THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME 97 SECTION 2 1960

PROTOZOA

COMPILED BY

R. A. NEAL, Ph.D., D.Sc.
R. S. J. HAWES, Ph.D., B.Sc.
R. H. CUMMINGS, Ph.D., B.Sc.
R. W. L. OLDROYD, B.Sc.
and
Staff of the Robertson Research Laboratories

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY
THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

PRICE THIRTEEN SHILLINGS
1963

It will greatly help in the production of The Zoological Record and assist the Recorders of the individual sections, if authors will forward a copy of their paper or memoir to the Editor of the Zoological Record, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1. In the case of separately printed copies of articles so forwarded, the original pagination should be given.

All business correspondence concerning the Record should be addressed to the Scientific Director, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1.

PROTOZOA

COMPILED BY

R. A. NEAL, Ph.D., D.S.
R. S. J. HAWES, Ph.D., B.Sc.
R. H. CUMMINGS, Ph.D., B.Sc.
R. W. L. OLDROYD, B.S.
and
Staff of the Robertson Research Laboratories

VOL. 97

2. PROTOZOA

COMPILED BY

R. A. NEAL, Ph.D., D.Sc.
R. S. J. HAWES, Ph.D., B.Sc.
R. H. CUMMINGS, Ph.D., B.Sc.
R. W. L. OLDROYD, B.Sc.
and
Staff of the Robertson Research Laboratories

CONTENTS

FOREWORD

Papers dealing with Protozoa entirely from a medical or veterinary standpoint (clinical, therapeutic, etc.) are omitted, but notices of these will be found in *Tropical Diseases Bulletin and Veterinary Bulletin*.

This list includes literature dealing with fossil Protozoa which has been unavoidably delayed in earlier volumes.

The year of publication has been omitted where it is the same as the volume year of the " Record " (1960).

I.—TITLES

Anon. Prof. Dr. Juliusz Zweibaum. Folia morph., Warszawa **10** 1959 : 385–389, 1 fig.

Aaronson, S. **(1).** Mode of action of 3-amino-1, 2, 4—triazole on photosynthetic micro organisms. J. Protozool. **7** : 289–294, figs.

Aaronson, S. **(2).** β-Methoxythreonine, a new *Euglena* bleaching agent. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 39, 13. [Abstract.]

Aaronson, S. & **Bensky,** B. Effects on sterols on the inhibition by 3-aminotriazole of photosynthetic protists. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 40*a*, 13. [Abstract.]

Aaronson, S. & **Lessie,** T. Nonulosaminic acid (sialic acid) in protists. Nature, Lond. **186** : 719.

Aaronson, S. & **Scher,** S. Effect of aminotriazole and streptomycin on multiplication and pigment production of photosynthetic microorganisms. J. Protozool. **7** : 156–158.

Aaronson, S. *see* Frank, O.

Abou Akkada, A. R. & **Howard,** B. H. The biochemistry of rumen Protozoa. 3. The carbohydrate metabolism of *Entodinium*. Biochem. J. **76** : 445–451, figs.

Ábrahám, A., **Biczók,** F. & **Megyeri,** J. Vergleichende faunistische Untersuchungen in den Kleingewässern des Bükk-Gebirges. Acta biol. Szeged N.S. **5** 1959 : 201–214.

Abramavičiute, S. Keletas duomenų apie Lietuvos TSR viršutines kreidos stratigrafija, remiantis foraminifera faunos tyrimais. Darb. biol. Inst. Vilnius (B) **3** 1957 : 97–107.

Abrard, R. & **Gorodiski,** A. Présence d'une importante séri miocène a'Ziguinchor (Sénégal). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** 24 1959 : 3458–3459.

Abusalimov, N. S. Epizootology of haemosporidiasis of domestic animals in Azerbaidjan. Izv. Akad. Nauk. Azerbaid. S.S.R. biol. **3** : 105–113. [Russian summary.]

Adams, C. G. **(1).** Foraminifera from limestone on shale in the Batu Gading area, Middle Baram, East Sarawak. Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Borneo **1958** 1959 : 73–85, figs.

Adams, C. G. **(2).** Geological distribution of *Discospirina* (Foraminifera) and occurrence of *D. italica* in the miocene of Cyprus. Palaeontology **1** 4 1959 : 364–368, fig.

Adams, I. *see* Parke, M.

Addison, M. A. *see* Elliott, A. M.

Adler, S. *see* Kott, H.

Agapova, A. I. & **Maksimova,** A. P. [Parasites of fishes from rivers of southern Kazakhstan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR **14** : 71. [In Russian.]

Akazi, S. *Pseudoschwagerina miharanoensis*, a new Permian Fusulinid, and its growth and form. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Kyoiku Daig. **6C** 53 1958 : 147–156, figs.

Akhmerov, A. K. & **Martyanova,** I. P. On the method of identifying the species of the genus *Chloromyxum* Minfazzini, 1890. Zool. Zh. **37** 1958 : 619–621. [Russian : English summary.]

Akker, S van den, **Bool,** P. H. & **Spitseshuis,** W. C. Toxoplasmosis bij een hond. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk. **84** 1959 : 767–773.

Akker, S. van den & **Goedbloed,** E. Pneumonia caused by *Pneumocystis carinii* in a dog. Trop. geogr. Med. **12** : 54–58, figs.

Alamelu, M. G. *see* Mookerjee, S.

Alarcón, C. J. *see* Convit, J.

Alberti, A. Osservazioni sulla zona di transizione dalla facies Umbro-Marchigiana alla facies abruzzese nei monti Tiburtini, Prenestini e Lepini (Lazio). Boll. Serv. Geol. Ital. [1952] **74** 1953 : 181–190.

Alberti, G. **(1).** Über *Pseudodeflandrea* n. gen. (Dinoflag.) aus dem Mittel-Oligozän von Norddeutschland. Mitt. geol. (St.) Inst. Hamb. **28** 1959 : 91–92, fig.

Alberti, G. **(2).** Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Deflandrea* Eisenack (Dinoflag.) in der Kreide und im Alttertiär Nord- und Mitteldeutschlands. Mitt. geol. (St.) Inst. Hamb. **28** 1959 : 93–105, figs.

Al-Dabagh, M. A. The effects of splenectomy on *Plasmodium juxtanucleare* infections in chicks. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 400–405.

Aldighieri, J., **Aldighieri,** R., & **Rampal,** C. & **Rampal,** C. Les effets brusques de la compression et de la dépression peuvent-ils influer sur l'évolution des infections a *Plasmodium berghei* chez le souris blanche. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 279–293, figs.

Aldighieri, J. *see* Payan, H.

Aldighieri, R. *see* Aldighieri, J.

Aldighieri, R. *see* Payan, H.

Aleksandrov, V. Y. & **Poljansky,** G. I. [Some problems of contemporary cytology.] Problems of Cytology and gen. Physiol. (Moscow-Leningrad), p. 21–31. [In Russian.]

Alencar, J. E., **Pessoa,** E. de P. & **Fontenele,** Z. F. Infecçao natural de *Rattus rattus alexandrinus* por *Leishmania* (provàvelmente *L. braziliensis*) em zona endêmica de leishmaniose tegumentar do estado do Ceara, Brasil. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. São Paulo **2**: 347–348. [English summary.]

Alexandrowicz, S. (**1**). *Globotruncana* assemblages in the Turonian of the Cracow region. Acta geol. polon. **6** 1956 : 41–63, figs. [In Polish.]

Alexandrowicz, S. (**2**). L'âge des marnes cretacées de Puszcza Bukowa prés de Szczecin. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **26** 2 1957 : 91–105, figs.

Alexandrowicz, S. (**3**). Zarys stratygrafii mikrofaunistycznej miocenu ślasko-krakowskiego. Kwartalnik Geol. **2** 1 1958 : 54–81, 77. [English summary.]

Alexandrowicz, S. (**4**). Transgressive Miocene deposits in the Makoszowy mine and their stratigraphic position. Acta geol. polon. **8** 1 1958 : 149–178, figs.

Alexandrowicz, S. (**5**). Les sédiments du Crétacé superieur à Nowa Cerekwia prés de Glubczyce. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **29** 2 1959 : 165–179, figs.

Alexandrowicz, S. & **Parachoniak,** W. Miocene Tuffites in the vicinity of Pinczow on the Nuda River. Acta geol. polon. **6** 1956 : 301–325, figs. [In Polish with Russian and English summary.]

Alfert, M. & **Nirmal,** K. Autoradiographic studies of RNA metabolism in *Tetrahymena pyriformis* Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 523–524.

Algire, G. H. *see* Huff, C. G.

Allen, D., **Edington,** G. M. & **Schnieden,** H. Iron in experimental malaria : relation to the histological picture. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 272–274.

Allen, R. D. (**1**). The examination of streaming cytoplasm in ameboid cells with polarized light Anat. Rec. **132** 1958 : 403. [Abstract.]

Allen, R. D. (**2**). The consistency of ameba cytoplasm and its bearing on the mechanism of ameboid movement. II. The effects of centrifugal acceleration observed in the centrifuge microscope. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **8** : 379–397, figs.

Allen, R. D., **Cooledge,** J. W. & **Hall,** P. J. Streaming in cytoplasm dissociated from the giant amoeba, *Chaos chaos*. Nature, Lond. **187** : 896–899, figs.

Allen, R. D. & **Roslansky,** J. D. An anterior-posterior gradient of refractive index in the Ameba and its significance in ameboid movement. J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. **4** 1958 : 517–524, 1 pl.

Allen, S. L. (**1**). Strain differences in the esterases of *Tetrahymena* Anat. Rec. **134** (1959) : 524–525. [Abstract.]

Allen, S. L. (**2**). Abnormal segregation at the mating type locus in variety 1 of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 50 : 15. [Abstract.]

Allen, S. L. (**3**). Inherited variations in the esterases of *Tetrahymena*. Genetics **45** : 972 and 1051–1070, figs.

Allen, S. L. & **Nanney,** D. L. An analysis of nuclear differentiation in the selfers of *Tetrahymena*. Amer. Nat. **92** 1958 : 139–160, figs.

Almirante, L., **Carneri,** I. de., **Coppi,** G. & **Logemann,** W. New amebicides : unsaturated amides related to chlorophenoxamide. Antibiol. Chemoth. **10** : 667–670.

Almirante, L. *see* Carneri, I. de.

Altieri, M. *see* Mura, D.

Alvarez, A. *see* Scorza, J. V.

Ameel, D. J. *see* Cort, W. W.

Amrein, Y. U. & **Wiens,** C. D. Attempts at interspecies genetic in trypanosomes. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.), 43.

Amsterdam, D. *see* Frank, O.

Anciaux de Faveaux, F. *see* Krampitz, H. E.

Andersen, F. L. *see* Hammond, D. M.

Anderson, E. & **Beams,** H. W. (**1**). The fine structure of the heliozoan, *Actinosphaerium nucleofilum*. J. Protozool. **7** : 190–199, figs.

Anderson, E. & **Beams,** H. W. (**2**). Studies on the fine structure of *Tritrichomonas* with special reference to the blepharoplast complex. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 50 : 11–12.

Anderson, E. *see* Beams, H. W.

Andersen, H. V. Foraminiferal faunules. from the Mudlumps. Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. geol. Socs. **7** 1957 : 152.

Andrand, G. *see* Cuvelier, R.

Angelis, C. M. de & **Valle,** R. D. Il ciclo stagionale del plancton in rapporto alle condizioni fisico-chimiche del Mar piccolo e del Mar Grande di Taranto I. Nota preliminare Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. N.S. **14** 1959 [1960] : 21–43, 7 figs.

Angelillo, B. & **Mandras,** A. La reazione de emoaglutinazione nella diagnosi di toxoplazmosi. Parassitologia **2** : 1–2.

Anichini, C. Risultati delle ricerche planctonologiche effettuate nella stazione fissa di Cagliari. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. N.S. **14** 1959 [1960] : 59–94, figs.

Ansary, S. E. & **Fakhr,** B. Y. Maestrichtian foraminifera from Um El Huetat area, west of Safaga. Egyptian J. geol. **2** 2 1958 : 105–145, figs.

Ansel, M. & **Thibault,** M. Phytothérapie d'une vaginite a *Trichomonas* avec l'*Aristolocha clematitis*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 39–40.

Appasov, R. N. (**1**). [Intestinal parasites of man and pigs in Alma-Ata province.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh SSR **12** : 87–90. [In Russian.]

Appasov, R. N. (**2**). [On the cultivation of *Balantidium* from pigs.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh SSR **14** : 118. [In Russian.]

Aprile, G. Supporto oscillante per microfotografie stereoscopiche. Boll. Serv. Geol. Ital. 1952, 1953 **74** : 415–417.

Apt, W., **Diaz,** O. & **Ramos,** C. Algunos indices epidemiologicos sobre Enfermedad de Chagas en el Departamento de Elqui (Provincia de Coquimbo). Bol. chil. Parasit. **15** : 23–28. [English summary.]

Araki, T. *see* Iwata, S.

Archibald, H. M. The appearance of *P. falciparum* resistant to pyrimethamine in a northern Nigerian village. W. Afr. med. J. N.S. **9** : 21–25.

Arnal, R. E. *see* Skalnick, H.

Arnold, Z. M. A rapid method of concentrating small organisms for sectioning. Stain Technology **27** 1952 : 199–200.

Aron, E., **Combescot,** C., **Demaret,** J. & **Delcroix,** C. Infestation expérimentale par *Trichomonas vaginalis*, et *Paracercobodo hominis* chez la Ratte hypophysectomisée. Action de la progesterone et de la testosterone. C.R. Soc. biol. Paris **153** : 1439–1441.

Artusy, J. C. *see* **Artusy,** R. L.

Artusy, R. L. & **Artusy,** J. C. The use of food coloring as a new technique for staining microfossils. J. Paleontology **30** 1956 : 969–970.

Asakura, S. *see* Ritchie, L. S.

Asama, K. *see* Onuki, Y.

Asano, K. (**1**). The Foraminifera from the adjacent seas of Japan collected by the S.S. *Soyo-Maru* 1922–1930. Part I. Nodasariidae. Sci. Repts. Tôhoku Univ. ser. 2, geol. **27** 1956 : 1–55, figs.

Asano, K. (**2**). The Foraminifera from the adjacent seas of Japan collected by the S.S. *Soyo-Maru* 1922–1930. Part II. Miliolidae. Sci. Repts. Tôhoku Univ. ser. 2, geol. **27** 1956 : 57–83, figs.

Asano, K. (**3**). The Foraminifera from the Adjacent seas of Japan, collected by the S.S. *Soyo-Maru*, 1922–1930. Part III. Planktonic Species. Sci. Repts. Tôhoku Univ. geol. (2) **28** 1957 : 1–26, figs.

Asano, K. (**4**). The Foraminifera from the adjacent seas of Japan, collected by the S.S. *Soyo-Maru* 1922–1930. Part IV. Buliminidae. Sci. Repts. Tôhoku Univ. geol. **29** 1958 : 1–41, figs.

Asano, K. (**5**). Some Paleogene smaller foramifera from Japan. Sci. Repts. Tôhoku Univ. geol. **29** 1958 : 43–75, figs.

Ascione, L. *see* Blanc, G.

Ashcroft, M. T. A comparison between a syringe-passaged and a tsetse-fly-transmitted line of a strain of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 44–53, figs.

Ashley, J. N., **Berg,** S. S. & **Lucas,** J. M. S. **3 : 3**—diamidinocarbanilide : a new drug active against babesial infections. Nature, Lond. **185** : 461.

Ashley, L. M. *see* Bigelow, E. O.

Ashworth, E. T. Occurrence of *Globotruncana ventricosa* in northwestern Peru. Micropaleontology **5** 4 1959 : 497–499, figs.

Aspinall, K. W., **Ford,** J., **Steel,** W. S., **Steele,** B. & **Swan,** J. F. C. The control of trypanosomiasis in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Inter. Sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Publ. no. 62 : 72–102.

Atchley, F. J. *see* Payne, F. T.

Athearn, W. D. *see* Parker, F. L.

Aubouin, J. & **Neumann,** M. Contribution à l'étude stratigraphique et micropaléontologique de l'Eocène en Gréce. Rev. Micropaléont. **2** 1 1959 : 31–49, figs.

Aurouze, A. Sur la presence du genre *Kilianina* dans le bassin de Paris. Bull. Soc. géol. France (6) **6** 1956 : 221–225, figs.

Aveliña Silva, G. *see* Barretto, M. P.

Avnimelech, M. (**1**). Studies on the Neogene of Israel. I. A new Pliocene outcrop in the central coastal plain of Israel. Bull. Research Counc. Israel **2** 1953 : 422–424.

Avnimelech, M. (**2**). Report on the foraminiferal sands from the Red Sea coast. Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Sta. Israel No. 20, 1959 : 4.

Ax, P. & **Ax,** R. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Salzgehaltstoleranz von Ciliaten aus dem Brackwasser und Süsswasser. Biol. Zbl. **79** : 7–31, figs.

Ax, R. *see* Ax, P.

Azzaroli, A. L'Oligocene e il Miocene della Somalia. Stratigrafia, tettonica, paleontologia (Macroforaminiferi, coralli, molluschi). Palaeontogr. ital. **52** 1958 : 1–143, figs.

Băcescu, M., **Dumitresco,** H., **Manea,** V., **Pór,** F. & **Mayer,** R. Les sables a *Corbulomya* (*Aloidis*) *maeotica* Mil.-base trophique de premier ordre pour les poissons de la Mer Noire. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. " Gr. Antipa " **1** 1957 : 305–374, figs.

Băcescu, M., **Serpoianu,** N., **Chirilă,** V., **Skolka,** H. & **Manea,** V. Études physico-chimiques et biologiques en Mer noire I. Littoral roumain, secteur est constantza, entre les parallèles 44° 10′ et 43° 49′ de 50 A 200 M de profondeur Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Medit. **15** : 55–64, figs.

Bach, M. K. Mass culture of *Euglena gracilis*. J. Protozool. **7** : 50–52, figs.

Bacigalupo, A. A. *see* Yaeger, R. G.

Back, A. *see* Guttman, R.

Baer, H.-W. *Anopheles* und Malaria in Thüringen. Parasit. Schr. No. 12 : 1–154.

Bainbridge, V. The plankton of inshore waters off Freetown, Sierra Leone. Fish. Publ. Lond. No. 13 : 1–48, 22 figs.

Bajer, J. *see* Kirchner, Z.

Baker, H., **Frank,** O., **Pasher,** I. & **Sobotka,** H. Nicotinic acid assay in blood and urine. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 38 : 12–13. [Abstract.]

Baker, H. *see* Frank, O.

Baker, J. R. (**1**). Trypanosomes and dactylosomes from the blood of fresh-water fish in East Africa. Parasitology **50** : 515–526, figs.

Baker, J. R. (**2**). The influence of the number of trypanosomes inoculated on the prepatent period of the subsequent trypanosomiasis in laboratory rodents. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 71–74.

Baker, J. R. (**3**). Distribution of deoxyribonucleic acid in *Trypanosoma evansi*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 1–2.

Baker, J. R. (**4**). A trypanosome of *T. congolense* group in African lion and leopard. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 2.

Baker, J. R. (**5**). Trypanosomes and " piroplasms " of some African fish. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 287–288.

Baker, J. R. *see* Garnham, P. C. C.

Bakker, C. Waterbloei van *Euglena sanguinea* Ehrbg. Handel. hydrobiol. Verenig. **10** 1958 : 1–5. [English summary.]

Balbinder, E. The genotypic control of kappa in *Paramecium aurelia*, syn gen 4, stock 51. Genetics **44** : 1227–1241.

Balčiūnas, B. Control of chicken coccidiosis in the Lithuanian SSR. Acta parasit. lithuanica **2** 1959 : 197–205, fig. [English summary.]

Baldelli, B. Un caso di piroplasmosi della lepre (*Lepus europaeus*) da *Babesia leporina* n. sp. Parassitologia **2** : 15–20, figs.

Balech, E. (**1**). Tintinnoinea del Mediterraneo. Trab. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. No. 28 1959 : 1–88, pls.

Balech, E. (**2**). Plancton de la Campaña Antártica Argentina 1954–1955. Physis, B. Aires **21** 60 1958 : 78–108, figs.

Ball, G. H. Some considerations regarding the Sporozoa. J. Protozool. **7** : 1-6.

Ball, G. H. & **Chao,** J. *In vitro* development of the mosquito phase of *Plasmodium relictum*. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 47–55, figs.

Ball, G. H., *see* Chao, J.

Ball, G. H., *see* Rodgi, S. S.

Bamforth, S. S. Daily changes in natural ciliate populations. J. Protozool, **7** (Suppl.) 60 : 17. [Abstract.]

Bandy, O. L. (**1**). Paleotemperatures of Pacific bottom waters and multiple hypotheses. Science (Lancaster), **123** 1956 : 459–460.

Bandy, O. L. (**2**). General relationships between foraminifera and bathymetry. J. Paleontology **30** 1956 : pp. 1384. [Abstract.]

Banks, J. E. Limestone Conglomerates (Recent and Cretaceous) in Southern Florida. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. **43** (9) 1959 : 2237–2243, figs.

Banner, F. T. & **Blow,** W. H. The classification and stratigraphical distribution of the globigerinaceae. Palaeontology **2** 1 1959 : 1–27, figs.

Banner, F. T., *see* Eames, F. E.

Barakat, M. G., *see* Said, R.

Baravik, E. A., *see* Kakhnenka, S. V.

Barbosa, F. S., *see* Ribeiro, A. M.

Barker, D. C., *see* Zaman, V.

Barku, I. Z. Contribution à l'etude de la microfaune du Paléogere de la Transilvanie du N.W. Univ. C.I. Porhan, Buchresti, dn., ser. St., Nat., No. 10, 1956 : 155–163. [Rumanian with French summary.]

Barnard, T. (**1**). An unusual worm tube from the lower Lias. J. Paleontology **30** 1956 : 1273–1274, figs.

Barnard, T. (**2**). Some arenaceous foraminifera from the Lias of England. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 132–136, figs.

Barnes, B., *see* Black, M.

Barnett, S. F. Connective tissue reactions in acute fatal East Coast Fever (*Theileria parva*) of cattle. J. inf. Dis. **107** : 253–282, figs.

Barnett, S. F. & **Brocklesby,** D. W. *Theileria lawrencei* in Kenya. Bull. epiz. Dis. Afr. **7** 1959 : 345–347.

Barr, F. S. and **Brent,** B. J. The activity of various drugs against *Trichomonas vaginalis in vivo*. Antibiot. Chemoth. **10** : 637–639.

Barreto, M.P. Diagnóstico la amebíase crônica. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. São Paulo **2** : 305–312. [English summary.]

Barretto, M. P. & **Zago Filho,** H. Estudios sôbre a coloraçao de protozoários intestinais. II. Métodos rápidos que emprezam modentes e corantes em soluçôes separadas. Rev. bras. Biol. **20** : 131–138. [English summary.]

Barretto, M.P., **Zago Filho,** H. & **Alvelina Silva,** G. Ocorrência de duas "racas" de *Entamoeba histolytica* distintas pelo tamanho dos cistos. Rev. bras. Biol. **20** : 107–119, figs. [English summary.]

Barrier, J. & **Neumann,** M. Contribution à l'étude de *Nonionina cretacea* Schlumberger. Rev. Micropaléont. **1** 4 1959 : 223–229, figs.

Barrow, J. H. Jr. Studies of a *Haplosporidium* in fresh-water snails of Michigan. J. Protozool. **7**, (Suppl.) : **12**.

Barrow, J. H. Jr. & **Hoy,** J. B. Two new species of *Eimeria* from the common newt *Notopthalmus viridescens*. J. Protozool. **7** : 217–221, figs.

Barrow, J. H. Jr. & **Stockton,** J. J. The influences of temperature on the host-parasite relationships of several species of snakes infected with *Entamoeba invadens*. J. Protozool. **7** : 377–383.

Bartenstein, H. Ein bisher unbekanntes Tertiär-Vorkommen (Mittel-Oligozän) auf Messtischblatt Lauenau (3722). Geol. Jb. **73** 1958 : 295–300, figs.

Barth, R. Observaçoes sôbre duas amostras de plâncton, provenientes da enseada de Copacabana. An. Acad. bras. Cienc. **31** : 617–622. figs.

Barthelmes, D. *Tetrahymena parasitica* (Penard 1922) Corliss 1952 als Parasit in Larven vom *Chironomus plumosus*-Typ. Z. Fisch. N.F. **9** : 273–280, figs.

Bartoszewski, A., **Sikorski,** R., **Stroczyńska,** M., **Toś-Luty,** S., & **Umiński,** V. Statistical presentation of results of the complement fixation test in toxoplasmosis. Acta Parasit. polon. **8** : 451–460.

Bartsch, A. Hauttrüber und Hautserstörer au Fischen. Mikrokosmos **49** : 233–236, figs.

Basnuevo, J. G., & **Kouri,** A. (**1**). Terapeutica antiparasitaria *Chilomastix mesnili*. Rev. Kuba Med. trop. **15** 1959 : 52–54, figs.

Basnuevo, J. G., & **Kouri,** A. (**2**). Terapeutica antiparasitaria. Trichomoniasis intestinal. Rev. Kuba Med. trop. **15** 1959 : 54–58, figs.

Basouni, M. A., *see* Said, R.

Bathurst, R. G. C. Diagenetic fabrics in some British Dinantian Limestones. Liverp. & Manchester geol. Journ. **2** (1) 1958 : 11–36, figs.

Batjes, D. A. J. Foraminifera of the Oligocene of Belgium. Mem. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. No. 143 1958 : 1–188, figs.

Batjes, D. A. J., *see* Drooger, C. W.

Battaglia, A., *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Battaglia, B., **Mozzi,** C. & **Varagnolo,** A. M. Prime osservazioni sul materiale planctonico raccolto durante la crociera talassografica Adriatica del 1955. Rapp. comm. int. Mer Medit. **15** : 309–315, 4 figs.

Battelli, C. Attivito terapeutico del di (4-amino difenil) triogene (N-1, 3), denominato Berenil, nei confronti della piroplasmosi equina da *Piroplasma caballi*. Parassitologia **2** : 21–25.

Battesti, M. R., *see* Coudert, J.

Bauer, F., *see* Fussganger, R.

Bauer, H., *see* Kimball, A. C.

Bauer, O. N. Ökdogie der Parasiten des Süsswasserfische (Milieu-Parasiten Beziehungen). Bull. Inst. freshw. Fish., Leningr. **49** 1959 : 1–206, figs. [German summary.]

Bé, A. W. H. (**1**). A method for rapid sorting of foraminifera from marine plankton samples. J. Paleont. **33** 5 1959 : 846–848, figs.

Bé, A. W. H. (**2**). Ecology of recent planktonic Foraminifera. Part I—Areal distribution in the western North Atlantic. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 77–100, figs.

Beale, G. H. (**1**). Adaptations in *Paramecium*. Symp. Soc. gen. Microbiol. 3rd, 1953 : 294–305, figs.

Beale, G. H. (**2**). Genetic control of the cell surface. Proc. R. phys. Soc. Edinb. **28** : 71–78.

Beale, G. H. (**3**). *Paramecium* and the problem of differentiation. New Biol. No. 31 : 107–116, 1 fig.

Beale, G. H. & **Jurand,** A. Structure of the mate-killer (mu) particles in *Paramecium aurelia*, Stock. J. gen. Microbiol. **23** : 243–252, figs.

Beale, G. H., *see* Bishop, J. O.

Beams, H. W., **King,** R. L., **Tahmisian,** T. N. & **Devine,** R. Electron microscope studies on *Lophomonas striata* with special reference to the nature and position of the striations. J. Protozool. **7** : 91–101, figs.

Beams, H. W., **Tahmisian,** T. N., **Devine,** R. & **Anderson,** E. The fine structure of the nuclear envelope of *Endamoeba blattae*. Exper. Cell Res. **18** 1959 : 366–369, figs.

Beams, H. W., **Tahmisian,** T. N., **Anderson,** E. & **Wright,** B. Electron microscope studies on the nucleus and associated perinuclear tubules of *Lophomonas blattarum*. Anat. Rec. **136** : 161.

Beams, H. W., *see* Anderson, E.

Becker, C. E. & **Geiman,** Q. M. Amino acids found in protein from *Entamoeba histolytica*. J. Amer. chem. Soc. **76** 1954 : 3029.

Becker, E. R. Comparison of the effects of three isomers of hydroxybenzoic acid on *Trypanosoma lewisi* infection. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) : 46.

Becker, Y. Antigenic relations between insect flagellates of the genera *Herpetomonas* and *Leptomonas* (family Trypanosomidae). Bull. res. Counc. Israel **8E** : 147–156, figs.

Beddoes, L. R. Jr. Foraminiferal populations of the Goodland formation, Tarrant County, Texas. Fed. & Lab. **27** 2 1959 : 51–70, figs.

Bedell, D. M., *see* Dimopoullos, G. T.

Beier, T. V. Cytological investigation of various stages in the life cycle of rabbit coccidia. Phosphomonoesterases in *Eimeria magna* Perard, 1924. Questions of Cytology and Protistology, 277–284, figs. [In Russian.]

Belford, D. J. *Nuttallinella*, new name for *Nuttallina* Belford, 1958 (non *Nuttallina* Dall, 1871). Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** (1) 1959 : 20.

Benedetto, A., **Corso,** P., **Frugoni,** G., **Mazzetti,** M. & **Mele,** G. Studio della tripanosomiasi sperimentale della cavia da *T. brucei* : comportamento di alame attivata enzimatiche ed ossidoriduttive nel siero e nei tessuti; comportamento nel siero calcio, fosforo, sodio e potassio; contenuto in agcua, protidi e lipidi del fegato. Parassitologia **2** : 27–34.

Benirschke, K., & **Richart,** R. Spontaneous acute toxoplasmosis in a marmoset monkey. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 269–273, figs.

Bennett, G. F. & **Fallis,** A. M. Blood parasites of birds in Algonquin Park, Canada, and a discussion of their transmission. Canad. J. Zool. **38** : 261–273, figs.

Bennett, G. F., *see* Fallis, A. M.

Bensky, B., *see* Aaronson, S.

Berg, S. S., *see* Ashley, J. N.

Bergamaschi, P. Sul significato clinico delle prone sierologiche per la toxoplasmosi in gravidanza; indogini su 110 gravide. Parassitologia **2** : 35–46, figs.

Berger, J. (**1**). The entocommensal ciliate fauna of *Strongylocentrotus* spp. from the Northeast Pacific. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 17.

Berger, J. (**2**). The systematic status of two species of entocommensal ciliates of Japanese echinoids. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 17–18.

Berger, J. (**3**). Holotrich ciliates entocommensal in the sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus echinoides* from San Juan County, Washington. J. Parasit. **46** : 164.

Berger, J. & **Thompson,** J. C. A redescription of *Cyclidium glaucoma* O.F.M., 1786 (Ciliata: Hymenostomatida), with particular attention to the buccal apparatus. J. Protozool. **7** : 256–262, figs.

Bergmann, F., **Reitler,** R. & **Chaimovitz,** M. The effect of a mutant, R.B.-103, possessing antibiotic properties against protozoa, on the mammalian smooth muscle. Bull. res. Counc. Israel **8E** 1959 : 42.

Bergquist, H. R. (**1**). Microfossil zones in Cretaceous rocks of northern Alaska. Bull. Geol. Soc. America **67** 12 1956 : 1670. [Abstract.]

Bergquist, H. R. (**2**). Paleontology in F. M. Robinson-Core tests and test wells, Oumalik area, Alaska. Prof. Paper U.S. geol. Surv. 305-A, 1956 : 1–70, figs.

Bergquist, H. R., *see* Robinson, F. M.

Bernard, F. (**1**). Le problème biologique de la fertilite marine élémentaire. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. **49** 1958 : 44–73, figs.

Bernard, F. (**2**). Rapports caracteristiques entre le principaux. Unicellulaires du plancton, dénombrés en sept régions des mers chaudes. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **251** : 1585–1587.

Bernard, F. & **Lecal,** J. Plancton unicellulaire récollé dans l'océan Indien par le *Charcot* (1950) et le *Norsel* (1955–56). Bull Inst. Océanogr. Monaco No. 1166 : 1–59, figs.

Bernstein, E. Synchronous division in *Chlamydomonas moewusii*. Science **131** : 1528–1529, fig.

Berrios, A. Investigaciones sobre enfermedad de chagas en Costa Rica por la reacción de fijación del complemento. Rev. Biol. trop. **8** : 203–217. [English summary.]

Berrios, A. & **Zeledón,** R. Estudio comparativo entre los antigenos de *Schizotrypanum cruzi* y de *Strigomonas oncopelti* en la reacción de fijación del complemento para infermedod de chagas. Rev. Biol. trop. **8** : 225–231. [English summary.]

Berrios, A., *see* Zeledón, R.

Bertucci, B., *see* Magaudda-Borzi, L.

Bersier, A., *see* Trümpy, R.

Bettenstaedt, F. Phylogenetische Beobachtungen in der Mikropaläontologie. Paläont. Z. **32** 3–4, 1958 : 115–140, figs.

. Bhandary, A. V. Conjugation in *Blepharisma undulans americanum*. J. Protozool. **7** : 250–255, figs.

Bhatia, S. B. Miocene (Burdigalian) Foraminifera from Kathiawar, western India: correction. J. Paleont. **33** 6 1959 : 1128.

Bhatia, S. B. & **Singh,** S. K. Carboniferous (Uralian) foraminifera from Manendragarh, central India. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 127–134, figs.

Bhatia, S. R. & **Mohan,** K. Miocene (Burdigalian) foraminifera from Kathiawar, Western India. J. Paleont. **33** (4) 1959 : 641–661, figs.

Bican, J., *see* Pravda, A.

Bick, H. (**1**). Ökologische Untersuchungen an Ciliaten fallaubreicher Kleingewässer. Arch. Hydrobiol. **54** 1958 : 506–542, figs.

Bick, H. (**2**). Die Beeinflussbarkeit der Zellstoffzersetzung und der sich entwickelnden Ciliatenfauna durch Zugabe avorganischer Düngemittel zum Versuchswasser. Arch. Mikrobiol. **29** 1958 : 311–338, figs.

Bick, H. (3). Ökologische Untersuchungen an Ciliaten und anderen Organismen aus verunreinigten Gewassem. Arch. Hydrobiol. **56** : 378–394, figs.

Biczók, F. Physiologische Untersuchungen an der *Platyophrya lata* Kale, I. Ernährung. Acta biol. Szeged N.S. **4** 1958 : 73–80, figs.

Biesók, F., *see* Ábrahám, A.

Bieda, E. Index foraminifers and the age of the Mielnik Chalk (Eastern Poland) Bull. Serv. géol. Pologne **121** 1958 : 17–89, figs. [Russian & English summaries.]

Bieda, F. (1). Large foraminifers in the Carpathian Flysch. Przeglad Geol. **1955** 6 : 268–274, figs.

Bieda, F. (2). Contribution à la connaissance des grands foraminifères de l'Éocène supérieur des Karpates. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **25** 3 1957 : 203–230, figs.

Bieda, F. (3). News-Poland. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 141–144.

Bieda, F. (4). Fauna velkych foraminifer od Velkej Causy. Geol. Prace Slovensk Akad. **53** 1959 : 97–104, figs.

Bielicka, W. (1). Investigatiens of microfauna of the lower Malm in the vicinity of Trzebinia (Upper Silesia). Poland Instyt. Geol., Bjul. **102** 1956 : 69–80, figs. [Polish: Russian and English summaries.]

Bielicka, W. (2). Note on Triassic foraminifers of the north-west periphery of the Świety Krzyż Mountains. Poland Instyt. Geol., Bjul. **102** 1956 : 81–95, figs. [Polish: Russian and English summaries.]

Bielecka, W. & Witwicka, E. (1). Terminology applied in description of foraminifers. Przeglad Geol. **1955** 9 : 447–448, figs.

Bielecka, W. & Witwicka, E. (2). Terminology applied in description of foraminifers. Przeglad Geol. **1955** 10 : 495–497, figs.

Biernacka, I. The effect of alcohols on organism of *Amoeba dubia* Schaef. and *Amoeba spuriosa* Pen. Zool. Polon. **9** 1958 [1960] : 75–113.

Biesiot, P. G. Miocene foraminifera from the Ulos Sandstone, Zululand. Trans. geol. Soc. S. Afr. **60** 1957 : 61–81, figs.

Bigelow, E. O. & Ashley, L. M. Preliminary report of some of the genera of the Protozoa of Walla Walla County, Washington. Walla Walla Coll. Publ. No. 15 1955 : 1–2, figs.

Bird, R. G., *see* Garnham, P.C.C.

Bishop, A. & McConnachie, E. W. Further observations on the *in vitro* development of the gametocytes of *Plasmodium gallinaceum*. Parasitology **50** : 431–448.

Bishop, J. O. & Beale, G. H. Genetical and biochemical studies of the immobilization antigens of *Paramecium aurelia*. Nature, Lond. **186** : 734, 1 fig.

Bishop, M. S., *see* Grayshon, J. E.

Bissell, H. J. Pennsylvanian and Permian correlations in the Cordilleran area. Bull. geol. Soc. Amer. **67** 1956 : 1789–1790. [Abstract.]

Black, M. & Barnes, B. The structure of Coccoliths from the English Chalk. Geol. Mag. **96** (5) 1959 : 321–328, figs.

Blackman, P. D. & Todd, R. Minerology of some foraminifera as related to their classification and ecology. J. Paleont. **33** 1959 : 1–15.

Blackman, P., *see* Todd, R.

Blaicher, J. The microfauna of the Magura Series of the Grybów region (Middle Carpathians) Kwart. Geol. **2** 2 1958 : 385–399. [English summary.]

Blanc, G. & Ascione, L. Sur un parasite endoglobulaire du lèzard *Eremias guttulatus olivieri* Audoin de la region de Marrakech. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Maroc **5** 1959 : 661–665, figs.

Blanc, J. Sédimentation et Paléo-oceanographie du Turonien et du Senonien dans le bassin de Beausset (Var). Bull. Soc. Geol. France, ser 6 **6** 1956 : 797–815, figs.

Blanc, J., Vivier, E. & Puytorac, P. de. Action comparée de la colchicine et de las trypaflavine sur la vitesses de multiplication de *Paramecium caudatum* Ehrb. Bull. biol. **94** : 1–11.

Blant, G., Cottençon, A. et Magué, J. Contribution a l'étude géologique de la région d'Aïn Regada-Gounod (Constantinois, Algérie). Bull. Serv. Carte géol. l'Alger **8** 1956 : 155–176, figs.

Bloch, J. P., Fallot, P. & Lanteaume, M. Sur la " fenêtre " de Castilvecchio (Alpes Maritimes Italiennes). C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** 22 1959 : 3083–3087.

Blow, W. H. Age, correlation and biostratigraphy of the Upper Tocuyo (San Lorenzo) and Pozón formations, Eastern Falcón. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **39** 178 1959 : 59–251, figs.

Blow, W. H., *see* Banner, F. T.

Blumenthal, M. Der Vulkan Ararat und die Berge seiner sedimentumrandung. Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul **23B** 3–4 1958 : 177–327, figs.

Bock, K. J. Biologische Untersuchungen, insbesondere der Ciliatenfauna, in der durch Abwässer belasteten Schlei (westliche Ostsee). Kieler Meeresforsch. **16** : 57–68.

Boghush, O. I. & Yeferev, O. V. Some new species of Tournaisian Foraminifera from Karatau and the western spurs of Talassky Alatau. Paleont. Zhurnal **4** : 16–27, fig.

Bogorov, B. G. Biogeographical regions of the plankton of the North-western Pacific Ocean and their influence on the deep sea. Deep-Sea Res. **5** 1958 : 149—161, figs.

Bolin, E. J. (1) Microfossils of the Niobrara formation. Proc. S. Dak. Acad. Sci. **31** 1952 : 190–193, figs.

Bolin, E. J. (2). Upper Cretaceous Foraminifera, Ostracoda, and Radiolaria from Minnesota. J. Paleontology **30** 1956 : 278–298, figs.

Bolli, H. M. (1). *Grimsdaleinella*, a new genus of the foraminiferal family Heterohelicidae. Ecl. geol. helv. **52** 1 1959 : 1–4, figs.

Bolli, H. M. (2). Planktonic foraminifera from the Cretaceous of Trinidad, B.W.I. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **39** 179 1959 : 257–277, figs.

Boltovskoy, E. (1). La corriente de Malvinas (un estudio en base a la investigación de Foraminiferos). Buenos Aires (Servicio de Hidrografia Naval, Secretaria de Marina) 1959 pp. [3], 96, figs.

Boltovskoy, E. (2). News-Argentina. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 136–138.

Boltovskoy, E. (3). Joaquin Frenguelli (1883–1958). Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 379–381.

Boltovskoy, E. (4). Foraminifera as biological indicators in the study of ocean currents. Micropaleontology **5** 4 1959 : 473–481, figs.

Bolze, J., Colom, G., & Segal, J. Présence du genre *Colomiella* Bonet 1956 en Tunisie. Les Calpionnelles post-néocomiennes. Rev. Micro-paléont. **2** 1 1959 : 50–52. figs.

Bombiță, G. Ypresianul de la Varna. Bul. Stiintific geol. geog., **2** 3–4 1957 : 625–632, figs.

Bonaduce, A. Ricerche sull'azione delbu spiramicina nella toxoplasmosi sperimentale del topino bianco. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. **60** : 57–59.

Bonfigero, L., *see* Smedile, M. I.

Bonhoure, G., *see* Fabiani, G.

Bonnet, L. (1). Thécamoebiens des sols d'Angola (I). Publ. cult. Cia Diamant. Angola No. 51 : 79–86, figs.

Bonnet, L. (2). Kystes et trophophase chez *Plagiopyxis minuta* Bonnet (Thécamoebiens). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **85** : 43–52, figs.

Bonnet, L. & Thomas, R. Une technique d'isolement des Thécamoebiens (*Rhizopoda testacea*) du sol et ses résultats. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** 21 1958 : 1901–1903.

Bool, P. H., *see* Akker, S. van den.

Bondjochki, A., *see* Simitch, T.

Botafogo, Gonçalves, N. Fatores de stress na formação de lesões orgânicas da Doença de Chagas. Stas. Soc. biol. Rio de J. **4** : 28–29.

Botero, D. & Restrepo, M. Estudio comparativo de 5 metodos para investicar parasitos en materias fecales. Antioquia Med. **9** 1959 : 285–295. [English summary.]

Botteron, G. Etude de sédiments récoltés au cours de plongées avec le bathyscaphe " Trieste " au large de Capri. Bull. Labs. Univ. Lausanne No. 124, 1958 : 1–20, figs.

Boulanger, D., *see* Neumann, M.

Bourcart, J. Les sédiments precontinentaux profonds dans le Golfe de Gênes. Deep-Sea Res. **5** 3 1959 : 215–221, figs.

Bourrelly, R. Une nouvelle espèce d'Euglène, *Euglena penardii*. Hydrobiologia **10** 1958 : 241–244, figs.

Bovee, E. C. (1). A previously unnamed amoeba, *Mayorella clavella*, nov. sp. Proc. Iowa Acad Sci. **58** 1951 : 415–421, figs.

Bovee, E. C. (2). A possible explanation of the gel-sol changes in amoeboid movement, based on the muscle contraction theories of Szent-Gyorgi. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **59** 1952 : 428–434.

Bovee, E. C. (3). An unusual ameba, *Cochliopodium* sp., from a warm, brackish spring in Florida. Anat. Rec. **132** (1958) : 418. [Abstract.]

Bovee, E. C. (4). A third report on the distribution of Amoebida in Florida. Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 537–538. [Abstract.]

Bovee, E. C. (5). Feeding behaviour of *verrucosid* amebas (abstract). Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 538.

Bovee, E. C. (6). Studies concerning the effect of nutrition on morphology, of amebas. I. *Mayorella cultura* Bovee, on abundant and starvation quantities. Amer. Midl. Nat. **63** : 257–269, figs.

Bovee, E. C. (7). Studies of feeding behaviour of amebas. I. Ingestion of thecate rhizopods and flagellats by verrucosid amebas, particularly *Thecamoeba sphaeronucleolus*. J. Protozool. **7** : 55–60, figs.

Bovee, E. C. (8). Protozoa of the Mountain Lake region, Giles County, Virginia. J. Protozool. **7** : 352–361, fig.

Bovee, E. C. (9). Morphological anomalies in a population of large *Paramecium caudatum*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 16.

Bovee, E. C. (10). Studies on the helioflagellates. I. The morphology and fission of *Dimorpha floridanis* n. sp. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 503–514, figs.

Bovee, E. C. & Jahn, T. L. Locomotion and the classification of Amoebida and Testacida. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 8

Bovee, E. C., *see* Jahn, T. L., etc.

Bowman, G. W., *see* Davis, L. R.

Bowman, G. W., *see* Smith, W. N.

Bowman, I. B. R., Grant, P. T. & Kermack, W. O. The metabolism of *Plasmodium berghei*, the malaria parasite of rodents. I. The preparation of the erythrocytic form of *P. berghei* separated from the host cell. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 131–136.

Boyd, J. L., *see* Goble, F. C.

Bozděch, V., *see* Jíra, J.

Bradley, D. E., *see* Harris, K.

Bradley, J. S., *see* Newell, N. D.

Bradshaw, J. S. Ecology of living planktonic foraminifera in the North and Equatorial Pacific Ocean. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** (2) 1959 : 25–69.

Braeckel, G. van, *see* Jadin, J.

Bragg, A. N. An ecological study of the Protozoa of Crystal Lake, Norman, Oklahoma. Wasmann J. Biol. **18** : 37–85, 6 figs.

Brand, T. von. Der Stoffwechsel de trypanosomen. Ergebn. Biol. **22** : 30–46, figs.

Brand, T. von & **Tobie,** E. J. The mechanism of elimination of certain strains or species of trypanosomes when mixed in experimental infections. J. Parasit. **46** : 129–136, figs.

Brand, T. von, *see* Mercado, T. I.

Brandt, P. W. and **Pappas,** G. D. Solute adsorption onto the surface of the ameba and its relationship to pinocytosis (abstract). Anat. Rec. **136** : 169.

Brawerman, G. & **Chargaff,** E. (**1**). Changes in protein and ribonucleic acid during the formation of chloroplasts in *Euglena gracilis*. Biochem. & Biophys. Acta **31** 1959 : 164–171, figs.

Brawerman, G. & **Chargaff,** E. (**2**). Relation of ribonucleic acid to the photosynthetic apparatus in *Euglena gracilis*. Biochem. & Biophys. Acta **31** 1959 : 172–177.

Brawerman, G. & **Chargaff,** E. (**3**). Factors involved in the development of chloroplasts in *Euglena gracilis*. Biochem. & Biophys. Acta **31** 1959 : 178–186, 7 figs.

Brawerman, G. & **Chargaff,** E. (**4**). A self-reproducing system concerned with the formation of chloroplasts in *Euglena gracilis*. Biochim. & Biophys. Acta **37** : 221–229, figs.

Brawerman, G., **Rebman,** C. A. & **Chargaff,** E. A bleached variant of *Euglena gracilis* showing a doubling of the content of deoxyribonucleic acid. Nature, Lond. **187** : 1037–1038.

Bray, R. S. (**1**). Observations on the cytology and morphology of the mammalian malaria parasites. I. A process of apparent plasmotomy in the pre-erythrocytic phase of *Laverania falciparum*. Riv. Parassit. **21** : 267–276, figs.

Bray, R. S. (**2**). On the parasitic protozoa of Liberia. III. Three new species of *Caryospora* Leger, 1904 from the hissing sand snake *Psammophis sibilans phillipsi* and a note on a *Caryospora* in *Coluber ravergieri nummifer* from Israel. J. Protozool. **7** : 314–320, figs.

Bray, R. S. (**3**). Studies on malaria in chimpanzees. VIII. The experimental transmission and pre-erythrocytic phase of *Plasmodium malariae*, with a note on the host-range of the parasite. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 455–465, figs.

Bray, R. S. (**4**). Colour slides of exo-erythrocytic forms of human malaria parasites, including the pre-erythrocytic schizonts of *Plasmodium malariae* and demonstrating plasmotomy in the pre-erythrocytic forms of *Laverania falciparum*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 294.

Bray, R. S., *see* Rudzinska, M. A.

Breijer, H. B. G., *see* Thiel, P. H. van.

Brener, Z. Estudos terapêuticos em cobaias experimentalmente inoculadas com *Leishmania enriettii*. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. São Paulo **2** : 71–77, figs. [English summary.]

Brent, B. J., *see* Barr, F. S.

Brenton, M. J., *see* Wood, S. F.

Brestenska, E. Mikrobiostratigrafia pannonu Slovenska. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32**, 6, 1957 : 424–426.

Bretschneider, L. H. Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchung des Peristomapparates einiger Ophryoscoleciden, I–II. Proc. Akad. Wet. Amst. **63C** : 291–317, figs.

Briggs, N. T. A comparison of *Leucocytozoon simondi* in Pekin and Muscovy ducklings. Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash. **27** : 151–156.

Brito, T. de, *see* Okumura, M.

Brocklesby, D. W., *see* Barnett, S. F.

Brocklesby, D. W., *see* Martin, H.

Brockaw, C. J. Decreased adenosine triphosphatase activity of flagella from a paralyzed mutant of *Chlamydomonas moewusii*. Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 430–432, fig.

Brom, F. *see* Pravda, O.

Brönnimann, P. New Pseudorbitoids from the Upper Cretaceous of Guatemala, Texas and Florida. Ecl. geol. helv. **51** 1958 : 422–437, figs.

Brooke, M. M. PVA-fixative technique in the laboratory confirmation of amoebiasis. Triangle, **4** : 326–335, figs.

Brown, A., *see* Scherbaum, O. H.

Brown, P. M., *see* Siple, G. E.

Brown, R. L. & **Garber,** M. J. Prevalence of intestinal protozoa in adults at four military bases in California. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 262–264.

Brutkowska, M. Prolonged action of calcium chloride on *Paramecium caudatum*. Acta Biol. exp. Warszawa **19** 1959 : 137–149, 4 figs.

Brygoo, E. R., *see* Dodin, A.

Bubnoff, S. von. Grosszyklen der Evolution. Geol. Rundschau **45** : 17–25, figs.

Buchar, J. (**1**) Ciliatenfauna der Cicadenschäume. Mem. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **22** 1958 : 261–265, figs.

Buchar, J. (2) Bemerkungen zur Selbstständigkeit der Art *Intranstylum asellicola* Kahl. (Ciliata: Peritricha). Acta Univ. carol. Praha Biol. **1960** (1) : 7–9, figs.

Bucka, H. Phytoplankton of the experimental ponds in Goysz. Acta Hydrobiol., Kraków **2** : 235–254, fig.

Buday, T. Hlavní úkoly a problémy mikrobiostratigrafie neogénu v ČSR. Vestn. geol. Úst. csl. **32** 6 1957 : 382–389. [German summary.]

Buday, T. & Acha, I. Neue Ansichten über die Stratigraphie des unteren und mittleren Miozäns des inneralpinen Wiener Beckens und des Waagtales. Geol. Prace **43** 1956 : 3–56, figs. [Czechoslovakian : German summary.]

Buhse, H. E. Some properties of *Tetrahymena paravorax* Corliss, 1957, Strain RP. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 9.

Bukowy, S. & **Geroch,** S. On the age of exotic conglomerates at Kruhel Wielki near Przemyśl (Carpathians). Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **26** 4 1957 : 297–329, figs.

Burbank, W. D. & **Bisen,** J. D. The inadequacy of monobacterially-fed *Paramecium aurelia* as food for *Didinium nasutum*. J. Protozool. **7** : 201–206, figs.

Buretz, K. M., *see* Ronkin, R. R.

Burgess, R. W. Comparative susceptibility of *Anopheles gambiae* Theo. and *Anopheles melas* Giles to infection by *Plasmodium falciparum* in Liberia, West Africa. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 652–655.

Burgy, A., *see* Thiel, P. H. van

Burke, A. W., Jr., *see* Cleveland, L. R.

Burke, J. M. & **Marchisotto,** J. J. Device for facilitating the inoculation of screw-cap tubes. J. Protozool. **7** : 114.

Burke, J. M., **Marchisotto,** J., **McLaughlin,** J. J. A. & **Provasoli,** L. Analysis of the toxin produced by *Gonyaulax catanella* in axenic culture. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **90** : 837–842, fig.

Burma, B. H. (**1**). Status of the genera *Hedbergina* and *Hedbergella*. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** (1) 1959 : 15.

Burma, B. H. (**2**). On the status of *Theocampe* Haeckel, and certain similar genera. Micropaleontology **5** 3 1959 : 325–330.

Burnside, K., *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Butterlin, J. Une microfaune nouvelle du Crétacé supérieur de la'Republique d'Haiti. Compte-Rendus Soc. géol. France 5 1956 : 70. [Abstract.]

Buttner, A. & **Salinési,** T. M. Cas d'hyperparasitisme chez *Schistosoma bovis* (Trematoda-Schistosomatidae). Parassitologia **2** : 69–76, figs.

Buttrey, B. W. Studies on growth of a *Tritrichomonas* from the nasal cavity of swine. Proc. S. Dak. Acad. Sci. **39** : 102–108, fig.

Buttrey, B. W., *see* Palmquist, D.

Butovski, P. M., *see* Novinskaya, V. F.

Butzel, H. M., **Brown,** L. H. & **Martin,** W. B. (**1**). Effects of detergents upon killer-sensitive reactions in *Paramecium aurelia*. Physiol. Zool. **33** : 213–224, fig.

Butzel, H. M., **Brown,** L. H. & **Martin,** W. B. (**2**). Effects of detergents upon electromigration of *Paramecium aurelia*. Physiol. Zool. **33** : 39–41, fig.

Bystricka, H., *see* Schalekova, A.

Cachou-Enjumet, M., *see* Holland, A.

Caire, A. & **Magré,** J. Les conglomérats senoniens de l'unité C dans la région des Biban (Algérie). Bull. Soc. géol. France ser 6 **6** 1956 : 931–936.

Caire, A. & **Marie,** P. L'Éocéne dans le massif du Djebel Kasbah : Coupe de Nador (Algérie). Bull. Carte géol. Alger. N.S. **13** 1957 : 139–151.

Caldwell, W. G. E. The Lower Carboniferous rocks of the Carrick-on-Shannon syncline. Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. **115** 1959 : 163–187, figs.

Camerlynck, P., *see* Larivière, M.

Camin, J. H., *see* Hull, R. W.

Canella, M. F. (**1**). Biologia degli infusori e ipotetici raffronti con i metazoi: Problematica dellianfimissi. Monit. zool. ital. **65** 1958 : 164–183, fig. 1.

Canella, M. F. (**2**). Biologia degli infusori e ipotetici raffronti con i metazoi. Parte II. 4. Il presunto " sesso " degli infusori: ermafroditi, gonocorici o asessuati ? Monit. zool. ital. **66** 1958 [1959] : 198–228.

Canning, E. U. Two new microsporidian parasites of the winter moth, *Operophtera brumata* (L.) J. Parasit. **46** : 755–763, figs.

Canto, R., J.P. Alguros reactivos utilis para el estudio de los infusorios. Rev. Univ., **Santiago 32** 2 (An. Acad. chil Cienc, nat. No. 12) 1947 : 109–112.

Cantrell, W. The pattern of antigenic variation in *Trypanosoma equiperdum*. J. inf. Dis. **107** : 29–33.

Carboni, S. & **Lombardi,** L. Su alcuni affioramenti in facies di flysch della valle Latina. Boll. Soc. geol. Italiana **75** 1956 : 109–111.

Carey, S.E., *see* Elliott, A. M.

Carmona, M. D. Quelques données sur la toxoplasmose expérimentale chez la souris. I. Localization dans la moelle osseuse. II. Localization élective au niveau du poumon des souris inoculées par voie reineuse. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 32–35.

Carneri, I. de (**1**). Les bases biologiques de la prophylaxie des amibiases. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. **23** : 103–111.

Carneri, I de (**2**). Consideracões sôbre a filogenia da *Entamoeba histolytica*. Rev. bras. Med. **17** : 493–499.

Carneri, I. de & **Almirante,** L. On the reliability of the *in vitro* and *in vivo* determinations for testing anti-amoebic compounds. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 598–599.

Carneri, I. de & **Coppi,** G. (**1**). Studi preliminari sull'uso di chloropheroxamide (Mebinol) nella profilassi della dissenteria amebica. Parassitologia **2** : 117–123, figs.

Carneri, I. de & **Coppi,** G. (**2**). A clorofenoxamida como possivel quimioprofilatico antramebiano. Rev. Inst. Med. Trop. São Paulo **2** : 8–16. [English summary.]

Carneri, I. de, **Coppi,** G., **Almirante,** L. & **Logemann,** W. Amebicidal drugs. I. Chlorophenoxamide: an amebicide for chemotherapy and chemoprophylaxis. Antibiot. Chemoth. **10** : 626–636, figs.

Carneri, I. de, *see* Almirante, L.

Carozzi, A. (1). Sédimentation rythmique en milieu corallien. Le Jurassique du Grand Salève. Arch. Sci. Phys. et Nat. Genève **159** 1954 : 65–93, figs.

Carozzi, A. (2). An intraformational conglomerate by mixed sedimentation in the upper Cretecoous of the Roc-de-Chère, autochthonous chains of High Savoy, France. J. sediment. Petrology **26** 1956 : 253–257, figs.

Carter, A. N. Tertiary foraminifera from the Aire District, Victoria. Bull. geol. Surv. Vict. **55** 1958 : 1–76, figs.

Carvalho, G. S. de & **Colom,** G. Contribuiçao para o Estudo da Micropaleontologia dos Depositos Detriticos Pliocenicos de Portugal. Mem. Notic. Mus. Laborat. Min.-Geol. Univ. Coimbra **37** 1954 : 37–60, figs.

Carvalho da Silva, A., *see* Okumura, M.

Carvalho Lima, L. P. de *see* Coutinho, J. O.

Carver, R. K., *see* Gleason, N. N.

Caskey, F. H., *see* Hibler, C. P.

Cassie, V. Seasonal changes in diatoms and dinoflagellates off the coast of New Zealand during 1957 and 1958. N.Z.J.Sci. **3** : 137–172, figs.

Casteras, M. *et al.* Jurassique supérieur et Neocomean dans les Pyrénées centrales et orientales. Comptes-rendus Acad. Sci. Paris **243** 1956 : 2104–2107.

Castro, M. P. de & **Pinto,** S. C. Influence of the temperature on growth of *Leishmania enriettii* in tissue culture. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 7–8.

Cehan-Ionesi, B., *see* Macarovici, N.

Cere, W. C., *see* Cheney, T. M.

Cervenková, E., *see* Štěpánek, M.

Chaimovitz, M., *see* Bergmann, F.

Challey, J. R. The effect of cecal coccidiosis infections and experimental hemorrhage upon adrenal ascorbic acid levels in the chicken. J. Parasit. **46** : 727–731.

Chalupa, J., *see* Štěpánek, M.

Chang, L. H., *see* Sheng, J. C.

Chang, S. L. (1). Cultural, cytological and ecological observations on the amoeba stage of *Naegleria gruberi*. J. gen. Microbiol. **18** 1958: 565–578, figs.

Chang, S. L. (2). Cytological and ecological observations on the *flagellate* transformation of *Naegleria gruberi*. J. gen. Microbiol. **18** 1958 : 579–585, figs.

Chang, L. S. Some planktonic foraminifera from the late Tertiary of Eastern Taiwan and their stratigraphic significance. Bull. geol. Surv. Taiwan **11** 1959 : 81–90, figs.

Chantraine, J., *see* Jadin, J.

Chao, J. & **Ball,** G. H. The effects of temperature on the oocysts of *Plasmodium relictum* in *Culex tarsalis* stored at 4°C. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.), 7.

Chao, J., *see* Ball, G. H.

Chapman-Andresen, C. (1). Autoradiographic techniques as applied to unicellular organisms. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **31** (Suppl.), 1959 : 100–114, figs.

Chapman-Andresen, C. (2). Optimal conditions for pinocytosis in *Amoeba proteus*. Acta Univ. lund. N.F. Avd. 2 **56** (No. 15) : 21.

Chapman-Andresen, C. & **Holter,** H. The uptake of fluorescent albumin by pinocytosis in *Amoeba proteus*. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **8** : 288–291.

Chapman-Andresen, C. & **Nilsson,** J. R. Electron micrographs of pinocytosis channels in *Amoeba proteus*. Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 631–633, figs.

Chappaz, G. Etiologie de la trichomonase féminine. Gynaecologia **149** (Suppl.) : 1—47.

Chardez, D. (1). Etude sur les Thécamoebiens d'une petite pièce d'eau. Hydrobiologia **10** (1958) : 293–304.

Chardez, D. (2). Études sur deux *Difflugia*. Hydrobiologia **16** : 118–125, figs.

Chardez, D. (3). Thécamoebien des terres de Belgique II. Hydrobiologia **16** : 197–202, figs.

Chardez, D. (4). Thécamoebiens terricoles d'une station préhistorique. Rev. verviét. Hist. nat. **17** : 67–68.

Chargaff, E., *see* Brawerman, G.

Charrier, G. Fauna Pliocenica di San Gaudenzio (Lessona Presso Biella) Nota II: Foraminiferi; Molluschi Pteropodi. Boll. Uff. geol. Ital. **79** 1958 : 355–371, figs.

Chatterjee, A. N. & **Ghosh,** J. J. Carbon dioxide assimilation by *Leishmania donovani*. Nature, Lond. **185** : 322.

Chaudhuri, R. N., **Saha,** T. K. & **Roy,** N. Amebiasis —an experimental study. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 506–511, figs.

Chaumeau, J. Etude géologique de l'anticlinal du Hassi Zerga des Beni-Mathor (Oran, Algérie). Serv. Carte géol. Algérie, Publ., n.s. Bull. **8** 1956 : 99–116, figs.

Cheissin, E. M. Cytological investigation of the life cycle of rabbit coccidia. 2. *Eimeria magna* Perard, 1924. Questions of Cytology and Protistology, 258–276, figs. [In Russian.]

Cheissin, E. M., *see* Muratov, E. A.

Cheisssin, E. M., *see* Sayka, V. E.

Cheney, T. M., **McKelvey,** V. E. & **Cere,** W. C. Fusulinid-bearing rocks in Sublett Range, southern Idaho. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. **40** 1956 : 1716–1719, figs.

Chessex, R. La géologie de la haute valée d'Abondance Haute-Savoie (France). Ecl. geol. helv. **52** 1 1959 : 295–400, figs.

Chiji, M. (1). Microbiostratigraphy of the Pliocene Kakegawa group in Shizuoka Prefecture. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : 381. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Chiji, M. (2). Some species of *Uvigerina* and their stratigraphic occurrences in the Nadaura district of the Toyama Tertiary basin, Japan. Bull. Osaka Mus. nat. Hist. No. 11 1959 : 15–32, figs.

Chiji, M. (3). On the Miocene Foraminifera *Vaginulina yoshihamaensis* Inone et Nakaseko. Bull. Osaka Mus. nat. Hist. No. 11 1959 : 47–48, 1 pl.

Chin, Y. C., Wu, Y. Y., Skowrońska-Serafin, B., Urbański, T. & Venulet, J. Antimalarial properties of some guanidine derivatives. Nature, Lond. **186** 1960 : 170–171.

Christen, H. B. Farblose Euglenalen aus dem Hypolimnion des Hausersees. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. **20** : 141–176, figs. [English summary.]

Christen, H. R. (1). Neue und wenig bekannte Flagellaten aus dem Hausersee (Schweiz). Hydrobiologia **10** 1958 : 66–84, figs. [English summary.]

Christen, H. R. (2). Flagellaten aus dem Schützenweiher bei Veltheim. Mitt. naturw. Ges. Winterthur No. 27, 1959 : 167–189, 12 figs.

Christensen, J. F., Osebold, J. W., Harrold, J.B. & Rosen, M. N. Persistence of *Anaplasma marginale* infection. J. Amer. vet. med. Ass. **136** : 426–427.

Christian, S. H., *see* Peters, W.

Chronic, J., *see* McKee, E. D.

Chronic, J. *see* Newell, N. D.

Chun-Hoon, H. & Samuels, R. Further studies of trichomonad antigens. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 6–7.

Chute, H. L., Kalvaitis, A., Frazier, J., O'Meara, D. C., Payne, D. D. & Waller, E. F. A survey of the species of coccidia in chickens in Maine. J. Amer. vet. med. Ass. **137** : 261–265.

Cicak, A. & Wittenberg, J. B. Monaxenic culture of *Areella vulgaris* (Abs.). Biol. Bull. 119 : 310.

Cicha, I. (1). Nastin mikrobiostratigrafie neogenních, sedimentů ve uněkarpatské pánvi na jihozápadní Moravě ve vztazích k onkofovým vrstvám. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **31** 2 1956 : 82–91. [Russian & English summaries.]

Cicha, I. (2). Mikrobiostratigrafie neogénu vrtby Nosislav II ve vněkarpatské pánvi na Moravě. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32** 3 1957 : 182–185. [German summary.]

Cicha, I. (3). Současný stav názoru na vyvoj mikrofauny burdigalu a helvetu vídeňské pánve). Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32** 6 1957 : 390–397. [German summary.]

Cicha, I. (4). Mikrofauna spodního tortonu vnější alpsko-karpatské pánve na Moravě. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32** 6 1957 : 407–409. [German summary.]

Cicha, I. (5). Mikrobiostratigrafické poměry neogenu o Cf vrtbách v Širším okoli Lakšárské Nové Vsi (Vnitroalpská panev Videňska). Geol. Práce Zprávy Slovensk. Akad. **14** 1958 : 92–106, figs.

Cicha, I. (6). *Robulus mezneriсae* n. sp. (Foraminifera, Protozoa) vom Burdigal des Váhgebietes (NW Teil des Pannonischen Beckens). Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **33** 1 1958 : 66–68, figs.

Cicha, I. (7). Předběžná zpráva o srovnávacích výzkumech spodního miocénu paratethydy s přihlédnutím k vývoji dírkovcové fauny. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **34** 2 1959 : 144–148. [German summary.]

Cicha, I. (8). Několik poznámek k problematice vztahů předkarpatského zakarpatského a československého miocénu z hlediska mikrofauny. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **34** 4 1959 : 288–298. [German summary.]

Cicha, I., Paulik, J. & Tejkal, J. Bemerkungen zur Stratigraphie des Miozäns des südwestlichen Teiles des ausserkarpatischen Beckens in Mähren. Czech. Republ., Ústred Ustavu geol. Sbornik, **23** ser. Paleont. 1956 : 307–364, figs. [Czechoslovakian : German summary.]

Cicha, I. *see* Buday, T.

Cicha, I. *see* Stejskalova.

Cifelli, R. Bathonian foraminifera of England. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. **121** (7) 1959 : 265–368, figs.

Cinca, M. Action sponontocide et chemoprophylactique de la pyriméthamine. Riv. Parassit., **20** 1959 : 243–254. [Italian and English summaries.]

Cita, M. B. & Rossi, D. Prima segnalazione di Aptiano—Albiano nelle Dolomiti. R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) **27** 6 1959 : 405–411, figs.

Cita, M. B. & Ruscelli, M. A. Cretaceous microfacies from Western Pakistan and Afghanistan. Riv. ital. Paleont. **65** 3 1959 : 231–252, figs.

Clark, D. T., *see* Patton, C. L.

Clark, G. W. The prevalence of parasites in the blood of the yellow-billed magpie (*Pica nuttalli*) in California. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 18.

Clark, G. W., *see* Heckmann, R. A.

Clark, T. B. & Wallace, F. G. A comparative study of kinetoplast ultrastructure in the Trypanosomidae. J. Protozool. **7** : 115–124, figs.

Clark, T. B., *see* Wallace, F. G.

Clark, V., *see* Thompson, J. C. Jr.

Clarke, A. E. & Stone, B. A. Structure of the paramylon from *Euglena gracilis*. Biochem. & Biophys. Acta **44** : 161–165.

Clarke, B., *see* Parke, M.

Clarke, G. L. & **Breslau,** L. R. Studies of luminescent flashing in Phosphorescent Bay, Puerto Rico, and in the Gulf of Naples, using a portable bathyphotometer. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1171: 1–32, figs.

Clarke, W. J., *see* Eames, F. E.

Clarkson, M. J. (1). The effect of histomoniasis (blackhead) on the serum protein pattern of turkey poults. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 7.

Clarkson, M. J. (2). The coccidia of the turkey. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 253–257, figs.

Cleveland, L. R. (1). The centrioles of *Trichonympha* from termites and their functions in reproduction. J. Protozool. **7** : 326–341, figs.

Cleveland, L. R. (2). Photographs of living centrioles in resting cells of *Trichonympha collaris*. Arch. Protistenk. **105** : 110–112, figs.

Cleveland, L. R. & **Burke,** A. W. Jr. Modifications induced in the sexual cycles of the protozoa of *Cryptocercus* by change of host. J. Protozool. **7** : 240–245.

Cleveland, L. R., **Burke,** A. W. Jr. & **Karlson,** P. Ecdysone induced modifications in the sexual cycles of the protozoa of *Cryptocercus*. J. Protozool. **7** : 229–239.

Clyde, D. F., *see* Pringle, G.

Coatney, G. R., **Elbel,** R. E. & **Kocharatana,** P. Some blood parasites found in birds and mammals from Loei Province, Thailand. J. Parasit. **46** : 701.

Coatney, G. R., *see* Eyles, D. E.

Cockbill, G. F. The control of tsetse and trypanosomiasis in Southern Rhodesia. Proc. Rhod. sci. Ass. **47** : 1–11, figs.

Colacicchi, R. Sul presunto Langhiano della zona di Pachino. Boll. Accad. gioenia (4) **4** 4 1958 : 184–190, figs. [English summary.]

Cole, W. S. (1). Geology of Saipan Mariana Islands, Part 3. Paleontology. Chapter I. Larger Foraminifera. Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv. **280-I** 1957 : 321–360, figs.

Cole, W. S. (2). Larger foraminifera from Eniwetok Atoll drill holes. Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv. **260-V** 1957 : 743–784, figs.

Cole, W. S. (3). Larger Foraminifera from Carriacon British West Indies. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **38** 171 1958 : 215–233, figs.

Cole, W. S. (4). Names of and variation in certain American larger foraminifera, particularly the Camerinids—No. 2. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **38** 173 1958 : 257–284, figs.

Cole, W. S. (5). Names of and variation in certain American larger foraminifera—No. 1. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **38** 1958 : 175–213, figs.

Cole, W. S. (6). Names of and variation in certain American larger foraminifera, particularly the Discocyclinids—No. 3. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **38** 176 1958 : 411–429, figs.

Cole, W. S. (7). *Asterocyclina* from a Pacific seamount. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** (1) 1959 : 10–14, figs.

Cole, W. S. (8). Names of and variation in certain Indo-Pacific Camerinids. Bull. Amer. Paleont. **39** 181 1959 : 345–371, figs.

Colella, G., *see* Tasselli, E.

Coleman, G. S. (1). The cultivation of sheep rumen oligotrich Protozoa *in vitro*. J. gen. Microbiol. **22** : 555–563, fig.

Coleman, G. S. (2). Effect of penicillin on the maintenance of rumen oligotrich Protozoa. Nature, Lond. **187** : 518–520, fig.

Coleman, N., *see* Eyles, D. E.

Coles, W. C., *see* Pipkin, A. C.

Collier, H. O. J., *see* Horton-Smith, C.

Collins, A. C. Report on foraminiferal samples from King Island, Tasmania (Appendix III of the Coastal Geomorphology of King Island, Bass Strait, Jennings, J.N.). Rec. Queen Vict. Mus. N.S. No. **11** 1959 : 36–39.

Collins, T., *see* Wallace, F. G.

Collmoon, C., *see* Schwalb, H.

Colom, G. (1). News—Spain. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 268–269.

Colom, G. (2). *Gymnesina glomerosa* n. gen., n. sp. (Fam-Ophthalmidiidae) from the Mediterranean. Contr. Cushman Lab. **10** (1) 1959 : 16–19, figs.

Colom, G. & **Muraour,** P. Les fossiles du Miocène inferieur (Burdigalien) de Basse-Kabylie (Macrofaune et Microfaune). Bull. Serv. Carte géol. l'Alger **8** 1956 : 217–250, figs.

Colom, G., *see* Bolze, J.

Colom, G., *see* G. S. de Carvalho.

Combescot, C., *see* Aron, E.

Combescot, C., *see* Cuvelier, R.

Combescot, C., *see* Hovasse, R.

Conforto, B. Contributo alla conoscenza delle formaziari "flescioidi" del Lazio. Boll. Soc. Geol. Ital. **75** 1956 : 95–107, figs.

Conkin, B., *see* Conkin, J.

Conkin, J. & **Conkin,** B. *Nummoloculina* in lower Cretaceous of Texas and Louisiana. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 890–896, figs.

Conner, P., *see* Shaffer, J. G.

Conroy, D. A. (1). Studies on the sporocysts of *Monocystis* sp., with particular reference to their distribution within the vesiculae seminales of the Annelids. Rev. ibér. Parasit. **20** : 177–188, figs.

Conroy, D. A. (2). A note on the occurrence of *Giardia* sp. in a Christmas pudding. Rev. ibér. Parasit. **20** : 567–571.

Convit, J., Alarcón, C. J., **Medina,** R., **Reyes,** O. & **Vegas,** F. K. Leishmaniasis tegumentaria diffusa. Nueva entidad clinico-patologica y parasitaria. Arch. venezol. Patol, trop. **3** 1959 : 218–251, figs. [English, French, German summaries.]

Coogan, A. H. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Permian Nosoni and Dekkas formations (Bollibokka Group). Publ. Dep. Geol. Univ. Calif. **36** 5 : 243–316, figs.

Cookson, I. C. & **Eisenack,** A. Microplankton from Australian and New Guinea Upper Mesosoic sediments. Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. N.S. **70** 1 1958 : 19–79, figs.

Cooledge, J. W., *see* Allen, R. D.

Coppi, G., *see* Almirante, L.

Coppi, G., *see* Carneri, I. de

Corbett, J. J. Antigenic variation in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 18.

Cordero del Campillo, M. Nuveos casos de coccidiosis bovina en Léon: Denuncia de *Eimeria bovis* (Züblin, 1908). Fiebiger, 1912, *E. aubernensis* Christensen y Porter, 1939 y *E. ellipsoidalis* Becker y Frye, 1929. Rev. ibér. Parasit. **20** : 189–198, figs. [English summary.]

Cordero del Campillo, M. & **Fernández González,** J. Presencia de la coccidiosis bovina en España. Rev. ibér. Parasit. **20** : 15–22, fig. [English summary.]

Corliss, J. O. (**1**). *Tetrahymena chironomi* sp. nov., a ciliate from midge larvae, and the current status of facultative parasitism in the genus *Tetrahymena*. Parasitology **50** : 111–153, figs.

Corliss, J. O. (**2**). Comments on the systematics and phylogeny of the Protozoa. Syst. Zool. **8** 1959 : 169–190, figs.

Corliss, J. O. (**3**). The problem of homonyms among generic names of ciliated Protozoa, with proposal of several new names. J. Protozool. **7** : 269–278.

Corliss, J. O. (**4**). Numbers of ciliated Protozoa and the need for taxonomic revisions. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 18.

Corliss, J. O. & **Dysart,** M. P. Evidence of " clonal decline " in *Tetrahymena rostrata* and the apparent effect of antogamy on this decline. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) *Abstr.* 67, 18.

Corliss, J. O., *see* Dysart, M. P.

Corminboeuf, P. Sur les couches de Cucloz-Villavolard en Suisse occidentale. Ecl. geol. helv. **52** 1 1959 : 271–294, figs.

Corradetti, A. (**1**). Relapses and immunological course in *Plasmodium* infections. Parassitologia **1** 1959 : 91–96.

Corradetti, A. (**2**). I. Focolai Italiani di kala agar e il problema della leishmaniosi nel Sud Europa. Parassitologia **2** : 95–98.

Corradetti, A. & **Ilardi,** A. A strain of *Plasmodium elongatum* from *Corvus cornix*. Parassitologia **2** : 367–370.

Corradetti, A. **Neri,** I. & **Scanga,** M. Segnalagione in Italia di *Plasmodium praecox* var. *mututinum* in *Turdus iliacus*, e separazione di questo plasmodio da *Plasmodium praecox* come specie distinta: *Plasmodium matutinum* Huff, 1937. Parassitologia **2** : 333–343, figs.

Corradetti, A. & **Verolini,** F. Decorso della reinfezione di *Plasmodium berghei* in ratti albini precedentementi infettati, guariti e splenectomizzati. Parassitologia **2** : 99–103.

Corradetti, A., **Verolini,** F. & **Rostirolla,** M. Durata della sopravvivenza di *Plasmodium berghei* nel pipistrello italiano *Miniopterus schreibersii*. Riv. Parassit. **20** 1959 : 255–257. [English summary.]

Correa Netto, A., *see* Okumura, M.

Corso, P., *see* Benedetto, A.

Cort, W. W., **Hussey,** K. L. & **Ameel,** D. J. (**1**) Studies on a microsporidian hyperparasite of strigeoid trematodes. I. Prevalence and effect on the parasitized larval trematodes. J. Parasit. **46** : 317–325, figs.

Cort, W. W., **Hussey,** K. C. & **Ameel,** D. J. (**2**). Studies on a microsporidian hyperparasite of strigeoid trematodes. II. Experimental transmission. J. Parasit. **46** : 327–336, figs.

Cosgrove, G. E. Internal parasites in the Panama Canal zone. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 173–174.

Costello, L. C. & **Schoenborn,** H. W. Preliminary observations on the enzyme systems of *Astasia conga* (Abstr.). Anat. Rec. **132** (1959) : 424–425.

Cottençon, A., *see* Blant, G.

Coudert, J., Battesti, M. R. & **Papageorgiou,** C. Modifications de l'indice mitotique des cellules néoplasiques en culture (souche KB) sous l'influence d'un extract de *Trypanosoma cruzi*. C.R. Soc. Biol. **154** : 612–615, figs.

Coutinho, J. O., **Taunay,** A. de E. & **Carvalho Lima,** L. P. de. Importância da *Musca domestica* como vector de agentes patogênicos para o homem. Rev. Inst. A. Lutz **17** 1958 : 5–24. [English summary.]

Covaleda Ortega, J. & **Rodriguez Torres,** A. Cultivo de *Trypanosoma equiperdum* en embrion de pollo. Rev. ibér. Parasit. **20** : 3–12, figs. [English summary.]

Covell, G. Relationship between malarial parasitaemia and symptoms of the disease. Bull. Wld. Hlth. Org. **22** : 605–619.

Cowell, B. C. A quantitative study of the winter plankton of Urschel's Quarry. Ohio J. Sci. **60** : 183–191, figs.

Cowper, S. G. & **Woodward,** S. F. A preliminary note on parasitic infections on the Moor Plantation, Ibadan. A study of one hundred employees. W. Afr. med. J. N.S. **9** : 123–130.

Cox, D., *see* Frank, O.

Cox, D. D., *see* Harms, R. H.

Crespin, I. (1). Permian Foraminifera from Australia. Bull. Bur. Min. Res. geol. geophys. Australia **48** 1958 : 1–207, figs.

Crespin, I. (2). Microfossils in Australian and New Guinea stratigraphy. J. roy. Soc. N.S.W. **92** 4 1958 : 133–147.

Crespin, I. (3). News—Australia. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 261.

Crouch, R. W. Paleontology and paleoecology of the San Pedro shelf and vicinity. J. Sed. Petrol. **24** 1954 : 182–190, figs.

Crowell, J. C. & **Susuki,** T. Eocene stratigraphy and paleontology, Orocopia Mountains, South eastern California. Bull. geol. Soc. Amer. **70** 5 1959 : 581–592, figs.

Cruaz, H. New gregarines parasitic in lepismatids from Ceylon. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **135** : 525–536, figs.

Cruz Ferreira, F. S., *see* Franco, L.T.A.

Curbelo, A., *see* Varela, G.

Curl, H. The phytoplankton of Apalachee Bay and the North-eastern Gulf of Mexico. Publ. Inst. mar. Sci. Univ. Texas **6** 1959 : 277–320, figs.

Cuvelier, R., **Combescot,** C., **Demaret,** J. & **Andraud,** G. Action d'une eau chlorure magnesienne radioactive sur la parasitose experimentelle a *Trichomonas vaginales* chez la rate albinos. Act. Congr. Ass. franç **75** : 137.

Cuvillier, J. (1). La micropaleontologia moderna. Riv. Ital. Paleont. Stratigr. **62** 1956 : 143–145.

Cuvillier, J. (2). News—France. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 502–506.

Czapik, A. Microbenthos of fish-ponds in Mydlinki. Acta Hydrobiol. Kraków **1** 1959 : 187–196, figs.

Dagert, C., *see* Scorza, J. V.

Daisley, K. W. A method for the measurement of vitamin B_{12} concentration in sea waters. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **37** 1958 : 673–681, fig.

Dallenbach, F. & **Piekarski,** G. Über den Nachweis von *Toxoplasma gondii* im Gewebe mit Hilfe markierter fluorescierender Antikörper (Method nach Coons). Virchows Arch. path. Anat. **333** : 607–618, figs. [English summary.]

Dame, R. & **Magné,** J. (1). Sur la présence d'Éocène inferieur et moyen aux environs de Dellys et de Tigzirt (zone littorale de la Grande Kabylie-Algérie). Bull. Serv. Carte. géol. l'Alger N.S. **8** 1956 : 137–141.

Dame, R. & **Magné,** J. (2). Sur la position stratigraphique du "Dellysien" et sur l'existence de Miocène Supérieur dans la région du Bas Sebaou (Grande Kabylie, Algérie). Bull. Serv. Carte géol. l'Alger N.S. **8** 1956 : 199–216, figs.

Danforth, W. F. Oxidative assimilation of acetate by *Euglena*. Carbon balance and effects of ethanol. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 44, 14. [Abstract.]

Danforth, W. F., *see* Wilson, B.W.

Danielli, J. F. Cellular inheritance as studied by nuclear transfer in amoebae. *In* Walker, P.M.B.—New approaches in cell biology. Proceedings of a symposium held at Imperial College, London, July, 1958. London (Academic Press) 1960 : 15–22, figs.

Danielova, U. Faunistische Shizze der Gattung *Paramecium* aus der Tschechoslovakei. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **23** 1959 : 230–246, figs. [Czech : German summary.]

Daniels, E. W., *see* Roth, L. E.

Daoud, K. A. & **Schwabe,** C. W. Sensitivity of Lebanese and Syrians to toxoplasmin and to a similar antigen prepared from *Leishmania tropica*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **7** : 158–161.

Dasgupta, B. (1). Lipids in different stages of the life cycles of malaria parasites and some other Sporozoa. Parasitology **50** : 501–508, figs.

Dasgupta, B. (2). Polysaccharides in the different stages of the life-cycles of certain Sporozoa. Parasitology **50** : 509–514, figs.

David, L. Etude géologique des Monts de la Haute Medjerda. Publ., Serv. Carte geol. Algérie n.s. Bull. 11, 1956 : 1–304, figs.

Davies, S. F. M., *see* Joyner, L. P.

Davis, E. (1). Les Foraminiféres néogènes d'Elide. Prakt. Akad. Athens **32** 1958 : 332–337.

Davis, E. (2). Die stratigraphische Gliederung der erdölführenden Schichten der Insel Zante. Prakt. Akad. Athens **34** 1 1959 : 120–129, figs.

Davis, L. R., **Herlich,** H. & **Bowman,** G. W. (1). Studies on experimental concurrent infections of dairy calves with coccidia and nematodes. III. *Eimeria* spp. and the threadworm, *Strongyloides papillosus*. Amer. J. vet. Res. **21** : 181–187.

Davis, L. R., **Herlich,** H. & **Bowman,** G. W. (2). Studies on experimental concurrent infections of dairy calves with coccidia and nematodes. IV. *Eimeria* spp. and the small hair worm, *Trichostrongylus colubriformis*. Amer. J. vet. Res. **21** : 188–194.

Davies, L. R. & **Smith,** W. N. The use of acridine orange and fluorescence microscopy for examining oocysts of coccidia of cattle and sheep. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 12.

Davis, L. R., *see* Smith, W. N.

Deas, D. W. *Trichomonas* disease. Vet. Rec. **72** : 746.

Debaisieux, P. Ciliates apostomes parasites de *Palaemon*. Cellule **60** : 333–352, figs.

Deckart, M. (1). Fressgesellschaften bei Sonnentierchen. Mikrokosmos **49** : 118–121, figs.

Deckart, M. (2). Das Wimpertierchen *Spirostomum ambiguum*. Mikrokosmos **49** : 289–290, figs.

Decloitre, L. (1). Mise au point de systématique dans le genre *Lesquereusia*. Hydrobiologia **14** : 278–280, figs.

Decloitre, L. (2). Mise au point de systématique dans le genre *Difflugia*. Hydrobiologia **14** : 386.

Decloitre, L. (3). Structure de la thèque du genre *Corythion* Taranek. Hydrobiologia **16** : 215–217, figs.

Decloitre, L. (4). Recherches sur les Rhizopodes thecamoebiens d' A. & F. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire No. 31 1953 : 1–249, figs.

Decloitre, L. (5). Le Parc National du Niokolo-Koba. Rhizopodes thécamoebiens. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire No. 48 1956 : 233–258, figs.

Decloitre, L. (6). Thécamoebiens récoltés au Cameroun par A. Villiers. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire **20A** 1958 : 1139–1144.

Decloitre, L. (7). Thécamoebiens de la 8e Expédition antartique française. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris **32** : 242—251.

Decloitre, L. (8). Perfectionnements apportes à un appareil pour une technique d'isolement des microorganismès du sol, des mousses, des eaux. Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol. **45** : 169–171, fig.

Deegan, T., *see* Riley, M. V.

Deflandre, G. (1). Eugène Penard (1855–1954). Correspondance et souvenirs. Bibliographie et bilan systématique de son oeuvre. Hydrobiologia **10** (1958) : 2–37, figs.

Deflandre, G. (2). Sur les nannofossiles calcaires et leur systématique. Rev. Micropaléont. **2** 3 1959 : 127–152, 4 pls.

Deflandre, G. & **Deflandre-Rigaud, M.** (1). Données paléontologiques sur l'ontogenèse de la coque des Radiolaires Sphaerellaires. Conséquences taxinomiques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** 6 1958 : 968–970, figs.

Deflandre, G. & **Deflandre-Rigaud, M.** (2). Sur l'existence d'une association particulière de Nannoconidés dans le Crétacé supérieur du bassin de Paris. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** 22 1955 : 2373–2374, figs.

Deflandre-Rigaud, M., *see* **Deflandre, G.**

Degrange, C., *see* Dorier, A.

Dehm, R. Zeitgebundene und organische Entwicklung. Geol. Rundschau **45** 1956 : 52–56, figs.

Deken-Grenson, M. de. Le mécanisme de la perte héréditaire d'une fonction biochimique: la synthèse des chlorophylles. Arch. Biol. **71** : 269–341, figs.

Deken-Grenson, M. de & **Godts, A.** Descendance of *Euglena* cells isolated after various bleaching treatments. Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 376–382, fig.

Dekkhan-Khodzhaeva, N. A. On the ability of *Lamblia* to penetrate the tissues. Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **29** : 226–229. [Russian : English summary.]

Delcourt, A. & **Sprumont, G.** Curieuse association de microfossiles dans le Wealdien de Feron-Glangeon (France). Bull. Soc. belge Géol. Pal. Hydr. **68** 1 1959 : 122–125.

Delcroix, C., *see* Aron, E.

Delcroix, C., *see* Hovasse, R.

Delga, M. D. & **Lambert, A.** La bordure occidentale de la nappe de Guerrouch (Nord-Constantinois, Algérie). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1956** 15 : 296–298.

Delga, M. D., **Magné, J.** & **Peyre, Y.** Découverte du Crétacé moyen dans le Bétique de Malaza et le Pénibétique d'Antequera (Andalousie). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** 25 1959 : 2796–2798.

Demarchi, J. & **Nicoli, J.** (1). Multiplication des trypanosomes humains Africains en culture de tissues. C.R. Sci. Biol. Paris **154** : 306–308.

Demarchi, J. & **Nicoli, J.** (2). La multiplication des agents des trypanosomiases humaines Africaines en cultures de tissus. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris **99** : 120–130, figs.

Demaret, J., *see* Aron, E.

Demaret, J., *see* Cuvelier, R.

Demaret, J., *see* Hovasse, R.

Deom, J., *see* Thils, E.

Deshler, W. Livestock trypanosomiasis and human settlement in North-eastern Uganda. Geogr. Rev. **50** : 541–554, figs.

Desio, A. Cretaceous beds between Karakorum and Hindu Kush Ranges (Central Asia). Riv. ital. Paleont. **65** 3 1959 : 221–229.

Desowitz, R. S. (1). Denaturant effect of basic trypanocidal drugs on the protein of cell-free trypanosomal extracts. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 233–238, figs.

Desowitz, R. S. (2). Studies on immunity and host-parasite relationships. II. The immune response of antelope to trypanosomal challenge. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 281–292, figs.

Desowitz, R. S. (3). The antigenic relationships between polymorphic and monomorphic strains of the *brucei* group trypanosomes. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 7.

Desowitz, R. S. (4). Investigations on trypanosomal immunity. Inter. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Publ. No. 62 : 155–162.

Desowitz, R. S. & **Williamson, J.** The chemical composition of some African trypanosomes; proteins, amino-acids and sugars. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 7.

Dessi, P., **Gianni, A. M.**, **Pasini, G.** & **Greco, M.** Azione della streptomicina sulla compozione amino-acidica dei fitoflagellate. Boll. Sci. ital. Biol. sper. **35** 1959 : 1301–1303, fig.

Destombes, P., *see* Vallée, A.

Detterman, R. (1). Sequence of Mesozoic rocks in Alaska: new and redefined nomenclature of Nanushuk group. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 233–244.

Detterman, R. (2). Sequence of Mesozoic rocks in Alaska; new member of Seabee formation, Colville group. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 253–254.

Deutsch, K. The mitosis of *Hartmanella astronyxis* an electron-microscope study. Monatsb. dtsch. Akad. Wiss. **2** : 205–210, figs.

Deutsch, K. & **Swann,** M. M. An electron microscope study of a small free-living amoeba (*Hartmanella astronyxis*). Quart. J. micr. Sci. **100** 1959 : 13–15, figs.

Devi, R. V. The nuclear apparatus of *Frontonia leucas* (Ehrbg). Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India **26B** : 269–277, figs.

Devine, R., *see* Beams, H. W.

Dewey, V. C. & **Kidder,** G. W. (1). The influence of folic acid, threonine and glycine on serine synthesis in *Tetrahymena*. J. gen. Microbiol. **22** : 72–78, figs.

Dewey, V. C. & **Kidder,** G. W. (2). Serine synthesis in *Tetrahymena* from non-amino acid sources of compounds derived from serine. J. gen. Microbiol. **22** : 79–92, figs.

Dewey, V. C. & **Kidder,** G. W. (3). Antimetabolites of acetate in *Tetrahymena*. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. **88** : 78–82, figs.

Dewey, V. C., *see* Markees, D. G.

Diamond, L. S. The axenic cultivation of two reptilian parasites, *Entamoeba terrapinae* Sanders and Cleveland, 1930, and *Entamoeba invadens* Rodhain, 1934. J. Parasit. **46** : 484.

Díaz, O., *see* Apt, W.

Díaz Vasquez, A., *see* Scorza, J. V.

Didkovsky, V. Y. (1). On the phylogenetic development of certain representatives of the family Peneroplidae. Rep. Acad. Sci. Ukr. **1958** 1958 : 324–329, figs.

Didkovsky, V. Y. (2). On a new representation of the family Miliolidae—*Flintinelli volhymica* gen. et sp. n.—from the middle Sarmatian deposits of the Ukrainian SSR. Dopov. Akad. Nauk. Ukr. RSR., No. 10 : 1432–1435, figs. [English summary.]

Dieci, G. Foraminiferi del Tortoniano dell'Appennino modenese. (Nota preliminare). Atti Sci. Nat. Mat. Modena **87-88** 1958 : 62–73.

Dilko, M. I. [Babesiosis of cattle in Horyn area]. Vestz. Akad. Nauk Beloruss. SSR biol. **4** : 89–100 [In Belorussian.]

Diller, W. F. Observations on the organization and life history of *Homalozoon vermiculare*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 28, 11. [Abstract.]

Dimopoullos, G. T. & **Bedell,** D. M. Studies of bovine erythrocytes in anaplasmosis. I. Flocculating properties of stromata in water. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **105** : 463–466, fig.

Diniz, M. de A. Contribuição para o conhecimento dos Foraminiferos do arquipélago de S. Tomé e Príncipe. Garcia de Orta **7** 3 1959 : 471–482, figs.

Dion, Y. & **Nouvel,** H. Mysidacés et Euphausiacés récoltés en Méditerranée occidentale par le navire océanographique "Président-Théodore-Tissier" en 1949; présence de l'Ellobiopsidae *Amallocystis fagei* Boschma en Méditerranée et sur un hôte nouveau. Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche. Castiglione N.S. **10** 1958-59 (1960) : 11–19, maps.

Dippell, R. V. (1). The fine structure of Kappa in killer stock 51 of *Paramecium aurelia*. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **4** 1958 : 125–128, figs.

Dippell, R. V. (2). Cytological observations on kappa in killer stock 51 of *Paramecium aurelia* Anat. Rec. **134** (1959) : 554. [Abstract.]

Dippell, R. V., *see* Sonneborn, T. M.

Dlugi, A. Krátky mikrobiostratigrafický prehl'ad pannonu v Dolnomoravskom úvalu. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32** 6 1957 : 421–424. [German summary.]

Dobrokhotova, O. V. [Parasites of fishes from Lake Zaisan]. Trudy. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR. **14** : 109. [In Russian.]

Dobrzańska, J. Investigations on ciliates living in lamellibranchiates of small water bodies. Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. Sér. Sci. Biol. **6** 1958 : 113–118, figs.

Dodin, A. & **Brygoo,** E. R. (1). Compléments enzymatiques et morphologiques a l'étude de *Pirhemocyton chamaeleonis*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 613–616.

Dodin, A. & **Brygoo,** E. R. (2). Complements morphologiques et enzymatiques a l'étude de l'inclusion leucocythémique de *Chamaeleo lateralis*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 620–622.

Domínguez Carmona, M. Toxoplasmosis, parasitogia, epidemiología, clinica, diagnóstico, tratamiento. Rev. ibér. Parasit. **20** : 519–566, figs.

Dore, P. Effetto di un derivato dichloroacetamidico nell'amebiasi e nella giardiasi intestinale. Parassitologia **2** : 155–157.

Dorier, A. & **Degrange,** C. (1). Sur les formes amiboïdes de l'*Ichthyophorius* (*Ichthyosporidium*) *hoferi* Plehn et Nulsow. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **251** : 1946–1941.

Dorier, A. & **Degrange,** C. (2). La germination in vivo des kystes de l'*Ichthyophorus* (*Ichthyosporidium*) *hoferi* Plehn et Nulsow. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **251** : 2250–2251.

Dorney, R. S. & **Todd,** A. C. Spring incidence of ruffed grouse blood parasites. J. Parasit. **46** : 687–694, fig.

Doscher, G. E., *see* Wellerson, R.

Douglass, R. C. News—United States, East Coast. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 269–272.

Downie, C. Hystrichospheres from the Silurian Wenlock Shale of England. Palaeontology **2** 1 1959 : 56–71, figs.

Dragesco, J. Ciliés, mésopsammiques littoraux, systematique, morphologie, écologie. Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff N.S. **12** : 1–356, figs.

Draper, C. C. & **Smith,** A. Malaria in the Pare area of Tanganyika. Part. II. Effects of three years' spraying of huts with dieldrin. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 343–357, figs.

Draper, C. C., *see* Pringle, G.

Dresscher, T. G. N. & **Gispen van der Wey,** A. J. J. Quelques organismes sporadiques du plancton de la région d'Amsterdam. Hydrobiologia **11** 1958 : 93–98, figs.

Drews, R. Der Erreger des Meeresleuchtens: Das Geisseltierchen *Noctiluca*. Mikrokosmos **49** : 353–355, figs.

Drexler, E. Foraminiferen und ostracoden aus dem Lias α von Siebeldengen/Pfalz. Geol. Jb. **75** 1959 : 475–554, figs.

Drinkwaard, A. C. The quality of oysters in relation to environmental conditions in the Oosterschelde in 1958. Ann. Biol. Copenhagen **15** : 224–233, figs.

Drooger, C. W. & **Batjes,** D. A. J. Planktonic foraminifera in the Oligocene and Miocene of the North Sea Basin. Proc. Akad. Wet. Amst. **62B** 3 1959 : 172–186, figs.

Drooger, C. W. & **Kaasschieter,** J. P. H. Foraminifera of the Orinoco-Trinidad-Paria Shelf. Reports of the Orinoco Shelf Expedition. Vol. IV. Verh. Akad. Wet. Amst. (1) **22** 1958 : 1–108, figs.

Drooger, C. W. & **Magné,** J. Miogypsinids and planktonic forminifera of the Algerian Oligocene and Miocene. Micropaleontology **5** 3 1959 : 273–284, figs.

Drooger, C. W. & **Socin,** C. Miocene foraminifera from Rosignano, northern Italy. Micropaleontology **5** 4 1959 : 415–426, figs.

Drooger, C. W., *see* Rutsch, R.F.

Droop, M. R. Requirement for thiamine among some marine and supra-littoral Protista. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **37** 1958 : 323–329, 1 fig.

Druikin, G. D., **Kabakov,** E. N. & **Maksheev,** D. N. [On the epidemiology of skin leishmaniasis in Turkmen SSR]. Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **29** : 450–451. [Russian : English summary.]

Dryl, S. (1). Effects of adaptation to environment on chemotaxis of *Paramecium caudatum*. Acta Biol. exp. Warszawa **19** 1959 : 83–93, figs.

Dryl, S. (2). Chemotactic and toxic effects of lower alcohols on *Paramecium caudatum*. Acta Biol. exp. Warszawa **19** 1959 : 95–104, figs.

Dubourdieu, G. Etude géologique de la région de l'Ouenza (confins algéro-tunisiens). Publ., Serv. Carte géol. Algérie, n.s. Bull. 10, 1956 : 1–659, figs.

Dubourdieu, G. & **Hottinger,** L. Présence de Néoalvéolines dans le Miocene du Mesloula (Algérie orientale). Rev. Micropaléont. **2** 1 1959 : 3–7, figs.

Ducaft, H. S., & **William,** M. An approach to the quantitative study of metabolism in bacteria-fed ciliates. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 13–14.

Dufaure, Ph. Problèmes stratigraphiques dans le Crétacé Supérieur des pays de Bigorre et de Comminges. Rev. micropaléont. **2** 2 1959 : 99–112, figs.

Dumith Arteaga, G. Estudios sobre algunos casos de babesiellosis intracerebral en bovines de Venezuela. Bol. Inst. Inv. Vet. **12** : 47–51, fig. [English summary.]

Dumitresco, H., *see* Băcesco, M.

Dumont, J. N. The fine structure of *Dileptus anser* with special reference to the fibrillar system. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 10.

Dunaeva, Z. V., *see* Vasina, S. G.

Duncan, D., **Eades,** J., **Julian,** S. R. & **Micks,** D. Electron microscope observations on malarial oocysts (*Plasmodium cathemerium*). J. Protozool. **7** : 18–26, figs.

Dunn, D. L. Devonian chitinozoans from the Cedar Valley formation in Iowa. J. Paleont. **33** 6 1959 : 1001–1007, figs.

Durand, M., *see* Juminer, B.

Durand, S. Conditions de sedimentation des calcaires et marnes du Bartonien aux anvirons du Mans (Sarthe). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **242** 1956 : 269–271.

Durand Delga, M. (1). Sur les formations antemiocènes de l'archipel de la balite (Tunisie). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **243** 1956 : 389–392.

Durand-Delga, M. (2). Quelques, remarques sur les Fibrosphères. Bull. Carte géol. Alger. N.S. **13** 1957 : 153–164, figs.

Durand-Degla, M. (3). Une nouvelle forme de Calpionelles. Bull. Carte géol. Alger. N.S. **13** 1957 : 165–170, figs.

Duret, J., *see* Pautrizel, R.

Duszynska, S. (1). Foraminifers from the Middle Devonian of the Holy Cross Mountains. Acta palaeont. Polonica **1** 1956 : 23–34, figs. [English : Polish summary.]

Duszynska, S. (2). Carboniferous Foraminifera from the marginal beds in Upper Silesia. Bull. Ser. géol. Pologne **121** 1958 : 5–16, figs. [Russian summary.]

Duszynska, S. (3). Devonian foraminifera from Wydryszow (Holy Cross Mountains). Acta palaeont. polon. **4** 1 1959 : 71–89, figs.

Dyer, M. I., *see* Wallace, F. G.

Dymowska, Z., *see* Pytel, L.

Dysart, M. P. Study of macronuclear chromatin extrusion in *Tetrahymena limacis* using tritiated thymidine. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 10.

Dysart, M. P. & **Corliss,** J. O. Effect of colchicine and colcemide on fission rate and macronuclear structure in *Tetrahymena limasis*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 10.

Dysart, M. P. & **Katoh,** A. K. Immobilization antigens of *Tetrahymena rostrata* and *T. pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 18–19.

Dysart, M. P., *see* Corliss, J. O.

Dziliński, E. [Does sarcosporidiosis in horses occur in Poland?] Wiad. Parazyt. **6**: 213–220, figs. [English summary.]

Eades, J., *see* Duncan, D.

Eames, F. E., **Clarke,** W. J. & **Banner,** F. T. *Nummulites retiatus* a synonym of *Nummulites fabiani*. Rev. micropaléont. **2** 2 1959 : 113.

Ebersold, W. T., *see* Levine, R. P.

Echolls, D. J. News—United States Mid-Continent Region. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 384–388.

Ectors, F., *see* Lambelin, G.

Edington, G. M., *see* Allen, D.

Edington, G. M., *see* Keeler, R.

Edwin, E. E. & **Green,** J. Reversal by α-tocopherol and other substances of succinoscidase inhibition produced by a *Tetrahymena pyriformis* preparation. Arch. Biochem & Biophys. **87** : 337–338.

Ehret, C. F. Organelle systems and biological organisation. Science **132** : 115–123, figs.

Ehrlich, J., *see* Kohberger, D. L.

Eichel, H. J. (**1**). Electron-transport and phosphorylation inhibitor in *Tetrahymena* and evidence for its formation by phospholipase. Biochem. & Biophys. Acta **43** : 364–366.

Eichel, H. J. (**2**). Some properties of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* lactic oxidase. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 19.

Eichel, H. J. (**3**). Effects of an electron transport inhibitor from *Tetrahymena pyriformis* preparations on oxidative phosphorylation and latent ATPase of rat liver mitochondria. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 19.

Eichel, H. J. (**4**). Evidence for formation by a lecithinase A of an electron transport and phosphorylation inhibitor in *Tetrahymena pyriformis* preparations. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 19.

Eichel, H. J. & **Rem,** L. T. Lactic oxidase of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Arch. Biochem & Biophys. **82** 1959 : 484–485.

Eisen, J. D., *see* Burbank, W. D.

Eisenack, A. (**1**). *Tasmanites* Newton 1875 und *Leiosphaeridia* n. g. als gattungen der Hystrichosphaeridea. Palaeontographica **110A** 1958 : 1–19, figs.

Eisenack, A. (**2**). Mikroplankton aus dem norddeutschen Apt nebst einigen Bemerkungen über fossile Dinoflagellaten. Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh. **106** 3 1958 : 383–422, figs.

Eisenack, A. (**3**). Neotypen baltischer Silur-Hystrichosphären und neue Arten. Palaeontographica **A112** 1959 : 193–211, figs.

Eisenack, A. (**4**). Neotypen baltischer Silur-Chitinozoen und neue Arten. Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh. **108** 1 1959 : 1–20, figs.

Eisenack, A. (**5**). Chitinose Nüllen ans Silur und Jura des Baltikuons als Foraminifera. Paläont. Z. **33** 1959 : 90–95, figs.

Eisenack, A. (**6**). Fossile Dinoflagellaten. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 43–51, figs.

Eisenack, A., *see* Cookson, I.

Elbel, R. E., *see* Coatney, G. R.

Elias, M. K. Fusulinid genera *Protriticites Pseudotriticites* and *Putrella*. Oklahoma Geology Notes **19** 8 1959 : 165–178, figs.

Elkeles, G. Die Züchtung von *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Gewebekulturen. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. 11 : 22–24. [English summary.]

Ellermann, C. Die mikrofaunistische Gliederung des Oligozäns im Schacht Kapellen bei moers (Niederrhein). Fortschr. Geol. Rhein. Westfalen **1-2** 1958 : 205–214, figs.

Elliott, A. M., **Addison,** M. A. & **Carey,** S. E. *Tetrahymena* from Europe and a new variety from England. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 20.

Elliott, A. M. & **Tremor,** J. W. The fine structure of the pellicle in the contact area of conjugating *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. **4** 1958 : 839–840, figs.

Elliott, G. F. Mesozoic Radiolaria of the Middle East and their stratigraphical distribution. Geol. Mag. **96** 6 1959 : 482–488.

Ellis, B. F., *see* Lee, J. J.

El Mofty, M. & **Smyth,** J. D. Endocrine control of sexual reproduction in *Opalina ranarum* parasitic in *Rana temporaria*. Nature, Lond. **186** 4724 1960 : 559.

Elsdon-Dew, R. Recent findings in amoebiasis. Triangle **4** : 180–185, figs.

Elsdon-Dew, R., *see* Oellermann, I.

Enăceanu, V. Contributions à la connaissance du plancton des lacs Oltina, Ciamurlia et Iortmac (Roumaine). Notul. biol. Bucureşti **5** 1947 : 205–216.

Endo, R. & **Hashimato,** W. Unquestionable Permian Fossils found in Kitaminokuni, Hokkaido, and its significance. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : 241–243. [In Japanese : English summary.]

Engel, F. M. Lebensformen und Lebensgesetze im Mikrokosmos. III. Amöben. Mikrokosmos **47** 1958 : 307–311, figs.

Englehardt, W. von, *see* Lemke, K.

Emberger, J. & **Magné,** J. Observations sur les nouveaux à charophytes de l'Aptien des Monts des Oulad-Nail (Atlas saharien, Algérie). Bull. Soc. géol. France, ser. 6 **6** 1956 : 1029–1039, figs.

Emiliani, C. (**1**). On paleotemperatures of the Pacific bottom waters. Science **123** 1956 : 460–461.

Emiliani, C. (**2**). Oligocene and Miocene temperatures of the equatorial and sub-tropical Atlantic Ocean. J. Geology **64** 1956 : 281–288, figs.

Enjumet, M. Remarques sur la répartition des Atlanticellides en Méditerranée. Rapp. comm. int. Mer Medit. **15** 329–331.

Epstein, H. T., **Tour,** E. B. de la & **Schiff,** J. A. Fluorescence studies of chloroplast development in *Euglena*. Nature, Lond. **185** : 825–826.

Ergens, R., *see* Erhardová, B.

Erhardová, B., **Ergens,** R., **Gjini,** N., **Prokopič,** J. & **Ryšavý,** B. Contribution a la connaissance des parasites intestinaux chez les enfants de l'age prescolaire en Albanie. Česk. Parasit. **7** : 97–98.

Ericson, D. B. Coiling direction of *Globigerina pachyderma* as a climatic index. Science **130** 3369 1959 : 219–220, 1 fig.

Ericson, D. B. & **Wollin,** G. Correlation of six cores from the equatorial Atlantic and the Caribbean. Deep-Sea Research **3** 1956 : 104–125, figs.

Evans, F. R. Studies on growth of Protozoa from Great Salt Lake with special reference to *Cristigera* sp. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 14–15.

Evitt, W. R., *see* Funkhouser, J. W.

Eyles, D. E. (**1**). Susceptibility of *Anopheles albimanus* to primate and avian malarias. Mosquito News 20 : 368–371.

Eyles, D. E. (**2**). The exoerythrocytic cycle of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* and *P. cynomolgi bastianellii* in the rhesus monkey. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 543–555, figs.

Eyles, D. E. (**3**). *Anopheles freeborni* and *A. quadrimaculatus* as experimental nectors of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* and *P. inui*. J. Parasit. **46** : 540.

Eyles, D. E. (**4**). The treatment of toxoplasmosis. Human toxoplasmosis, Copenhagen, p. 127–145, fig.

Eyles, D. E., **Coatney,** G. R. & **Getz,** M. E. *Vivax*-type malaria parasite of macaques transmissable to man. Science **131** : 1812–1813.

Eyles, D. E. & **Coleman,** N. The effect of metabolites on the antitoxoplasmic action of pyrimethamine and sulfadiazine. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 277–283.

Eyles, D. E., *see* Garin, J. P.

Fabiani, G., **Orfila,** J. & **Bonhoure,** G. Influence de l'acide para-aminobenzoïque sur le paludisme du Rat blanc à *Plasmodium vinckei*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **154** : 1441–1442.

Fabre, J. & **Creber,** C. Le carbonifère continental au nord de Tindouf (Sahara). Publ. Serv. Carte géol. Algérie n.s. Bull. **8** 1956 : 7–23, figs.

Fagard, P., *see* Thils, E.

Fahrian, H., *see* Lemke, K.

Fakhr, B. Y., *see* Ansary, S. E.

Fallis, A. M. & **Bennett,** G. F. Description of *Haemoproteus canachites* n. sp. (Sporozoa Haemoproteidae) and sporogony in *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Canad. J. Zool. **38** : 455–464, figs.

Fallis, A. M., *see* Bennett, G. F.

Fallot, P., **Magné,** J. & **Sigal,** J. Sur les formations crétacées et tertiaires du Rio Fardes aux abords du Meucal (Province de Grenada, Andalousie). C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** 19 1959 : 2686–2691.

Fallot, P., *see* Bloch, J.-P.

Farmer, J. N. Some blood parasites from birds in Central Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **67** : 591–597.

Farrugia-Fougerouse, G. Contribution à la connaisance de l'origine, du metabolisme, et des propriétés biologiques, pour les alques, des sels minéraux et composés organiques dissons dans les collections d'eau naturelles stagnantes. Hydrobiologia **16** : 1–80, figs.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. (**1**). Les protistes marins littoraux et leurs associations. Mém. Soc. nat. Sci. Cherbourg **46** 1956 : 49–52.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. (**2**). The origin of the Metazoa and the stigma of the phytoflagellates. Quart. J. micr. Sci. **99** 1958 : 123–129, fig.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. (**3**). Le cilié heterotriche *Condylostoma tardum* Penard. Hydrobiologia **10** 1958 : 38–42, fig.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. (**4**). Le cilié *Condylostoma tenuis* n. sp. et son algue symbiote. Hydrobiologia **10** 1958 : 43–48, figs.

Fauré-Fremiet, E. & **Rouiller,** C. Réseau canaliculaire dans les myonémes endoplasmiques de quelques ciliés. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** 1958 : 2039–2042, figs.

Fedorova, S. P., *see* Khromov, A. S.

Fedor, P., *see* Vršanský, V.

Fellig, J. Laminarase in *Euglena gracilis*. Science **131** : 832, figs.

Fellig, J. & **Wiley,** C. E. Ribonuclease of *Euglena gracilis*. Science **132** : 1835–1836, figs.

Fengueur, L., *see* Le Calvez, Y.

Fenaux, R. Contribution à l'étude de *Kofoidinium velelloides* Pavillard. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1118, 1958 : 1–11, figs.

Ferguson, D. L., *see* Hammond, D. M.

Fernandes, J. F., *see* Moraes, G. E. S.

Fernández, B., *see* Phelps, A.

Fernández-Galiano, D. La infracilación en *Cyclo-posthium edentatum* Strelkow. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. **57** : 139–150, figs.

Fernandez Gonzalez, J., *see* Cordero del Campillo, M.

Fiala, L. *see* Sládeček, V.

Fierro, G. Microfaune del sedimento del Mar Piccolo di Taranto (nota preliminare). Thalassia jonica **2** 1959 : 137–139.

Fife, E. H., Jr. & **Kent,** J. F. Protein and carbohydrate complement fixing antigens of *Trypanosoma condi*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 512–517.

Filipescu, M. G. & **Para,** I. Age des argiles rouges au versant et de Ceahlau et la position tectonique de ces dépôts. Univ. C.I. Porhan, Bucuresti, An., ser. Sti. Nat. **11** 1956 : 253–259. (In Roumanian : French summary.]

Finley, H. E. (**1**). Observations on feeding radioactive bacteria to *Spirostomum* Anat. Rec. **132** (1959) : 437.

Finley, H. E. (**2**). Growth of *Opisthonecta*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 15.

Finley, H. E. (**3**). Binary fission in *Spirostomum ambiguum*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 16.

Finley, H. E. & **Lewis,** A. C. Observations on excystment and encystment of *Vorticella microstoma*. J. Protozool. **7** : 347–351, figs.

Finley, H. E., **McLaughlin,** D. & **Harrison,** D. M. Non-axenic and axenic growth of *Vorticella microstoma*. Anat. Rec. **132** (1958) : 437.

Fischer, A. G., *see* Newell, N. D.

Fisher, M. W., *see* Kohberger, D. L.

Fitzgerald, P. E., *see* Waldschmidt, W. A.

Fitzgerald, P. R., *see* Hibler, C. P.

Fondimare, *see* Robin, L. A.

Fontenele, Z. F., *see* Alencar, J. E. de

Forattini, O. P. (**1**). Sôbre os reservatórios naturais da leishmaniose tegumentar Americana. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. São Paulo **2** : 195–203, figs. [English summary.]

Forattini, O. P. (**2**). Flebotomos transmissores das leishmaniosis na regiao neotropical. Arch. venezol. Patol. trop. **3** 1959 : 193–207, fig. [English summary.]

Ford, J., *see* Aspinall, K. W.

Fong, B. A. & **Hirschfield,** H. I. Effects of *Blepharisma* pigment on marine invertebrate development Biol. Bull. **119** : 316.

Foreman, H. P. A new occurrence of Devonian Radiolaria in calcareous concretions of the Huron member of the Ohio Shale. J. Paleont. **33** 1959 : 76–80, figs.

Forman, M. J. & **Schlanger,** S. O. Tertiary reef limestones from southern Louisiana and Guam J. Paleontology, **30** 1956 : 1004. [Abstract.]

Fomina, E. V. K voprosu o priurochennosti verkhue-i nizhuetul'skikh kompleksov foraminifer k razlichnium Karbonatnuim fatziyam tul'skogoli ghorizonta Podmoskovnoglio basseína. Voprosui Mikropaleontologhii **3** : 72–82, figs.

Forti, A. Studi statistici su una microfauna aquitaniana dell'Appennino pavesevogherese. Riv. ital. Paleont. **64** 4 1958 : 349–358, figs.

Forti, A., *see* Raffi, G.

Fraga de Azevedo, J. Sur le diagnostic du kala-azar. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 687–703, figs.

Franchino, A. Studi stratigrafici sul sistema cretaceo in Italia. Nota III. Il Flysch e la Scaglie della Brianza orientale tra Olginate e cernusco montevecchia. Riv. ital. Paleont. **64** 1958 : 47–60, figs.

Francis, E. H., *see* Lincicome, D. R.

Franco, L. T. A. & **Cruz Ferreira,** F. S. Erythrocyte sedimentation rate and trypanosomiasis. Inter. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Publ. No. 62 : 103–108, figs.

Frandsen, J. C. & **Grundmann,** A. W. The parasites of some amphibians of Utah. J. Parasit. **46** : 678.

Frank, O., **Hutner,** S. H., **Baker,** H., **Cox,** D., **Packer,** E., **Siegel,** S., **Aaronson,** S, & **Amsterdam,** D. Sugar and glycerol-free media for *Ochromonas danica*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 13.

Frank, O., *see* Baker, H.

Frankel, J. (**1**). Morphogenesis in *Glaucoma chattoni*. J. Protozool. **7** : 362–376, figs.

Frankel, J. (**2**). Effects of localized damage on morphogenesis and cell division in a ciliate, *Glaucoma chattoni*. J. exp. Zool. **143** : 175–193, figs.

Frazier, J., *see* Chute, H. C.

Frey, H. Das Aquarium von A biz Z. 2. Auflage. Radebeul (Neumann Verlag) 1959 : pp. 600. 64 pls. (24 col.), text figs.

Frey-Wyssling, A. & **Mühlethaler,** K. Über den Feinbau der *Euglena*-Zelle. Schw. Z. Hydrol. **22** : 122–130, figs.

Frick, L. P., *see* Ritchie, L. S.

Fromentin, H. Sensibilité aux tripanocides, *in vivo* et *in vitro*, d'une souche de *Trypanosoma gambiense*, normal et des lignées arséno-résistantes. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 517–525.

Fromentin, H., **Korach,** S. & **Sandor,** G. Variations du taux des différentes formes du cholestérol sérigue dans la trypanosomiase expérimentale viguë du rat blanc. Ann. Inst. Pasteur **98** : 161–164, figs. [English summary.]

Fromentin, H. *see* Vaucel, M.

Frugoni, G., *see* Benedetto, A.

Frye, W. W., *see* Reeves, R. E.

Fuchtbauer, H., *see* Lemke, K.

Fujimoto, H. A new species of *Parafusulina* from the Kitakami Massif, Japan. Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan No. 21 1956: 157–160, figs.

Fujioka, S. (1). [Dye test after Sabin-Feldman's principle in *Trypanosoma* infection.] Jap. J. Parasit. **9**: 486–499, fig. [Japanese : English summary.]

Fujioka, S. (2). [On the deleterious effect of animal sera upon *Balantidium coli*.] Jap. J. Parasit. **9**: 662–672. [In Japanese : English summary.]

Fujita, H., *see* Morikawa, R.

Fujita, K. [Some biological characteristics of *Toxoplasma* pseudocyst.] Keio Igaku **37**: 971–975, fig. [Japanese : English summary.]

Fujita, L. Microbiostratigraphy of the Funakawa (Miocene) formation in the neighbourhood of the Chokai Mountains. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : p 380. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Fujita, S. & **Ito,** H. Foraminifera from the Miocene Yanagana group in Fukushima Prefecture. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : p. 381. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Fukuhara, F. (1). [Immunological studies on *Entamoeba histolytica* (1) Comparative studies on various antigens for complement fixation.] Jap. J. Parasit. **9**: 76–84. [Japanese : English summary.]

Fukuhara, F. (2). [Immunological studies on *Entamoeba histolytica* (2) On complement fixation test, precipitation test and immobilization test.] Jap. J. Parasit. **9**: 145–149, fig. [Japanese : English summary.]

Fukuhara, F. (3). [Immunological studies on *Entamoeba histolytica* (3) Relationship between the immunological reactions and the pathology of animals inoculated intracaecally or intrahepatically with *Entamoeba histolytica*.] Jap. J. Parasit. **9**: 239–245. [Japanese: English summary.]

Fulton, J. D. (1). Host influence on parasite physiology. Nature, Lond. **185**: 897–899.

Fulton, J. D. (2). Treatment of *Leishmania donovani* infections with surface-active agents. Nature, Lond. **187**: 1129–1130.

Fulton, J. D. (3). Experiments on transformation of trypanosomes by deoxyribonucleic acid. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54**: 296.

Fulton, J. D. & **Spooner,** D. F. Metabolic studies on *Toxoplasma gondii*. Exper. Parasit. **9**: 293–301, figs.

Fulton, J. D. & **Turk,** J. L. Direct agglutination test for *Toxoplasma gondii*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54**: 7–9.

Fulton, J. D., *see* Goble, F. C.

Funkhouser, J. W. & **Evitt,** W. R. Preparation techniques for acid-insoluble microfossils. Micropaleontology **5** 3 1959 : 369–375, figs.

Fussgänger, R. & **Bauer,** F. Investigations on Berenil resistance of Trypanosomes. Vet. Rec. **72**: 1118–1120, fig.

Gaikhorst, G. The presence of *Trypanosoma cruzi* on the island of Aruba and its importance to man. Trop. geogr. Med. **12**: 59–61.

Galbraith, M. M., *see* Kohberger, D. L.

Galliard, H. & **Sang,** H. T. Indices plasmodiques dans la région du Tchad. Fort Lamy et Moyen-Chari (Fort Archambault). Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53**: 789–791.

Galliford, A. L. Notes on the microscopic fauna and flora of the Leeds-Liverpool Canal in South-west Lancashire. Proc. Lpool. Nats. Field Cl. No. 99: 23–28.

Gałuszka, J. (1). [The problem of trichomoniasis of animals in the Polish literature, in the years 1936–1958.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6**: 53–65. [English summary.]

Gałuszka, J. (2). [A contributory note to the cultivation of *Trichomonas foetus* Ried.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6**: 501–503. [English summary.]

Gałuszka, J., Nazar, T., **Szaflarski,** J. & **Wacławek** O. [The examination of dogs in Cracow with dye test for toxoplasmosis after Sabin-Feldman.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6**: 425–427. [English summary.]

Gałuszka, J., **Skorczyński,** M. & **Szaflarski,** J. [Problems of toxoplasmosis in the Polish literature till 1960.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6**: 173–184.

Galuzo, I. J. & **Novinskaja,** V. F. [Trypanosomes of animals of Kazakhstan. I. Biological features of Trypanosoma evansi.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. nauk Kazakh SSR, **14**: 3–23. [In Russian.]

Ganapati, P. N. & **Narasimhamurti,** C. C. (1). On a new cephaline gregarine *Mecistophora legeri* n. gen., n. sp. from a centipede *Mecistocephalus punctifrons* Newp. Arch. Protistenk. **104**: 554–558, figs.

Ganapati, P. N. & **Narasimhamurti,** C. C. (2). On a new haplosporidian (Protozoa) *Nephridiophora xenoboli* in the gut of a millepede *xenobolus carnifex*. Parasitology **50**: 581–585, figs.

Ganapati, P. N., & **Narasimhamurti,** C. C. (3). A new cephaline gregarine, *Stenophora thynoghiti* (Protozoa), with a note on its method of locomotion. 1st All-India Congr. Zool. 1959 : 26–27.

Ganss, O. X. & **Knipscheer,** H. C. G. (1). Nochmals: Zur Altersstellung der Nierentaler Schichten. N. Jahrbuch. geol. u. Paläont., Monatsh. Nr. 6 1956 : 290–297.

Ganss, O. & **Knipscheer,** H. C. G. (2). Die Maastricht-Eozän-Folge des Helvetikums im Sprunggraben bei Oberteisendorf (Obb.) und ihre Gliederung met Hilfe pelagischer Foraminiferen. Geol. Jahrbuch, Hannover **71** 1956 : 617–630, figs.

Garavaya, S. L. *see* Kakhrenka, S. V.

Garber, M. J., *see* Brown, R. L.

Gardiner, J. L. & **McLoughlin,** D. K. An improved method of propagating *Eimeria tenella* oocysts. J. Parasit. **46** : 732.

Garin, J. P. & **Eyles,** D. E. Le traitement de la toxoplasmose expérimentale de la souris par la spiramycine. Presse med. No. 42, 1958 : 957–958.

Garlick, J. P. Sickling and malaria in South-west Nigeria. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 146–152, figs.

Garnham, P. C. C. (**1**). Blood parasites of *Hippopotamus* in Uganda. East Afr. med. J. **37** : 495.

Garnham, P. C. C. (**2**). A new subspecies of *Plasmodium cynomolgi*. Riv. Parassit. **20** 1959 : 273–278, figs.

Garnham, P. C. C. (**3**). Parasites in South American monkeys. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 1.

Garnham, P. C. C. (**4**). Prof. Eduard Reichenow. Nature, Lond. **187** : 554–555.

Garnham, P. C. C., **Bird,** R. G. & **Baker,** J. R. (**1**). Electron microscope studies of sporozoites of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in salivary glands. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 288.

Garnham, P. C. C., **Bird,** R. G. & **Baker,** J. R. (**2**). Electron microscope studies of motile stages of malaria parasites. I. The fine structure of the sporozoites of *Haemamoeba* (= *Plasmodium*) *gallinacea*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 274–278, figs.

Garrison, L. E. Miocene foraminifera from the Temblor formation north of Coalinga, California. J. Paleont. **33** 4 1959 : 662–669, figs.

Garrot, H., **Lacassague,** R, & **Nouet,** G. Caractères microstratigraphiques du Dogger des Ardennes et liaison avec certain sondages de Normandie. Rev. micropaléont. **1** 4 1959 : 208–216, fig.

Gasparini, G., **Tardani,** A. & **Vaghi,** M. Trichomoniase del Toro: Prove di chemioterapia. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. vet. **14** : 681–685. [English, German summaries.]

Gassovsky, G. N. Change of functions and physiological substitution in the evolution of the free-swimming Vorticellae. Zool. Zh. **39** : 1423–1424, fig.

Gauthier-Lièvre, L. & **Thomas,** R. Le genre *Cucurbitella* Penard. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 569–602.

Gayral, P. & **Lasson,** A. Sur deux nouveaux *Chlamydomonas* récoltes au Maroc. C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc **25** 1959 : 61–62, figs.

Geiger, M. Die unterlage der zentralschweizerischen Klippengruppe stanserhorn—Arvegrat, Buochserhorn—Musenalp und Klewenalp. Eclogae geol. Helvetiae **49** 1956 : 407–452, figs.

Geiman, Q. M., *see* Becker, C. E.

Gellért, J. Einfluss der Protozoocen auf des Wachstum des Mais und des Hafers. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **25** 1958 : 29–35, figs. [Russian and German summaries.]

Gellért, J. & **Tamás,** G. (**1**). Ökologische Untersuchungen au Diatomen und Ciliaten der Detritus-Drifte am Ostufer der Halbinsel Tihany. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **25** (1958) : 217–240. [Hungarian with German summary.]

Gellért, J. & **Tamás,** G. (**2**). Ökologische Untersuchungen der Kieselalgen und Ciliaten der Detritus-Driften an dem Südufer der Halbinsel Tihany. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **26** 1959 : 223–235. [Hungarian: German summary.]

Gerisch, G. Zellfunktionen and Zellfunktionswechsel in der Entwicklung von *Dictyostelium discoideum*. I. Zellagglutination und Induktion der Fruchtkörperpolarität. Roux Arch. Entw.-Mech. Organ. **152** : 632–654, figs.

Geroch, S. (**1**). *Uvigerinammina jankoi* Majzon (Foraminifera) in the Carpathian Flysch. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **25** 3 1957 : 231-244, figs.

Geroch, S. (**2**). Stratigraphic significance of arenaceous foraminifera in the Carpathian Flysch. Paläont. Z. **33** 1959 : 113–122, figs.

Geroch, S. *see* Bukowy, S.

Getz, M. E. *see* Eyles, D. E.

Geus, A. (**1**). Auf Wasserflöhen und Hüpferlingen leben Wimpertierchen! Aquar. Terrar. Z. **11** 1958 : 87–89.

Geus, A. (**2**). Ein gefährlicher Parasit au Fischen: Das Geisseltierchen *Oodinium pillularis*. Mikrokosmos **49** : 264–269, figs.

Geus, A. (**3**). Zur Entwicklung und Lebenweise von *Oodinium pillularis*. Aquar. Terrar. Z. **13** : 280–283, figs.

Ghirardelli, E. *see* Pasquini, P.

Chose, B. K. A preliminary note on the micropalaeontology of the foraminiferal limestone from Theriaghat in Khasi Hills, Assam. Sci & Cult. **25** 6 1959 : 375–377, figs.

Ghosh, J. J. *see* Chatterjee, A. N.

Gianni, A. M. *see* Dessi, P.

Gibbons, I. R. & **Grimstone,** A. V. On flagellar structure in certain flagellates. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **7** : 697–716, figs.

Gibson, C. L. & **Jumper,** J. R. The prevalence of canine toxoplasmosis in Memphis, Tennessee. J. Parasit. **46** : 559–565.

Gilbert, L. I. *see* Sohneiderman, H. A.

Gilles, H. M. *see* Keeler, R.

Gillett, K. & **McNeill,** F. The Great Barrier Reef and adjacent isles. Sydney (Coral Press Pty. Ltd.) 1959 : p. xiv, 194 : text illust.

Gimbrede, L. de A. Hurricane lentil Eocene Foraminifera. J. Sedim. Petrol. **23** 1953 : 131. [Abstract.]

Ginsberg, R. M. Environmental relationships of grain size and constituent particles in some south Florida carbonate sediments. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. **40** 1956 : 2384–7, figs.

Gispen van der Weg, A. J. J., *see* Dresscher, T. G. N.

Giunta, M. Studio delle microfaune contenate in cinque saggi di fondo prelevati presso S. Margherita Ligure e Chiavari (Genova). Arch. Oceanogr. e Limonol. **10** 1–2 1955 : 67–108, figs. [English summary.]

Giunta-Ilacqua, M. I Foraminiferi calabriani di Rometta superiore (Messina). Riv. Ital. Palaeont. Strat. **62** 1956 : 225–238, figs.

Gjini, N., *see* Erhardová, B.

Glaessner, M. F. & **Wade,** M. J. (**1**). The foraminiferal genus *Lepidocyclina* in Southern Australia. Aust. J. Sci. **18** 1956 : p. 200.

Glaessner, M. F. & **Wade,** M. (**2**). Revision of the foraminiferal family Victoriellidae. Micropaleontology **5** 2 1959 : 193–212, figs.

Gleason, N. N., **Goldman,** M. & **Carver,** R. K. An enriched, egg extract medium for recovering viable *Entamoeba histolytica* trophozoites from fecal suspensions kept at room temperature for four days. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 46–49.

Glenister, B. F. Upper Devonian microfaunas from the Fitzroy Basin, Western Australia. Aust. J. Sci. **21** 7 1959 : 222–223.

Glesne, L., *see* Jellison, W. L.

Glintzboeckel, C. & **Magué,** J. Répartition des microfaunes à plancton et à Ostracodes dans le Crétacé superieur de la Tunisie et de l'Est algérien. Rev. micropaléont. **2** 2 1959 : 57–67, figs.

Goble, F. C. & **Boyd,** J. L. Reticulo-endothelial blockade in experimental Chagas disease. J. Parasit. **46** suppl. : 44.

Goble, F. C., **Boyd,** J. L. & **Fulton,** J. D. Effects of certain surface-active polyoxyethylene ethers in experimental protozoal infection. J. Protozool. **7** : 384–390.

Goble, F. C. & **Singer,** I. The reticuloendothelial system in experimental malaria and trypanosomiasis. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **88** : 149–171, figs.

Godfrey, D. G. Types of *Trypanosoma congolense* I. Morphological differences. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 428–438, figs.

Goedbloed, E., *see* Akker, S. van den.

Göke, G. (**1**). "Polestar" als Einschlussmittel für mikropaläontologische und petrographische Objekte. Mikrokosmos **47** 9 1958 : 202–208, figs.

Göke, G. (**2**). Formenzauber der Radiolarien. Mikrokosmos **47** 12 1958 : 271–276, figs.

Göke, G. (**3**). Einführung in das Studium der Radiolarien. Teil 1: Fang, Lebendbeobachtung und Praparation der resenten Radiolarien. Mikrokosmos **48** 5 1959 : 144–148, figs.

Göke, G. (**4**). Einführung in das studium der Radiolarien. Teil II: Gewinnung ung Präparation der fossilen Radiolarien. Mikrokosmos **48** 12 1959 : 357–361, figs.

Goldacre, R. J. The action of general anaesthetics on amoebae and the mechanism of the response to touch. Symposia Soc. exp. Biol. No. 6, 1952 : 128–144, figs.

Goldman, M. Antigenic analysis of *Entamoeba histolytica* by means of fluorescent antibody. I. Instrumentation for microfluorimetry of stained amebae. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 25–36, figs.

Goldman, M., *see* Gleason, N. N.

Golikova, M. N. (**1**). [Ecologico-parasitological study of the biocoenosis of some lakes in Kaliningrad region. I. Parasitofauna of the Anura. Zool. Zh. **39** : 984–994. [Russian: English summary.]

Golikova, M. N. (**2**). [Ecologo-parasitological investigation of the biocoenosis of some lakes of the Kaliningrod Province.] Vestnik Leningrad Univ. Ser. Biol. No. 9 : 110–121. [English summary.]

Goodwin, C. M. A study of the effect of penicillin and dihydrostreptomycin on Protozoa, with special reference to the problems of bacteria-free culture and speciation in *Euglena*. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **58** 1951 : 451–467, figs.

Goudineau, J. A., *see* Juminer, B.

Gordon, M. Jr. Fauna of the Arroyo Penasco formation. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. **40** 1956: 1941–4, figs.

Gorodiski, A., *see* Abrard, R.

Grady, C., *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Gradzinski, R. Notes on the sedimentation of the Miocene in the environs of Proszowice. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **26** 1 1957 : 1–27, figs.

Graevsky, E. J. & **Zinovieva,** E. G. (**1**) An investigation of the radiosensitivity in the cells repeatedly exposed to ionising radiation. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS **120** 1958 : 837–840. [In Russian.]

Graevsky, E. J. & **Zinoviera,** E. G. (**2**). Action of small doses of ionizing radiation on the survival and rate of division in *Paramecium caudatum*. Trud. Inst. Morf. Zhiv. **24** (1959) : 160–171. [In Russian.]

Graham, G. L. Parasitism in monkeys. Ann. N.Y. Acad Sci. **85** : 842–860, figs.

Graham, J. J. & **Militante,** P. J. Recent foraminifera from the Puerto Galera Area, Northern Mindoro, Philippines. Stanf. Univ. Publ. Geol. **6** 2 1959 : 1–170, figs.

Grainger, J. N. R. The early phases in the adjustment of respiratory rates of unicellular organisms to new temperatures and the simulation of these in a model. Z. wiss. Zool. **163** : 317–341, figs.

Grain, J., *see* Puytorac, P. de.

Grant, P. T. & **Sargent,** J. R. (1). Properties of L-α-glycerophosphate oxidase and its role in the respiration of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. Biochem. J. **76** : 229–237, figs.

Grant, P. T. & **Sargent,** J. R. (2). The L-α-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase component of an oxidase system present in *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*. Biochem. J. **76** : 48P–49P.

Grant, P. T., *see* Bowman, I.B.R.

Grassé, P. P. Les Myxosporidées sont des organismes pluricellulaires. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **251** : 2638–2646. figs.

Graves, L. B. & **Kostir,** W. J. A study of some factors contributing to abnormal colony formation in *Gonium pectorale*. J. Protozool. **1** (Suppl.) 16.

Gray, A. R. Precipitating antibody in trypanosomiasis of cattle and other animals. Nature, Lond. **186** : 1058–1059, fig.

Gray, A. R., *see* Stephen, L. E.

Grayshon, J. E. & **Osborne,** M. M. & **Bishop,** M.S. A lithofacies study of the Frio section in Jackson & Wharton counties, Texas. Trans. Gulf Assoc. Geol. Soc. **6** 1956 : 237–240, figs.

Greber, C., *see* Fabre, J.

Greco, M., *see* Dessi, P.

Greenblatt, C. L., **Olson,** R. A. & **Engel,** E. K. Absorption microscopy of enzymatically treated cell-free chloroplasts. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **7** : 235–238, figs.

Greenman, N. N. & **Le Blanc,** R. J. Recent marine sedimentation and environments of northwest Gulf of Mexico. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geologists **40** 1956 : 813–847, figs.

Grell, K. G. (1). Reziproke Infektion mit Eucoccidien aus verschiederen Wirten. Naturwissenschaften **47** : 47–48, figs.

Grell, K. G. (2). Nachweis der sexuellen Differenzierung bei *Patellina corrugata* durch Teilbildanalyse eines Films. Z. Naturf. **15B** : 270.

Grell, K. G. (3). Untersuchungen über du Fortpflanzung und Sexualität der Foraminiferen. IV. *Patellina corrugata*. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 211–235, figs.

Grell, K. G., *see* Schusnigg, B.

Grembergen, G. van. Respiratorisch metabolisme von *Paramecium caudatum*. C.R. IIIe Congr. nat. Sci. Brux. **5** : 37–38.

Grewal, M. S. On a new trypanosome, *Trypanosoma helogalei*, Grewal, 1956, from the blood of an African mongoose, *Helogale undulata rufula* Peters (Peters' pigmy mongoose). Indian J. med. Res. **48** : 418–432, figs.

Griffin, J. L. (1). An investigation of the physical and chemical properties of the crystalline cytoplasmic inclusions of *Amoeba dubia* Anat. Rec. **132** (1958) : 447.

Griffin, J. L. (2). An improved mass culture method for the large, free-living amebae. Exper. Cell Res. **21** : 170–178.

Griffin, J. L. (3). The isolation, characterization and identification of the crystalline inclusions of the large free-living amebae. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **7** : 227–234, figs.

Griffin, J. L. & **Allen,** R. D. The movement of particles attached to the surface of amebae in relation to current theories of ameboid movement. Exper. Cell Res. **20** : 619–622, fig.

Grigg, R. P. Jr. Key to the *Nodosaria* embayment of southern Louisiana. Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc. **6** 1956 : 55–62, figs.

Grill, R. News—Austria. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 261–263.

Grimsdale, T. F. (1). Evolution in the American Lepidocyclinidae (Cainozoic Foraminifera): An interim review, I. Proc. ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. **62B** 1 1959 : 8–26, figs.

Grimsdale, T. F. (2). Evolution in the American Lepidocyclinidea (Cainozoic Foraminifera): An interim review. Lists species-Groups in American Lepidos. Proc. ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. **62B** 1 1959 : 21–33.

Grimsdale, T. F. & **Vlerk,** I. M. van der. A review of some subgeneric nomenclature among the Lepidocyclinae (Tertiary orbitoidal Foraminifera). Proc. ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. **62B** 1 1959 : 1–7.

Grospietsch, T. Beiträge zur Rhizopodenfauna Deutschlands I. Die Thekamöben der Rhön. Hydrobiologia **10** (1958) : 305–322.

Gross, J. A. Factors influencing the nucleocytoplasmic ratio in *Euglena* Anat. Rec. **132** (1958) : 448–449.

Gross, J. A. & **Villaire,** M. (1). Plastid numbers and development in *Euglena* (Abs.) Anat. Rec. **134** (1959) : 575.

Gross, J. A. & **Villaire,** M. (2). Chloroplast development and numbers in relation to culture age in *Euglena*. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **79** : 144–153, figs.

Gross, J. A. & **Wolken,** J. J. Two c-type cytochromes from light and dark-grown *Euglena*. Science **132** : 357–358, figs.

Grundmann, A. W., *see* Frandsen, J. C.

Guilcher, Y. Contribution á l'etude des biliés Gemmipares, Chonotriches et Teutaculifères. Ann. Sci. nat. (11) **13** 1951, pp. 33–132. figs.

Guillard, R. R. L. A mutant of *Chlamydomonas moewusii* lacking contracti le vacuoles. J. Protozool. **7** : 262–268, figs.

Gupta, B. S. Zones of the Paleogene of Lakhpat, northwestern Kutch, India. Micropaleontology **5** (3) 1959 : 365–368, figs.

Güralp, N., *see* Mimioğlu, M.

Gurvich, V. V. On the infusorial fauna of the Kakhavka reservoir. Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR. No. 6 : 836–839. [Russian : English summary.]

Gustafson, R. R., *see* Natt, M. P.

Gutschich, R. C. Early Mississippian (Lower Carboniferous-Tournaisian). Micropaleontology in the United States. Rep. 21st Internat. Geol. Cong. **6** : 114–134.

Gutschick, R. C. & **Treckman,** J. F. Arenaceous foraminifera from the Rockford Limestone of northern Indiana. J. Paleont. **33** 1959 : 229–250, figs.

Guttes, E. & **Guttes,** S. (**1**). Effect of pyruvate upon nucleated and enucleated fragments of *Amoeba proteus*. Nature, Lond. **187** : 432.

Guttes, E. & **Guttes,** S. (**2**). Suppression of cytoplasmic division in *Amoeba proteus*. Nature, Lond. **187** : 520–521.

Guttes, E. & **Guttes,** S. (**3**). Incorporation of tritium-labelled thymidine into the macronucleus of *Stentor coeruleus*. Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 626–628, fig.

Guttes, S., *see* Guttes, E.

Guttman, R. & **Back,** A. Effect of kinetin on *Paramecium caudatum* under varying culture conditions. Science **131** : 986–987, figs.

Hagn, H. Geologische und paläontologische Untersuchungen im Tertiär des Monte Brione und seiner Umgebung. (Gardasee, Ober-Italien). Palaeontographica Abt. A, **107** 1956 : 67–210, figs.

Haiba, M. H. & **Selim,** M. K. A study of the oocystic sporulation of some avian and mammalian *Eimeria* species under simulated Egyptian summer conditions, with special reference to the cycle of oocyst production of *Eimeria maxima*. Amer. J. vet. Res. **20** 1959 : 954–956, fig.

Hajra, B. & **Mookerjee,** S. (**1**). Compositional changes during phase variation of amoebae. Proc. Indian sci. Congr. Ass., 42nd, **3** : 1955 : 273.

Hajra, B. & **Mookerjee,** S. (**2**). Cystic viability of soil amoebae. Proc. Indian sci. Congr. Ass., 42nd, **3** 1955 : 281.

Hajra, B. & **Ray,** H. N. Refractometric studies on *Balantidium coli*. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. **8** : 157.

Hajra, B., *see* Ray, H. N.

Halim, Y. (**1**). Étude quantitative et qualitative du cycle écologique des dinoflagellés dans les eaux de Villefranche-sur-Mer. Ann. Inst. oceanogr. Paris N.S. **38** : 123–232, figs.

Halim, Y. (**2**). *Alexandrium minutum* nov. g. nov. sp. dinoflagellé provocant des " eaux rouges ". Vie et Milieu **11** : 102–105, fig.

Hall, P. J., *see* Allen, R. D.

Haller, G. de. Structure submicroscopique d' *Euglena viridis*. Arch. Sci., Genève **12** 1959 : 309–340, figs.

Halme, E., & **Lukkarinen,** T. Planktologische Untersuchungen in der Pojo-Bucht und Angrenzenden Gewässern V. Die ziliaten *Tintinnopsis tubulosa* Levander und *T. brandti* (Nordqv.) Levander. Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo **22** : 1–24, figs.

Hamilton, E. L. Sunken Islands of the Mid-Pacific mountains. Mem. Geol. Soc. America No. 64, 1956 : 1–97, figs.

Hamilton, E. L. & **Rex,** R. W. Lower Eocene phosphatized *Globigerina* Ooze from Sylvania Guyot. Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv. **260-W** 1959 : 785–798, figs.

Hamilton, J. M. Studies on loricate Ciliophora II. *Folliculina boltoni* Kent. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **58** 1951 : 469–476, figs.

Hamilton, L. D. & **Gettner,** M. E. Fine structure of kappa in *Paramecium aurelia*. J. biophys & biochem. Cytol. **4** 1958 : 122–124, 1 pl.

Hammond, D. M., **Ferguson,** D. L. & **Miner,** M. L. Results of experiments with nitrofurazone and sulfamethazine for controlling coccidiosis in calves. Cornell Vet. **50** : 351-362.

Hammond, D. M., **Miner,** M. L. & **Andersen,** F. L The timing of the merozoite stage in the life cycle of *Eimeria bovis*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 11.

Hammond, D. M., *see* Hibler, C. P.

Hansen, J. B., *see* Petersen, J. B.

Hanson, E. D. (**1**). Inheritance and regeneration of cytoplasmic damage in *Paramecium aurelia*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. **41** 1955 : 783–786, fig.

Hanson, E. D. (**2**). Test for genetic recombination in kappa particles of *Paramecium aurelia*, variety 4. Science **128** 1958 : 254.

Hanuška, L. Einige interessante Protozoen der Donau. Biológia, Bratislava **13** 1958 : 53–56, fig.

Hanzawa, S. (**1**). Occurrence of the foraminiferal species *Acervulina linearis* Hanzawa from St. Bartholemew I., French West Indies. J. Paleont. **33** 5 1959 : 843–845, figs.

Hanzawa, S. (2). The foraminiferal species *Fabiania cassis* (Oppenheim) in Japan. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 119–122, figs.

Hanzlíková, E. (**1**). Micropaleontological-stratigraphical evaluation of the Žukov NP15. Sbornik Geol. Surv. Czechoslov. **20**, 1953 : 1–85, figs. [Czech: English and Russian summaries.]

Hanzlíková, E. (**2**). Poznámky ke stáří těsného nadloží bašských vrester shlediska mikrobiostratigrafického. Vestn. Ustred. Ustavu Geol., Praha **29** 1954 : 163–174. [In Czech.]

Hanzlíková, E. (**3**). Předběžná zpráva o mikrobiostratigrafických poměrech L'ubovnianské vrchoviny. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **33** 6 1958 : 429–440. [German summary.]

Hanzlíková, E. (4). Mikropaleontologické vysvětlivky k magurskému flyši na listu Trstená. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **34** 5 1959 : 375–379.

Hanzlíková, E. & **Matějka,** A. O cenomanu od Dubu v podhůří Moravskoslezských Beskyd. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **33** 3 1958 : 170–177. [German summary.]

Haque, A. F. M. M. News—Pakistan. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 509–510.

Harms, R. H., **Waldroup,** P. W. & **Cox,** D. D. Comparison of various sources and levels of Vitamin K activity using chicks with cecal coccidiosis. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.) **105** : 230–232, figs.

Harris, K. & **Bradley,** D. E. A taxonomic survey of *Mallomonas*. J. gen. Microbiol. **23** : 750–777, figs.

Harris, R. W. & **McNulty,** C. L. Jr. Notes concerning a Senonian valvulinerean. J. Paleontology **30** 1956 : 865–868, figs.

Harrold, J. B., *see* Christensen, J. F.

Hart, T. J. & **Currie,** R. I. The Benguela current. " Discovery " Rep. **31** : 123–297, figs.

Hase, A. Professor Dr. phil, Dr. h.c. Eduard Reichenow zum Gedächtnis. Z. Parasit. **20** : 135–137, fig.

Hashimoto, K. Morphogenetic relationship of the oral ciliary system and cirri to meridional fibers in the cyst of *Stylonychia histrio*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 20.

Hashimoto W. *et al.* Discovery of the Fusulinids from the Kabato Mountainland, Ishikarinokuni, Hokkaido. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **66** (776) : 361.

Hashimoto, W., *see* Endo, R.

Hasle, G. R. A quantitative study of phytoplankton from the equatorial Pacific. Deep-Sea Res. **6** 1959 : 38–59, figs.

Hastings, J. W., *see* Sweeney, B. M.

Hatakeyama, A. Neogene formations in the eastern part of the Honjo basin, Akita prefecture. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **60** 1954 (704) : 171–183, figs.

Havinga, E., *see* Links, J.

Havlik, O., *see* Jírovec, O.

Hayasaka, I. Revision and summary of the Paleozoic fossils in Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **59** (694), 1953 : 292–293. [In Japanese.]

Hayashi, S. On the relation between the induction of pseudoselfing pairing and RNA content in *Paramecium bursaria*. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) Series 6, 14, 1959 : 129–133, figs.

Hawking, F. & **Sen,** A. B. The trypanocidal action of homidium, quinapyramine and suramin. Brit. J. Pharmacol. **15** : 567–570, figs.

Hawking, F., *see* Sen, A.B.

Haxo, F. T., *see* Sweeney, B. M.

Hayes, B. S. & **Kotcher,** E. Evaluation of techniques for the demonstration of *Trichomonas vaginalis* J. Parasit. **46** suppl. : 45.

Healey, P., **Ormerod,** W. E. & **Rowcroft,** A. Inhibition of the immune reaction to trypanosomes by splenectomy and sodium salicylate. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 2.

Heckmann, R. A. & **Clark,** G. W. Prevalence of blood parasites in the American magpie [*Pica pica hudsonia* (sabine)] in Cache Valley, Utah. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 20.

Hedley, R. H. Confusion between *Gromia oviformis* and *Allogromia ovoidea*. Nature, London **182** 1958 : 1391–2.

Held, J. R., *see* Kimball, A. C.

Henbest, L. G. (1). John B. Reeside, Jr., 1889-1958. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 24a.

Henbest, L. G. (2). Paleontologic significance of Shell composition and diagenesis of certain Late Paleozoic sedentary foraminifera. Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv. **400B** : B386–B387.

Hendrix, W. E. A new method of foraminiferal correlation. J. Paleont. **33** (4) 1959 : 588–605, figs.

Hennessy, E., *see* Oellerman, I.

Herbst, S., **Olszewski,** B. & **Thompson,** P. E. Prevalence of *Trichomonas vaginalis* among female prison inmates and indigent prenatal patients in the Detroit area. J. Parasit. **46** : 743–746.

Hercogová, J. (1). Mikrobiostratigrafický výzkum křídových sedimentů z několika lokalit Teplicka a Lovosicka. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **33** 6 1958 : 445–446. [German summary.]

Hercogová, J. (2). Výsledky mikropaleontologického zpracování vrtů z území jihozápaduě od Teplic v Čechách. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **33** 6 1958 : 446–453. [German summary.]

Herlich, H., *see* Davis, L. R.

Herman, C. M., *see* Locke, L. N.

Hertlein, L. G. Creteceous ammonite of Franciscan group, Marin County, California. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 1985–1988, figs.

Hertwig, F. & **Oberdoerster,** F. Beitrag zu einigen Problemen der parasitären Krankheiten in China. 2. Kala-azar. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11** : 401–409. [English summary.]

Hibler, C. P., **Hammond,** D. M., **Coskey,** F. H., **Johnson,** A. E. & **Fitzgerald,** P. R. The morphology and incidence of the trichomonads of swine, *Tritrichomonas suis* (Gruby & Delafond), *Tritrichomonas rotunda*, n. sp. and *Trichomonas buttreyi*, n. sp. J. Protozool. **7** : 159–171, figs.

Hickox, J. E., *see* Newell, N. D.

Hidalgo, H. X. de., *see* Zeledon, R.

Hidalgo, W., *see* Zeledón, R.

Higuchi, Y. Fossil Foraminifera from the North-Miura Peninsula, Kanagawa Prefecture, J. Geol. Soc. Japan **63** 1956 : 49–60, figs.

Hillegas, A. B., *see* Kohberger, D. L.

Hilly, J. & **Magné,** J. Présence de Néogène marin à la bordiere meredionale de la plaine de Bone (Est-Constantinois). Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Noire **47** 1956 : 205–210.

Hiltermann, H. (**1**). Allocthone Foraminiferan in den Neurather Sanden und in einem Zwischenmittel im Flöz Frimmersdorf. Fortschr. Geol. Rhein. Westfalen **1-2** 1958 : 159–164, figs.

Hiltermann, H. (**2**). Foraminiferen. In Freund, H. Hanbuch der microskopie in der technik. Band II Teil 3. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1958.

Hiltermann, H. (**3**). News—Germany. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 266–268.

Hiltermann, H. (**4**). Annotated bibliography of micropaleontology in Germany for 1958. Micropaleontology **5** 4 1959 : 487–496.

Hirabayashi, A. Experimental studies on the effect of new oxyquinoline derivatives on *Entamoeba histolytica*. Jap. J. Parasit. **9** : 133–144.

Hirshfield, H. T., **Tulchin,** N. & **Fong,** B. A. Regeneration and cell division in two protozoan species. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **90** : 523–528, figs.

Hishinuma, Y., *see* Ritchie, L. S.

Hiwatashi, K. (**1**). An aberrant selfing strain of *Paramecium caudatum* which shows multiple unions of conjugation. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 20.

Hiwatashi, K. (**2**). Locality of mating reactivity on the surface of *Paramecium*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 20.

Hiwatashi, K. & **Tokuhiko,** K. Artificial induction of conjugation by manganese ions in *Paramecium caudatum*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 20–21.

Ho., C. S. & **Tsan,** S. F. & **Tan,** L. P. Geology and coal deposits of the Chichitashan area, Nantou, Taiwan. Bull. Geol. Surv. Taiwan No. 9, 1956 : 1–64, figs.

Ho. Y. (**1**). Triassic foraminifera from Chialingkiang Limestone of South Szechuan. Acta palaeont. Sinica **7** 5 1959 : 387–418, Figs. [Chinese and English.]

Ho, Y (**2**). On a new species of *Boultonia*. Acta palaeont. Sinica **4** 1956 : 64–66.

Hoare, C. A. (**1**). [Natural foci of human trypanosomiasis.] Zool. Zh. **39** : 801–810, figs. [Russian with English summary.]

Hoare, C. A. (**2**). [Evolution and phylogeny of the haemoflagellates.] Zool. Zh. **39** : 961–976, figs. [Russian with English summary.]

Hoare, C. A. (**3**). [Host-parasite relations in amoebiasis.] Vestnik Leningrad Univ. No. 15, Ser. Biol. **3** 57–68. [Russian: English summary.]

Hoare, C. A. (**4**). Romanovsky and his stain: 70th anniversary of its discovery. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 292–293.

Hocquet, P., *see* Lariviène, M.

Hoenigman, J. Faits nouveaux concernant les Mysidacés (Crustacea) et leurs épibiontes dans l'Adriatique. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Medit. **15** : 339–343.

Hoff, J. H. Microfossil investigation of the Oacoma facies, Pierrè formation (Abstract). Proc. S. Dak. Acad. Sci. **39** : 172–173.

Hofker, J. (**1**). Tertiary Foraminifera of coastal Ecuador. Part 2. Additional notes on the Eocene species. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : 891–958, figs.

Hofker, J. (**2**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of south Limberg, Netherlands, XIV. The genus Orbignyna. Natuur. Maandbl. **45** 1956 : 16–19, figs.

Hofker, J. (**3**). *Daviesina voigti* n. sp. eine gesteinsbildende Foraminifere aus dem Campan der subherzyuen Kreidemulde. Mitt. geol. (St) Inst. Hamb. **27** 1958 : 69–73, figs.

Hofker, J. (4). Quelques Rotalides. Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **142** 1958 : 55–63, figs.

Hofker, J. (**5**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of south Limburg, XXXII. On some agglutinated Foraminifera. Natuurh. Maandblad **47** 1958 : 22–26, figs.

Hofker, J. (**6**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limberg, XXXIII. On some Foraminifera from the Maestrichtian Tuff Chalk showing evidence of Tertiary age of that sediment. Natuurh. Maandbl. **47** 1958 : 42–44, figs.

Hofker, J. (**7**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XXXIV. On some lagenidae occurring in the Kunrade Chalk suggesting a Dano-Paleocene age of that Chalk. Natuurh. Maandbl. **47** 1958 : 64–66, figs.

Holfker, J. (**8**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XXXV. In the initial stages of *Omphalocyclus macroporus* (Lamarck). Natuurh. Maandbl. **47** 1958 : 98–100, figs.

Hofker, J. (**9**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XXXVI. The evolution of *Mississippina binkhorsti* (Reuss). Natuurh. Maandbl. **47** 1958 : 101–103, figs.

Hofker, J. (**10**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XXXVII. *Linderina visserae* sp. n. Natuurh. Maandbl. **47** 1958 : 125–127, figs.

Hofker, J. (**11**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XXXVIII. The gliding change in *Bolivinoides* during time. Natuurh. Maandbl. **47** 1958 : 145–159, figs.

Hofker, J. (12). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XXXIX. Arguments for a lower Paleocene age of the sediment above the Upper Maastrichtian in the Quarry of Curfs, near Houthern. Natuurh. Maandbl. **48** 1959 : 18–30, figs.

Hofker, J. (13). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XL. The age of the Cr. 4 Craie Tiffoide. Natuurh. Maandbl. **48** 1959 : 46–50.

Hofker, J. (**14**) Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XLI. The Danian age of the Maestrichtian Chalk Tuff proved by the orthogenesis *Gavelinopsis involuta* (Reuss). Natuurh. Maandbl. **48** 1959 : 51–53, figs.

Hofker, J. (15). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XLII. On the development stage of *Globigerina pseudobulloides* Plummer in the Maestrichtian Chalk Tuff. Natuurh. Maandbl. **48** 1959 : 80–83, figs.

Hofker, J. (**16**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XLIII. Globigerines and related forms in the Cretaceous and Lower Paleocene of South Limburg. Natuurh. Maandbl. **48** 1959 : 89–95, figs.

Hofker, J. (**17**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XLIV. The age of the Kunrade Chalk. Natuurh. Maandbl. **48** 1959 : 121–124, figs.

Hofker, J. (**18**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XLV. *Dyocibicides kunradensis* sp. n. Natuurh. Maandbl. **48** 1959 : 125–126. figs.

Hofker, J. (**19**). Foraminifera from the Cretaceous of South Limburg, XLVI. Analysis of the Maestrichtian in the Tyle-locality behind the Bicycle Barn at Ena Quarry. Natuurh. Maandbl. **48** 1959 : 145–148.

Hofker, J. (**20**). Die asterigeriniden Foraminiferen. Paläont. Z. **33** 4 1959 : 247–265, figs.

Hofker, J. (**21**). On the splitting of *Globigerina*. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** (1) 1959 : 1–9, figs.

Hofker, J. (**22**). The genera *Eponides, Lacosteina, Nuttallides, Planorbulina* and *Halkyardia*. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 111–118, figs.

Hofker, J. (**23**). Orthogenesen von Foraminiferen. Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont., Abh. **108** 3 1959 : 239–259, figs.

Hohl, M. C., *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Holden, M. J. & **Green,** J. The hydrology and plankton of the River Sokoto. J. anim. Ecol. **29**: 65–84, figs.

Holečková-Cervorá, H. Kultivace *Trichomonas vaginalis* v klinické praxi. Česk. Parasit. **7** 237–243, figs.

Holemans, K. Contribution à la protection maternelle et infantile eu milieu rural du Kwango. Mém. Acad. Sci. Outre-Mer. 8°. Cl. Sci. nat. et Med. N.S. 10 : 1–283.

Hollande, A. & **Cachon-Enjumet,** M. (**1**). La polyploïdie du noyau végétatif des Radiolaires. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** 1959 2641–2643, : figs.

Hollande, A. & **Cachon-Enjumet,** M. J. (**2**). Origine, structure et évolution des nucléoles chez les Radiolaires (Collodaires et Sphœrellaire). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** 1959 : 167–169, figs.

Holter, H., *see* Chapman-Andresen, C.

Holz, G. G. Structural and functional changes in a generation in *Tetrahymena*. Biol. Bull. **118** : 84–95, figs.

Honigberg, B. M. & **McLure,** M. T. Observations on comparative pathogenicity of two strains of *Trichomonas gallinae* in cell cultures. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.): 6.

Honigberg, B. M. & **Read,** C. P. Virulence transformation of a trichomonad protozoan. Science **131** : 352–353.

Honjo, S. Neoschwagerinids from the Akasaka Limestone (a paleontological study of the Akasaka limestone, 1st report). J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Geol. **10** 1 1959 : 111–161, figs.

Hooper, K. X-ray absorption techniques applied to statistical studies of foraminifera populations. J. Paleont. **33** 4 1959 : 631–640, figs.

Horen, W. P. Modified technique for long-term cultivation of *Trypanosoma cruzi* and *Leishmania donovani*. J. Parasit. **46** : 256.

Hornibrook, N. de B. (**1**). New Zealand foraminifera : key species in stratigraphy—No. 6. N.Z. J. geol. geophys. **1** 4 1958 : 653–676, 3 figs.

Hornibrook, N. de B. (**2**). News—New Zealand. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 506–507.

Horton-Smith, C. Coccidiosis. Vet. Rec. **72** : 967–970.

Horton-Smith, C. **Long,** P. L. & **Collier,** H. O. J. Potentiation of sulphadimidine by 2,4-diamino-6, 7-di-*iso*propylpteridine and other 6,7-disubstituted-2, 4-diaminopteridines against *Eimeria* infections of chicks. Brit. J. Pharmacol. **15** : 298–303.

Horvath, F. *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Hoshiai, T. *see* Nakayama, I.

Hottinger, L. Géologie du Mont Cayla (Aude, Aquitaine orientale). Ecl. geol. helv. **51** 1958 : 437–451, figs.

Hottinger, L & **Schaub,** H. & **Vanderschmitt,** L. Zur stratigraphie des Lutetien in Adour-Becken. Ecl geol. helv. **49** 1956 : 453–468, figs.

Hottinger, L. *see* Dubourdieu, G.

Hovasse, R., **Combescot,** C., **Demaret,** J. &, **Delcroix,** C. *Paracercobods hominis*, Hov. et Comb. 1959, nouveau flagellé parasite. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 301–209, figs.

Howard, B. H. *see* Abou Akkada, A. R.

Howe, H. V. Fifty years of micropaleontology. J. Paleont. **33** (3) 1959 : 511–517.

Hoy, J. B. *see* Barrow, J. H. Jr.

Hoyle, G. F. *see* Pulvertaft, R. J. V.

Hreczko, I. *see* Rae, R.

Huang, T. Micropaleontological investigation of the Napalin near Tainan, Taiwan. Formosan Sci. **14** 4 1960 : 195–198. [English summary.]

Huckriede, R. Die Kreideschiefer bei Kaisers und Holzgan in den Lechtaler Alpen (Apt-Unteres Cenoman). Verh. geol. ReichsAnst. (St. Anst.) Wien **1958** 1 : 71–86.

Huddleston, M. S., **Hohl,** M. C., **Burnside,** K. & **Grady,** C. Nutrient concentrations and *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. II. Cell volume. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 21.

Huddleston, M. S., **Hohl,** M. C., **Horvath,** F. & **Sameck,** E. Nutrient concentrations and *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. III. pH. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 21.

Huddleston, M. S., **Hohl.** M. C., **Manty,** A. & **Navotny,** J. Nutrient concentrations and *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. I. Size. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 21.

Huddleston, M. S., **Hohl,** M. C., **Mohuhoff,** M. & **Terrell,** M. Simultaneous studies of effects of nutrient concentrations on *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 21.

Huddleston, M. S., **Hohl,** M. C., **Sauro,** A. & **Battaglia,** A. Nutrient concentrations and *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. IV. Population growth and longevity. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 21.

Huff, C. G., **Weathersby,** A. B., **Pipkin,** A. C. & **Algire,** G. H. The growth of exoerythrocytic stages of avian malaria within diffusion chambers in different hosts. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 98–104, fig.

Huff, C. G., **Pipkin,** A. C., **Weathersby,** A. B. & **Jensen,** D. V. The morphology and behavior of living exocrythocytic stages of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* and *P. fallax* and their host cells. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **7** : 93–102, figs.

Hughes, D. D. News—Libya. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 141.

Hulbert, E. M., **McLaughlin,** J. J. A., & **Zahl,** P. A. *Katodimilum dorsalisulcum*, a new species of unarmoured Dinophysea. J. Protozool. **7** : 323–326, figs.

Huling, R. T. The effects of various photoperiods on population increases of *Euglena gracilis* var. *bacillaris* Prings. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **79** : 384–392, figs.

Hull, R. W. & **Camin,** J. H. Haemognegarines in snakes : the incidence and identity of the erythrocytic stages. J. Parasit. **46** : 515–523, figs.

Hull, R. W. & **Morrissey,** J. E. Metabolic efficiency of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* strain W, as related to culture age. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **79** : 127–135, figs.

Hull, R. W. *see* Sherman, I. W.

Hunter, F. R. Aerobic metabolism of *Crithidia fasciculata*. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 271–280, figs.

Hunter, N. W. Enzyme systems in *Stylonychia pustulata*. III. Hydrolysis of starches and glycogen. Physiol. Zool. **33** : 64–67.

Hussey, K. L. *see* Cort, W. W.

Hutner, S. H. *see* Frank, O.

Hutton, R. F. Notes on the causes of discoloured water along the southwestern coast of Florida. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. **23** : 163–164.

Huzisige, H. & **Satoh,** K. Biochemical studies on the photochemical nitrite reduction system of green plants. I. Photochemical nitrite reduction by *Euglena* cells. Biol. J. Okayama Univ. **6** : 71–82, figs.

Ichikara, M. & **Nakaseko,** K. The study of the bottom sediments of Osaka Bay (in Jap.). J. Geol. Soc. Japan **59** 694 1953 : 328.

Ichinose, E. [Cytochemical studies of *Balantidium coli*.] Keio Igaku **37** : 2320-2328, figs. [Japanese with English summary.]

Igô, H. (**1**). Notes on the Osubudani conglomerate of the Fukiji District, Hida Mountainland J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : p 46, figs. [In Japanese.]

Igô, H. (**2**). Notes on the Osubudani conglomerate and some Lower Permian Fusulinids contained in its limestone pebbles. Part I. Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan No **22** 1956 : 169–174, figs.

Igô, H. (**3**). *Yabeina* from the Ômi Limestone Niigata Prefecture, Central Japan. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. Geol. Spec. Vol. **4** : 335–343, figs.

Igô, H. & **Ozawa,** K. Fusulinids from the Funafuseyama Limestone, Part I. (On some interesting *Parafusulina* from the Funafuseyama Limestone.) Jubilee Publ. H. Fujimoto 1958 : 49–57, figs.

Igô, H. *see* Kanuma, M.

Igô, H. *see* Morikawa, R.

Iino, H. (**1**). [Attempts to grow *Encephalitozoon* in tissue culture.] Keio Igaku **37** : 339–343. [Japanese: English summary.]

Iino, H. (**2**). [Studies on *Encephalitozoon* III Relationship between the natural infection in mice and the environmental conditions.] Keio Igaku **37** : 515–518. [Japanese: English summary.]

Ilardi, A. *see* Corradetti, A.

Imamura, S. *see* Matsuda, K.

Indans, J. (**1**). Zur mikropaläontologischen Gliederung des Oligozäns in der Bohrung Kuhlerhof bei Erkelenz-Vorlaufige Mitteilung. N. Jahrb. Geol. u. Palaont., Monatsh. Nr. 4–5, 1956 : 173–184, figs.

Indans, J. (2). Mikrofaunistische Korrelationen im marinen Tertiär der Niederrheinischen Bucht. Fortschr. Geol. Rhein. Westfalen **1–2** 1958 : 223–238, figs.

Ingram, D. G. & **Soltys,** M. A. Immunity in trypanosomiasis. IV. Immunoconglutinin in animals infected with *Trypanosoma brucei*. Parasitology **50** : 231–239.

Inoki, S. & **Matsushiro,** A. Transformation of drug-resistance in *Trypanosoma*. Bikens J. **3** : 101–106, figs.

Inoki, S., **Nakanishi,** K. & **Nakabayashi,** T. Electron microscopic observations of *Trichomonas vaginalis* employing the thin-section technique. Gynaecologia **149** (Suppl.) 48–54, figs.

Inoki, S., **Taniuchi,** Y., **Matsushiro,** A. & **Sakamoto,** H. Multiplication ability of the akinetoplastic form of *Trypanosoma evansi*. Bikens J. **3** : 123–128, fig.

Ireland, H. A. Upper Pennsylvanian arenaceous Foraminifera from Kansas. J. Palaeont. **38** 1956 : 831–864, figs.

Irlina, I. S. Changes in thermostability of some free-living Protozoa under the influence of preliminary temperature regime. Citologia, Leningrad **2** : 227–234.

Ishigami, K. *see* Nagahana, M.

Ishii, K. & **Suyari,** K. Permian conglomerates in the Chichibu system in Shikoku, Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **63** 1956 : 361–362. [Abstr. in Japanese.]

Ishii, K. *see* Yamagiwa, N.

Ishiwada, Y. Studies on the brackish water. III. Recent foraminifera from the brackish Lake Hamana-ko. Reports geol. Surv. Japan **180** 1958 : i–19, figs.

Isomi, H. *see* Morikawa, R.

Ito, H. *see* Fujita, S.

Ito, S. Two new species of marine ciliates, *Euplotidium itoi* sp. nov. and *Gastrocirrhus trichocystus* sp. nov. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** 1958 : 184–187, figs. [Japanese : English summary.]

Ito, T & **Iwai,** T. (1). Studies on the " mizukawari" in eel-culture ponds. IX. On a " mizukawari " occurred in winter time. Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie **3** 1958 : 159–169, figs.

Ito, T. & **Iwai,** T (2). Studies on the " mizukawari " in eel-culture ponds. XVI. On the " mizukawari " phenomenon accompanied with the explosive occurrence of Dinoflagellata. Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie **3** 1959 : 451–459, figs. [Japanese : English summary.]

Ito, T. & **Iwai,** T. (3). Studies on the " Mizukawari " in eel-culture ponds. XVII. On the " Mizukawari " phenomenon accompanied with the explosive growth of *Paramecium*. Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie **3** 1959 : 460–470, figs. [Japanese : English summary.]

Ivens, V. *see* Levine, N. D.

Ivens, V. *see* Saxe, L. H.

Iwata, S. & **Araki,** T. Studies on giardiosis. Bull. Osaka med. Sch. **6** : 92–106, figs.

Ivanova, E. A. [Development of the fauna of the M. & U. Carboniferous area of the W. part of the Moscow syncline in connection with its history.] Knigha 3. [Development of the fauna in connection with conditions of existence.] Trans. Inst. Paléont. Acad. Sci. URSS **69** 1958 : 1–303, figs.

Ivanova, P. S. [*Anaplasma marginale* in its extreme northern area of distribution.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Acad. Sci. Kazakh. SSR **12** : 94–95. [In Russian.]

Iziumov, G. I. On the physiology of digestion in *Didinium nasutum* O.F.R. (Infusoria Holotricha). Trav. Soc. Nat. St. Pétersb. (Léningr.) **69** 1947 : 137–145. [Russian : English summary.]

Jacob, K. The occurrence of radiolarian cherts in association with Ultra-mafic intrusives in the Andaman Islands, and its significance in sedimentary tectonics. Rec. geol. Surv. India **83** 2 1954 : 397–422, fig.

Jacob, K. & **Sastri,** V. V. Miocene foraminifera from Chavara near Quilon, Travancore. Rec. geol. Surv. India **82** 1952 : 342–353, figs.

Jacobs, L., **Remington,** J. S. & **Melton,** M. L. (1). The resistance of the encysted form of *Toxoplasma gondii*. J. Parasit. **46** : 11–21, figs.

Jacobs, L., **Remington,** J. S. & **Melton,** M. L. (2). A survey of meat samples from swine, cattle and sheep for the presence of encysted *Toxoplasma*. J. Parasit **46** : 23–28.

Jadin, J., **Chantraine,** J., **Pierreux,** G. & **Braeckel,** G. van. Étude d'une souche congolais de *Trypanosoma lewisi*. Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop. **40** : 907–914. [French, Dutch, English, German, Spanish summaries.]

Jadin, J. & **Pierreux,** G. Un milieu de culture pour trypanosomides. Ann. Soc. belge. Méd. trop. **40** : 903–906. [French, Dutch, English, German, Spanish summaries.]

Jahn, T. L. Ciliary reversal and activation by electric current; the Ludloff phenomenon in terms of core and volume conductors. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 16.

Jahn, T. L. & **Rinaldi,** R. A. Protoplasmic movement in the foraminiferan, *Allogromia laticollaris*; and a theory of its mechanism. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **117** 1959 : 100–118, figs.

Jahn, T. L., **Bovee,** E. C. & **Small,** E. B. Mechanisms of movement : the basis for a new major dichotomy of the Sarcodina. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 8.

Jahn, T. L. *see* Bovee, E. C.

James, T. W. Controlled division synchrony and growth in protozoan microorganisms. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **90** : 550–564, figs.

James, T. W. *see* Johnson, B. F.

Janisch, R. [Regeneration of the infusorian *Stylonychia mytilus.*] Scripta Med. **32** 1959 : 149–160, figs. [English summary.]

Jarke, J. (1). Sedimente und Mikrofaunen im Bereich der Grenzschwelle zweier ozeanischer Räume dargestellt an einem Schmitt über den Island-Faröer-Rücken (Nordatlantischer Ozean-Rosengarten-Europäisches Nordmeer). Geol. Rdsch. **47** 1 1958 : 234–249.

Jarke, J. (2). Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Foraminiferenfauna der mittleren und westlichen Barents-See. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. **45** 4 : 581–654, figs.

Jarpa, A., **Montero,** E., **Navarro,** C., **Mayerholz,** M., **Vasquez,** A. & **Zuloaga,** M. Isosporosis humana. Biol. chil. Parasit. **15** : 50–54.

Jarry, D. & **Vidal,** D. Contribution a l'étude de la faune de Jardin des Plantes de Montpelier: Les Mycetozoaires. Cahiers Nat. N.S. **16** : 77–81.

Järnefelt, H. Über die vertikale Tag- und Nachtverteilung des Planktons im Lohjanjärvi. Hydrobiologia **10** 1958 : 175–197.

Jarumilinta, R. & **Maegraith,** B. G. (1). Hyaluronidase activity in *Entamoeba histolytica.* Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 5.

Jarumilinta, R. & **Maegraith,** B. G. (2). Hyaluronidase activity in stock cultures of *Entamoeba histolytica.* Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 118–128, figs.

Jaskoski, B. J. & **Krzeminski,** W. Incidence and treatment of parasites in the zoological garden. Amer. J. vet. Res. **21** : 631–635.

Jednorowska, A. *see* Kojikowski, H.

Jeffery, G. M. (1). A three-year epidemiologic study of intestinal parasites in a selected group of mental patients. Amer. J. Hyg. **71** : 1–8.

Jeffery, G. M. (2). Infectivity to mosquitoes of *Plasmodium vivax* and *Plasmodium falciparum* under various conditions. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 315–320.

Jellison, W. H., **Glesne,** L. & **Peterson,** R. S. *Emmonsia,* a fungus, and *Besnoitia,* a Protozoan, reported from South America. Bol. chil. Parasit. **15** : 46–47, figs.

Jeney, E. & **Zsolnai,** T. Versuche zur chemotherapeutischen Beeinflussung der durch *Trichomonas vaginalis* hervorgerufenen Infektionin. III. Zbl. Bakt. I. Abt. Orig. **180** : 136–135. [English, French, Spanish, Russian summaries.]

Jennings, T. V. Faunal zonation of the Minnelusa Formation, Black Hills, South Dakota. J. Paleont. **33** 6 1959 : 986–1,000, figs.

Jensen, D. V. *see* Huff, C. G.

Jeska, E. *see* Krascheninnikow, S.

Jira, J. & **Bozděch,** V. Die Bedentung der Komplementbindungsreaktion für die Laboratoriumsdiagnostik der Toxoplasmose. Zbl. Bakt. I. Abt. Orig. **179** : 262–277. [English, French, Spanish, Russian summaries.]

Jirá, J. *see* Jírovec, O.

Jirovec, O. and others. Protozoologie, Praha (Ceskoslov. Akad.) 1953, pp. 648, figs.

Jírovec, O. Das Problem der *Pneumocystis*-pneumonia vom parasitogischen Standpunkte. Monatsschr. Kinderheilk. **108** : 136–142.

Jírovec, O. & **Havlik,** O. [Parasitology in the Chinese People's Republic.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6** : 81–95, figs.

Jírovec, O. & **Jira,** J. Die Benutzgung der Toxoplasmin-Testes als einer standarten diagnostischen Methode der klinischen Praxis. Acta Univ. carol. Praha Biol. **1958** (2) : 127–143. [German summary.]

Jírovec, O. ; **Vanek,** J. *Pneumocystis carinii* as an etiological agent of intestitial pneumonia of new borns. Indian J. Path. **2** : 235–247, figs.

Johnson, A. E. The free amino acids in *Trichomonas foetus.* J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) : 45.

Johnson, A. E. *see* Hibler, C. P.

Johnson, B. F. & **James,** T. W. (1). Isolation of cellular adaptations to temperature. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 21.

Johnson, B. F. & **James,** T. W. (2). Cellular adaptations to incubation temperature. Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 587–588.

Johnson, W. H. *see* Miller, C. A.

Jones, D. J. Introduction to Microfossils. Harper's Geoscience, Series New York, 1956 : 406 pp., figs.

Jones, R. F. & **Lewin,** R. A. The chemical nature of the flagella of *Chlamydomonas moewusii.* Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 408–410.

Jones, W. C. *see* Lincicome, D. R.

Jorg, M. E. *Trypanosoma birabeni,* sp. nov. en un roedor silvestre de Argentina. Neotropica **6** : 80–81, fig.

Joyner, L. P. The relationship between toxicity and coccidiostatic efficacy of pyrimethamine and sulphonamides and their relative reversal by folic acid. Res. vet. Sci. **1** : 2–9, figs.

Joyner, L. P. & **Davies,** S. F. M. Detection and assessment of sublethal infections of *Eimeria tenella* and *Eimeria necatrix.* Exper. Parasit. **9** : 243–249, figs.

Joyon, L. Sur l'adhérence du flagelle récurrent et sur l'axostyle de *Trichomonas lacertae* (Prowazek) (Zooflagellé Trichomonadidae.) C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **251** : 3068–3069, figs.

Julian, S. R. *see* Duncan, D.

Juminer, B. & **Durand,** M. Polyparasitisme grave chez un chien tunisien. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis **37** : 391–394.

Juminer, B. & **Goudineau,** J. A. (1). Sensibilité de la gerbille (*G. hirtipes*) à *Trypanosoma lewisi*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis **37** : 171–180.

Juminer, B. & **Goudineau,** J.A. (2). Hémoparasites et Nématologie des rats sauvages de la ville de Tunis. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis **37** : 181–186

Jumper, J. R. *see* Gibson, C. L.

Jung, J. Eugène Lacroix. C. R. Soc. géol. Fr. **10** 1954 : 209.

Jurand, A. *see* Beale, G. H.

Jurkiewicz, H. (1). Foraminifers of the Cergowa complex in the Dukla-Michowa folds of the neighbourhood of Mrukowa and Folusz (Carpathians). Przeglad Geol. **1958** 6 : 260–263, figs.

Jurkiewicz, H. (2). Foraminifers of the Magura and Submagura beds in the vicinity of Pielgrzymka (Carpathians). Przeglad Geol. **1959** 5 : 202–204, figs.

Jux, U. & **Pflug,** H. D. Altersbeziehungen festländischer und mariner Fazies im Tertiär der Niederrheinischen Bucht. Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont. B **1958** : 243–254, figs.

Kabakov, E. N. *see* Druikin, G. D.

Kabata, Z. (1). The invisible enemies. Scott. Fish. Bull. No. 10, 1958 : 20–22, figs.

Kabata, Z. (2). On two myxosporidian parasites of marine fishes, including one new species (*Ceratomyxa tenuispora*). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **3** : 305–308, figs.

Kabelitz, H. J. Die diagnostische Bedentung und klinische Beurteilung der *Toxoplasma*—Seroreaktionen und des Toxoplasmin-Hauttests. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11** : 287–297. [English summary.]

Kachyňa, Z. *see* Stiasny, V.

Kaever, M. Über *Globorotalites* Brotzen 1942 und *Conorotalites* nov. gen. Geol. Jb. **75** 1959 : 433–436, figs.

Kagan, I. G. & **Normna,** L. Immunologic studies on *Trypanosoma cruzi* 1. Susceptibility of CFW stock mice for the "Tulahuen" strain of *T. cruzi*. J. infect. Dis. **107** : 165–167.

Kagan, I. G. *see* **Norman,** L.

Kahler, G. *see* Kahler, F.

Kakhenka, S. V. **Baravik,** E. A. & **Garavaya,** S. L. [The problem of Ichthyophtirsiasis of the eel.] Vestz. Akad. Nauk Beloruss. S.S.R. biol. **2** 1959, 91–93. [In Russian.]

Kalvaitis, A. *see* Chute, H. L.

Kamei, S. *see* Kanuma, M.

Kaneda, M. (1). The morphology and morphogenesis of the cortical structures during binary fission of *Chlamydodon pedarius*. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. Ser. B. Div. 1 (Zool.) **18** : 265–277, figs.

Kaneda, M. (2). The structure and reorganization of the macronucleus during the binary fission of *Chlamydodon pedarius*. Jap. J. Zool. **12** : 477–492, figs.

Kaneda, M. (3). Phase contrast microscopy of cytoplasmic organelles in the gymnostome *Chlamydodon pedarius*. J. Protozool. **7** : 306–313, figs.

Kanmera, K. (1). The stratigraphical and paleontological studies of the Kuma formation. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **59** (694) : 1953 : 362. [In Japanese.]

Kanmera, K. (2). Fusulinids from the Yayamadake Limstone of the Hikawa Valley, Kumamoto Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan. Part II. Fusulinids of the Upper Carboniferous. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. **26** 3–4 1955 : 177–192, figs.

Kanmera, K. (3). Fusulinids from the Yayamadake Limestone of the Hikawa Valley, Kumamoto Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan. Part III. Fusulinids of the Lower Permian. Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyúshu Univ. Geol. **6** 3 1958 : 153–215, figs.

Kano, H. *see* Kanuma, M.

Kantorova, V. (1). Mikropaleontologicky vyskum podtatranskeho flysa. Geol. Prace, Bratislava **1** 1954 : 78–79. [In Czech.]

Kantorova V. (2). Mikropaleontologicky vyskum presovskeho, solinosneho miocenu. Geol. Prace, Bratislava **1** 1954 : 91–93. [In Czech.]

Kantorova, V. (3). Uber die sogenannte Inoceramen-Kreide in der Umgebung von Snina. Geol. Prace. zpravy **9** 1956 : 52–63, figs. [Czechoslovakian: German summary.]

Kanuma, M. & **Sakagami,** S. & **Kano,** H. & **Kamei,** S. & **Igo,** H. & **Sato,** T. Permian conglomerates in Kwanto and Chubu districts, Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : 361. [abstract in Japanese.]

Kaptarenko-Chernousova, O. K. (1). On the interpretation of new species and on the geological duration of the Meso-Cainozoic Foraminifers. Dopov. Akad. Nauk. Ukr. RSR No. 7, 944–949, figs. [English summary.]

Kaptarenko-Chernousova, O. K. (2). On the stratigraphy of the Jurassic and lower Cretaceous deposits of the platform part of the Ukrainian SSR (by the foraminifer fauna). Dopov. Akad. Nauk Ukr. RSR No. 8 : 1103–1107. [English summary.]

Karapetyan, A. E. (1). [Obtaining cultures of *Lamblia intestinalis*.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **29** : 84–85, figs. [Russian : English summary.]

Karapetyan, A. E. (2). [The study of *Lamblia biology* in culture.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **29** 639–646. [In Russian.]

Karapetyan, A. E. (3). [Method of cultivation of *Lamblia*.] Citologia, Moscow-Leningrad **2** : 379–384, figs. [In Russian.]

Karlson, P. *see* Cleveland, L. R.

Kashima, N. The new localities of fossils in the Oonogahara District, Ehime Prefecture. J. geol. Soc. Japan **66** 772 : 52.

Kashirtsev, A. S. [Field-atlas of the fauna of the Permian deposits of the north-east of the USSR.] 1959 : 1–85, figs.

Katashima, R. (1). A correlation between morphogenesis and old macronucleus during sexual reproduction in *Euplotes eurystomus*. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.) Series B, Div. 1, **18** 1959 : 99–107, figs.

Katashima, R. (2). Correlations between nuclear behaviour and disposition of the nuclei in cytoplasm during conjugation of *Euplotes patella*. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., Series B, Div. 1. (Zool.), **18** : 239–263, figs.

Katoh, A. K. Localization of sulfhydryl compounds in *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 21.

Katoh, A. K. *see* Dysart, M. P.

Kaushiva, B. S. Comparative action of some standard and newer amoebicides. J. sci. industr. Res. **19C** 8 : 204–205.

Kawada, S. (1). Stratigraphical and palaeontological studies of the Ômi limestone in the Mt. Myôjô district Nügata Prefecture. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. **36** 1954 : 39–48, figs. [English summary.]

Kawada, S. (2). Stratigraphical and palaeontological studies on the Ômi Limestone in the Mt. Kurohima district, Nügata Prefecture. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. **35** 1954 : 48–56, figs. [English summary.]

Kawada, S. (3). Geological studies on the Shimizukura conglomerate in Ômi Machi. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. **37** 1955 : 66–72, figs. [English summary.]

Kawada, S. *see* Morikawa, R.

Kawano, M. Some fusulinids from the Aratani Conglomerate in the north eastern part of Yamaguchi City. Sci. Rep. Tokohu Univ. Geol. Spec. Vol. **4** : 223–230, figs.

Kaye, C. A. Lower Tertiary of Puerto Rico. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 108–121, figs.

Kazubski, S. L. (1). *Semitrichodina* gen. nov. *sphaeronuclea* (Lom, 1956) (*Peritricha—Urceolariidae*) in *Schistophallus orientalis* Cless. (Pulmonata-Zonitidae) in Poland. Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. Biol. **6** 1958 : 109–112, figs.

Kazubski, S. L. (2). *Thigmocoma acuminata* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Thigmotricha-Thigmocomidae fam. nov.) a parasite of the renal organ of *Schistophallus orientalis* Cless. (Pulmonata-Zonitidae). Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. Biol. **6** 1958 : 167–172, figs.

Kecskeméti, T. (1). Bis jetzt in Ungarn unbekannte Disiocyclina und Asterocyclina aus dem Eozän von Ajka. Ann. Hist.-nat. Mus. hung. **50** 1958 : 39–42, figs.

Kecskeméti, T. (2). Die Discocycliniden des südlich en Bakonygebirges. Ann. Hist.-nat. Mus. hung. **51** 1959 : 31–84, figs.

Keeler, R., **Schrieden,** H., **Gilles,** H. M. & **Edington,** G. M. Kidney function in experimental malaria. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 267–271.

Keilin, D. Maurice Caullery 1868–1958. Biogr. Mem. Fellows roy. Soc. **6** : 13–31, fig.

Kennell, D. The effects of indoleacetic acid and kinetin on the growth of some microorganisms. Exp. Cell Res. **21** : 19–33, figs.

Kent, J. F. *see* Fife, E. H. Jr.

Kerkut, G. H. Implications of evolution. London. 174, pp and figs. [Protozoa : Ch. 4, pp. 26-36.]

Kermack, W. O. *see* Bowman, I. B. R.

Kesling, R. V. News—United States-East-Central Region. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 383–384.

Kessel, J. F., **Lewis,** W. P. & **Ma,** S. A hemagglutination test for entamoebae. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 19.

Key, I. *see* Shaffer, J. G.

Key, I. D. *see* Rees, C. W.

Kidder, G. W. *see* Markees, D. G.

Kimball, A. C., **Bauer,** H., **Sheppard,** C. G., **Held,** J. R. & **Schuman,** L. M. Studies on toxoplasmosis. III. *Toxoplasma* antibodies in obstetrical patients correlated with residence, animal contact and consumption of selected foods. Amer. J. Hyg. **71**: 93–119.

King, E. S. Jr. *see* Locke, L. N.

King, R. L. *see* Beams, H. W.

Krampitz, H. E. Observaciones acerca de algunos hemoparásitos de mamíferos silvestres de El Salvador. Rev. Comunicaciones San Salvador 1959, **8** (1–2) : 5–19.

Khromov, A. S. & **Fedorova,** S. P. [Parasitological situation in the Republic of Guinea.] Med. Parazit. (Mosk.) **29** : 614–617. [In Russian.]

Kidder, G. W. *see* Dewey, V. C.

Kieken, M. & **Magné,** J. & **Polvéche,** J. Le complexe marno—greseux du nord de Tiaret (Algérie). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **242** 1956 : 1909–1912.

Kihara, T. & **Murata,** S. & **Sugahara,** M. On the occurrence of Foraminifera in the Sechibaru beds, Sasebo formation. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **60** (709), 1954 : 457, figs. [In Japanese.]

Kimball, R. F. & **Perdue,** S. W. The relation of the refractory period for mutation induction and nuclear synthesis in *Paramecium aurelia*, syngen 4. Genetics **45** : 996.

Kimball, R. F., **Vogt-Köhne,** L. & **Cospersson,** T. O. Quantitative cytochemical studies on *Paramecium aurelia*. III. Dry weight and ultraviolet absorption of isolated macronuclei during various stages of the interdivision interval. Exper. Cell Res. **20** : 368–377, fig.

Kipriyanova, F. V. Nekotoruie peschanuie foraminiferie iz meloviukh ò Paleoghenovuikh otlozheniè Zaupal'ya. Trudui Ghorno-Gheol. Inst. **51** 73–87, figs.

Kirchinayer, M. Durch mikrofossilien belegte Grüne Schichten im norischen Hauptdolomit in Oberösterreich. Verh. geol. Bundesanst. **1957** 3 : 234–239, figs.

Kirchner, Z. & **Bajer,** J. Maceracja skal do badan mikrofaunistcznych. Przegl. geol. Polska **4** 12 1956 : 572–573.

Kitching, J. A. (1). Contractile vacuoles. Symposia Soc. exp. Biol. No. 6, 1952 : 145–165, figs.

Kitching, J. A. (2). Responses of the heliozoon *Actinophrys sol* to prey, the mechanical stimulation, and solutions of proteins and certain other substances. J. exp. Biol. **37** : 407–416, figs.

Kitching, J. A. & **Padfield,** J. E. The physiology of contractile vacuoles. XI. Effects of heavy water on the water balance of a Suctorian. J. exp. Biol. **37** : 73–82, fig.

Klasy, I. D. Zur Kenntnis der ostalpinen Oberkreidestratigraphie: II. Zur Altersfrage der unteren Nierentaler Schichten: III. Das Alter des Post-Maastrichtien-Vorkommens am Unterberg: IV. Uber den Namen "Buchecker Schichten": V. Zur Forameniferenart *Globotruncana andori*. N. Jahrb. Geol. u. Paläont., Monatsh., No. 6, 1956 : 410–419.

Klaus, J. Stratigraphie et micropaléontologie du "Complexe schisteux intermédiaire" dans le synclinal de la Gruyère. Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. **138** 1958 : 122–126.

Klein, H. P. *see* Stern, A. I.

Klein, R. L. Transmembrane flux of K^{42} in *Acanthamoeba* sp. J. cell. comp. Physiol. **53** 1959 : 241–258, figs.

Klein, R. L. & **Neff,** R. J. Osmotic properties of mitochondria isolated from *Acanthamoeba* sp. Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 133–155. figs.

Klinge, K. *Pseudomonas-fluorescens*-Polysaccharide als Schutz gegen Phagozytose durch Amöben. Naturwissenschaften **45** 1958 : 550–551, fig.

Kloosterman, W. *see* Thiel, P. H. van.

Knauft, W. Untersuchungen an Foraminiferen aus dem Lias delta. Paläont. Z. **32** 1958 : 5–6.

Knierim, F., **Niedmann,** G. & **Thiermann,** E. La reacción de hemaglutinación aplicada al diagnóstico serológico de la toxoplasmosis. Bol. chil. Parasit. **15** : 48–50. [English summary.]

Knierim, F. *see* Rubio, M.

Knight, R. H. The biochemistry of trypanosomes Inter. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. Publ. No. 62 : 171–173.

Knight, R. L. Permian fusulines from Nevada. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : 773–792, figs.

Knipscheer, H. C. G. Das Alter der Hachauer Schichten bei Hachau (Oberbayern). N. Jahrb. Geol. u. Paläont., Monatsh., No. 6, 1956 : 420–424.

Knipscheer, H. C. G. *see* Ganss, O.X.

Kobayashi, M. Paleontological study of the Ibukiyama limestone, Shiga Prefecture, Central Japan. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Kyoiku **5c** 1957 : 247–311, figs.

Kobayashi, M. *see* Marikawa, R.

Kobayashi, N. *see* Morikawa, R.

Kobayashi, T. On the tectonic history of Taiwan (Formosa). J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo sect. 2, **9** (2) 1954 : 205–224.

Kochansky-Devidé, V. (1), Ist *Nummulostegina velebitana* Schub indentisch mit *Eoverbeekina pablenicensis*. Bull. Int. Acad. Yougosl. Sci. N.S. No. **7** 1952 : 27–35, figs. *see* orig. S. 1705 A. Rad. Jugosl. Akad. Znan. Umjetn. No. **289** 1952 : 112.

Kochansky-Devidé, V. (2). Die Fusuliniden Foraminiferin aus dem Karbon und Perm im Velebit und in der Lika (Kroatien, Jugoslawien). I. Allgemeiner Teil und Karbon. Bull. Int. Acad. Yougosl. Sci. N.S. No. 14, 1955 : 5–34, figs. *See* orig. in S. 1705 A Rad. Jugosl. Akad. Znan. Umjetn. No. 305, 1955 : 5–62, figs.

Kochansky-Devidé, V. (3). Nalazista Neosvagerurskih fauna fuzne Crna Gore. Geol. Vjesn. **11** 1958 : 21–44, figs.

Kochansky-Devidé, V. (4). Die Neoschwagerinenfannen der sudl Crna Gora (Jugoslavian). Geol. Vjesn. **11** 1958 : 45–76, figs.

Kochansky-Devidé, V. (5). Izmjena generacija vrste *Orbitopsella praecursor* u Lijasu Plitrica. Geol. Vjesn. **11** 1958 : 77–86, figs.

Kocharatana, P. *see* Coatney, G. R.

Kogan, Z. M. (1). [Survival of chick coccidial oocysts after repeated hibernation under natural conditions in the Byelorussia.] Zool. Zh. **39** : 617–618. [Russian : English summary.]

Kogan, Z. M. (2). [Effect of sulfonamides administered to chicks on the capacity to sporulation in the oocysts of *Eimeria necatrix*.] Zool. Zh. **39** 978–983. [Russian : English summary.]

Kohberger, D. L., **Fisher,** M. W., **Galbraith,** M. M., **Hillegas,** A. B., **Thompson,** P. E. & **Ehrlich,** J. Biological studies of streptimidone, a new antibiotic. Antibiot. Chemoth. **10** 9–16.

Koike, T. (1). [On a strain of *Toxoplasma* which was isolated from a guinea pig and has only a low virulence to mice.] Nisshin Igaku **47** : 182–186, figs. [Japanese : English summary.]

Koike, T. (2). [Studies on the experimental infection of *Toxoplasma gondii* in dogs. 2. Comparison of Sabin-Feldman dye test and complement fixation test.] Nisshin Igaku **47** : 322–336, figs. [Japanese : English summary.]

Koike, T., **Ueda,** H. & **Yamato,** J. [Toxoplasmin and Sabin-Feldman dye test in healthy men and tuberculosis children.] Nisshin Igaku **47** : 130–134. [Japanese: English summary.]

Koizumi, S. An analysis of the process of transformation of antigenic type induced by antiserum treatment in *Paramecium caudatum*, stock Ka6. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. **24** 1958 : 23–31, figs.

Kokina, N. N. *see* Koshtoyants, K. S.

Kol, E. & **Varga,** L. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Mikroflora und Mikrofauna in den Donauarmen neben Baja (Südungarn). Acta Biol. Acad. Sci. hung. **11** 3 : 187–217, figs. [English summaries.]

Komarovsky, B. The Tintinnina of the Gulf of Eylath (Aqaba). Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Sta. Israel No. 21, 1959 : 1–40, figs.

Konishi, K. Notes on the Moscovian (?) deposits of Fukui, Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **60** (700), 1954 : 7–17, figs.

Kopik, J. Stratigraphy and microfauna of the Jurassic in the "Borucice" deep bore hole near Łęozyca (district of Łódź). Bjul. Inst. Geol. Polska **102** 1956 : 31–58, figs. [Polish: Russian and English summary.]

Korach, S. *see* Fromentin, H.

Kormos, J (**1**). Phylogenetische Untersuchungen an Suctorien. Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. **9** 1958 : 9–23, figs. [English summaries.]

Kormos, J. (**2**). Remarks on members of the suctorian family Discophryidae. I. "*Catherina*" *florea*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 21–22.

Kormos, J. (**3**). Remarks on members of the suctorian family Discophryidae. II. *Cyclophrya katharinae* n. sp. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 22.

Kormos, J. & **Kormos,** K. (**1**). Determination in der Entwicklung der Suctorien. II. Neue Untersuchung über determination Zusammerhang zwischen der Schwärmerbildung und der Metamorphore. Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. **9** 1958 : 25–45, figs. [English, summaries.]

Kormos, J. & **Kormos,** K. (**2**). Direkte Beobachtungen der Kernveränderungen der Konjugation von *Cyclophyrya katherinae* (Ciliata, Protozoa). Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. **10** : 373–394, figs. [English summaries.]

Kormos, J. & **Kormos,** K. (**3**). Experimentalle Untersuchungen der Konjugation von *Cyclophyra katherineae* (Ciliata, Protozoa). Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. **10** : 395–419, figs. [English summaries.]

Kormos, J. & **Kormos,** K. (**4**). Die Bedentung des Stadiums des Schwärmers der Suctoria in der Phylogense und Systematik. Állat. Közlem. **47** : 97–104, figs. [German summary.]

Kormos, K. (**1**). Ruhezustand bei'den Protozoen mittels Metamorphose. Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung., **11** : 255–269, figs. [English summary.]

Kormos, K. (**2**). The formation of the swarmer of *Parapodophrya* and its relationship. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 22.

Kormos, K. (**3**). The anisogamy of *Discophrya elongata*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 22.

Kormos, K. (**4**). New data concerning the biology of *Urnula*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 22.

Kormos, K. *see* Kormos, J.

Kornicker, L. S. A method of mounting microfossils for photographing. Micropaleontologist **7** 1952 : 32.

Körting, H. J. Toxoplasmose—Komplementbindungsreaktion mit ultraschallbehandelten Antigenen. Zbl. Bakt. I. Abt. Orig. **179** : 278–288, figs. [English, French, Spanish and Russian summaries.]

Koshtoyants, K. S. & **Kokinaj,** N. N. The effects of beta-alanine and gamma-aminobutyric acid on the phasic electrical activity of nerveless organisms (Infusoria). Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **127** : 713–715, figs.

Kostir, W. J. *see* Graves, L. B.

Kotcher, E. *see* Hayes, B. S.

Kothane, S. N. *see* Souza, E. J. de.

Kott, H. & **Adler,** S. The antigen relationship between the *Trichomonas* sp. parasitic in man. Bull. res. Counc. Israel **8E** : 167.

Kouri, A. *see* Basnuevo, J. G.

Kozar, Z. (**1**). [On the notion of parasitic anthropozoonoses and their division.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6**: 169–172. [English summary.]

Kozar, Z. (**2**). [On the investigations of the role of Toxoplasmosis in obstetrics.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6**: 399–414. [English summary.]

Kozar, Z. (**3**). Prof. Eduard Reichenow. Wiad. Parazyt. **6** : 447–448.

Kozikowski, H. Geology of the Magura nappe and its tectonic windows to the S.W. of Gorlice. Bjul. Inst. Geol. Polska **110** 1956 : 47–91, figs. [Polish: English and Russian summaries.]

Kozikowski, H & **Jednerowska,** A. Geological and micropalaeontological research-work within the Slonika Valley. Acta Geol. Polonica **6** 4 1956 : 403–419, figs. [Polish: English summary.]

Kozloff, E. N. Morphological studies on holotrichous ciliates of the family Hysterocinètidae. I. *Hysterocineta eiseniae* Beers and *Ptychostomum campelomae* sp. nov. J. Protozool. **7** : 41–50.

Kozłowska, D. *see* Pytel, L.

Kramář, J. & **Vrabec,** F. The inoculation of parasites *Toxoplasma gondii* into the eyes of albino rats. Česk. Parasit. **7** : 245–250, fig.

Kramer, J. P. Variations among the spores of the microsporidian *Perezia pyrausta* Paillot. Amer. midl. Nat. **64** : 485–487, figs.

Krampitz, H. E. & **Anciaux de Faveaux,** F. Über einige Haemosporidien aus Fledermäusen der Höhlen des Berglandes von Katanga. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11** : 391–400, figs. [English and French summaries.]

Krascheninnikow, S. & **Jeska,** E. Agar diffusion studies of species specificity of *Balantidium coli*, *B. caviae* and *B. wenrichi*: preliminary studies of antigenic properties. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 44–45.

Krassner, S. M. Quantitative aspects of *Eimeria acervulina* infections. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 45–46.

Krezanoski, J. Action of iproniazid on *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Va. J. Sci. N.S. **10** 1959 : 258.

Krivkova, A. M. [New species of piroplasm, *Piroplasma meles* sp. nov., from blood of badger.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R. **14** : 42, figs. [In Russian.]

Kruczek, J. Geology of the anticline težyny-Świerchova (The Carpathians.) Bjul. Inst. Geol. Polska **110,** 1956 : 139–197, figs. [Polish : English and Russian summaries.]

Krzeminski, W. *see* Jaskoski, B. J.

Ksiazkiewicz, M. **(1).** Występowanie orbitolin w dolnej Kredzie okolic Wadowic. Panst. Inst. Geol. Prace Polska **7** 1951 : 145–148, figs.

Ksiazkiewicz, M. **(2).** Geology of the northern Carpathiens [Foraminifera.] Geol. Rundschau **45** 1956 : 369–411, figs.

Kucharczyk, W., **Przesmycki,** & J. **Zawadski,** J. **(1).** [Preliminary investigations on incidence of *Trichomonas vaginalis* among the inhabitants of Katowice City.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6** : 205–208. [English summary.]

Kucharczyk, W., **Przesmycki.** J. & **Zawadzki,** J. **(2).** [Treatment of Trichomoniasis vaginalis with the "tritheon" preparation (2-acetyloamino-5-nitrothiazole).] Wiad. Parazyt. **6** : 209–212. [English summary.]

Kudo, H. *see* Onukè, Y.

Kuenen, P. H. *see* Vlerk, I. M. Van Der.

Kufferath, H. Les microfossiles (deuxième paxtie). Bull. Soc. Belge Géol. Paleont. et Hydrologie. **58** 1954 : 127–145.

Kugler, H. G. Trinidad, in Handbook of South American Geology. Mem. Geol. Soc. America **65** 1956 : 351–365, figs.

Kulasiri, C. **(1).** The indicator system of the Sabin-Feldman phenomenon in *Toxoplasma*. Parasitology **50** : 13–20.

Kulasiri, C. **(2).** The nature of the cytoplasm modifying antibodies. Parasitology **50** : 419–423, figs.

Kulda, J. *Retortamonas boae* n. sp. (Retortamonadidae, Flagellata, Protozoa) a new flagellate from the cloaca of *Constrictor c. constrictor* and a contribution to the knowledge of the species *Retortamonas dobelli* (Bishop 1931). Acta Univ. carol. Praha **1959** (1): 37–49, figs.

Kunert, H. Uber da Aufteten besonderer Wuchsformen in Kulturen von *Entamoeba histolytica*. Z. Tropenmed. u Parasit. **11** : 6–12, figs. [English summary.]

Kuntz, R. E. Intestinal protozoa and helminths in school children of Dacca, East Pakistan (East Bengal). Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 168–172.

Kupferberg, A. B. Metabolic studies and chemotherapy of *Trichomonas vaginalis*. Gynaecologia **149** (Suppl.) 114–121, figs.

Kupferberg, A. B. *see* Wellerson, R.

Kurasawa, H. Studies on the biological production of fire pools in Tokyo. II. The stratification and the seasonal succession of zooplankton. Zool. Mag. Tokyo **67** 1958 : 116–125, figs.

Kurihara, Y. Synecological analysis of the biotic community in microcosm. VI. The biological significance of the starting concentration of bacterial nutrient to protozoan nutrient related to the appearance of the protozoan sequences. VII. Studies on the nature of bacterial nutrient related to the appearance of the protozoan sequences. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. Biol. **36** : 213–226, fig.

Kutzer, E. Über die Kokzidien des Schweines in Österreich. Z. Parasit. **19** : 541–547, figs.

Kuwano, Y. **(1).** Notes on the genus *Cassidulina* and allied genera from Japan. II. Description of new species of *Cassidulina* from the Pliocene of southern Kwanto Region. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. 35, 1954 : 33–36, figs.

Kuwano, Y. **(2).** Notes on the genus *Cassidulina* and allied genera from Japan. I. Description of new species of *Cassidulina* from the Pliocene of southern Kwanto Region. Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resour. Tokyo No. 34, 1954 : 78–81, figs.

Kyo, Y. [Investigations on the growth of *Ecephalitozoon* in experimentally infected mice.] Nisshin Igaku **47** : 30–35. [Japanese : English summary.]

La Rocque, A. & **Marple,** M. F. Ohio fossils. Bull. geol. Surv. Ohio **54** 1955 : 1–152, figs.

Lacassague, R. *see* Garrot, H.

Lackey, J. B. **(1).** A new, large ciliate from warm mineral springs. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. **20** 1958 : 255–260, fig.

Lackey, J. B. **(2).** *Calkinsia aureus* gen. et sp. nov., a new marine euglenid. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **79** : 105–107, figs.

Ladd, H. S. Brackish water and marine assemblages of the Texas coast, with special reference to mollusks. Publ. Inst. Marine. Sci. **2** 1951 : 125–164, figs.

Lainson, R. The transmission of *Lankesterella* (=*Atoxoplasma*, in birds by the mite *Dermanyssus gallinae*.) J. Protozool. **7** : 321–322.

Laird, M. **(1).** Microbiology and mosquito control Mosquito News **20** : 129–133.

Laird, M. (2). Migratory birds and the dispersal of avian malaria parasites in the South Pacific. Canad. J. Zool. **38** : 153–155, figs.

Laird, M. (3). Malayan protozoa. 3 Saurian malaria parasites. J. Protozool. **7** : 245–250, figs.

Laird, M. (4). Malayan Protozoa. 4. *Epistylis caldwelli* n. sp. (Ciliata: Piretricha) from freshwater neuston. J. Protozool. **7** : 303–306, figs.

Lajos, V. Über die Moosbewohnende Mikrofauna aus einiger Dachrinne von Tihany. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) Hung. Acad. Sci. **27** : 169–182, figs. [German summary.]

Lambelin, G., **Ectors,** F., **Vaerenbergh,** R. van & **Mammerickx,** M. Sensibilité du buffle d'Asie aux principales maladies á protozoaires du bétail au Congo Belge. Essais expérimentaux et observations cliniques. Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop. **40** : 189–197. [French, Dutch, English, German, Spanish summaries.]

Lambert, A. *see* Delga, M. D.

Lambotte, R. Activité de divers antibiotiques sur *Caudilla albicans* et *Trichomonas vaginalis*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **154** : 1113–1114.

Lamina, J. *see* Schoop, G.

Lamy, L. (1). Commentaires sur les kystes et l'enkystement des amibes dysentériques. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 250–256.

Lamy, L. (2). *Dientamoeba fragilis*; recherche, culture fréquence, intérêt et caractères pathogènes. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 505–509.

Lamy, L. (3). Intérêt de l'utilisation de milieux de composition différente pour la culture des protozoaires parasites. Cas particulier de *Entamoeba histolytica*, *Trichomonas vaginalis* et *T. foetus*. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris **98** : 761–765. [English summary.]

Landers, E. J. Jr. Studies on excystation of coccidial oocysts. J. Parasit. **46** : 195–200.

Lane, N. G. Environment of the deposition of the Grenda limestone (Lower Permian) in Southern Kansas. Bull. geol. Surv. Kans. **130** 3 1958 : 117–164, figs.

Lange, P. R. Die Vorarlberger Flysch-zone am Südrand des helvetischen Halbfensters zwischen Hoher Ifen und Widderstein im kleinen Walsertal. Geologie, Berlin **5** 1956 : 172–218, figs.

Langer, H. Das Wechseltierchen *Amoeba proteus* und seine Fortbewegung. Mikrokosmos **47** 1958 : 145–148, figs.

Lankford, R. R. Distribution and Ecology of Foraminifera from East Mississippi Delta Margin. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. **43** (9) 1959 : 2068–2099, figs.

Lanteaume, M. (1). Présence de *Nummulites puschi* D'Archiac dans le Lutétien supérieur des Alpes-Maritimes (Col de Braus et Mt. Ventabren). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1955** : 64–66.

Lanteaume, M. (2). L'allochthone dans le bassin de la Brigue de Tende. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **242** 1956 : 1806–1809.

Lanteaume, M. (3). Observations sur les flyschs de la Ligurie occidentale (Prov. d'Imperia, Italie). C.R. Soc. géol. France No. 12, 1956 : 199–202.

Lanteaume, M. *see* Bloch, J. P.

Lanterno, E. Contribution a la connaissance de l'éocene des environs de Varise, de lôme et de Bergame. Arch. Sci. Genève **11** 2 1958 : 167–193, figs.

Lapeyssonnie, L. Deuxième note concernant un cas exceptionnel de trypanosomiase. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 28–32, figs.

Lapierre, J., **Rousset,** J. J. & **Picot,** H. Réceptivité du hérisson (*Erinaceus europlaeus*) au *Trypanosoma gambiense*. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 188–189.

Lapierré, J. *see* Larivière, M.

Larivière, M., **Hocquet,** P. & **Camerlynck,** P. Effet protecteur de *Borrelia crocidurae* sur des souris infectées par une souche virulente de *Trypanosoma gambiense*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 385.

Larivière, M., **Hocquet,** P., **Lapierre,** J. & **Camerlynck,** P. Présence de *Balantidium coli* chez les porcs d'une village Sérère: déconnerte d'un cas humaine. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 601–602.

Latour, N. G. *see* Reeves, R. E.

Latteur, B. Les Ciliates Polydiniinae, *Thoracodinium vorax* n. gen., n. sp. Cellule **59** : 269–296, figs.

Lavette, A. Les polysaccharides chez les flagellés symbiotiques des Termites. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **250** : 4202–4204.

Lavocat, R., **Marie,** P. & **Sigal,** J. La faune de Foraminifères du Miocène de l'île Mahakamby (Madagascar). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1955** : 211–213.

Lazzari, A. Contributi alla conoscenza del pleistocene della provincia di Lecce. I. La microfauna delle argille sabbiose di Nardó. Ann. Inst. Sci. Lett. " S. Chiara " Napoli **6** 1956 : 345–362, fig.

Le Blanc, R. J. *see* Greenman, N. N.

Le Calvez, J. & **Le Calvez,** Y. Répartition des Foraminifères dans la Baie de Villefranche. I. Miliolidae. Ann. Inst. oceanogr. Paris N.S. **35** (3) 1958 : 159–233, figs.

Le Calvez, Y. (1). Les Foraminifères du Pliocène de la Corse. C.R. Soc. geol. Fr. No. 10, 1956 : 619. [Abstract.]

Le Calvez, Y. (2). Étude de quelques Foraminifères nouveaux du Cuisien Franco-belge. Rev. Micropaléont. **2** 2 1959 : 88–94, figs.

Le Calvez, Y. & **Le Farrais,** A. Extension de la mer miocenè en Bresse (note préliminaire). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **7** 1954 : 137–138.

Le Calvez, Y. & **Feugueur,** L. L'Yprésien franco-belge: essai de corrélation stratigraphique et micropaléontologique. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. ser. 6, **6** 1956 : 735–751, figs.

Le Calvez, Y. *see* Le Calvez, J.

Le Farrais, A. *see* Le Calvez, Y.

Le Favrais, A. *see* Le Calvez, Y.

Le Grand, H. E. *see* Siple, G. E.

Le Roy, L. W. Biostratigraphy of the Magfi section, Egypt. Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer. **54** 1953 : 1–73, figs.

Lee, J. J. *Hypotrichomonas acosta* (Moskowitz) gen. nov. from reptiles. I. Structure and division. J. Protozool. **7** : 393–401, figs.

Lee, J. J. & **Pierce,** S. *Hypotrichomonas acosta* (Moskowitz) gen. nov. from reptiles. II. Physiology. J. Protozool. **7** : 402–409, figs.

Lee, J. J., **Pierce,** S., **McLaughlin,** J. J. A. & **Ellis,** B. F. Preliminary studies on *in vitro* growth of Foraminifera. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 39 13. [Abstract.]

Lee, J. J., **Pierce,** S. & **Samuels,** R. Development of a defined medium for trichomonads from poikilotherms. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 6.

Lee, J. W. & **Rene,** A. Chromatographic analysis of free amino acids in three species of *Paramecium*. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. **18** 1955 : 13–16.

Leek, R. G. *see* Lotze, J. C.

Lefebvre, S. Observations sur *Nummulites millecaput* Boubée (form macrosphérique). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1956** (10), 169. [Abstract.]

Lehmann, D. L. (**1**). *Haemogregarina aurorae* n. sp. from *Rana a. aurora*. Proc. Amer. phil. Soc. **104** : 202–204, figs.

Lehmann, D. L. (**2**). Some parasites of Central Californian amphibians. J. Parasit. **46** : 10.

Lehmann, D. L. (**3**). Some culture differences between *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* and *T. brucei* in autoclaved diphasic media. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 419–427, figs.

Lehmann, E. P. A technique of stereophotomicrography for illustrations in micropaleontology. J. Paleontology **30** 1956 : 757–759, figs.

Lehotayova-Danihelova, R. H. Mikrofauna tortonu východného Slovenska. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32** 6 1957 : 414–417. [German summary.]

Lehotayova, R. Mikrobiostratigraficky vyskum tercieru severnej casti handlovskej panvy. Geol. Prace Slovensk. Akad. **53** 1959 : 113–119.

Leiner, M. Drè Riesen—Amöbe *Pelomyxa palustris* im Hessischen Ried. Natur u. Volk **88** 1958 : 22–29, figs.

Leischner, W. Zur Mikrofazico kalkalpiner Gesteine. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Nat. Kl. Abt. I. **168** 8–9 1959 : 839–882, figs.

Lemcke, K., **Engelhardt,** W. von, **Fuchtbauer,** H, **Fahrion,** H. & **Straub,** E. W. Geologische und sedimentpetrographische Untersuchungen im Westkil der ungefalteten Molasse dessüddentschen Alpenvorlandes. Geol. Jahrb. Hannover Beih. **11** 1953 : 1–110, figs.

Lemoine, M. Note prélimmaire sur le mode de gisement de certaines Ophiolites des Schistes lustrés du Queyras (Htes-Alpes). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1955** : 94–96.

León, Rivas, C. E. Premunicion de bovinos con *Anaplasma centrale* en Venezuela. Bol. Inst. Inv. Vet. **10–11** 1959 : 47–55.

Leopold, E. B. *see* McKee, E. D.

Lepşi, J. (**1**). Considerations sur l'*Amoeba spumosa* auct. et l'*A. Eichhormial* n. sp. Comun. Acad. Republ. Pop. rom. **1** 1951 : 1069–1673, figs. [French summary.]

Lepşi, J. (**2**). Über Thekamöben aus dem Hochmoor Mohos in Siebenbürgen. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa" **2** : 53–67, figs.

Lepşi, J. (**3**). Protozoen aus Boden und Laubstreu eines Eichenwaldes. Notat. biol., Bucureşti **6** 1948 : 149–159, figs.

Lepşi, J. (**4**). Protozoen aus dem anmoorigen Gebirgssee St. Anna in Rumänien. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa" **1** 1957 : 73–104, figs.

Lepsi, J. (**5**). Deux nouvelles espèces de *Mastigamoeba* Comun. Acad. Republ. Pop. rom. **5** : 1955 : 97–101, figs. [French summary.]

Lesser, E. (**1**). Replacement of serum in the cultivation of *Histomonas meleagridis*. J. Parasit. **46** : 271.

Lesser, E. (**2**). Cultivation of *Histomonas meleagridis* in a modified tissue culture medium. J. Parasit. **46** : 686.

Lesser, E. (**3**). Cultivation of *Histomonas meleagridis* in modified tissue culture media. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 43.

Lessie, T. *see* Aaronson, S.

Leva, A. M. de *see* Newton, W. L.

Levine, L. Cytochemical adenosine triphosphate of vorticellid nyonemes. Science **131** : 1377–1378, figs.

Levine, N. D. & **Ivens,** V. *Eimeria* and *Tyzzeria* (Protozoa: Eimeriidae) from deermice (*Peromyscus* spp.) in Illinois. J. Parasit. **46** : 207–212, figs.

Levine, N. D. & **Mohan,** R. N. *Isospora* sp. (Protozoa: Eimeriidae) from cattle and its relationship to *I. lacazei* of the English sparrow. J. Parasit. **46** : 733–741, figs.

Levine, N. D. *see* Mehra, K. N.

Levine, N. D. *see* Saxe, L. H.

Levine, R. P. Genetic control of photosynthesis in *Chlamydomonas reinhardi*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. **46** : 972–978, figs.

Levine, R. P. & **Ebersold,** W. T. (1). Gene recombination in *Chlamydomonas reinhardi*. Cold Spr. Harb. Symph. quant. Biol. **23** 1958 : 101–109, figs.

Levine, R. P. & **Ebersold,** W. T. (2). The genetics and cytology of *Chlamydomonas*. Annu. Rev. Microbiol. **14** : 197–216, figs.

Levit, A. V. (1). [Serological diagnosis of toxoplasmosis.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh S.S.R. **12** : 75–77. [In Russian.]

Levit, A. V. (2). [Isolation of a strain of *Toxoplasma gondii* from ferret.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh S.S.R. **14** : 187. [In Russian.]

Lewis, A. C. *see* Finley, H. E.

Lewis, W. P. *see* Kessel, J. F.

Liebmann, H. Handbuch der frischwasser-und abwasser. Biologie, München **2** 1959–60 : 1–960, figs.

Lilley, D. M. *see* Rice, M. M.

Lin, F. Y. *see* Tsan, S. F.

Lin, S. *see* Ritchie, L. S.

Lin Hsin, C. On the occurrence of *Parafusulina rothi* in the Permo-Carboniferous rocks of Hsilingrameng, Inner Mongolia. Acta Palaeont. Sinica **5** 1957 : 451–456, figs.

Lincicome, D. R. Serial passage of *Trypanosoma lewisi* in the heterologous mouse host. II. Developmental history during transfer in adequately-fed hosts. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 457–468, figs.

Lincicome, D. R. & **Francis,** E. H. Induction of development of *Trypanosoma lewisi* in the mouse by heterologous sera. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 42.

Lincicome, D. R., **Rossan,** R. N., **Jones,** W. C. Rate of body weight gain of rats infected with *Trypanosoma lewisi*. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 42.

Lind, K. *see* Siim, J. C.

Linder, J. Behaviour of various Trypanosomidae in larvae of the bee-moth *Galleria mellonella*. Bull. res. Counc. Israel **8E** : 128–134, figs.

Links, J., **Verloop,** A. & **Havinga,** E. The carotenoids of *Polytoma uvella*. Arch. Mikrobiol. **36**: 306–324, figs.

Liosner, L. D. *see* Vorontsova, M. A.

Lipina, O. A. (1). Quelques données sur l'ontogénèse des Tournayellidae (Foraminiferès). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (7), **1** 7 649–650.

Likina, O. A. (2). Tournaisian Foraminifera from the Russian Platform, Urals. Trav. geol. Inst. U.R.S.S. **14** : 3–135, figs.

Lipparini, T. (1). Foraminiferi di un livello ittiolitico laughiano a S.W. di Anzano di Puglia (F. 174 Ariano Irpino). Boll. Uff. geol. Ital. **77** 4–5 1955 : 467–472, figs.

Lipparini. T. (2). Foraminiferi cretacei della struttura di Monteveglio. Boll. Uff. geol. Ital. **79** 1958 : 327–353, figs.

Lipparini, T., **Malatesta,** A., **Nicosia,** M. L. & **Valdinucci,** A. Contributi alla conoscenza delle faune neogeniche e quaternarie della Sicilia.—V. Pliocene e Quarternario del Capo Milazzo in Sicilia. Boll. Uff. geol. Ital. **77** 4–5 1955 : 579–604, figs.

Lipparoni, E. Problemi parassitologici della vallata dell'Esino (Marche) e adiacenze. Parrassitologia **2** : 187–189.

Lisbôa, A. C. Sôbre a forma congênita du doença de Chagas. Rev. Inst. trop Med. São Punto **2** 319–334, figs.

Liskova, J. Mikrofauna serü podslaskiej. Przegl. Geol., Warsawa **10** 1956.

Liszka, S. (1). Microfauna of the Upper Eocene from Grabno. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **25** 3 1957 : 161–202, figs.

Liszka, S. (2). Culm Foraminifera from Gluchowki near Cracow. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **28** 2 1958 : 153–168, figs.

Litvinova, I. B. (1). The effects of incubation temperature on radiation damage in *Paramecium*. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **124** 1959 : 22–24 (p. 448, in original), figs.

Litvinova, I. B. (2). The effects of postirradiation temperature on the response of *Paramecium* to ionizing radiation. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **124** 1959 : 25–27 (p. 678 in original), figs.

Livadas, G. A. Malaria in ancient Greece. Riv. Parassit. **20** 1959 : 299–304.

Lloyd, A. J. Arenaceous foraminifera from the type Kimeridgian (Upper Jurassic). Palaeontology **1** 4 1959 : 298–320, figs.

Locke, L. N., **Herman,** C. M. & **King,** E. S. Jr. The need for differentiation of trichomoniasis and pox infection in doves. J. Wildl. Managmt. **24** : 348.

Loeblich, A. R. Jr. The foraminiferal genus *Halyphysema* and two new Tropical Pacific species. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. **107** No. 3385, 1958 : 123–126.

Loeblich, A. R. & **Tappan,** H. (1). Planktonic foraminifera versus the Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary in the Paleocene and Lower Eocene of the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal plains. Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. geol. Socs. **6** 1956 : 178.

Loeblich, A. R. Jr. & **Tappan,** H. (2). *Saedeleeria*, a new genus of the family Allogromidae (Foraminifera). Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. **73** 195–196.

Logemann, W. *see* Almirante, L.

Logemann, W. *see* Carneri, I. de.

Lokke, D. H. *see* Verville, G. J.

Lokke, D. H. *see* Thompson, M. L.

Lom, J. (1). A contribution to the knowledge of astomatous ciliates. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **23** 1959 : 200–210, figs.

Lom, J. (2). Polysaccharidenreserven bei den ciliaten aus der Ordnung Astomata. Zool. Anz. **164** : 111–114, fig.

Lom, J. (3). Urocolariid ciliates from fresh water fish in Czechoslovakia. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 23.

Lom, J. (4). On two trichodinids on the minnow (*Phoxinus phoxinus*). J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 23.

Lombardi, L. *see* Carboni, S.

Long, P. L. *see* Horton-Smith, C.

Longinelli, A. Foraminiferi del Colabriano e Piacenziano di Rosignano Marittimo e della Val di Cecine. Palaeontogr. Italica, Pisa **49** (n.s. **19**) 1956 : 99–214, figs.

Lopes Faria, J. *see* Moraes, G. E. S.

Losina-Losinsky, L. K. [The influence of some factors on the reactivation of *Paramecium caudatum* after the irradiation by ultra-violet rays.] Problems of cytology and protistology. Moscow and Leningrad : 224–253, figs. [In Russian.]

Lotze, J. C. & **Leek,** R. G. Some factors involved in excystation of the sporozoites of three species of sheep coccidia. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.), 46–47.

Louderback, A. L. *see* Scherbaum, O. H.

Løvlie, A. & **Zeuthen,** E. Growth in mass and in respiration during the division cycle of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Acta Univ. lund. N.F. Avd. 2, **56** : 456.

Lubinsky, G. Note on the use of McIlvaine's buffer solutions in staining blood protozoa. Canad. J. Zool. **38** : 437–438, fig.

Lucas, J. M. S. *see* Ashley, J. N.

Łuczkowska, E. (1). Stratigraphy of the Lower Tortonian Clays from Benczyn near Wadowice on the basis of microfauna. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **25** 3 1957 : 305–336.

Łuczkowska, E. (2). Mikrofauna mioceńska przedgórza karpackiego. Kwartalnik Geol. **2** 1 1958 : 105–125, figs. [English summary p. 122.]

Ludvik, J. The electron microscopy of *Sarcocystis miescheriana* Kuhn 1895. J. Protozool. **7** : 128–135.

Lund, E., **Lyke,** E. & **Sourander,** P. Tissue culture studies of *Toxoplasma gondii*. Acta Univ. lund. N.F. Avd. 2, **56** : 44–45.

Lund, J. W. E. Some new and rare Chrysophyceae from the English Lake District. Hydrobiologia **16** : 97–108.

Lund, P. G. & **Shorb,** M. S. Steroid requirements of trichomonads. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 5–6.

Lunsford, C. L. *see* Waldschmidt, W. A.

Lyke, E. *see* Lund, E.

Lydka, K. The Mesozoic deposits in the foreland of the eastern Sudetes (Poland). Acta geol. Polonica **6** 1956 : 37–39, figs.

Ma, S. *see* Kessel, J. F.

Maaz, T. B. Geografia medica del Estado Anzoategui, Venezuela. Arch. venezol. Patol. trop. **3** 1959 : 50–120, figs. [English summary.]

McArdle, E. W. (1). A comparative investigation of free-living strains of *Tetrahymena rostrata*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 17.

McArdle, E. W. (2). The occurrence of " small " strains from normal clones of *Tetrahymena rostrata*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 23.

Macarovici, N., **Mărgineanu,** C. & **Cehan-Ionesi,** B. [Distribution des Foraminifères sur la plate-forme continentale du Nord-Ouest de la mer Noire (Note 1).] Hidrobiol., Bucuresti **1** 1958 : 33–54. [French summary.]

McCashland, B. W., **Marsh,** W. R. & **Kronschnabel,** J. M. Variations in the inhibitory effect of potassium cyanide upon growth and respiration in seven strains of *Tetrahymena*. Growth **21** 1957 : 21–27.

McConnachie, E. W. Experiments on the encystation of *Opalina* in *Rana temporaria*. Parasitology **50** : 171–181.

McConnachie, E. W. *see* Bishop, A.

McDonald, B. B. Time of DNA synthesis in micro- and macronuclei of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 10.

Macevičiene, J. [Zur Frage der Trichomonaden geschlechtserkrankungen der Fran.] Acta parasit. lithuanica **2** 1959 : 161–167. [German summary.]

McGhee, R. B. (1). An auto-immune reaction produced in ducklings in response to injections of duck embryo blood infected with *Plasmodium lophurae*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 7.

McGhee, R. B. (2). An auto-immune reaction produced in ducklings in response to injections of duck embryo blood infected with *Plasmodium lophurae*. J. infect. Dis. **107** : 410–418, figs.

McGhee, R. B. *see* Tolbert, M. G.

Macgillavry, H. J. Mutation pressure, a possible cause of directional evolution in *Cycloclypeus* Carpente (Foraminifera). Verhandl. K. Nederl. geol-mijnbouwk. Genootsch., geol. serie. **16** Gedenkboek H. A. Brouwer, 1956 : 296–308, figs.

McGlasson, R. H. Foraminiferal biofacies around Santa Catalina Island, California. Micropaleontology **5** 2 1959 : 217–240, figs.

McGugan, A. Comments on "A simplified method of grinding foraminifera ". Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 76.

McGuire, W. C. & **Morehouse,** N. F. Notes on the chemotherapy of hexamitiasis. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **67** : 584–590.

Machado, R. C. S. Resultado de um inquérito hematológico na área da Circunscrição de Magude. An. Serv. vet. Ind. Anim, Moçambique No. 6 : 391–401.

McKee, E. D., **Chronic,** J., & **Leopold,** E. B. Sedimentary belts in lagoon of Kapingamarangi Atoll. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. **43** (3) 1959 : 501–562, figs.

McKelvey, V. E. *see* Cheney, T. M.

Mackenzie, C. P. *see* Stephen, L. E.

McLean, J. D. (1). The Foraminifera of the Yorktown formation in the York-James penisula of Virginia, with notes on the associated mollusks. Bull. Amer. Paleontology **36** 160 1956 : 255–394, figs.

McLean, J. D. (2). *Textularia yorktownensis*, new name. J. Paleont. **33** 5 1959 : 969.

McLoughlin, D. K. *see* Gardiner, J. L.

McLaughlin, J. J. A., **Zahl,** P. A., **Nowak,** A., **Marchisotto,** J. & **Prager,** J. Mass cultivation of some phytoplanktons. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **90** : 856–865, fig.

McLaughlin, J. J. A. *see* Hulburt, E. M.

McLaughlin, J. J. A. *see* Lee, J. J.

McLure, M. T. *see* Honigberg, B. M.

McManus, M. A. & **Sullivan,** K. The effect of kinetin on the rate of multiplication of paramecia. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **67** : 501–506.

McMillan, B. The inhibition of leptomonads of the genus *Leishmania* in culture by antifungal antibiotics. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 293–299.

McNeal, J. E. & **Yaeger,** R. G. Observations on a case of *Pneumocystis* pneumonia. Arch. Path. **70** : 397–406, figs.

McNalty, C. L. Jr. *see* Harris, R. W.

McQuay, R. M. Jr. *Chilomastix mesnili* encystment *in vitro*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. N.Y. **103** : 838.

McTaggart, H. S. Coccidia from mink in Britain. J. Parasit. **46** : 201–205, figs.

Madison, K. M. Fossil protozoans from the Keewatin sediments. Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. **50** 1958 : 287–290, figs.

Magné, J. (1). Annexe: Tableau des associations de microfaunes caractéristiques du Crétacé et du Tertiaire de Titteri. Publ. Serv. Carte géol. Algérie n.s., Bull. No. 8 1956 : 74–87, figs.

Magné, J. (2). La présence de Calpionelles dans les séries néritiques du Berriasien et du Néocomien supérieur des Mts. des Oulad-Nail (Atlas saharien, Algerie). C.R. Soc. géol. France, No. 12 1956 : 203–205.

Magné, J. (3). News—North Africa. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 507–509.

Magné, J. & **Mattauer,** M. Sur le Miocène inférieur ante-nappe et le Miocène inférieur post-nappe du Tell méridional. C.R. Soc. géol. France, No. 12 1956 : 203–205.

Magné, J. *see* Blant. G.

Magné, J. *see* Caire, A.

Magné, J. *see* Dame, R.

Magné, J. *see* Delga, M. D.

Magné, J. *see* Drooger, C. W.

Magné, J. *see* Emberger, J.

Magné, J. *see* Fallot, P.

Magné, J. *see* Glintzboeckel, C.

Magné, J. *see* Hilly, J.

Magné, J. *see* Kieken, M.

Maegraith, B. G. *see* Jarumilinta, R.

Maekelt, G. A. (1). Investigaciones serologicas de la enfermedad de Chagas mediante la reaccion de fijacion del complemento. Arch. venezol. Patol. trop. **3** 1959 : 252–271. [English and German summaries.]

Maekelt, G. A. (2). Die Komplementbindungsreaktion der Chagaskrankheit. Z. Tropenmed. u Parasit. **11** : 152–186, figs. [English, Spanish summaries.]

Magaudda-Borzi, L. & **Pennisi,** L. Studio di nuori antigeni grezzi estratti da *E. histolytica*. Parassitologia **2** : 207–215.

Magaudda-Borzi, L., **Pennisi,** L. & **Bertucci,** B. [Amoebiasis serology. VI. A study on the influence of bacterial antigens, in C.F. tests, on normal sera tested with criolised samples from various entamoebae (*E. histolytica*, *E. invadens*, *E. moshkovskii*) and from their respective associated bacterial flora.] Riv. Parassit. **21** : 249–266, figs. [English summary.]

Mager, J. Chloramphenicol and chlortetracycline inhibition of amino acid incorporation into proteins in a cell-free system from *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Biochem. & Biophys. Acta **38** : 150–152.

Maguire, B. Temperature toleration of *Colpoda cucullus*. Physiol. Zool. **33** : 29–38, figs.

Mahon, J. (1). Ecology of parasites. Nature, Lond. **185** : 290–291.

Mahon, J. (2). Parasites as enemies and allies. Nature, Lond. **187** : 203–204.

Maier, D. (1). III. Zur Flora und Fauna der marinen Ablagerungen. Coccolithophoridean aus dem niederrheinischen Tertiär. Fortschr. Geol. Rhein. Westfalen **1-2** 1958 : 179–183, figs.

Maier, D. (2). Planktonuntersuchungen in tertiären und quartären marinen Sedimenten USW. Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh. **107** 3 1959 : 278–340, figs.

Majzon, L. New stratigraphic results of Hungarian oil-prospecting borings. Földtani Közlöny 1956 : 44–58, figs. [Hungarian : Russian and English summaries.]

Makata, A. Mating types in *Paramecium calkinsi*. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** 1958 : 210–213, figs. [Japanese: English summary.]

Maksheev, D. N. *see* Druikin, G. D.

Maksimova, A. P. *see* Agapova, A. I.

Malakhova, N. P. Stratighrafiya Nizhnekamennoughol'nuikh Otlozhenií severnogho i srednegho Urala po faune foraminifer. Trudui Ghorno-Gheol. Inst. **52** : 1–111.

Malatesta, A. *see* Lipparini, T.

Malaurie, J. & Pimienta-Frenex, S. Sur les lamellibranches et les foraminifères quaternaires recoltés en Terre d'Inglefield (Groenland, côte N.W.). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. 1953 : 159–162.

Malecki, J. (1). *Flabellamminopsis*, new genus of agglutinated Foraminifera from the Dogger in the vicinity of Czestochowa. Ann. Soc. Geol. Pologne **22** 1954 : 101–122, figs. [In Polish, Russian and English.]

Malecki, J. (2). New genera of agglutinated foraminifera from the Polish Miocene. Ann. Soc. Geol. Pologne **22** 1954 : 497–513, figs. [Polish: Russian and English summaries.]

Mallory, V. S. (1). California lower Tertiary foraminiferal sequence. J. Sedim. Petrol. **24** 1954 : 145. [Abstract.]

Mallory, V. S. (2). Lower Testiary biostratigraphy of the California Coast Ranges. A.A.P.G., 1959 : 1–416, figs.

Malhotra, M. N. *see* Ray, H. N.

Maly, R. (1). Eine genetische bedingte Störung der Zelltrennung bei *Paramecuim aurelia* var. 4. Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Mutabilität plasmatischer Systeme. Z. VererbLehre **89** 1958: 397–421, figs.

Maly, R. (2). Die Normalisierung genetisch bedingter Defekte der Zelltrennung bei *Paramecium aurelia* durch sauerstoffmangel und Kohlennonoxyd. Z. VererbLehre **91** : 226–236.

Maly, R. (3). Die Wirkung eines Komplexbildners und von Metallionen auf die Ausprägung des *snaky*-und *Monstra*- Charakters bei *Paramaecium aurelia*. Z. VererbLehre **91** : 333–337.

Mammerickx, M. *see* Lambelin, G.

Mandras, A. *see* Angelillo, B.

Manea, V. *see* Băcesco, M.

Manton, I. & Parke, M. Further observations on small green flagellates with special reference to possible relations of *Chromulina pusilla* Butcher. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **39** : 275–298, figs.

Manton, I. *see* Parke, M.

Manty, A. *see* Huddeston, M. S.

Manwell, R. D. *see* Nydegger, L.

Manwell, R. D. *see* Weiss, M. L.

Marchisotto, J. J. *see* Burke, J. M.

Margalef, R. Silicoflagellate populations in the plankton of Cape Cod area, past and present. Biol. Bull. **119** : 326.

Mărgineanu, C. P. Quelques données sur les Foraminifères du faciès phaséolinoïde au droit de la côte roumaine de la mer Noire. Hidrobiol., Bucureşti **1** 1958 : 55–60. [French summary.]

Mărgineanu, C. & Petran, A. Cercetări asupra zooplanctonului marin în Regiunea Sudică a litoralului Romînesc al Mării Negre. Bul. Inst. Cercet. Pisc. **18** 1959 : 5–23, figs. [Rumanian : French and Russian summaries.]

Margineanu, C. P. *see* Macarovici, N.

Marie, P. *Goupillaudina*, nouveau genre de foraminifère du Crétacé supérieur. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (6) **7** 6 1958 : 861–876, figs.

Marie, P. & Perriaux, J. Contribution a l'étude de la microfaune des marnes plaisanciennes des Alpes–Maritimes. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (6) **7** 6 1958 : 767–774.

Marie, P. *see* Cairo, A.

Marie, P. *see* Lavocat, R.

Marinček, M. [Les coccidies chez les carpes do nos ponds.] Acta Vet., Belgrade, **10** : 91–95, figs. [Russian : French summary.]

Markees, D. G., Dewey, V. C. & Kidder, G. W. The inhibition of certain Protozoa by diaminoalkoxypyridines'. Arch. Biochem. & Biophys. **86** : 179–184.

Marks, J. G. Ecuador: Pacific Coast geological province. Mem. Geol. Soc. America **65** 1956 : 277–288, figs.

Mamay, S. H. & Yochelson, E. L. Floral-faunal associations in American coal balls. Science **118** 1953 : 240–241.

Marple, M. F. *see* La Roque, A.

Marquardt, W. C. Oocyst production in subclinical infections with coccidia in cattle. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 46.

Marquardt, W. C., Senger, C. M. & Seghetti, L. The effect of physical and chemical agents on the oocyst of *Eimeria zurnii* (Protozoa, Coccidia). J. Protozool. **7** : 186–189.

Marshall, J. M., Jr. & Nachmias, V. T. Protein uptake by pinocytosis in amoebae. Science **132** : 1496.

Martin, G. P. R. Eine Foraminiferen-Fauna aus dem Helvétien des Jensberges südlich Biel (Kt. Bern). Ecl. geol. helv. **51** 1958 : 309–329, figs.

Martin, H. & Brocklesby, D. W. A new parasite of the eland. Vet. Rec. **72** : 331–332.

Martin-Kaye, P. H. A. Cretaceous chalk of Cassada Garden well, Antigua, British West Indies. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 1698–1699.

Martinotti, L. Problemi attinenti alla Leishmaniosi Cutanea. R.C. Acad. Bologna. Cl. Sci. Fis. N.S. **56** 1953 : 58–62.

Maryon, M. *see* Shute, P. G.

Mastrandrea, G., **Mazzetti,** M. & **Mele,** G. Studio di alcune attivita enzimatiche ed ossidoniduttine in culture di *Trichomonas foetus* Riedmuller, 1928. Parassitologia **2** : 227–229.

Mata, A. D. Infeccion latente producida por *Pneumocystis carinii* en conejos de la ciudad de Mexico. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. Mex. **19** 1959 : 357–360, figs. [English summary.]

Matejka, A. & **Roth,** Z. The geology of the Magura flysch group in the northern river basin of the Váh between Bytča and Trenčín. Rozpr. Ustred Ustavu Geol. Prague **22** 1956 : 332 pp., figs. [Czechoslovakian : English and Russian summaries.]

Matějka, A. *see* Hanzliková, E.

Matjašič, J. Observations on the cave suctorium *Spelaeophrya troglocaridis* Stammer. Biol. Vestn. Ljubljana **5** 1956 : 71–73, figs. [Slovesnian : English summary.]

Mtsuda, K. On the geology of Machino-machi, Najimi-mura and Yanaida-mura, Fugeshi-gun, Ishikawa prefecture. J. geol. Soc. Japan **60** (703) 1954 : 145–152, figs.

Matsuda, K. & **Imamura,** S. The Permian system in Karita-mura area. J. geol. Soc. Japan **60** (706), 1954 : 301–304. [In Japanese.]

Matsuda, T. Bathyal sediments of Toyama Bay. J. geol. Soc. Japan **63** 746 1957 : 619–635, figs. [Japanese : English summary.]

Matsushiro, A. *see* Inoki, S.

Matsuzaki, A. *see* Morikawa, R.

Mattauer, M. Les problèmes du Miocène inférieur dans le Tell Algérois. Bull. Soc. géol. France 6, **6** 1956 : 901–908, figs.

Mattauer, M. *see* Magne, J.

Mattern, P. *see* Pautrigel, R.

Matthes, D. Petritiche Wimpertiere und Sauginfusorien in enger Vergesellschaftung. Mikrokosmos **47** 1958 : 178–182, figs.

Matthews, W. H. III. The paleontology and paleoecology of the biostrome fauna of the Edwards formation of Texas. Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc. **6** 1956 : 109–116, figs.

Mayer, M. Untersuchung von Protozoen. Mikrokosmos **47** 1958 : 211–214, figs.

Mayer, R. *see* Băcescо, M.

Mayerholz, M. *see* Jarpa, A.

Maync, W. **(1).** Note on the genera *Alveolophragmium* and *Reticulophragmium* (Foraminifera). Ecl. geol. helv. **51** 1958 : 305–308.

Maync, W. **(2).** *Torinosuella* n. gen., eine mesozoische Gattung der lituliden Foraminiferen. Ecl. geol. helv. **52** 1 1959 : 5–14, fig.

Maync, W. **(3).** The foraminiferal genera *Spirocyclina* and *Iberina*. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 33–68, figs.

Maync, W. **(4).** Bemerkungen zur Systematik der Lituolidae. Palăont. Z. **33** 4 1959 : 199–210.

Maync, W. **(5).** *Martiguesia cyclamminiformis* n. gen. n. sp. un nouveau genre de Lituolidés à stucture complexe. Rev. Micropaléont. **2** (1) 1959 : 21–27, figs.

Maync, W. **(6).** Biocaractères et analyse morphométrique des espèces jurassiques du genre Pseudocyclammina (Foraminifères). I. *Pseudocyclammina lituus* (Yokoyama). Rev. Micropaléont. **2** (3) 1959 : 153–172.

Maync, W. **(7).** Deux novelles espèces Crétacées du genre *Pseudocyclammina* (Forammifères). Rev. Micropaléont. **1** (4) 1959 : 179–189, figs.

Mazza, F. G. Sulla variabilita dei microforaminiferi. Riv. ital. Paleont. **64** 3 1958 : 296–297.

Mazzetti, M. *see* Benedetto, A.

Mazzetti, M. *see* Mastrandrea, G.

Medina, R. & **Romero,** J. Estudio clinicoy parasitologico de una nueva cepa de Leishmania. Arch. venezol. Patol. trop. **3** 1959 : 298–326, figs. [English summary.]

Medina, R. *see* Convit, J.

Meel, L. van. Etudes hydrobiologiques sur les eaux saumatres de la Belgique. IV. Les criques au Nord de la province de Flandre orientale (Période 1956–1958). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. belg. **36** : 1–86.

Megyeri, J. *see* Ábrahám, A.

Mehra, K. N., **Levine,** N. D. & **Reber,** E. F. The amino-acid composition of trichomonad protozoa. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 12.

Mele, G. *see* Benedetto, A.

Mele, G. *see* Mastrandrea, G.

Melton, M. L. *see* Jacobs, L.

Mercado, T. I. & **Brand,** T., von. Histochemical studies of liver glycogen and lipid in some parasitic infections. J. inf. Dis. **106** : 95–105, figs.

Menčik, E. & **Pesl,** V. [Die Oberkreideschichten in dem Magura-Flysch in Mähren.] Acta Acad. Sci. Čech., Brno **30** 5 1958 : 203–219, figs.

Metselaar, D. Relative increase in the prevalence of *Plasmodium falciparum* some years after the beginning of a house-spraying campaign in Netherlands New Guinea. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 523–528.

Meyer, H. & **Musacchio,** M. de O. Electron microscope study of the exoerythrocytic form of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in thin sections of infected tissue cultures. J. Protozool. **7** : 222–229, figs.

Meyer, H., **Oliveiro,** M & **Musacchio,** M. de. Estudo electron microscopico da forma exoeritrocitaria do *Plasmodium gallinaceum* em culturas de tecido. An. Acad. bras. Cienc. **32** : 91–94.

Meyer, H. & **Queiroga,** L. T. Submicroscopical aspects of *Schizotrypanum cruzi* in thin sections of tissue culture forms. J. Protozool. **7** : 124–127, figs.

Meyer, M. C. & **Penner,** L. R. Laboratory essentials of animal parasitology. Dubuque, Iowa (Wm. C. Brown Company) 1958 : pp x+103 : figs.

Micks, D. *see* Duncan, D.

Miklukho-Maklai, A. D. (1). Novuie fuzulinidui Verkhnegho Paleozoya S.S.S.R. Materialui k "osnovam paleontologui" **3** 1959 : 3–6, fig.

Militante, P. J. *see* Graham, J. J.

Miller, C. A. & **Johnson,** W. H. Nutrition of *Paramecium* : a fatty acid requirement. J. Protozool. **7** : 297–301.

Miller, H. W. Jr. The index value of Silurian Foraminifera, and some new forms from wells in Kansas. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : 1350–1359, figs.

Miller, J. H. & **Swartzwelder,** J. C. (1). Virus-like particles in an *Entamoeba histolytica* trophozoite. J. Parasit. **46** : 523–524, fig.

Miller, J. F. & **Swartzwelder,** J. C. (2). An electron microscope study of *Entamoeba histolytica*. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 20.

Miller, O. N. *see* Yaeger, R. G.

Milliard, Y. Sur la présence d'assises carbonifères dans le massif paléozoique interne du Rif. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** 17 1959 : 1688–1690.

Milovanović, D. & **Zivković,** A. Limnoloska ispitwanjà baražnog jezero na Vlasine. Zborn. Rad. Inst. Ekol. & Biogeogr. Beograd **7** 1956 : 1–47, figs. [Serbo-kroatian : English summary.]

Mimioğlu, M., **Güralp,** N. & **Sayin,** F. Ankara köpeklerinde görülen parazit türleri ve bunlarin yayalis nisbeti. Vet. Fak. Dergisi **6** 1959 : 53–68. [English summary.]

Minato, M. Stratigraphy and fossil zones of the Paleozoic strata of Northern Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **59** (694), 1953 : 288–292. [In Japanese.]

Miner, M. L. *see* Hammond, D. M.

Mirsky, A. F. & **Katz,** M. S. Avoidance "conditioning" in paramecia. Science **127** 1958 : 1498–1499.

Mišik, M. & **Zelman,** J. O prislušnosti riasovokoralovych rifov Myjavskej pahorkatiny (Brezovské pohorie) k paleogénu. Geol. Sborn. Slovensk. Akad. **10** 2 1959 : 301–308, figs.

Mitchell, E. D. Jr. *see* Wood, S. F.

Mitchell, R. C. (1). New data regarding the dioritic rocks of the West Indies. Geol. en Mÿnbouw **15** 1954 : 285–295, fig.

Mitchell, R. C. (2). Paleogene of Puerto Rico. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 2970–2973.

Mitzopoulos, N. K. *see* Renz, K.

Miyake, A. (1). Physiological analysis of the life cycle of the Protozoa. I. Artificial division and breakdown of the macronucleus in *Paramicium caudatum*. Physiol. & Ecol., Kyoto **6** (1954) : 17–22, figs. [Japanese : English summary.]

Miyake, A. (2). Idem. II. Induction of macronuclear division by osmotic change in *Paramecium caudatum*. Physiol. & Ecol., Kyoto **6** (1955) : 87–94, figs.

Miyake, A. (3). Idem. III. Artificial induction of selfing conjugation by chemical agents in *Paramecium caudatum*. Physiol. & Ecol., Kyoto **7** (1956) : 14–23, figs.

Miyake, A. (4). Idem. IV. Artificial induction of excystment in *Bursaria truncatella*. Physiol. & Ecol., Kyoto **7** (1957) : 123–126, figs.

Miyake, A. (5). Artificial induction of conjugation by chemical agents in *Paramecium aurelia*, *Paramecium multimicronucleatum*, *Paramecium caudatum* and between them. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 15.

Möbest, H. *see* Schmidtke, L.

Mohrhoff, M. *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Møller, T. La toxoplasmose chez les animaux domestiques au Danemark. Bull. Off. int. Épizoot. **54** : 509–522.

Mohan, B. N. Further observations on sporogony cycle of *Plasmodium relictum* in a DDT-resistant strain of *Culex fatigans*. Indian J. Malar. **14** : 179–185.

Mohan, K. *see* Bhatia, S. R.

Mohan, R. N. *see* Levine, N. D.

Mohanrao, G. J. *see* Pillai, S. C.

Molinari, V. (1). Behaviour of *Trypanosoma lewisi* at the temperature of dry ice (solid CO_2). Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 2.

Molinari, V. (2). Preservation of *Plasmodium berghei* at low temperature. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 288.

Moncharmont Zei, M. (1). Contributo alla conoscenza del Calabriano della Valle dell'Ofanto. Bol.. Uff. geol. Ital. **77** 4–5 1955 : 499–554, figs.

Moncharmont Zei, M. (2). Foraminiferi e molluschi di un livello tirreniàno presso Nova Siri Scalo (Matera). Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli **66** 1958 : 53–68, figs.

Montanaro Gallitelli, E. (1). Specie nuove e note di foraminiferi del cretacee superiore di Serramazzoni (Modena). Atti Accad. Modena (5) **16** 1958 : 127–152, figs.

Montanaro-Gallitelli, E. (2). Nuovi reperti a riesame paleontolozico-stratigraphico delle arenarie " stampiane " dello Scandianese (Appennino settentrionale modenese-reggiano). R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) **26** 3 1959 : 392–395.

Montero, E. *see* Jarpa, A.

Mookerjee, S. Nuclear-cytoplasm dependency in radiated cells. Proc. Indian sci. Congr. Ass. 42nd **4** 1955 : 90.

Mookerjee, S. & **Alamelu,** M. G. Nuclear cytoplasmic separation in n-ethylurethane treated amoebae. Nucleus **2** 1959 : 215–222, figs.

Mookerjee, S. & **Hasra,** B. Pattern of substance localization in the alternate existence of Amoeba. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India **26B** : 51–59, figs.

Mookerjee, S. *see* Hajra, B.

Moon, A. P. *see* Ritchie, L. S.

Moore, D. R. Notes on Blanquilla Reef, the most northerly coral formation in the western Gulf of Mexico. Publ. Inst. mar. Sci. Univ. Tex. **5** 1958 : 151–155.

Moore, J. Factors in the *in vitro* survival of gregarine parasites of *Tenebrio molitor* L. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 7.

Moraes, G. E. S., **Faria,** J. L. & **Fernandes,** J. F. Nucleotide and polynucleotide synthesis in *Trypanosoma cruzi*. V. Effects of primaguine, stylomycin derivatives and analogs, on experimentally infected mice. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. S. Paulo **2** : 147–154, figs.

Morehouse, N. F. *see* McGuire, W. C.

Moriai, Y. *see* Onuki, Y.

Morikawa, R. (1). A method of observation for fusulinids by " sump-figures ". J. Geol. Soc. Japan **59** (689) 1953 : 59–63. [Japanese : English summary.]

Morikawa, R. (2). Fusulinids from the Akasaka limestones (Part I). Sci. Rep. Saitama Univ. **3B** 1 1958 : 93–130, figs.

Morikawa, R. (3). Fusulinids from the Iwaizaki limestone. Sci. Rep. Saitama Univ. **3B** 3 273–299, figs.

Morikawa, R. (4). *Parafusulina* found in the base of Kamiyoshida Group, uppermost strata of Chichibu System, northern part of Kanto-Mountainland. J. geol. Soc. Japan **66** 781 : 684, figs.

Morikawa, R. **et al.** Stratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the " Iwaizaki Limestone " in the southern Kitakami Mountainland. Jubilee Pub. H. Fujimoto 1958 : 81–90, fig.

Morikawa, R. & **Fujita,** H. & **Murata,** M. & **Kawada,** S. & **Okubo,** M. & **Matsuzaki,** A. & **Igo,** H. & **Sato,** M. & **Kobayashi,** M. & **Taguchi,** K. Permian fusulinid zones in Kwanto and Chubu Districts, Japan. Geol. Soc. Japan J. **62** 1956 : 359–360. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Morikawa, R. & **Isomi,** H. A new genus, *Biwaella*, *Schwagerina*-like *Schubertella*. Sci. Rep. Saitama Univ. **3B** 3 : 301-305, figs.

Morikawa, R. & **Kobayshi,** M. Two new species of *Oketaella* from Kwanto Massif, Japan. Sci. Rep. Saitama Univ. **3B** 3 307-312, figs.

Morris, K. R. S. (1). New frontiers to health in Africa. Science **132** : 652–658.

Morris, K. R. S. (2). Studies on the epidemiology of sleeping sickness in East Africa. II. Sleeping sickness in Kenya. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 71–86, figs.

Morris, K. R. S. (3). Studies on the epidemiology of sleeping sickness in East Africa. III. The endemic area of Lakes Edward and George—Uganda. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 212–224, figs.

Morris, K. R. S. (4). Studies on the epidemiology of sleeping sickness in East Africa. V. Sleeping sickness in the Bunyoro district of Uganda. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 585–596.

Morrisey, J. E. *see* Hull, R. W.

Moruzi, C., **Vasiliu,** Gh. A. & **Janeu,** M. S. Contribution à l'étude du phytoplancton du delta du Danube. Stud. Cercet. [N.S.] **2** : 131–179, figs.

Most, H. *see* Yoeli, M.

Moynihan, P. *see* Natt, M. P.

Mueller, J. A. & **Sonneborn,** T. M. Killer action on cells ot her than *Paramecium*. Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 613.

Mugard, H. & **Renaud,** P. (1). Étude de l'effet des ultrasons sur *Paramecium caudatum*. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** 1958 : 144–147, fig.

Mugard, H & **Renaud,** P. (2). Étude de l'effet des ultrasons sur un infusoire cilié *Paramecium caudatum*. Arch. Biol., Paris **71** : 73–91, figs.

Muhletahler, K. *see* Frey-Wyssling, A.

Mühlpfordt, H. (1). Mischinfektionen mit markierten trypanosomenarten. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11** : 265–287, figs. [English summary.]

Mühlpfondt, H. (2). Der Einfluss tiefer Temperaturen auf Protozoen. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11** : 481–507.

Müller, M., **Tóth,** J. & **Törö,** I. Increase of esterase activity during intracellular digestion in a histophagous ciliate. Nature, Lond. **187** : 65, fig.

Mulvey, P. F. Jr. The uptake and fate of radioactive elements in *Trypanosoma equiperdum*. J. inf. Dis. **107** : 155–159, figs.

Mumford, E. P. Ths distribution of some parasites of man in the Near and Middle East. J. trop. Med. **63** : 77–85.

Muñoz-Rivas, G. Toxoplasmosis en Colombia. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. Med. **19** 351–355. [English summary.]

Muraour, P. Sur la présence du pyrite de fer dems les vases en cours de dépôt dans la zone bathyale supérieure au large de Tigzirt. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1955**: 264–265.

Muraour, P. *see* Colom, G.

Mura, D. & **Altieri,** M. Sull' and amento dell' endemia la *Entamoeba histolytica* e da *Giardia intestinalis* dell' uomo in provincia di Sassari. Parassitologia **2**: 253–256.

Murata, S. (1). The stratigraphical significance of the Foraminifera in the Yagami coal-field, Nagasaki Prefecture. Bull. Kyushu Inst. Tech. Math. Nat. Sci. No. 5, 1955: 18–22, figs.

Murata, S. (2). Foraminifera from the Sakasegawa group in the north coastal district of the Arnakusa-Shimoshima, Kumamoto Pref., Kyushu. Bull. Kyushu Inst. Tech. Math. Nat. Sci. No. 6, pt. 1: 35–43, figs.

Murata, S. (3). Foraminifera from the Nakado formation; Sakito-Matsushima coal-fields, Nagasaki Pref., Kyushu. Bull. Kyushu Inst. Tech. Math. Nat. Sci. 5a, No. 6, pt. 1: 43–49, figs.

Murata, M. *see* Morikawa, R.

Murata, S. *see* Kihara, T.

Muratov, E. A. & **Cheissin,** E. M. [Discovery of *Crithidia hyalommae* in *Hyalomma detritum* and *H. anatolicum* in Tadzhikistan.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk Tadzhakist. SSR **2** No. 1, 1956: 33–37, fig. [In Russian.]

Musacchio, M. de O. *see* Meyer, H.

Musaev, M. A. & **Veisov,** A. M. New species of coccidia occurring in *Arvicola terrestris*. Izv. Akad. Nauk. Azerb. SSR. biol. I, 51–61, figs. [Russian summary.]

Nachmias, V. T. *see* Marshall, J. M.

Nachmias, V. T. & **Marshall,** J. M. Pinocytosis of ferritin by amoebae. Anat. Rec. **136**: 250.

Nagahana, M. & **Ishigami,** K. On the intestinal Protozoa of man in the City of Yonago. J. Yonago Med. Ass. **10** 1959: 204–206. *See* Abstr. in Yonago Acta Med. **4** 1959: 67.

Nagami, Y. Fusulinids from the Maizuru zone southwest Japan, Part II. Derived Fusulinids. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto **26B** 2 1959: 67–83, figs.

Nagami, T. *see* Nakazawa, K.

Nagappa, Y. (1). On the systematic position of *Alveolina meandrina* Carter together with a discussion on the age of the rocks in which this fossil has been found. Records Geol. Surv. India **82** 1952: 317–324, figs.

Nagappa, Y. (2). Note on *Operculinoides* Hanzawa 1935. Palaeontology **2** 1 1959: 156–160.

Nagappa, Y. (3). Foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Cretaceous-Eocene Succession in the India-Pakistan-Burma region. Micropaleontology **5** 2 1959: 145–192, figs.

Nagappa, Y. (4). News—India. Micropaleontology **5** 1959: 138–139.

Nair, K. N. On the occurrence of a heterotrichous ciliate, *Metopus spiralis* Smith, 1897 (Protozoa) in India. Curr. Sci. **29**: 435–436, fig.

Naitoh, Y. Relation between the deformation of the cell membrane and the change in beating direction of cilia in *Opalina*. J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Univ. (Zool). **8** 1959: 357–369, figs.

Nakabayashi, T. *see* Inoki, S.

Nakanishi, K. *see* Inoki, S.

Nakaseko, K. *see* Ichihara, M.

Nakayama, I. & **Hoshisi,** T. [A preliminary report of a comparison of the survival of high virulent RH strain and cyst-producing Beverley strain of *Toxoplasma* in rats.] Keio J. Med. **9**: 217–223.

Nakazawa, K. & **Shiki,** T. Geology of the Miharaiyama district, Yabu-gun, Hyogo prefecture, Japan, with Special Reference to the Triassic Miharaiyama Group. A study on the stratigraphy and Geologic Structure of the "Maizuru Zone" (Part 2). J. Geol. Soc. Japan **60** (704) 1954: 192–201, figs.

Nakazawa, K., **Shiki,** T., **Shimuzu,** D. & **Nagami,** Y. *Lepidolina* zone in Maizuru District. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956: p. 361. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Nakkady, S. E. Biostratigraphy of the Um Elghanayem Section, Egypt. Micropaleontology **5** 4 1959: 453–472, figs.

Nanney, D. L. (1). Epigenetic factors affecting mating type expression in certain ciliates. Cold Spr. Harb. Sympl. quart. Biol. **23** 1958: 327–335.

Nanney, D. L. (2). Temperature effects on nuclear differentiation in variety I of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Physiol. Zool. **33**: 146–151.

Nanney, D. L. (3). Genetic factors affecting mating type frequencies in variety I of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Genetics **44**: 1173–1184.

Nanney, D. L. (4). Microbiology, developmental genetics and evolution. Amer. Nat. **94**: 167–179, figs.

Narasimhamurti, C. C. Observations on the morphology and sporogony of a new coccidian, *Adelea hyalospora* from the gut of a centipede, *Rhysida longipes* (new host.) J. zool. Soc. India **12**: 60–68, figs.

Narasimhamurti, C. C. *see* Ganapati, P. N.

Narchi, W. Foraminíferas recentes do Brazil. Famílias Miliolidae. Peneroplidae e Alveolinellidae. Bol. Inst. oceanogr. S. Paulo **7** 1–2 [1958]: 161–193, figs.

Naruse, Y. On the sedimentary environment of the Toyofusa formation, Boso peninsula, Chiba prefecture, Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **60** (708), 1954: 388–399, figs.

Natarajan, C. V. *see* Pillai, S. C.

Natt, M. P., **Gustafson,** R. R., **Schultes,** L. & **Moynihan,** P. Comparative antitrichomonal activity of furazolidone (3-(5-nitrofurfurylideneamino)-2-oxazolidone) and aminothiazol (2-acetamido-5-nitrothiazol) *in vitro* against *Trichomonas vaginalis* and *in vivo* against experimental trichomonal infections in mice and hamsters. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 7–8.

Navarrete, F. *see* Zabala, J. T.

Navarro, C. *see* Jarpa, A.

Navotny, J. *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Nazar, T. *see* Galuszka, J.

Neagu, T. (1). L'étude micropaléontologie du Cretacé supérieur de la vallée de Telin. An. Univ. "C. J. Parhon" Bucureşti", Ser. St. nat. **21** 1959 : 151–181, figs. [French summary.]

Neagu, T. (2). Étude paleontologique du cretacée inferieur de Giurgui. (Note preliminairè.) An. Univ. "C. J. Parhon" Bucureşti. Ser. St. nat. **22** 1959 : 195–205. [French summaries.]

Neal, R. A. Enzymic proteolysis by *Entamoeba histolytica*; biochemical characteristics and relationship with invasiveness. Parasitology **50** : 531–550, figs.

Neal, R. A. & **Stewart,** A. Cholesterol and virulence of *Entamoeba histolytica*. Trans. roy. trop. Med. hyg. **54** : 282–283.

Neal, R. A. *see* Vincent, P.

Nedeljković, A. The Skadar Lake. Study of organic production in a Karstic Lake. Posebna Izd. biol. Inst. Beograd No. 4, 1957 : 1–156, figs. [Serbo-Kroatian : English summary.]

Neff, R. H. Volume, nucleic acid and introgen contents of strains of green and colorless *Euglena gracilis* and of *Astasia longa*. J. Protozool. **7** : 69–74.

Neri, I. *see* Corradetti, A.

Neomersitskaya, M. *see* Golubtsov, V. K.

Neumann, M. & **Boulanger,** D. *Discorbis* (*Lamellodescorbis*) *magna* Vialli var. *aquitanica* nov. var. Foraminifère caracteristique des marnes à *Xanthopsis dufouri* de la Chalosse (Landes). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **5** 1954 : 114–116, figs.

Neumann, M. *see* Aubonin, J.

Neumann, M. *see* Barrier, J.

Newell, N. D., **Chronic,** J. & **Roberts,** J. G. Upper Palaeozoic of Peru. Mem. geol. Soc. Amer. **58** 1953 : 1–276, figs.

Newell, N. D., **Rigby,** J. K., **Fischer,** A. G., **Whiteman,** A. J., **Hickox,** J. E. & **Bradley,** J. S. The Permian reef complex of the Guadalupe Mountains region, Texas and New Mexico. A study in paleoecology. Freeman, San Franscisco 1953 : 236 p, figs.

Newton, B. A. Inhibition of ^{14}C-labelled purines into nucleic acids by a substituted pyrimidine. Biochem. J. **77** : 17 p.

Newton, W. L., **Reardon,** L. V. & **Leva,** A. M. de. A comparative study of the subcutaneous inoculation of germ-free and conventional guinea pigs with two strains of *Trichomonas vaginalis*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 56–61, figs.

Nicol, J. A. C. (1). Observations on luminescence in pelagic animals. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **37** 1958 : 705–752, figs.

Nicol, J. A. C. (2). The regulation of light emission in animals. Biol. Rev. **35** : 1–42, figs.

Nicol, J. A. C. (3). The biology of marine life. London (Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd.), pp. xi, 707, text illust.

Nicolau, A., **Popovici,** P. & **Christian,** A. Contributions a l'étude hydrobiologique du Lac Graeca de la région inondable du Danube. Stud. Cercet. (N.S.) **2** 35–101, 3 tables. [Rumanian : English and Russian summaries.]

Nicoli, J. *see* Demarchi, J.

Nicosia, M. L. *see* Lipparini, T.

Niedmann, G. *see* Knierim, F.

Niedmann, G. *see* Thiermann, E.

Nobili, R. (1). The effect of macronuclear regeneration on vitality in *Paramecium aurelia*, syngen 4. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 15.

Nobili, R. (2). Kappa in a macronucleate *Paramecium aurelia* : its development and effect on survival time. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 15–16.

Noble, E. R. Fishes and their parasite-mix as objects for ecological studies. Ecology **41** : 593–596.

Nocchi, M. Sulla presenza del Cretaceo e dell' Eocene nella serie degli "scisti policromi" affiorante nella parte meridionale dei Monti del Chianti. R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) **26** 1 1959 : 43–46.

Noël, D. (1). Coccolithes des terrains Jurassiques de l'Algerie. Bull. Serv. Carte géol. l'Alger **8** 1956 : 303–345, figs.

Noël, D. (2). Étude de coccolithes du Jurassique et du Crétacé inférieur. Bull. Carte géol. Alger N.S. **20** 1958 : 155–196, figs.

Noirot-Timothée, C. (1). Infusoires du rumen de quelques Antilopes. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire No. 48 1956 : 259–266.

Noirot-Timothée, C. (2). *Diplodinum moucheti* n. sp. (infusoire cilié). Remarques sur l'évolution des Orphryoscolecidae en Afrique. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) (12) **1** 1959 : 331–337, figs.

Nonet, G. *see* Garrot, H.

Norman, L. & **Kogan,** I. G. (1). Immunologic studies on *Trypanosoma cruzi*. II. Acquired immunity in mice infected with avirulent American strains of *T. cruzi*. J. inf. Dis. **107** : 168–174.

Norman, L. & **Kagan,** I. G. (2). Studies on the immunology of experimental Chagas disease. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 44.

Norman, L. *see* Kagan, I. G.

Nouvel, H. *see* Dion, Y.

Novák, L. & **Pleško,** I. Wirkung verschiedener tierischer Seren auf Urtierchen. I. Wirkung auf *Paramecium caudatum*. Biologia, Bratislava **13** 1958 : 203–207. [Czech : German summary.]

Novác, L. *see* Pleško, I.

Novák, L. *see* Vršanský, V.

Novikoff, A. B. Pinocytosis, phagocytosis, and lysosomes : cytochemical and electron microscopic studies. Biol. Bull. **119** : 287–288. [Abstract.]

Novinskaja, V. F. [Cultivation of trypanosomes on chick embryos.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh SSR **12** : 78–81. [In Russian.]

Novinskaja, V. F. & **Butovskij,** P. M. [Incidence of infection with *Trypanosoma spermophili* in souslika of Kazakhstan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh SSR **14** : 24–28. [In Russian.]

Novinskaja, V. F. *see* Galuzo, I. G.

Nursall, J. R. The origin of the Metazoa. Trans. roy. Soc. Can. (3), **53** 5 1959 : 1–5 .

Nydegger, L. & **Manwell,** R. D. Further studies of the cultivation requirements of the avian malaria parasite, *Plasmodium hexamerium*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 7.

Nye, P. *Plasmodium berghei* in the golden hamster. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 293.

Nyirő, M. R. (1). A Lagenidae család uj alakjai a Szokolyai tortónai rétegekből. Foldt. Kozl. **88** 1958 : 243–244, figs.

Nyirő, R. M. (2). The studying of Foraminifera in thin sections. Ann. Hist. nat. Mus. hung. **50** 1958 : 31–38, fig.

Oberdoerster, F. *see* Hertwig, F.

Oberhauser, R. Neue Beiträge zur Geologie und Mikropaläontologie von Helvetikum und Flysch im Gebiet der Hohen Kugel (Vorarlberg). Verh. geol. ReichsAnst. (St. Anst.) Wien **1958** 2 : 121–140.

Oberhauser, R. *see* Plüchinger, K.

Obetz, S. W. *see* Roth, L. E.

Oellerman, I., **Hennessy,** E. & **Elsdon-Dew,** R. A comparison of various techniques for the parasitological examination of faeces. S. Afr. J. Lab. clin. Med. **6** : 247–251, figs.

Oertli, H. J. *see* Rutsch, R. F.

Ogawa, K. *see* Igo, H.

Ogniben, L. (1). Stratigrafia e microfaune del Terziario della zona di Caiazzo (Caserta) [Pts. I–V.] Riv. ital. Paleont. **64** 2 1958 : 89–142.

Ogniben, L. (2). Stratigrafia e microfaune del Terziario della zona di Caiazzo (Caserta). [Pt. V.] Riv. ital. figs. Paleont. **64** 4 1958 : 199–286,

Ohmura, K. [Studies on the *Trichomonas vaginalis* infection in male genito-urinal tracts.] Jap. J. Parasit. **9** : 510–514. [Japanese : English summary.]

Okimura, Y. Biostratigraphical and paleontological studies on the Endothyroid foraminifera from the Atetsu limestone plateau, Okayama Prefecture, Japan. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. **C.2** 3 1958 : 235–264, figs.

Okubo, M., *see* Morikawa, R.

Okumura, M., **Brito,** T. de, **Pereira da Silva,** L. H., **Carvalho da Silva,** A. & **Correa Netto,** A. The pathology of experimental Chagas' disease in mice. I. Digestive tract changes, with a reference to necrotizing arteritis. Rev. Inst. Med. trop., S. Paulo **2** : 17–28, figs.

Oliveiro Musacchio, M. de, *see* Meyer, H.

Olszewski, B., *see* Herbst, S.

Omara, S. New Foraminifera from the Cenomonan of Sinai, Egypt. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : 883–890, figs.

O'Meara, D. C. *see* Chute, H. L.

Onuki, Y. & **Kudo,** H. The confirmation of the Permian system in northern Kitakami Mountainland J. Geol. Soc. Japan **60** 1954 (707) : 360–362. [In Japanese.]

Onuki, Y. & **Asama,** K. & **Moriai,** Y. Permian system in Vitakami Mountains, Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : p. 362. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Opravilová-Spálovská, V. Krytenky (Testacea) rašeliniš z Hrubého Jeseníku. Přírod. Čas. Slezský **21** : 215–241, figs.

Orfila, J., *see* Fabiani, G.

Orias, E. The genetic control of two lethal traits in variety. 1. *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. J. Protozool. **7** : 64–69.

Ormerod, W. E. Cell inclusions and the epidemiology of Rhodesian sleeping sickness. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 299–300.

Ormerod, W. E., *see* Healey, P.

Ormières, R., *see* Tuzet, O.

O'Rourke, F. J. Zoonoses—the diseases of animals transmissible to man. Irish J. med. Sci. October, p. 443–452.

Osebold, J. W. *see* Christensen, J. F.

Osborne, M. M. *see* Grayshon.

Osmolska, H. Fluoritization method in micropaleontology. Przeglad Geol. **1958** 10 : 445–446.

Ottman, F. Sur la stratigraphie du Néogène dans la plaine d'Aleria (Corse orientale). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **242** 1956 : 2377–2379.

Oura, H. [*In vitro* studies on the inhibitory effects of antibiotics, especially of anti-tumor substances upon the growth of a species of free-living amebae.] Nisshin Igaku **47** : 42–50. [Japanese : English summary.]

Ouspenskaia, A. V. Parasitofaune, des crustacés benthiques de la Mer de Barents. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 221–242.

Oye, P. von (**1**). Étude sur les rhizopodes des marais du Sud-ouest d'Uvira (Congo-Belge). Hydrobiologia 10, 1958 : 85–137, figs.

Öztemur, V. Note on the new *Haplophragmium* species found in south-eastern Turkey. Bull. Min. Res. Exp. Inst. Turkey **50** 1958 : 73–74, figs.

Packer, E. *see* Frank, O.

Padfield, J. E. *see* Kitching, J. A.

Padilla, G. M. (**1**). Alterations in the synthesis of nucleic acids and proteins of synchronized cells. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 23–24.

Padilla, G. M. (**2**). Cyclical changes in the respiratory activity of synchronized cells. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 24.

Padilla, G. M. & **James,** T. W. Synchronization of cell division in *Astasia longa* on a chemically defined medium. Exper. Cell Res. **20** : 401–415, figs.

Padmavathi, P. B. (**1**). Studies on the cytology of an Indian species of *Blepharisma* (Protozoa: Ciliata). Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **23** 1959 : 193–199, figs.

Padmavathi, P. B. (**2**). Hemixis in *Blepharisma undulans* (Ciliophora: Spirotricha). Naturwissenschaften **47** : 383.

Paine, W. R. The *Nonion struma* " Lower Fino " wedges of Acadia Parish. Bull. Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc. Trans. **6** 1956 : 153–160, figs.

Pak, S. M. (**1**). [Intestinal trichomonads of jird.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh SSR. **12** : 82–85, figs. [In Russian.]

Pak, S. M. (**2**). [On the multiplication of *Trichomonas foetus* in culture.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh SSR. **14** : 185, figs. [In Russian.]

Palmquist, D. & **Buttrey,** B. W. The relation of hydrogen-ion concentration to growth and size of a porcine trichomonad from the caecum. Proc. S. Dak. Acad. Sci. **39** : 109–116, figs.

Pan, C. T. Studies on the monoxenic cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* with hemoflagellates. J. inf. Dis. **106** : 284–289.

Papageorgiou, C. *see* Coudert, J.

Papastamatiou, J. & **Reichel,** M. Sur l'âge des Phyllades de l'île de Crète. Eclogae geol. Helvet. **49** 1956 : 147–149, figs.

Papp, A. (**1**). Bericht über die Bearbeitung von Orbitoiden aus dem Flysch des Wienerwaldes. Verh. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien No. 1, 1956 : p. 118.

Papp, A. (**2**). Orbitoiden aus dem Oberkreideflysch des Wienerwaldes. Verh. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien No. 2, 1956 : 133–143, figs.

Papp, A. (**3**). Vorkommen und verbreitung des Obereozäns in Österreich. Mitt. geol. Ges. Wien **50** 1958 : 251–269, figs.

Pappas, G. D. & **Brandt,** P. W. The fine structure of the contractile vacuole in Ameba. J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. **4** 1958 : 485–488, figs.

Paproti, E. Eine Kohlenkalkfauna aus dem Kulmkonglomerat von Frankenberg au der Eder. Paläont. Z. **27** 1953 : 169–207, figs.

Para, I. *see* Filepescu, M. G.

Parachoniak, W. *see* Alexandrowicz, S.

Parent, H. Sur la présence d'une série renversée devant le front de la nappe de Caussols. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (6) **4** 1954 : 509–513, fig.

Piárducz, B. Reizphysiologie Untersuchungen an Ziliaten. VIII. Ablauf der Fluchtreaktion bei allseitiger und anholtender Reizung. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. **51** 1959 : 227–246, figs.

Parke, M., *see* Manton, J.

Parke, M. & **Adams,** I. The motile (*Crystallolithus hyalinus* Gaarder & Markali) and non-motile phases in the life history of *Coccolithus pelagicus* (Wallich) Schiller. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **39** 2 : 263–274, figs.

Parke, M., **Manton,** I. & **Clarke,** B. Studies on marine flagellates. IV. Morphology and micro-anatomy of a new species of *Chrysochromulina*. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. **37** 1958 : 209–228, figs.

Parker, F. L. & **Athearn,** W. D. Ecology of marsh foraminifera in Poponesset Bay, Massachusetts. J. Paleont. **33** 1959 : 333–343, figs.

Parr, W. J., The foraminifera of the Bluff Beds, Durban and some other South African Calcareous coastal rocks. Trans. geol. Soc. S. Afr. **61** 1959 : 103–109.

Pasher, I., *see* Baker, H.

Pasini, G., *see* Dessi, P.

Pasquini, P., **Ghirardelli,** E. & **Welponer,** C. Ricerche sulla " acclimazione " di *Paramecium caudatum* a concentrazione saline crescenti. I. Appunti di tecnica ed osservazioni sulla alimentazione dei parameci in coltura. II. Sui vacuoli soprannumerari di *P. caudatum*. III. Risultoti delle prime experienze con particolare riguanes alla funzione dei vacuoli contrattile. R. C. Accad. Bologna Cl. Sci. Fis. (11) **2** 1955 : 104–130.

Patton, C. L. & **Clark,** D. T. *Trypanosoma equiperdum* infections in chicks treated with delta-1-hydrocortisone. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 7.

Pande, P. E., **Shukla,** R. R. & **Sekariah,** P. C. Gel-diffusion studies on *Toxoplasma gondii*. Curr. Sci. **29** : 302–303, figs.

Paulik, J., *see* Cicha, I.

Pautard, F. G. E. Hydroxyapatite as a developmental feature of *Spirostomum ambiguum*. Biochim. Biophys. Acta **35** (1959) : 33–46, figs.

Pautrizel, R., **Mattern,** P. & **Duret,** J. Diagnostic sérologique de la maladie du sommeil. II. Les anticorps fixant le complément au cours de l'infection. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 878–885, figs.

Pautrizel, R., **Ripert,** C. & **Duret,** J. Resistance du foetus de rongeur (rat, cobaye, Lapin) vis a vis de *Trypanosoma equiperdum*. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 469–487, figs.

Pawlow, P. [Diseases with natural foci occurring in Bulgaria.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6** 2–3 1960 : 141–146. [English summary.]

Payan, H., **Sautet,** J. & **Aldighieri,** J. & **Aldighieri,** R. Contribution a l'etude anatomo-pathologique de l'infection à *Plasmodium berghei*, chez les souris blanches sonmises à divers régimes. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 209–220, figs.

Payne, D. D., *see* Chute, H. L.

Payne, F. J., **Atchley,** F. O., **Wasley,** M. A. & **Wenning,** M. E. Association of *Giardia lamblia* with disease. J. Parasit. **46** : 742.

Pazdro, O. (1). Foraminifera in varied clays of the neighbourhood of Kwidzyn, south of the Vistula delta. Przeglad Geol. **6** 1956 : p. 265, figs. [In Polish.]

Pazdro, O. (2). Some remarks on index foraminifers. Przeglad Geol. **1958** 12 : 552–554, figs.

Pazdrowa, O. (1). *Ophthalmidium* of the Vesulian and Bathonian in the neighbourhood of Częstochowa. Bull. Serv. géol. Pologne **121** 1958 : 91–162, figs. [Russian and English summary.]

Pazdrowa, O. (2). On the stratigraphic distribution of Miliolidae in the Middle Jurassic of Poland. Acta geol. polon. **9** 3 1959 : 343–382, figs.

Peele, J. D. An outbreak of trichomoniasis. Vet. Rec. **72** : 858.

Penner, L. R. *see* Meyer, M. C.

Pennisi, L. *see* Magandda-Borzi, L.

Perdue, S. W. *see* Kimball, R. F.

Pereira da Silva, L. H. *In vitro* effect of the aminonucleoside of stylomycin and dimethyl-adenine against *Toxoplasma gondii*. Rev. Inst. Med. trop. S. Paulo **2** : 155–162, figs.

Pereira da Silva, L. H. *see* Okumura, M.

Perez, C. L. *see* Zeledón, R.

Perkins, E. J. The food relationships of the microbenthos, with particular reference to that found at Whitstable, Kent. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Ser. 13 **1** 1958 : 64–77.

Perna, E. Calanchi nelle marne eoceniche della Val di Non (Trentino). Studi trentini **36** 1 1959 : 3–9, figs. [English, etc. summaries.]

Perriaux, J., *see* Marie, P.

Perrodon, A., & **Tempère,** C. Sur l'extension du Miocène dans le Seba Chioukh (Oranie occidentale, Algérie). Bull. Soc. géol. France (6), **3** 1953 : 583–588.

Pesl, V., *see* Mencik, E.

Pessoa, E. de P., *see* Alencar, J. E. de.

Peters, W. Studies on the epidemiology of malaria in New Guinea. Part I. Holoendemic malaria—the clinical picture. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 242–249, figs.

Peters, W. & **Christian,** S. H. Studies on the epidemiology of malaria in New Guinea. Part IV. Unstable highland malaria—the clinical picture. Part V. The entomological picture. Part VI. The unstable highland malaria analysis of date and possibilities for eradication of malaria. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 529–548, figs.

Peters, W. & **Standfast,** H. A. Studies on the epidemiology of malaria in New Guinea. Part II. Holoendemic malaria—the entomological picture. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 249–254.

Petersen, J. B. & **Hansen,** J. B. Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen von zwei Arten der Heliozoen-Gattung *Acanthocystis*. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : 547–553, figs.

Peterson, R. S. *see* Jellison, W. L.

Petránek, J. Composition of the Triassic Limestones from Gombasek in the Karst of Southern Slovakia. Sborn. geol. Úst. Csl. **24** 1958 : 353–399, 4 figs. [English summary.]

Petrova, V. J Beitrag zur Untersuchung des Phytoplanktons im nordwestlichen Teil des Schwarzen Meeres. C.R. Acad. bulg. Sci. **12** 1959 : 431–434, figs.

Petrović, Z. *see* Simič, C.

Petrovitch, Z. *see* Simitch, T.

Petterson, Hans. The Ocean Floor, New Haven, Yale Univ. Press. 1–181, figs. 1954.

Peyre, Y. *see* Delga, M. D.

Pflug, H. O. *see* Jux, U.

Phelps, A. & **Fernández,** B. A simple method for obtaining protozoa in pure culture. Rev. Biol. trop. **8** : 263–269, fig.

Phillips, N. R. (1). Experimental studies on the quantitative transmission of *Trypanosoma cruzi*: considerations regarding the standardization of materials. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 60–70.

Phillips, N. R. (2). Experimental studies on the quantitative transmission of *Trypanosoma cruzi*: aspects of the rearing, maintenance and testing of vector material, and of the origin and course of infection in the vector. Ann trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 397–414, figs.

Phleger, F. B. (1). Some modern faunal and lithologic associations (abstr.). J. Sedim. Petrol **24** 1954 : 135–136.

Phleger, F. B. (2). Significance of living foraminiferal populations along the central Texas coast J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : p. 999. [Abstract.]

Picot, H., *see* Lapierre, J.

Piekarski, G. *Tozoplasma gondii* in Erythrocyten von Hühnerembryonen. Beitr. Naturk. niedersachs. **13** : 18–20, figs.

Piekarski, G. *see* Dallenbach, F.

Pierce, R. L. Upper Miocene Foraminifera and fish from the Los Angeles area, California. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : 1288–1314, figs.

Pierce, S., *see* Lee J. J.

Pierreux, G. *see* Jadin, J.

Pifano, C. F. Algunos aspectos de la patologia comparada geografica de la leishmaniasis tegumentaria en el tropico Americano. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 510–517, figs.

Pillai, S. C., **Mohanras,** G. J., **Prabhakara Rao,** A. V. S., **Sastny,** C. A., **Subrahmanyam,** P. V. R. & **Natarajan,** C. V. Natural purification of flowing sewage. Curr. Sci. **29** : 461–465.

Pimienta-Freneux, S. *see* Malaurie, J.

Pinto, S. C. *see* Castro, M. P. de.

Pipkin, A. C. Avian embryos and tissue culture in the study of parasitic Protozoa. II. Protozoa other than *Plasmodium*. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 167–203.

Pipkin, A. C. & **Coles,** W. C. Growth of *Leishmania braziliensis* in tissue cultures of rodent cells. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 24.

Pipkin, A. C., *see* Huff, C. G.

Pizzi, T. Identificación de *Entamoeba histolytica* en cortes histológicos. Bol. chil. Parasit. **15** : 6–8. [English summary.]

Pizzi, T. & **Silva,** R. Evaluación de metodos diagnosticos en amibiasis intestinal. Bol. chil. Parasit. **15** : 2–6, figs. [English summary.]

Pizzi. T. *see* Taliaferro, W. H.

Plant, W. & **Sagan,** L. A. Incorporation of thymidine in the cytoplasm of *Amoeba proteus*. J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. **4** 1958 : 843–846, figs.

Pleško, I. & **Novák,** L. (1). Über die Bedentung des Properdins für die toxische Wirkung von Sera auf Protozoen. Biológia, Bratislava **15** : 685–689, figs.

Pleško, I. & **Novák,** L. (2). Wirkung verschiedener trierischer Sera auf Urtierchen. II. Wirkung auf *Tetrahymena piriformis*. Biológia, Bratislava **15** : 81–86. [Czech: German summary.]

Plotnikov, N. N. & **Sassuchin,** D. N. [100 years since the discovery of Giardias]. Terapevtich Arkhiv (Moscow) **32** : 83–85. [In Russian.]

Plüchinger, B. & **Oberhauser,** R. Ein bemerkenswertes Profil mit rhätisch-liavischen Mergeln am Untersberg-Ostfuss, (Salzburg). Verh. Geol. Bundesanst., Wien 1956 : 275–283.

Pocock, M. A. *Haematococcus* in Southern Africa. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr. **36** : 5–55, figs.

Pokorny, V. (1). Paleontologický výzkum neogennich vrestev v oblasti Sučany-Klačany. Vestn. Ustred. Ustavu Geol., Praha **29** 1954 : 81–84. [In Czech.]

Pokorny, V. (2). Nalez svochní křídy ve ždánickém flyši u Střílek (okres Kroměříž). Vestn. Ustred. Ustavu Geol., Praha **29** 1954 : 114–117. [In Czech.]

Pokorny, V. (3). K mikrostratigrafickému členění eocenních vrestev s planktonickými foraminiferami u oblasti Zdánického lesa. Vestn. Ustred. Ustavu Geol., Praha **29**, 1954 : 266–270. [In Czech.]

Pokorny, V. (4). *Cassigerinella boudecensis* n. gen., n. sp. (Foraminifera, Protozoa) z oligocénu ždánického flyše. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **30** 3 1955 : 136–140, figs.

Pokorny, V. (5). Grundzüge der zoologischen mikropaläontologie, Band 1 : 1–582, figs. Berlin, 1958.

Poljansky, G. I. [On chromosomes and the chromosome apparatus in protozoa.] Problems of evolution, biogeography, genetics and selection (Symposium dedicated to Acad. N.I. Vavilov.) Moscow-Leningrad, 204–209. [In Russian.]

Poljansky, G. I. *see* Aleksandrov, V. Y.

Pols, J. W. Studies on bovine besnoitiosis with special reference to the aetiology. Onderstepoort J. vet. Res. **28** : 265–356, figs.

Polski, W. Foraminiferal biofacies off the north Asiatic coast. J. Paleont. **33** (4) 1959 : 569–587, figs.

Polski, W. *see* Waller, H. O.

Polvèche, J. Le Crétacé inférieur dans l'Oursenais occidental. Tectonique paléographie. Bull. Soc. géol. France ser. **6** 6 1956 : 909–921, figs.

Polvéche, J. *see* Kieken, M.

Polyansky, Y. I. & **Orlova,** A. F. Temperature adaptation in Infusoria. I. Relation of heat resistance of *Paramecium caudatum* to the temperature conditions of existence. Zool. Zh. **36** (1957) : 1630–1646, figs. [Russian: English summary.]

Poole, D. B. R. Protozoan organisms in chinchillas Vet. Rec. **72** : 18.

Pór, F. *see* Băcesco, M.

Pomeyrol, R. Permanence paléogeographique et faunique de las côte ouest de la Nouvelle Caladeonie. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (6), **4** 1954 : 773–777, fig.

Porter, E. D. The buccal organelles in *Paramecium aurelia* during fission and conjugation, with special reference to the kinetosomes. J. Protozool. **7** : 211–217, figs.

Porter, R. J. *see* Schneider, C. R.

Potter, N. B. The effect of an increase in viscosity of the medium on transmission of metachronal rhythm of *Opalina*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) : 24. [Abstract.]

Pozaryska, K. The upper Cretaceous index foraminifera from Central Poland. Acta Geol. Polonica **4** 1954 : 249–276, figs. [In Polish.]

Porzaryska, K. & **Urbanek,** A. Sur' evolution de *Lagena sulcatiformis* **n. sp.** dans le Cretace supérieur en Pologne. Acta Paleont. Polonica **1** 1956 : 113–134, figs. [Polish: French summary.]

Pozaryski, W. (**1**). Mikropaleontologie in Czechoslowacji. Przgl. geol. Polska **3** 1953 : 111–113.

Pozaryski, W. (**2**). Actual methods and directions of micropalaeontological researches. Przeglad. Geol. **1958** 12 : 550–552.

Pozaryski, W. & **Witwicka,** E. *Globotruncana* of the upper Cretaceous in central Poland. Biul. Instytut Geol. Warszawa 102, 1956 : 5–30, figs. [In Polish, Russian and English.]

Pazzi, R. & **Villa,** F. Contributo allo studio stratigrafico della serie Permo-Triassica del Monte Marzola (Trento). Rev. ital. Paleont. **65** 2 1959 : 97–130, figs.

Prabhakara Rao, A. V. S. *see* Pillai, S. C.

Prakash, S. (**1**). Studies on *Plasmodium berghei* Vincke & Lips, 1948. XXVIII. The duration of immunity due to a single untreated *P. berghei* infection in albino rats. Indian J. Malar. **14** : 283–290.

Prakash, S. (**2**). Studies on *Plasmodium berghei* Vincke & Lips, 1948. XXVII. Duration of patent primary parasitemia necessary for the development of measurable acquired immunity, if any, in the albino mice. Indian J. Malar. **14** : 165–170, figs.

Prantl, F. (**1**). Some Llandoverian Radiolarites from Bohemia. Mém. Soc. Sci. Bohême **1949** 1 1950 : 1–6, figs.

Prantl, F. (**2**). Poznamky k micropaleontologické metodice. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32** 6 1957 : 380–382.

Prasad, H. (**1**). A new species of coccidia of the red kangaroo *Macropus rufus* Mamm. Z. Parasit. **20** : 385–389, figs.

Prasad, H. (**2**). Studies on the coccidia of some mammals of the families Bovidae, Cervidae and Camelidae. Z. Parasit. **20** : 390–400, figs.

Prasad, H. (**3**). A new species of coccidia of the grey squirrel *Sciurus* (*Neosciurus*) *carolinensis*. J. Protozool. **7** : 135–139, figs.

Prasad, H. (**4**). Two new species of the coypu. J. Protozool. **7** : 207–210, figs.

Prasad, H. (**5**). Studies on the coccidia of some rodents of the families Muridae, Dipodidae and Cricetidae. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 321–330, figs.

Prasad, R. R. A note on the occurrence and feeding habits of *Noctiluca* and their effects on the plankton communities and fisheries. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. **47B** 1958 : 331–337, figs.

Pravda, O., **Bican,** J. & **Brown,** F. Beitrag zur limnologischen Durchforschung der Teiche im biedweiser Becken. Sborn. krajsk. vlast. Mus. Přír. Věd. **1** 1958, : 77–106. [German summary.]

Prescott, D. M. (**1**). The growth rate of *Tetrahymena geleii* HS under optimal conditions. Physiol. Zool. **31** 1958 : 111–117, figs.

Prescott, D. M. (**2**). The nuclear dependance of RNA synthesis in *Acanthamoeba* sp. Exper. Cell Res. **17** : 29–34, figs.

Prescott, D. M. (**3**). Relation between cell growth and cell division. IV. The synthesis of DNA, RNA, and protein from division to division in *Tetrahymena*. Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 228–238, figs.

Prey, S. Flysch, Klippenzone und Kalkalpenrand im Almtal bei Scharnstein und Grünau. Jahrb. Geol. Bundesanst., Wien **96** 1953 : 301–343, figs.

Prescott, D. M. & **Bors,** K. Synthesis of protein, ribonucleic acid, and desoxyribonucleic acid over the cell cycle. Anat. Rec. **132** 1959 : 489.

Pringle, G. Two n w malaria parasites from East African vertebrates. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 411–414, figs.

Pringle, G., **Draper,** C. C. & **Clyde,** D. F. A new approach to the measurement of residual transmission in a malaria control scheme in East Africa. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 434–438.

Pringsheim, E. G. Die sammlung von Algen-, Flagellaten- und Mooskulturen am Botanischen Institut der Universitat Cambridge. Arch. Mikrobiol **16** 1951 : 1–17.

Profant, R. J. *see* Small, E. B.

Prokopič, J. *see* Erhardova, B.

Pruss, J. (**1**). Das natürliche Vorkommen von *Entamoeba* muris und die Übertragungsmöglichkeit auf Versuchstiere. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11** : 190–206, figs. [English summary.]

Pruss, J. (**2**). Infektionen mit *Entamoeba muris* und *Entamoeba histolytica* Kulturen in Labatoriumsratten und die chemotherapeutische Beeinflussung *in vivo*. Z. Tropenmed. u Parasit. **11** : 306–315. [English summary.]

Przesmycki, J. *see* Kucharczyk, W.

Pulvertaft, R. J. V. & **Hoyle,** G. F. Stages in the life cycle of *Leishmania donovani*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 191–196, figs.

Puri, H. S. (**1**). Zonation of the Ocala group in peninsular Florida J. Sediment. Petrol. **23** 1953 : 130. [Abstract.]

Puri, H. S. (**2**). Contribution to the study of the Miocene of the Florida Panhandle. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. **36** 1954 : 1–345, figs.

Puri, H. S. (3). Stratigraphy and zonation of the Ocala group. Geol. Bull. Fla. geol. Surv. **38** 1957 : 1–248, figs.

Pieri, H. S. & **Vernon,** R. O. Paleoecology of the Florida Miocene. J. Paleont. **30**, 1956 : 999–1000. [Abstract.]

Puytorac, P. de (1). Origine infraciliaire des fibres squelettiques de certains Infusoires astomes et présence d'un ergasttoplasme chez les Ciliés. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **246** 1958 : 3186–3188, figs.

Puytorac, P. de (2). Complément à l'étude des ciliés *Radiophryinae*. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **84** 1959 (1960) : 411–414, figs.

Puytorac, P. de (3). Observations sur quelques ciliés astomes des oligochètes du lac d'Ohrid (Yougoslavie). II. Famille des Hoplitophryidae (Hoplitophryinae et Manpasellinae), des Intoshellinidae et des Anoplophryidae. J. Protozool. **7** : 278–289, figs.

Puytorac, P. de (4). Observations en microscopie électronique de l'appareil vacuolaire pulsatile chez quelques ciliés astomes. Arch. Anat. micr. Morph. exp. **49** : 241–256, figs.

Puytorac, P. de (5). L' " argyrome " chez les grégarines monocytinae. C.R. Ass. Anat. **43** 1957 : 694–706, figs.

Puytorac, P. de & **Grain,** J. Sur deux grégarines du genre *Monocystella* endoparasites des planaires ochridiennes: *Fonticola ochridana* Stankovič et *Neodendrocoelum sancti-naümi* Stankovič. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 197–208, figs.

Pyne, C. K. (1). L'ultrastructure de l'appareil basal des flagelles chez *Cryptobia helicis* (Flagellé Bodonidae). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **250** : 1912–1914, figs.

Pyne, C. K. (2). Études sur la structure inframicroscopique du cinétoplaste chez *Leishmania tropica*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **251** : 2776–2778, figs.

Pytel, L., **Dymowska,** Z. & **Kozlowska,** D. An attempt to define the role of toxoplasmosis in the ethology of developing. Wiad. Parazyt. **6** : 415–423 [English summary.]

Queiroga, L. T. *see* Meyer, H.

Quittet, P. L. Toxoplasmose canine dans la Calvados. Bull. Acad. vét. France **33** : 213–216.

Radier, H. Contribution à l'étude stratigraphique et structurale du Détroit soudanais. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (6) **3** 1953 : 677–695, figs.

Radulović, M., *see* Simič, C.

Rae, R. & **Hreczko,** I. Trichomoniasis in chickens. Aust. vet. J. **36** : 473–474, figs.

Raffaele, G. Giuseppe Bastianelli (1862–1959). Riv. Parassit. **20** 1959 : 223–228.

Raffi, G. & **Forti,** A. Micropaleontological and stratigraphical investigations in " Montagna de Morrone " (Abruzzi—Italy). Rev. Micropaléont. **2** 1 1959 : 8–20, figs.

Raikov, J. B. (1) [Nuclear apparatus and its reorganization during the fission cycle in the infusorian *Trachelocerca margaritata* (Kahl) and *T. dogieli* sp. n. (Holotricha).] Zool. Zh. **36** (1957) : 341–359, figs. [Russian: English summary.]

Raikov, I. B. (2). Special cytochemical features of the nuclear apparatus of the isociliary Infusoria *Toxodes striatus* and *L. magnus*. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **121** 1958 : 554–558, figs.

Raikov, I. B. (3). [The chromosomes in the macronucleus of the holotrichous infusior *Nassula ornata*, Ehrbg.] Citologia, Moscow-Leningrad **2** : 589–601, figs. [In Russian.]

Ramisz, A. [Blood parasites of Passeres from Wrocław and its environment.] Wiad. Parazyt. Wrocław **6** : 505–517, figs. [English summary.]

Ramo Rao, L. Recent contributions to our knowledge of the Cretaceous rocks in South India. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. sect. B, **44** 1956 : 185–245, figs.

Ramos, C. *see* Apt, W.

Ramos, I. *see* Scorza, J. V.

Ramovš, A. Die Entwicklung des Oberperms in Loka-und Polhovgradechügel (W. Slowenien, N. W. Jugoslavien). Razpr. Akad. Ljubljana (4) **4** 1958 : 451–622, figs.

Rampal, C. *see* Aldighieri, J.

Ramseyer, R. Geologie des Wistenlacherberges (Mont Vully) und der Umgebung von Murten (K. T. Freiburg). Eclog. geol. Helv. **45** 1952 (1953) (2) : 165–217, figs.

Randall, J. T. & **Jackson,** S. F. Fine structure and function in *Stentor polymorphus*. J. biophys & biochem. Cytol. **4** 1958 : 807–830, figs.

Raper, K. B. Levels of cellular interaction in amoeboid populations. Proc. Amer. phil. Soc. **104** : 579–604, figs.

Rasmussen, L. & **Zeuthen,** E. Inibition of cell division with p-fluorophenylcalanine in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Acta Univ. Lund., N. F. Avd. 2, **56** (No. 15) : 53.

Rat, P. (1). Observations sur les faciés et les microfaunes du Maestrichtien au N. de Bilbao (Espagne). C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. 1953 : 103–104.

Rat, P. (2). Sur la découverte de calcaires pseudo-oolithiques à Nubéculaires dans le Bajocien de Bourgogne. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. 1953 : 228–230.

Ratnayake, W. E. The chemical composition of gregarine hard-parts. J. Parasit. **46** : 22.

Rauzer-Tchernoussova, D. M. Sur l'ontogénèse chez les Fusulinidés (Foraminifères). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (7), **1**, 7 : 658–661.

Ray, C. The application of Bergmann's and Allen's rules to the poikilotherms. J. Morph. **106** 85–108, figs.

Ray, H. N. Exo-erythrocytic schizogony of a malaria parasite in the Himalayan flying squirrel, *Petaurista inornatus* (Geoffroy). Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India **26B** (Suppl.), 1–5, figs.

Ray H. N. & **Aajra,** B. Immersion refractometry of *Plasmodium berghei*. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. **8** : 158–160, figs.

Ray, H. N. & **Malhotra,** M. N. Akinetoplastic strain of *Trypanosoma evansi* produced by 'Prothidium'. Nature, Lond. **188** : 870.

Ray, H. N. *see* Hajra, B.

Read, C. P. *see* Honigberg, B. M.

Reardon, L. V. *see* Newton, W. L.

Reber, E. F. *see* Mehra, K. N.

Rebman, C. A. *see* Brawerman, G.

Reed, B. L. & **Lilley,** D. M. Strain differences in *Stylonychia*. Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 627–628.

Rees, C. W., **Key,** I. D. & **Shaffer,** J. G. Some quantitative data on the growth of *Entamoeba histolytica* from single-cell isolations in microcultures. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 162–167, figs.

Reeves, R. E. & **Frye,** W. W. Cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* with penicillin-inhibited *Bacteroides symbiosus* cells. III. The effects of streptomycin. J. Parasit. **46** : 187–194, figs.

Reeves, R. E., **Latour,** N. G. & **Frye,** W. W. The cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* with penicillin-inhabited cells of *Bacteroides symbiosus*. IV. Amer. J. Hyg. **71** : 212–217.

Reeves, R. E., **Schweinfurth,** D. I. & **Frye,** W. W. The cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* with radiation-inactivated bacterial cells. Amer. J. Hyg. **72** : 211–217.

Reggiori, G. Studi stratigrafici sul sistema cretacee in Italia. Nota II. Gli affioramenti cretacei della zona nord-occidentale del lago di Varese. Riv. Ital. Paleont. **64** 1958 : 27–44, figs.

Řehácková, U. Hydrobiology of the Klicava water basin. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **23** 1959 : 328–346, figs.

Reichel, M. Remarques sur les Globigerines du Danien de Faxe (Danemark) et sur celles des couches de passage du Crétacé au Tertiire dans la Scaglia de l'Apennin. Eclog. geol. Helvet. **45** (2) 1952 (1953) : 341–349, figs.

Reichel, M., *see* Papastamatiou, J.

Reid, W. M. The relationship between coccidiostats and poultry flock immunity in coccidiosis control programs. Poultry Sci. **39** : 1431–1437.

Reiss, Z. (**1**). Notes on Foraminifera from the Gulf of Eylath, Ras Muhamed and Tiran. Bull. Sea Fish Res. Sta. Israel No. 20 1959 : 1–3.

Reiss, Z. (**2**). Note sur *Pseudolituonella*. Rev. Micropaléont. **2** 2 1959 : 95–98, figs.

Reiss, Z. (**3**). The wall-structure of *Cibicides*, *Planulina*, *Gyroidinoides*, and *Globorotalites*. Micropaleontology **5** 3 1959 : 355–357, fig.

Reiss, Z. (**4**). News-Israel. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 139–141.

Reiter, M. Seasonal variations in intertidal foraminifera of Santa Monica Bay, California. J. Paleont. **33** (4) 1959 : 606–630, figs.

Reitler, R. *see* Bergmann, F.

Reitlinger, E. A. Limits of Lower Carboniferous in stratigraphic diagram of the USSR [Foraminifera]. Rept. 4th. Inter. Congr. Carb. Strat. & Geology, Heerlen 1958 memeo, 1–25.

Remington, J. S. *see* Jacobs, L.

Renaud, P. *see* Mugard, H.

Rene, A. *see* Lee, J. W.

Renz, K. & **Mitzopoulos,** M. K. Découverte de Nummulite aux environs du lac Hyliki en Béotie. Prakt. Akad. Athens **23** 1949 : 231–235.

Restrepo, M. *see* Botero, D.

Rex, R. W. *see* Hamilton, E. L.

Reyes, H. *see* Thiermann, E.

Reyes, O. *see* Convit, J.

Reyes, R. P. & **Gómez,** E. S. Euglenae del Valle de Mexico. III. *Euglena tornata* sp. nov. Acta zool. Mexicana **4** : 1–6, figs.

Ribeiro, A. M. & **Barbosa,** F. S. Considerações a propósito do primeira caso de isosporose humana em Pernambuco. An. Soc. biol. Pernambuco **15** 1957 : 63–67, fig. [English summary.]

Ricci, M. Notizie sul parassitismo intestinale nella popolazio nescolara di Rofrano. Parassitologia **2** 283–286.

Rice, M. M. & **Lilley,** D. M. The growth of *Stylonychia* on heat-killed food organisms. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 24.

Rice, N. E. *Hydramoeba hydroxena* (Entz), a parasite on the freshwater medusa *Craspedacusta sowerbii* Lankester, and its pathogenicity for *Hydra cauliculata* Hyman. J. Protozool. **7** : 151–156.

Richart, R. *see* Benirschke, K.

Richter, B. *see* Simič, C.

Rieger, H. Zur Frage der Toxoplasmosebehandlung. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11** : 298–305. [English summary.]

Rigassi, D. (**1**). Nummulite monstreuse du Vicentin. Arch. Sci. Genève **11** 3 1958 : 396–398, figs.

Rigassi, D. (**2**). Foramifères des "Grès des Voirons". Arch. Sci. Genève **11** 3 1958 : 398–400.

Rigby, J. K. *see* Newell, N. D.

Riggs, E. A. *see* Thompson, M. L.

Rigo de Righi, F. Olistostromi neogenici en Sicilia. Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. **75** 1956 : 185–215, figs.

Riedel, W. R. **(1).** Radiolaria in Antarctic Sediments. Rep. B.A.N.Z. Antarct. Exped. 1929–31, **6B** 10 1958 : 219–255, figs.

Riedel, W. R. **(2).** Oligocene and Lower Miocene Radiolaria in tropical Pacific sediments. Micropaleontology **5** 3 1959 : 285–302, figs.

Riley, M. V. & **Deegan,** T. The effect of *Plasmodium berghei* malaria on mouse-liver mitochondria. Biochem. J. **76** 41–46, figs.

Rinaldi, R. A., *see* Jahn, T. L.

Ringuelet, R. A. Nuevos Folliculinidos Antarticos (Ciliata Heterotrichia). Notas Mus. La Plata **19** 1959 : 211–222, figs.

Ripert, C. *see* Pautrizel, R.

Ristic, M. **(1).** Structural characterization of *Anaplasma marginale*. J. Amer. vet. med. Ass. **136** : 417–425, figs.

Ristic, M. **(2).** Studies of anaplasmosis. 1. Filtration of the causative agent. Amer. J. vet. Res. **21** : 890–894, figs.

Ristic, M. & **White,** F. H. Detection of an *Anaplasma marginae* antibody complex formed *in vivo*. Science **131** : 987–988, figs.

Ritchie, L. S., **Lin,** S., **Moon,** A. P., **Frick,** L. P., **Williams,** J. E., **Asakura,** S. & **Hishinuma,** Y. The possible effects of pH and specific gravity on the ether-sedimentation procedure in concentrating eggs and cysts. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 444–449.

Rivoirard, R. A propos des nappes de glissement et des failles de la région de Tablat (Dep. d'Alger). C.R. Soc. géol. France No. 9, 1956 : 124–127, figs.

Rivoirard, R. & **Sigal,** J. Observations géologiques dans l'Atlas tellien prés de Tablat (Department d'Alger). Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique du Nord **45** 1954 : 254–265, figs.

Roberts, T. G. *see* Newell, N. D.

Robin, L. A. & **Fondimare.** Un cas de coccidiose intestinale humaine a *Isospora belli* (Wenyon, 1923) Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 35–38.

Robinson, F. M. & **Rucker,** F. P. & **Bergquest,** H. R. Sequence of Mesozoic rocks in Alaska. Two subsurface formations of early Cretaceous age. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 223–233, figs.

Roch, E. *see* Varela, G.

Rodgi, S. S. & **Ball,** G. H. Some gregarines from millipedes of Mysore State, India. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 12.

Rodriguez Torres, A. *see* Covaleda Ortega, J.

Roever-Bonnet, H. de. Influence of a few fluid media on *Toxoplasma* parasites. Trop. geogr. Med. **12** : 71–81, figs.

Rollet, M. Etude de deux coupes de l'Argovien à Besançon et à Fertans. Ann. Sci. Univ. Besançon (2) Geol. No. 9 1959 : 79–96., figs.

Romero, J. *see* Medina, R.

Ronkin, R. R. and **Buretz,** K. M. Sodium and potassium in normal and paralysed *Chlamydomonas*. J. Protozool. **7** : 109–114, figs.

Rosen, M. N. *see* Christensen, J. F.

Rosický, B. Resultats des recherches faites par l'expedition parasitologique de l'Académie des Sciences Tchecoslovaque en Albanie. Česk. Parasit. **7** : 5–16.

Ross, C. A. The Wolfcamp series (Permian) and new species of fusulinids, Glass Mountains, Texas. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **49** 9 1959 : 299–316, figs.

Rossan, R. N. Serum proteins of animals infected with *Leishmania donovani*, with special reference to electrophoretic patterns. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 302–333, figs.

Rossan, R. N. *see* Lincicome, D. R.

Rossi, D. *see* Cita, M. B.

Rossman, D. A., Protozoan fauna of a limestone sinkhole in North-Central Florida. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. **22** 2 1959 : 121–124.

Rostirolla, M. *see* Corradetti, A.

Roth, J. S., **Henry,** E. and **Wiercinski,** C. Further studies on the biochemical effects of X-radiation on *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Biol. Bull. **119** : 337.

Roth, L. E., Electron microscopy of pinocytosis and food vacuoles in *Pelomyxa*. J. Protozool. **7** : 176–185, figs.

Roth, L. E. and **Daniels,** W. E. Infective organisms in the cytoplasm of *Amoeba proteus*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 10.

Roth, L. E., **Obetz,** S. W. and **Daniels,** E. W. Electron microscopic studies of mitosis in amebae. I. *Amoeba proteus*. J. biophys. biochem. Cytol. **8** : 207–220, figs.

Roth, Z. *see* Matejka, A.

Rothwell, W. J. Age or biofacies correlation in petroleum geology. J. Sedim. Petrol. **23** 1953 : 129. [Abstract.]

Roubichon, N. Étude micrographique du Crétacé supérieur sur la bordure Nord du Massif du Vercors. Trav. Lab. Géol. Univ. Grenoble 33, 1957 : 157–206, figs.

Rousset, J. J. *see* Lapierre, J.

Routhier, P. Sur la structure autochthone de la Balagne (Corse). C.R. Soc. géol. France No. 3, 1956 : 26–29, figs.

Rouvillois, A., Le Thanétien du Bassin de Paris. (Étude hydrogéologique et micropaléontologique.) Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris N.S. **8C** : 1–155, figs.

Roveda, V. *Nummulites retiatus*, nouvelle espèce de Nummulite réticulée des Abruzzes. (Italie.) Rev. Micropaléont. **1** 4 1959 : 201–207, fig.

Roy, N. *see* Chaudhuri, R. N.

Rowenoft, A. *see* Healey, P.

Rubio, M. & **Knierim,** F. Estudio serológico en hamsters o cricetos (*Cricetus auratus*) inoculados con *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Biologica, Santiago No. 29 : 30–37. [English summary.]

Rucker, F. P. *see* Robinson, F. M.

Rudzinska, M. A., **Bray, R. S.** & **Trager,** W. Intracellular phagotrophy in *Plasmodium falciparum* and *Plasmodium gonderi*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 24–25.

Rudzinska, M. A. & **Trager,** W. The fine structure of *Babesia rodhaini*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 11.

Ruegg, W. Geologie zwischen Canete–San Juan, 13° 00′–15° 24′, Süd–Peru. Geol. Rundschau **45** 1956 : 775–858, figs.

Ruggieri, G. L'arrivo delle argille scagliose sul margine padano dell' Appennino. Boll. Soc. geol. Ital. **75** 1956 : 41–48.

Ruiz, A. **(1).** *Tritrichomonas batrachorum* from the toads *Bufo luetkeni* and *B. marinus*. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 8.

Ruiz, A. **(2).** *Entamoeba moshkovskii* Tshalaia 1941 en Costa Rica. Rev. Biol. trop. **8** : 253–261, figs.

Ruscelli, M. Rettifica di nomenclatura di foraminiferi per ononimia. Riv. Ital Paleont. e Strat. **60** 1954 : 257.

Ruscelli, M. A. *see* Cita M. B.

Russell, P. F. Daniel Drake. Outstanding pioneer in the epidemiology of malaria in America. Riv. Parassit. **20** 1959 : 371–378.

Rustad, R. C. **(1).** Molecular orientation at the surface of Amoebae during pinocytosis. Nature, Lond. **183** 1959 : 1058–1059. fig.

Rustad, R. C. **(2).** Preparation of binucleate *Amoeba proteus* by low-temperature treatment. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 25.

Rutsch, R. F., **Drooger,** C. W. & **Oertli,** H. J. Neue Helvétien–Faunen aus der Molasse zwischen Aare und Emme (Kt. Bern) (Foraminifera, Mollusca, Ostracoda). Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern N.S. **16** 1958 : 1–36, figs.

Ryšarý, B. *see* Erhardová, B.

Sager, R. Genetic systems in *Chlamydomonas*. Science **132** : 1459–1465, figs.

Saha, T. K. *see* Chaudhuri, R. N.

Said, R. & **Barakat,** M. G. Foraminifera from subsurface Jurassic rocks of Wadia El-Natroun, Egypt. Proc. Egypt. Acad. Sci. **13** 1959 : 44–49, figs.

Said, R. & **Basiouni,** M. A. Calabrian microfossils from Kom El Shellul, Giza. Egyptian J. geol. **2** 2 1958 : 147–178, figs.

Saito, M. The genus *Euglena* from Tokyo and its vicinity. Jap. J. Limnol. **14** 2 1949 : 74–80, figs.

Sajewicz, J. [The problem of intestinal parasites in population of the North-eastern parts of Poland.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6** : 71–75. [English summary.]

Sakagami, S. *see* Kanuma, M.

Sakaguchi, S. Permian system in southern part of Tamba district, Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : p. 364. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Saljaev, V. A. & **Šustrov,** A. K. [Biology of toxoplasms and their preservation *in vitro*.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R. **12**: 73–74. [In Russian.]

Sakamoto, H. *see* Inoki, S.

Salinesi, T. M. *see* Buttner, A.

Sameck, E. *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Samuels, R. & **Stouder,** D. J. Experiments with trichomonads grown as colonies in agar plates. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 6.

Samuels, R. *see* Chun-Hoon, H.

Samuels, R. *see* Lee, J. J.

Sandor, G. *see* Fromentin, G.

Sang, H. T. *see* Galliard, H.

Santos Pintos, J. dos. Contribuição para o estudo do zooplâncton marinha da Guiné Portuguesa. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **8** 1953 : 1–16, figs.

Santos Pintos, J. dos. *see* Sousa e Silva, E. de.

Santy, L. *see* Thompson, J. C., Jr.

Sarjeant, W. A. S. Microplankton from the Cornbrash of Yorkshire. Geol. Mag. **96** 5 1959 : 329–346, fig.

Sargent, J. R. *see* Grant, P. T.

Sasson, A. *see* Gayral, P.

Sassuchin, D. N. **(1).** [Some problems of toxoplasmosis. Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R. **12** : 64–72. [In Russian.]

Sassuchin, D. N. **(2).** [Biology of toxoplasms.] J. Microbiol. Epidemiol. Immunobiol. No. 10 : 81–84. [In Russian.]

Sassuchin, D. N. **(3).** [Outline of development of medical parasitology in our country.] Trudy Sci. Conf. of Parasitologists of Ukrainian S.S.R. 1956 : 123–126. [In Russian.]

Sassuchin, D. N. **(4).** [Some results of the study of the toxoplasmosis in U.S.S.R.] Česk. Parasit. **5** 1958 : 217–221. [In Russian.]

Sassuchin, D. N., **Shevkunova,** E. A. & **Karulin,** B. E. [Parasite resembling toxoplasms in the brain of bank voles.] Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR **122** 1958 : 1129–1131, fig.

Sassuchin, D. N. *see* Plotnikov, N. N.

Sastri, V. V. *see* Jacob, K.

Sastry, C. A. *see* Pillar, S. C.

Sato, H. & **Saito,** M. Morphological studies on the macronuclear structure of *Paramecium caudatum* I. Macronuclear constituents in interphase. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** 1958 : 249–258. figs.

Sato, M. *see* Morikawa, R.

Sato, T. *see* Kanuma, M.

Satoh, K. *see* Huzisige, H.

Saunders, D. C. A survey of the blood parasites in the fishes of the Red Sea. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **79** : 239–252. figs.

Sauro, A. *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Sautet, J. *see* Payan, H.

Savin, Z. *see* Simitch, T.

Sawada, N. A study on the frequency of the contractile vacuole in *Paramecium* by means of microinjection method. Mem. Ehime Univ. **3** 1959 : 229–233.

Sawai, K. Deposits of the Foraminiferal tests in the Kü Strait, Japan. Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Univ. **24B** 4 1958 : 325–334, figs.

Saxe, L. H., **Levine,** N. D. & **Ivens,** V. New species of coccidia from the meadow mouse, *Microtus pennsylvanicus*. J. Protozool. **7** : 61–63, figs.

Saxena, U. & **Singh,** B. N. Chemotherapeutic action of some compounds related to emetine and conessine and quinazolones and hydroxyquinolines in amoebiasis of rat. J. sci. industr. Res. **19C** 12 : 293–295.

Sayin, F. *see* Mimioğlu, M.

Sayka, V. E. & **Cheissin,** E. M. [Karpfencoccidiose in der Teichwirtschaft Valdai.] Bull. Inst. freshw. Fish., Leningr. **49** 1959 : 217–221. [German summary.]

Scanga, M. *see* Corradetti, A.

Schaeffer, A. A. Transformation of the large multinucleate ameba, *Chaos chaos* Linn. 1767, into the common uninucleate ameba, *Chaos diffluens*. Mueller 1786. Anat. Rec. **132** 1958 : 502–503.

Schaub, H. *see* Hottinger, L.

Scheibuer, E. On the occurrence of the so-called "Globigerine-Radiolarian" beds in the Kysuca evolution of the Pieniny Serie in the interior Klipper belt in West Karpaty. Geol. Sborn. Slovensk. Akad. **9** 1958 : 182–187, figs.

Scheibner, V. The species *Globotruncana helvetica* Bolli at Kysuca Evolution of Pieniny Serie of the interior Klipper belt from West Karpaty. Geol. Sborn. Slovensk. Akad. **9** 1958 : 188–194, figs.

Scheibnerova, V. Nález mikrofauny v liase bradlového pisma okoli Zazrivej. Geol. Sborn. Slovensk. Akad. **10** 2 1959 : 335–336.

Schensted, I. V. Model of subnuclear segregation in the macronucleus of ciliates. Amer. Nat. **92** 1958 : 161–170, fig.

Scher, B. *see* Scher, S.

Scher, S. & **Scher,** B. Lytic resistance of algal cells; a comparative study of *Euglena* and *Chlorella*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 25.

Scher, S. *see* Aaronson, S.

Scherb, K. Zur Biologie des belebten Schlammes. Münch. Beitr. Abwass.-Fisch. u. Flussbiol. **5** 1958 : 86–140, figs.

Scherbaum, O. H. (**1**) Possible sites of metabolic control during the induction of synchronous cell division. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **90** : 565–579, figs.

Scherbaum, O. H. (**2**). Synchronous division of microorganisms. Annu. Rev. Microbiol. **14** : 283–310, figs.

Scherbaum, O. H. & **Louderback,** A. L. Incorporation of tritiated thymidine into heat-treated *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 25.

Scherbaum, O. H., **Louderback,** A. L. & **Brown,** A. Soluble sulphydryls in growing and synchronously dividing *Tetrahymena*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 25.

Schift, J. A. *see* Stern, A. J.

Schindewolf, O. H. Tektonische Triebkräfte der Lebensentwicklung? Geol. Rundschau **45** 1956 : 1–17. figs.

Schlanger, S. O. *see* Forman, M. J.

Schlüter, W. Eine einfache Methode zur Darstellung der Nahrungsvakuolen von *Colpidium campylum* in Dauerpräparaten. Mikrokosmos **47** 1958 : 193–195, fig.

Schmidt, H. Die Lebensgemeinschaft Termiten und Mikroorganismen. Umschau **60** : 261–263, figs.

Schmidtke, L. & **Möbest,** H. Beitrag zur serologischen Diagnostik der Toxoplasmose. Zbl. Bakt. I. Abt. Orig., **179** : 141–147.

Schneider, C. R. Radiosensitivity of *Entamoeba histolytica* cysts. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 87–91, fig.

Schneider, C. R. & **Porter,** R. J. Gamma ray effects on trophozoites of *Entamoeba histylotica*. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 83–86, figs.

Schneider, H. *see* Shaffer, J. G.

Schneider, L. (**1**). Die Feinstruktur des Nephridialplasmas von *Paramaecium*. Zool. Anz. (Suppl.) 23 [Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges. 1959] : 457–470, figs.

Schneider, L. (2). Die Auflösung und Neubildung der Zellmembran bei der Konjugation von *Paramecium*. Naturwissenschaften **47** : 543–544, fig.

Schneider, L. (3). Elektronmikroskopische Untersuchungen über das Nephridialsystem von *Paramecium*. J. Protozool. **7** : 75–90, figs.

Schneiderman, H. A., **Gilbert,** L. I. & **Weinstein,** M. J. Juvenile hormone activity in microorganisms and plants. Nature, Lond. **188** : 1041-1042.

Schnieden, H. *see* Allen, D.

Schnieden, H. *see* Keeler, R.

Schoeller, H. Les limites septentrionales de l'Eocène du bassin d'Aquitaine. Bull. Soc. géol. France ser. 6 **6** 1956 : 211–219, figs.

Schalekova, A. & **Bystricka,** H. Die Entwicklung des Palãogens in der kleinen Donauebene. Geol. Sborn., Slovensk. Akad. Vied., Bratislava **7** 1956 : 74–79. [Czechoslovaqkian: German summary.]

Schoop, G. & **Lamina,** J. Die Probleme des Parasitenbefalls beim Haushuhr dargestellt anhand von 10 jährigen Untersuchungen im Raume Lüdhessen. Vet. med. Nachr. No. 3 : 139–156, figs.

Schulemann, W. & **Wurmbach,** H. Die Färbung von Protozoen un Schnittpräparat. Riv. Parassit. **20** 1959 : 379–387, figs. [Italian, English summaries.]

Schultes, L. *see* Natt, M. P.

Schussnig, B. & **Grell,** K. G. Glückwimsch für Johannes Buder. Arch. Protistenk. **104** : I–IV, fig.

Schütznerova-Havelková, V. Vyskyt miocennich sedimentů u Lažánek v Moravském krasu. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl., **33** 3 1958 : 208–211, figs. [German summary.]

Schwabe, C. W. *see* Daoud, K. A.

Schwalb, H. & **Collinson,** C. Species variations among arenaceous Silurian Foraminifera from Illinois. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : p. 1011. [Abstract.]

Schwalbach, G. Die Coccidiose der Singvögel. I. Der Ausscheidungsrkythmus der Isospora Oocysten beim Haussperling (*Passer domesticus*). Zbl. Bakt. I. Abt. Orig. **178** : 263–276, figs. [English, French, Spanish and Russian summaries.]

Schwartz, V. Chromosomen in Makronucleus von *Paramecium bursaria*. Biol. Zbl. **77** 1958 : 347–364, figs.

Schweinfurth, D. I., *see* Reeves, R. E.

Schwinck, J. Isolation of deoxyribonucleic acid from *Chlamydomonas reinhardi*. J. Protozool. **7** : 294–297.

Schwinck, T. M. The effect of anti-erythrocytic antibodies upon *Plasmodium berghei* infections in white mice. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 293–296.

Scorza, J. V., **Alvarez,** A., **Ramos,** I., **Dagert,** C., **Vásquez,** A. D. & **Torrealba,** J. F. Nuevo metodo rapido para el diagnostico de la enfermedad de Chagas en su fase cronica. Arch. venezol. Patol. trop. **3** 1959 : 121–135. [English summary.]

Scott, D. A recent series of outbreaks of human trypanosomiasis in Northern Ghana (1957–9). Publ. Inter. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. No. 62 : 45–64, figs.

Scott, G. H. Distribution of populations of fossil foraminifera. N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys. **1** 3 1958: 474–484.

Seaman, G. R. Large-scale isolation of kinetosomes from the ciliated protozoan *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Exper. Cell Res. **21** : 292–302, figs.

Seamer, J. Studies with *Eperythrozoon parvum* Splitter, 1950. Parasitology **50** : 67–80, fig.

Sebestyén, O. (1) The ecological niche of *Ceratium hirundinella* in the plankton community and in lacustrine life in general. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **26** 1959 : 265–267, 1 fig. [Hungarian: English, etc. summaries.]

Sebestyén, O. (2). Cönotische Beziehungen im Plankton des offenen Wassers. Eine auf Grund der Balaton-Forschung verfertigte studie. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **26** 1959 : 276–315. [Hungarian: German summary.]

Seghetti, L. *see* Marquardt, W. C.

Seidlitz, P. *see* Werner, H.

Seiglie, G. A. Una nueva especie de Heterochelicidae del Cretácico Superior de Cuba. Mem. Soc. cubana Hist. nat. **24** 2 : 121–124, figs.

Sekariah, P. C. *see* Pande, P. G.

Selim, M. K. *see* Haiba, M. H.

Sen, A. B., **Sharma,** S. K. & **Hawking,** F. Chemotherapeutic reactions of an Indian strain of *Trypanosoma evansi* in rats. J. sci. industr. Res. **19C** 10 : 238–241.

Sen, A. B. *see* Hawking, F.

Senger, C. M. *see* Marquardt, W. C.

Seravin, L. N. (1). Changes of resistance of *Paramecium caudatum* in the course of adaptation to $CaCl_2$, NaCl and KCl. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci : 121, 1958 : 563–565, fig.

Seravin, L. N. (2). To the criticism of the osmoregulatory theory of water balance in Protozoa. Vestn. leningr. Univ. No. 3 Biol. No. 1, 1958 : 77–95, figs. [Russian : English summary.]

Sergent, E. (1). Infection latente et prémunition dans le paludisme des passereaux à *Plasmodium relictum*. Riv. Parassit. **20** : 389–395. [Italian: English summaries.]

Sergent, E. (2). Infection latent et prémunition dans le paludisme des passereaux à *Plasmodium relictum*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur, Alger **38** : 1–6.

Seshachar, B. R. Effect of centrifugation on the macronucleus of *Spirostomum* and *Blepharisma*. Nature, Lond. **186** : 333–334, figs.

Shaffer, J. G. & **Key,** I. The ingestion of bacteria and of altered bacterial structures of *Entamoeba histolytica* in Shaffer-Frye and in modified Shaffer-Frye media. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 175–179, figs.

Shaffer, J. G. & **Shlaes,** W. H. Some biological considerations in amebiasis. Chicago med. Sch. Quart. **19** 1958 : 145–150.

Shaffer, J. G., **Shlaes,** W. H., **Steigmann,** F., **Conner,** P., **Stahl,** A. & **Schneider,** H. Small race *Entamoeba histolytica*. Gastroenterology **34** 1958 : 981–995, figs.

Shaffer, J. G. *see* Rees, C. W.

Shakhnazarova, I. E. [Changed physico-chemical conditions in the caecum of rabbits in experimental amebiasis]. Med. Parazit. **29** : 447–450. [Russian: English summary.]

Shapiro, M. M. The therapeutic efficiency of a new amoebicide among prison inmates. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 564–573.

Sharma, R. S. On the *Nerinea* beds of the Pondicherry Cretaceous of South India. Current Sci. **23** 1954 : 119–120.

Sharma, S. K. *see* Sen, A. B.

Shaw, R. F. Antigenic relations among stocks of *Tetrahymena vorax* and *Tetrahymena paravorax*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 14.

Shaver, R. H. *see* Thompson, M. L.

Shekhanov, M. B. & **Suvorova,** L. G. [Natural foci of cutaneous leishmaniasis in the South-west of Turkmenistan.] Med. Parazit. Mosk. **29** : 524–528. [Russian: English summary.]

Sheng, J. C. (**1**). Permian fusulinids from the Liangshan, Hanchung, southern Shensi. Acta palaeont. Sinica **4** 1956 : 199–221, figs.

Sheng, J. C. (2). Some Upper Carboniferous fusulinids from the vicinity of Beiyin Obo, Inner Mongolia. Acta palaeont. Sinica **6** 1 1958 : 35–50. figs. [Chinese: English summary.]

Sheng, J. C. (**3**). Fusulinids from the Penchi Series of the Taitzeho Valley, Liaoning. Palaeont. Sinica **B7** 1958 : 1–119, figs.

Sheng, J. C. (**4**). Some fusulinids from the Maokon limestone of Chinghai Province, North-western China. Acta palaeont. Sinica **6** 3 1958 : 268–292, figs. [In Chinese and English.]

Sheng, J. C. & **Chang,** L. H. Fusulinids from the type-locality of the Changhsing limestone. Acta palaeont. Sinica **6** 2 1958 : 205–214, fig. [Chinese and English.]

Shenton, E. H. A study of the foraminifera and sediments of Matagorda Bay, Texas. Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. geol. Socs. **7** 1957 : 135–150, figs.

Shepard, F. P. Marginal sediments of Mississippi Delta. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 2537–2623, figs.

Sheppard, C. G. *see* Kimball, A. C.

Sherman, I. W., & **Hull,** R. W. (**1**). Serum alterations in avian malaria. J. Protozool. **7** : 171–176, figs.

Sherman, I. W. & **Hull,** R. W. (**2**). The pigment (hemozoin) and proteins of the avian malaria parasite *Plasmodium lophurae*. J. Protozool. **7** : 409–416, figs.

Sherman, I. W. & **Hull,** R. W. (**3**). Viable erythrocyte-free avian plasmodia. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 25–26.

Sherman, I. W. & **Hull,** R. W. (**4**). Observations on the host hemoglobin during *Plasmodium lophurae* infections in chicks. J. Parasit. **46** : 756–767, fig.

Shigematsu, A. Studies on the metabolism of nucleic acids in *Paramecium caudatum* during the interphase. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **69** : 217–222, figs.

Shiki, T. *see* Nakazawa, K.

Shimizu, D. *see* Nakazawa, K.

Shilo, M. & **Rosenberger,** R. F. Studies on the toxic principles formed by the chrysomonad *Prymnesium parvum* Carter. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **90** : 866–876, figs.

Shlaes, W. H. *see* Shaffer, J. G.

Shorb, M. S. *see* Lund, P. G.

Shukla, R. R. *see* Pande, P. G.

Shuman, L. M. *see* Kimball, A. C.

Shumway, G. A. Rafted pebbles from the deep ocean off Baja California. J. Sedim. Petrol. **23**: 1953 24–33, figs.

Shuster, C. N. Jr. On the ecology of estuarine zooparasites. Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci (2) **23** : 133–137.

Shustrov, A. K. *see* Salyaev, V. A.

Shute, P. G. & **Maryon,** M. (**1**). 1. Films showing *Plasmodium falciparum* and *P. malariae* parasites as the result of a blood transfusion. 2. Film showing *P. falciparum* malaria parasites in a Nigerian boxer who died in the ring following a knockout. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 294.

Shute, P. G. & **Maryon,** M. (**2**). A satisfactory technique for storing and staining malaria and other parasites in old blood films. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 415–419, figs.

Sibalic, D. [Contribution a la connaissance de la biologie des Protozoaires parasites en dehors de l'organisme de l'hôte.] Acta Vet., Belgrade **10** : 93–100. [Russian: French summary.]

Sido, M. (**1**). Les foraminifères de la couche que recouvre le corps manganésifère d'Urkut. Foldt. Kozl. **82** 1952 : 386–396, figs. [Hungarian: Russian and French summaries, p. 396.]

Sido, M. (**2**). *Karreria fallax* Rzh. Foldt. Kozl. **82** 1952 : 413–415, figs.

Sidozov, E. J. [Parasites of fishes of central Kazakhstan.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR **14** :88. [In Russian.]

Sieber, R. (1). Die Tortonfauna von Mattersburg und Forchtenau (Burgenland). Verh. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien **1956** : 236–249.

Sieber, R. (2). Bericht 1955 über palaontologisch-stratigraphische. Untersuchungen im Tertiär von Mattersburg und Ritzing (Burgenland). Verh. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien **1956** : 119–120.

Sieber, R. (3). Die Tortonfauna von Steinabrunn bei Drasenhofen (Bez. Mistelbach, N-Ö). Verh. geol. ReichsAnst. (St. Anst.) Wien **1958** 2 : 142–155.

Siegel, R. W. (1). An intrafertile colony of *Paramecium bursaria*. Amer. Nat. **92** 1958 : 253–254.

Siegel, R. W. (2). Hereditary endosymbiosis in *Paramecium bursaria*. Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 239–252.

Siegel, R. W. & **Karakashian,** S. J. Dissociation and restoration of endocellular symbiosis in *Paramecium bursaria*. Anat. Rec. **134** 1959: 639.

Siegel, S., *see* Frank, O.

Sigal, J. (1). Notes micropaléontologiques wood-africaines. 1. Du Cénomanien au Sautonien: zones et limites en facies pélagique. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1955** : 157–160.

Sigal J. (2). Notes micropaléontologiques nord-africaines. 2. Sur l'extension du genre *Ticinella* Reichel 1949. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1955** : 225–226.

Sigal, J. (3). Notes micropaléontologiques nord-africaines. 3. Rosalines à une carène du Cenomanien et de Senonien inferieure. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1955** : 225–227.

Sigal, J. (4). Notes micropaléontologiques alpines. Les genres *Schackoina* et *Leupoldina* dans le Gargasien vocontien. Étude de morphogénèse. Rev. micropaléont. **2** 2 1959 : 68–79, figs.

Sigal, J. *see* Bolze, J.

Sigal, J. *see* Fallot, P.

Sigal, J. *see* Lavocat, R.

Sigal, J. *see* Rivoirard, R.

Siim, J. C. & **Lind,** K. A *Toxoplasma* flocculation test. Acta Path. Microbiol. scand. **50** : 445–446.

Sikorski, R. *see* Bartoszewski, A.

Silhavý, V. *Stempellia weiseri*, n. sp. eine neue Mikrosporidienart aus dem Weberknechte *Opilio parietinus* (De Geer). Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **24** : 50–53, figs.

Silva, G. H. da (1). Nota sobre a microfauna do Miocénico marinho da Ilha do Principe. Mem. Mus. min. geol. Univ. Coimbra **45** 1958 : 56–60, figs.

Silva, G. H. da (2). Contribuição para o conhecimento da microfauna do Miocénico marinho da ilha do Principe. Garcia de Orta **6** 3 1958 : 507–510, figs.

Silva, I. I. (1). Sobre la conviencia de realizar el xenodiagnostico fuera del organismo humano en todos los casos. Rev. Fac. Med. Tucuman **1** 1958 : 405–415, figs.

Silva, I. I. (2). Forma quistica de *Trypanosoma* (*Schizotrypanum*) *cruzi*. Rev. Fac. Med. Tucuman **1** 1958 : 39–66, figs.

Silva, I. I. (3). Contribucion al estudio de la biologia del *T.* (*S.*) *cruzi* en el *Triatoma*. Rev. Med. Norte, Tucuman. Argentina **3** 1956 : 195–209, figs.

Silva, I. I. (4). Confirmación de la especie a que pertenecen los quistes del *Trypanosoma* (*Schizotrypanum*) *cruzi*, por medio de la inoculation en animales mamiferos. Rev. Med. Norte Tucuman, Argentina **4** 1956 : 8–9.

Silva, R. *see* Pizzi, T.

Simič, C., **Petrović,** Z., **Richter,** B. & **Radulović,** M. [La faune des parasites intestinaux chez l'homme en Yougoslavie. IX. Les parasites intestinaux chez les enfants des écoles primaires du Montenegro.] Rad. Yougose. Akad. Znan. Umjetn. No. 307, 1955 : 25–32. [French summary.]

Simitch, T., **Bordjochki,** A., **Petrovitch,** Z., **Tomanovitch,** B., & **Savin,** Z. Évolution comparée de la toxoplasmose chez des *Cricetus cricetus* inoculés pa la voie péritonéole avec des souches de *Toxoplasma gondii* d'origine différente. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger **38** : 371–376.

Simitch, T., **Tomanovitch,** B., **Bordjochki,** A., **Petrovitch,** Z. & **Savin,** Z. Sensibilité comparée de *Citellus citellus* et de la souris blanche à l'infection avec la souche RH de *Toxoplasma gondii*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger **28** : 377–385.

Singer, I. *see* Goble, F. C.

Singh, B. N. *see* Saxena, V.

Singh, S. K. *see* Bhatia, S. B.

Siple, G. E. & **Brown,** P. M. & **Le Grand,** H. E. Stratigraphic significance of Foraminifera from an outcrop of the Tuscaloosa formation at Cheraw, South Carolina. Bull. Geol. Soc. America **67** 12 1956 : 1757–1758. [Abstract.]

Skabitschevskii, A. P. On the phylogenesis of stained [coloured] Flagellata and some other organisms related to them. Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prir. Biol. **65** : 52–59. [Russian : English summary.]

Skolnick, H. & **Arnal,** R. E. Ventura Basin Edge Environment. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. **43** (2) 1959 : 477–484, fig.

Skoracynski, M. *see* Gatnszka, J.

Skowrońska-Serafin, B. *see* Chin, Y. C.

Škreb, N. *see* Škreb, Y.

Škreb, Y. Action des radiations ultra-viollettes sur les fragments nuclées et anuclées d'amibes. Rad. jugoslav. Akad. Znan. Umjetn. No. 317, 1959 : 37–55, figs. [Serbo-Kroatian and French versions.]

Škreb, Y. & **Škreb,** N. Effets des rayons u.v. sur le respiration des fragments d'amibes. Biochem. & Biophys. Acta **39** : 540–541.

Skvortzow, B. W. New and rare Flagellatae from Manchuria, Eastern Asia. Philipp. J. Sci. **86** 1958 : 139–202, figs.

Sládeček, V. A study of the biological treatment of sewage by activated sludge. Sborn. Vysoké Škol. Chem.-Tech. Praze **1957** : 165–248, figs. [Czech : English summary.]

Sládeček, V., **Fiala,** L. & **Sládečková,** A. Limnologische Forschungen am Stausee Pastoing mit besonderers Berücksichtigung des Einflusses eines Kraftwerkes. Sborn. Vysoké. Škol. Chem.-Tech. Praze Odd. Fac. tech. paliv, a vody **3** 1959 : 431–595, figs.

Sládičeková, A. *see* Slàdeček, V.

Slaviková, K. Mikrobiostratigrafický výzkum jihoslovenské uhelné pánve. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32** 6 1957 : 397–402.

Sleigh, M. A. The form of beat in Cilia of *Stentor* and *Opalina*. J. exp. Biol. **37** : 1–10, figs.

Small, E. B. and **Profant,** R. J. (1). J. (2). A re-evaluation of the morphology of the hymenostome ciliate, *Frontonia leucas* Ehrenberg, 1838, with emphasis on the buccal organization. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 9.

Small, E. B. & **Profant,** R. J. (2). Stomatogenesis as a part of cell division in the hymenostome ciliate, *Frontonia leucas* Erhenberg, 1838. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 9.

Small, E. B. *see* Jahn, T. L., etc.

Smedile, M. I. & **Bonfigero,** L. Sui foraminiferi delle marne di S. Maria di Capo Vaticano. Atti Soc. peloritana **5** 2–3 1959 : 263–266, fig.

Sinigielska, T. The Miocene foraminifera from Gliwice Statre. Ann. Soc. géol. Pologne **25** 3 1957 : 245–304, figs.

Smillie, R. M. & **Krotkov,** G. Phosphorus-containing compounds in *Euglena gracilis* grown under different conditions. Arch. Biochem. & Biophys. **89** : 83–90, figs.

Smirnoff, W. *see* Thomson, H. M.

Smirnova, I. B. Effect of temperature during irradiation on the radiation response of *Paramecium*. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **130** : 28–30, figs. [Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **130** 4 : 901–903, figs.]

Smith, A. *see* Draper, C. C.

Smith, R. J. Geologia de la region de los Teques-Cua. Bol. Geol. Venezuela **2** (4) 1952 : 333–406, figs.

Smith, W. N., **Davis,** L. R. & **Bowman,** G. W. The pathogenicity of *Eimeria ah-sa-ta*, a coccidium of sheep. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 8.

Smith, W. N. *see* Davis, L. R.

Smitter, Y. H. The species relationships and stratigraphic distribution of Southern African Upper Cretaceous Epistomina. Palaeont. Africana **5** 1958 : 83–85, fig.

Smyth, J. D. *see* El Mofty, M.

Sobotka, H. *see* Baker, H.

Socin, C. *see* Drooger, C. W.

Soika, A. G. Studi di ecologiá e di biogeografia-XIII. Ricerche sull'ecologia e sul popolamento della zona intercotidale delle spiagge di sabbia fina. Boll. Mus. Civ. Stor. nat. Venezia **8** 1955 : 1–151, figs. [English summary.]

Soldo, A. T. Cultivation of two strains of killer *Paramecium aurelia* in axenic medium. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. **105** : 612–615.

Soliman, K. N. *Globidium* infections in the Sudan with special reference to *Globidium gilruthi* (Chatton, 1910). J. Parasit. **46** : 29–32.

Soltys, M. A. *see* Ingram, D. G.

Sonneborn, T. M. (1). Un episodis en las cencias biologicas. Rev. Soc. mex. Hist. nat. **18** 1957 : 139–151.

Sonneborn, T. M. (2). Suppression of fission by antiserum in *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.), 26.

Sonneborn, T. M. & **Dippell,** R. V. The genetic basis of the difference between single and double *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 26.

Sonneborn, T. M., **Mueller,** J. A. & **Schneller,** M. V. The classes of kappa-like particles in *Paramecium aurelia*. Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 642.

Sourander, P. *see* Lund, E.

Sousa e Silva, E. de (1). Diatomáceas e dinoflagelados das águas litorais da Guiné Portuguesa. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 585–606, figs.

Sousa e Silva, E. de (2). Tintinnoinea das águas litorais da Guiné Portuguesa. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 607–623. figs.

Sousa e Silva, E. de (3). O plancton marinho. I. Caracterização geral dos principais grupos fitoplanctónicos. Naturalia **7** 1958 : 150–162, 2 pls., figs.

Sousa e Silva, E. de & **Santos Pintos,** J. dos. Estudo do cido sazonal do plâncton marinho da Guiné Portuguesa. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. **7** 1952 : 131–155.

Souza, E. J. de & **Kothare,** S. N. Preliminary note on a method for the cytochemical demonstration, of succinic dehydrogenase in leptomonad forms of *Leishmania donovani*. Curr. Sci. **29** 109–110, figs.

Sparke, J. T. *see* Sullivan, S. J.

Spiegler, D. Die Nummuliten von Brandhorst b. Bünde und die Nummuliten von Latdorf, ein Beitrag zum Latdorf-Problem. Ber. geol. Ges. **3** 2–3 1958 : 88–89, fig.

Spitseshuis, W. C. *see* Akker, S. van den.

Spooner, D. F. *see* Fulton, J. D.

Sprumont, G. *see* Delcourt, A.

Stäesche, K. Württembergische Beiträge zur Mikropaläontologie. Jb. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. **115** : 216–219.

Stahl, A. *see* Shaffer, J. G.

Standfast, H. A. *see* Peters, W.

Stänković, S. The Balkan Lake Ohrid and its living world. Monogr. biol. **9** : pp. 357, figs.

Steel, W. S. *see* Aspinall, K. W.

Steele, B. *see* Aspinall, K. W.

Steele, W. J. & **Gurin,** S. Biosynthesis of β-carotene in *Euglena gracilis*. J. biol. Chem. **235** : 2778–2785, figs.

Stefani, R. (1). Parassotosi du gregarine e sterilità negli insetti. Parassitologia **2** : 311–313.

Stefani, R. (2). La parassitosi da *Diplocystis* negli Embiotteri con particolare riguardo all'azione patogena esercitata dal parassita sull 'ospite. Riv. Parassit. **21** : 87–123, figs. [English summary.]

Steigmann, F. *see* Shaffer, J. G.

Stein, B. & **Talis,** B. The prevalence of *Dientamoeba fragilis* in Tel Aviv district and its surroundings. Bull. res. Counc. Israel **8E** 1959 : 55–56.

Stein, G. A. (1). [Gregarines of aquatic Arthropods in Karelian lakes.] Zool. Zh. **39** : 1135–1144, figs. [Russian : English summary.]

Stein, G. A. (2). [A cytochemical study of various stages of the life cycle of gregarines from dragon-flies larvae.] Citologia **2** : 74–87. [In Russian.]

Steinert, G. *see* Steinert, M.

Stejskalova, M. & **Cicha,** I. Několik poznámek ke vztahu piská od Žabči k piskům u Smolina. Cas. moravsk. Mus. **44** 1959 : 63–68.

Stelck, C. R., **Wall,** J. H. & **Wetter,** R. E. Lower Cenomanian foraminifera from Peace River Area, Western Canada. Bull. Res. Council Alberta Geol. **2** 1958 : 5–35, figs.

Steinert, M. & **Steinert,** G. Inhibition de la synthèse de l'acide désoxyribonu- cléique de *Trypanosoma mega* par l'urée à faible concentration. Exper. Cell Res. **19** : 421–424, figs.

Štěpánek, M. & **Červenková,** E. [Limnological study of the reservoir Sedlice near Želiv. VIII. The horizontal distribution of zooplankton in different sections of the reservoir (Protozae, Rotatoria, Crustacea).] Sborn. Vysoké Škol. Chem.-Tech. Praze Odd. Fac. tech. paliv. a vody **3** 1959 : 317–362, figs. [English summary.]

Štěpánek, M. & **Chalupa,** J. A limnological study of the reservoir Sedlice near Želiv. II. Biological part. Sborn. Vysoké Škol. Chem.-Tech. Praze **2** 1958 : 313–574, figs.

Štěpánek, M. & **Jiří,** J. *Difflugia gramen* Penard, *Difflugia gramen* var. *achlora* Penard and *Difflugia gramen* f. *globulosa* f. n. Hydrobiologia **10** 1958 : 138–156, figs.

Stephen, L. E. Phagocytosis of animal trypanosomes. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 289.

Stephen, L. E. & **Gray,** A. R. (1). Suramin complexes. VI. The prophylactic activity of antrycide-suramin complex and antrycide chloride against *Trypanosoma simiae* in pigs. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 493–507, fig.

Stephen, L. E. & **Gray,** A. R. (2). The trypanocidal activity of nucleocidin against *Trypanosoma vivax* in West African Zebu cattle. J. Parasit. **46** : 509–514.

Stephen, L. E. & **Mackenzie,** C. P. Experimental *Trypanosoma vivax* infection in the horse. Vet. Rec. **71** 1959 : 527–531, figs.

Stephen, L. E. *see* **Williamson,** J.

Stern, A. I., **Schiff,** J. A. & **Klein,** H. P. Isolation of ergosterol from *Euglena gracilis*; distribution among mutant strains. J. Protozool. **7** : 52–55.

Stern, D. H. Observations on the biology of *Pelomyza palustris* Greeff collected under polysaprobic conditions. Va. J. Sci. N.S. **10** 1959 : 264.

Stewart, A. *see* Neal, R. A.

Stewart, W. J. *Fusulina pseudochomatata* new name for *Fusulina valida* Stewart. J. Paleont. **33** (4), 1959 : 700.

Šťiasny, V., **Kachryňa,** Z. & **Uhrecký,** I. Charakteristika půd katestra obce Pístovice na Vyškovsku. Acta Univ. Agric. Silv., Brno (A) **1954** 1 : 25–48, figs.

Stiller, J. (1). Durch Umweltseinflüsse entstandene Modifikationen epizoischer Peritrichen. Állat. Közlem. **44** 1955 : 201–211, figs. [German summary.]

Stiller, J. (2). Die limnologischen Verhältnisse des Naturschatzgobietes von Bátorliget in Ungarn nebst Beschreibung einiger neuer Peritrichen-Arten (Ciliaten, Protozoa). Arch. Hydrobiol. **56** : 186–260, figs.

Stockton, J. J. *see* Barrow, J. H. Jr.

Stonder, D. J. *see* Samuels, R.

Stout, J. D. Morphogenesis in the ciliate *Bresslava vorax* Kahl and the phylogeny of the Colpodidae. J. Protozool. **7** : 26–35, figs.

Straub, E. Mikrofaunistische Untersuchungen im Untermiozän und Oligozän des Raumes Wolfskehlen-Stockstadt. Z. Deutsche Geol. Ges. **105** 1953 : 151. [Abstract.]

Straub, E. W. *see* Lemke, H.

Sroczyńska, M. *see* Bartoszewski, A.

Strother, G. K. & **Wolken,** J. J. Microspectrophotometry of *Euglena* chloroplast and eyespot. Nature, Lond. **188** : 601–602, figs.

Stuart, E. E. Coccidiosis vaccination. Avian Diseases **4** : 305.

Styk, O. Triassic microfauna in the neighbourhood of Chrzanów and in the north-western part of the Mesozoic periphery of the Święty Krzyz Mts. Bull. Serv. géol. Pologne **121** 1958 : 163–176, figs. [Russian and English abstract.]

Subrahmanyam, P. V. R. *see* Pillai, S. C.

Suchanova, K. M. [Cytophysiological characteristics of *Protoopalina caudata* Zeller.] Citologia, Moscow-Leningrad **1** 1959 : 333–340.

Suess, H. E. Absolute chronology of the last glaciation. Science **123** 1956 : 355–357.

Sugahara, M. *see* Kihara, T.

Sugi, H. Contraction and relaxation in the stalk muscle of *Carchesium*. Annot. Zool. jap. **32** 1959 : 163–169, figs.

Suhama, M. & **Yamataka,** S. **(1).** On the cortex of *Tetrahymena*. I. The comparison between the silver-plated structures and the fine structures through the electron microscope in *Tetrahymena vorax*. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **69** : 153–157, figs.

Suhama, M. & **Yamataka,** S. **(2).** On the cortex of *Tetrahymena*. II. The fine structures of cilia. kinetosomes and kinetodesmas in *Tetrahymena vorax*. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **69** : 158–162, figs.

Sukhanova, K. M. **(1).** [On cyst thermostability in parasitic protozoa of amphibia.] Citologia **2** : 219–226, figs. [In Russian.]

Sukhanova, K. M. **(2).** [Cytophysiological characteristics of life cycles in infusoria of the genus *Balantidium* from amphibia.] Questions of Cytology and Protistology, 285–312, figs. [In Russian.]

Sukhanova, K. M. **(3).** [Peculiarities in the morphology and life cycle of *Protoopalina canevi* sp. n.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR **132** : 1465–1467, figs.

Sukhanova, K. M. **(4).** [Cytophysiological characteristics of the life cycle of the ciliates of the genus *Balantidium* from amphibians.] Problems of Cytology and Protistology. Moscow and Leningrad : 285–312, figs. [In Russian.]

Suleimanov, I. S. O mikrostrukture stenki rakovin nekotoruikh vidov tekstulyarüd v svyazi s ikh paleoekologhiei. Voprosui Mikropaleontologhii **3** : 37–40.

Sulimski, A. Miliolidae tortoniens et sarmatiques de Suchowola. Acta Palaeont. Polonica **1** 1956 : 69–101, figs. [Polish : French summary.]

Sullivan, K. *see* McManus, M. A.

Sullivan, S. J. & **Sparks,** J. T. The effect of ultraviolet radiation on succinic dehydrogenase activity in *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. during the different stages of cell division. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 13.

Sullivan, W. D. The effect of ultraviolet radiation on a cysteine culture of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* W. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. **79** : 392–396, figs.

Sustrov, A. K. *see* Saljaev, V. A.

Susuki, T. *see* Crowell, J. C.

Suvorova, L. G. *see* Shekhanov, M. B.

Suyari, K. *see* Ishii, K.

Svanbaev, S. K. **(1).** [Incidence of coccidial infection in cattle and sheep of Dzhambul Province.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSS **14**: 29–33. [In Russian.]

Svanbaev, S. K. **(2).** [Coccidia of silver-black foxes in Alma-Ata Province.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR **14** : 34–36. [In Russian.]

Svanbaev, S. K. **(3).** [Chemoprophylaxis of turkey coccidiosis.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR **14** : 37–41. [In Russian.]

Svanbaev, S. K. **(4).** [Coccidia from sousliks of Alma-Ata Province.] Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR **12** : 91–93. [In Russian.]

Svoboda, S. Přehled mikrofaunistického vývoje sarmatu v československé části vnitroalpské pánve. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl. **32** 1957 : 417–420. [German summary.]

Swan, J. F. C. *see* Aspinall, K. W.

Swartzwelder, J. C. *see* Miller, J. H.

Swarup, H. Parasitic infection in *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (L.) reared in the laboratory aquarium. J. Univ. Saugar **7** 1958 : 93–95, figs.

Sweeny, B. M., **Haxo,** F. T. & **Hastings,** J. W. Action spectra for two effects of light on luminiscence in *Gonyaulax polyedra*. J. gen. Phys. **43** 1959 : 295–299, figs.

Swenson, P. A. The amino acid pool of *Trichomonas gallinae*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 26.

Switzer, W. P. Action of certain viruses, *Mycoplasma hyorhinio*, and nasal trichomonads on swine tissue cultures. Amer. J. vet. Res. **20** 1959 : 1010–1019, figs.

Szaflarski, J. *see* Galuszka, J.

Szenk, B. J. News—Venezuela. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : pp. 144.

Sztejn, J. **(1).** Micropalaeontological stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous in Central Poland. Trav. Serv. géol. Pologne **22** 1957 : 1–263, figs.

Sztejn, J. **(2).** Key to recognizing foraminifers of the Lower Cretaceous from Middle Poland. Bull. Serv. géol. Pologne **138** 1958 : 1–55, figs. [In Polish.]

Szymański, P. [Methods of experimental infection of ticks with *Toxoplasma*.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6** : 147–156, figs. [English summary.]

Taguchi, K. *see* Morikawa, R.

Tahmisian, T. N. *see* Beams, H. W.

Tai, Y. (1). Miocene smaller Foraminifera from Dogo, Oki Islands, Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : 212–213. [In Japanese.]

Tai, Y. (2). Microbiostratigraphy of the Tertiary formations in the Kinki district, Japan. J. Geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : p. 381. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Tai, Y. (3). Microbiostratigraphical study of the Cenozoic strata of the Western Setouchi Province, Japan. Geol. Rept. Hiroshima Univ. **5** 1957 : 1–58. [In Japanese.]

Takahashi, S. Evolution of Nügata geosynclinal basin, as viewed from isopachous maps. Spec. Publ. Yokohama Univ. No. 1, 1959 : 1–83, figs.

Takaoka, Y. On the discovery of *Kahlerina* Kochansky Devide, 1955, from Gozenyama Formation along the Akigawa, Tokyo-to, Japan. J. geol. Soc. Japan **65,** 768, 1959 : 570, figs.

Takayanagi, T. Foraminifera from the Pleistocene Yoshida shell-beds in Kagoshima Prefecture. J. geol. Soc. Japan **62** 1956 : p. 380. [Abstract in Japanese.]

Taliaferro, W. H. & **Pizzi,** T. The inhibition of nucleic acid and protein synthesis in *Trypanosoma lewisi* by the antibody ablastin. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. **46** : 733–745, figs.

Talis, B. *see* Stein, B.

Tamás, G. *see* Gellért, J.

Tamás, G. & **Gellért,** J. (1). [Über Diatomeen und Ciliaten aus dem Aufwachs der Ufersteine am Ostufer der Halbinsel Tihany.] Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **25** 1958 : 241–250, fig. [German summary.]

Tamás, G. & **Gellért,** J. (2). Kieselalgen und Ciliaten im Aufwuchs von Ufersteinen an dem Südufer der Halbinsel Tihany. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **26** 1959 : 237–245. [German summary.]

Tan, L. P. *see* Ho, C. S.

Taniuchi, Y. *see* Inoki, S.

Tappan, H. *see* Loeblich, A. R. Jr.

Tarczyński, S. [Parasitic anthropozoonoses as an expression of the unity of the animal world with man.] Wiad. Parazyt. **6** : 157–168. [English summary.]

Tardani, A. *see* Gasparini, G.

Tartaglia, P. Experimentelle Empfänglichkeit des Siebenschläfers (*Glis glis* L.) für Kala Azar. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11** : 187–189, fig. [English summary.]

Tartar, V. (1). Behaviour of certain nutritional reserves in *Stentor* during cell division. Anat. Rec. **132** 1958 : 513.

Tartar, V. (2). Persisting division in *Stentor coeruleus* regardless of removal of parts. Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 644–645.

Tartar, V. (3). A reproducible lethal abnormality in *Stentor coeruleus.* Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 645.

Tartar, V. (4). Some effects of altered nucleoplasmic ratio in *Stentor coeruleus.* Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 645–646.

Tasselli, E. & **Colella,** G. Leishmaniosi nel cane e nell'uomo in provincia di Matera. Parassitologia **2** : 321–325.

Taub, S. R. The breeding system of syngen 7, *Paramecium aurelia.* Anat. Rec. **134** 1959 : 646.

Tauber, A. F. Zur Morphologie und Systematik von *Textularia carinata* d'Orb. (Foraminifera) aus burgenlandischen Tortonablagerungen. Wiss. Arb. Burgenland. No. 19, 1958 : 1–16, figs.

Taunay, A. de E. *see* Continho. J. O.

Tavani, G. (1). Studio paleontologico delle carote di alcuri sondaggi effettuati nel Miocene della Val di Cecina. Atti Soc. tosi. Sci. nat. **62A** 1955 : 142–176, figs.

Tavani, G. (2). Osservazioni su alcune specie di Foraminiferi del Miocene superiore. Atti Soc. tosc. Sci. nat. **65A** 1 1959 : 6–14, fig.

Taylor, A. E. R. The absorption of prothidium by *Trypanosoma rhodesiense.* Brit. J. Pharmacol. **15** : 230–234, figs.

Taylor, M. Recovery of adult *Amoeba lescherae* from dried cultures. Nature, Lond. **186** : 329.

Teissier de Cros, H. Residus d'erosions crétaciques et tertiaires dans la region de St. Hippolyte-du-Fort (Gard.) C.R. Soc. geol. France No. 13, 1956 : 235–237.

Teixeira-Pinto, A. A., **Nejelski,** L. L., Jr., **Cutler,** J. L. & **Heller,** J. H. The behavior of unicellular organisms in an electromagnetic field. Exper. Cell Res. **21** : 548–564, figs.

Tejkal, J. *see* Cicha, I.

Tempère, C. Quelques applications de biofaciès à l'étude stratigraphique du bassin néogène du Bas-Chelif (Algérie occidentale). Bull. Soc. géol. France ser. 6 **6** 1956 : 727–734, figs.

Tempère, C. *see* Perrodon, A.

Termier, G. *see* Termier, H.

Termier, H. & **Termier,** G. La notion de migration en paléontologie. Geol. Rundschau **45** 1956 26–42.

Ternek, Z. Geological study of the southern region of Lake Van. Turkije Jeol. Kurumbu Bült **4** 2 1953 : 1–32, figs. [Turkish : English summary.]

Terra, N. de (1). The effect of enucleation on restoration of the interphase rate of 32p uptake after cell division in *Stentor coeruleus.* Exper. Cell Res. **21** : 34–40, figs.

Terra, N. de (2). A study of nucleo-cytoplasmic interactions during cell division in *Stentor coeruleus*. Exper. Cell Res. **21** : 41–48, figs.

Terrell, M. *see* Huddleston, M. S.

Thalmann, H. E. (1). Bibliography and index to new genera, species, and varieties of Foraminifera for the year 1956. J. Paleont. **33** 6 1959 : 1069–1114.

Thalmann, H. E. (2). Foraminiferal Homonyms. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 127–129.

Thalmann, H. E. (3). New names for Foraminiferal Hamonyms, IV. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 130–131.

Théodoridès, J. (1). Quelques Eugrégarines parasites d'Arthropodes terrestres des Alpes-Maritimes. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 5–14, figs.

Théodoridès, J. (2). Quelques parasites de Coléoptères, Ténébrionides d'Espagne. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. **35** : 762–763.

Thibault, M. *see* Ansel, M.

Thiel, P. H. van, **Breijer,** H. B. G., **Kloosterman,** W. & **Burgy,** A. Experiments in the disinfection of raw lettuce. Part II. Parasitological aspects. Trop. geogr. Med. **12** : 162–172.

Thiele, R. Über Lichtadaptation und Musterbildung bei *Euglena gracilis*. Arch. Mikrobiol. **37** : 379–398, figs.

Thiermann, E. & **Niedmann,** G. Comparación de diferentes tratamientos activos en la toxoplasmosis experimental del ratón. Biologica, Santiago No. 29 : 38–43. [English summary.]

Thiermann, E., **Reyes,** H. & **Niedmann,** G. Comparación de diversos tratamientos aplicados en diferentes periodos de la toxoplasmosis experimental del ratón. Biologica, Santiago No. 30 : 9–16. [English, German summaries.]

Thiermann, E., *see* Knierim, F.

Thieuloy, J.-P. Etude micrographique des " calcaires à débris " barrémo-aptiens sur le pourtour méridional du Vercors. Trav. Lab. Géol. Univ. Grenoble **35** 1959 : 39–99, figs.

Thils, E., **Deom,** J. & **Fagard,** P. Considérations sur la sarcosporidiose du Katanga (Congo Belge). Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **53** : 106–110.

Thomas, C. W. Lithology and zoology of an Antarctic Ocean bottom core. Deep-Sea Res. **6** 1, 1959 : 5–15, figs.

Thomas, R. Le genre *Plagiopyxis* Penard. Hydrobiologia **10** 1958 : 198–214, figs.

Thomas, R. & **Gauthier-Lièvre,** L. (1). Le genre *Lesquereusia* Schlumberger 1845 (Rhizopodes testacés) Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. noire **50** 1959 : 34–83, figs.

Thomas, R. & **Gauthier-Lièvre,** L. (2). Note sur quelques Euglyphidae d'Afrique. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. noire **50** 1959 : 204–221, figs.

Thomas, R. *see* Gauthier-Lièvre, L.

Thomas, R. *see* Bonnet, L.

Thomson, H. M. *Nosema cerasivoranae* n. s.p., a microsporidian parasite of the ugly-nest caterpillar, *Archips cerasivorana* (Fitch). Canad. J. Zool. **38** : 643–644, figs.

Thomson, H. M. & **Smirnoff,** W. A note on an unidentified microsporidian associated with *Aletia oxygala luteopallans* (Sm.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Canad. J. Zool. **38** : 438–439, fig.

Thompson, J. C., Jr., **Santy,** L. & **Clark,** V. (1). Experimental infections of chick embryos with *Tetrahymena pyriformis*. Va. J. Sci. N.S. **10** 1959 : 260.

Thompson, J. C., Jr., **Santy,** L. & **Clark,** V. (2). Experimental infections of chick embryos with *Tetrahymena pyriformes*. Va. J. Sci. N.S. **11** : 25–26.

Thompson, J. C. Ciliated Protozoa from tree borne mosses and lichens. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 17.

Thompson, J. C. *see* Berger, J.

Thompson, M. L., **Shaver,** R. H. & **Riggs,** E. A. Early Pennsylvanian fusulinids and ostracods of the Illinois Basin. J. Paleont. **33** (5) 1959 : 770–792, figs.

Thompson, M. L., **Verville,** G. J. & **Lokke,** D. H. Fusulinids of the Desmoinesian-Missourian contact. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : 793–810, figs.

Thompson, M. L. *see* Verville, G. J.

Thompson, P. E. *see* Kohberger, D. L.

Thompson, P. E. *see* Olszewski, B.

Thomsett, L. R. *Eperythrozoon felis*: observations on incidence and relationship to external parasitism in the cat. Vet. Rec. **72** : 397–398.

Tibbs, J. Acetylcholinesterase in flagellated systems. Biochem. & Biophys. Acta **41** : 115–122.

Tinoco, I. de M. (1). Nota sôbre a microfauna do Calcáreo Cretáces da ilha de itamaraca, estado de Pernambuco. Notas Serv. geol. Brasil **91** 1955 : 1–12, figs.

Tinoco, I. de M. (2). Foraminíferos Recentes de Cabo Frio, estado do Rio de Janeiro. Bol. Div. Geol. min. Rio de J. **159** 1955 : 1–44, figs.

Tinoco, I. de M. (3). Observações sôbre a Microfauna de Foraminíferos da Lagoa de Araruama, Estado do Rio de Janeiro. An. Acad. bras. Cienc. **30** 4 1958 : 575–584, fig.

Tobie, E. J. *see* Brand, T. von.

Todd, A. C. *see* Dorney, R. S.

Todd, R. (1). Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research. Systematic Zool. **2** 1953 : 111.

Todd, R. (2). Recent literature on the Foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 21–24.

Todd, R. (3). Recent literature on the Foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 65–69.

Todd, R. (4). Recent literature on the Foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 106–110.

Todd, R. (5). Recent literature on the Foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 137–140.

Todd, R. & **Blackman,** P. Calcite and aragonite in Foraminifera. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : 217–219.

Todd, R. *see* Blackman, P. D.

Tokarski, A. Subsurface tectonics of the Cieszyn flysch. Acta Geol. Polonica **4** 1954, geol. pars. 307–340, figs. [In Polish.]

Tokuhiko, K. *see* Hiwatashi, K.

Tolbert, M. G. & **McGhee.** R. B. The effect of alloxan diabetes on *Plasmodium berghei* infection in albino rats. J. Parasitol. **46** : 552–558, figs.

Tomanovitch, B. *see* Simitch, T.

Toomey, F. Annotated Bibliography of late Paleozoic nonfusulinid Foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 71–105.

Toomka, A. F. [Results of biometric study of *Entamoeba gingivalis* (Gros, 1849) in relation to their feeding intensity and conditions of existence in the host organism.] Zool. Zh. **39** : 509–513, figs. [Russian: English summary.]

Torch, R. Nuclear division in *Holosticha lacazei* Maupas (Abs.) Biol. Bull. **119** : 343–344.

Toriyama, R. Geology of Akiyoshi. Part III Fusulinids of Akiyoshi. Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyushu Univ. Geol. **7** 1958 : 1–264, figs.

Törö, I. *see* Müller, M.

Torrealba, J. F. *see* Scorza, J. V.

Torrico, R. A. Casuistica de la enfermedad de Chagas por la reaccion de fijacion de complemento en cardiacos del Chaco (Argentina). An. Inst. Med. Region (Argentina) **5** 1959 : 79–81.

Toś-Luty, S. *see* Bartoszewski, A.

Tóth, J. *see* Müller, M.

Trager, W. The physiology of intracellular parasites. Proc. helminth. Soc. Wash. **27** : 221–227.

Trager, W. *see* Rudzinska, M. A.

Travassos, Santos Dias, J. A. (1). Poderá, em certas ocasiões, transformar-se a *Herpetomonas muscarum* (Leidy, 1856) num parasita heteroxeno? An. Serv. vet. Indust. Anim. Moçambique No. 6 : 385–390, figs.

Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. (2). Trypanosomes found in antelopes of a region infested by *Glossina austeni* Newstead, 1912, in Mozambique. Publ. Inter. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. No. 62 : 175–177.

Treckman, J. F., *see* Gutschick, R. C.

Trümpy, R. & **Bersier,** A. Les éléments de conglomérato oligocènes du Mont. Pelerin. Pétrographie, statistique, origine. Eclog. Geol. Helvet. **47** 1945 : 119–166, figs.

Tsan, S. F. & **Yang,** Y. T. & **Lin,** F. Y. Geology of the Fenghuangshan coalfield, Nantow, Taiwan. Bull. Geol. Surv. Taiwan No. 9, 1956 : 65–80, figs.

Tsan, S. F. *see* Ho, C. S.

Tschopp, H. J. Ecuador : Upper Amazon Basin Province (in: Handbook of South American Geology). Mem. Geol. Soc. America **65** 1956 : 253–267, figs.

Tsuda, K. Faunas and facies of some middle Miocene deposits in Japan. J. Paleontology **30** 1956 : 974–980, figs.

Tsunematsu, Y. Purification of *Toxoplasma* by means of sonic vibration and tryptic digestion. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **9** : 556–561, fig.

Tuffrau, M. Révision du genre *Euplotis*, fondée sur la comparaison des structures superficielles. Hydrobiologia **15** : 1–77, figs.

Tulchin, N. & **Hirschfield,** H. I. Studies of cannibal giant *Blepharisma undulans*. Biol. Bull. **119** : 345.

Turk, J. L. *see* Fulton, J. D.

Turkünal, S. Géologie de la région de Hakkâri et de Baskale (Turquie). Publ. Lab. geol. Univ. Genève **88** 1953 : 1–43, figs.

Turnovsky, K. (1). Eine neue art von *Globorotalia* Cushman aus dem Eozaen Anatoliens und ihre Zuordnung zu neuen untergattung. Bull. geol. Soc. Turk. **6** 2 1958 : 80–86, fig.

Turnovsky, K. (2). Eine neue art von *Ammocibicides* aus dem Eozaen Nordanatoliens. Bull. geol. Soc. Turk. **6** 2 1958 : 78–79, figs.

Tuzet, O. & **Ormierès,** R. *Grassiella microcosmi* n.g. n. sp. coccidie parasite de *Microcosmus sulcatus* Coqueb. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **250** : 2641–2643, figs.

Tyler, H. M. & **Watkins,** W. M. Step-wise degradation of blood-group H mucopolysaccharide by an enzyme preparation from *Trichomonas foetus*. Biochem. J. **74** : 2 p.

Uchio, T. (1). Planktonic Foraminifera of the Antarctic Ocean. Biol. Res. Jap. Antarct. res. Exped. No. 11 : 1–11, figs.

Uchio, T. (2). Benthonic Foraminifera of the Antarctic Ocean. Biol. Res. Jap. Antarct. res. Exped. No. 12, : 1–19, figs.

Ueda, H. (1). [Effect of nutrients upon the *in vitro* encystation of *Entamoeba histolytica*.] Jap. J. Parasit. **9**: 641–645. [Japanese: English summary.]

Ueda, H. (2). [On the virulence and antigenic property of a cyst-producing strain of *Toxoplasma*.] Keio Igaku, **37**: 1631–1638. [Japanese: English summary.]

Ueda, H. *see* Koike, T.

Uherkovich, G. Das Leben der Tisza. VI. Mallomonasarten aus der Tisza und einem " Toten Arm " der Tisza. Acta biol. Szeged N.S. **4** 1958 : 167–171, figs.

Uhlig, G. Entwicklungsphysiologische Untersuchungen zur Morphogenese von *Stentor coeruleus* Ehrbg. Arch. Protistenk. **105** : 1–109.

Uhrecký, I. *see* Štiasny, V.

Umiński, J. *see* Bartoszewski, A.

Urbanek, A. *see* Pozaryska, K.

Urbański, T. *see* Chin, Y. C.

Ushakov, D. V., *et al.* Atlas of the invertebrates of the far-eastern seas of the U.S.S.R. Acad. Sci. Inst. Zool. St. Petersberg 1955 : pp. 243, illustr.

Vaerenbergh, R. van, *see* Lambelin, G.

Vaghi, M. *see* Gasparini, G.

Valdinucci, A., *see* Lipparini, T.

Vallée, A. & Destombes, P. Isolement chez le Fennec (*Fennecus zerda*) d'une souche de toxoplasme pathogène pour le chien. Bull. Acad. vét. France **33** : 223–224.

Vanderschmitt, L. *see* Hottinger, L.

Vanek, J. *see* Jírovek, O.

Varela, G., Roch, E. & Curbelo, A. Exploracion serologica de toxoplasmosis Estudio de 6569 sueros sanguineos. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. Méx. **19** 1959 : 259–263.

Varga, L. Über die Mikrofauna der Waldstreu einiger auf szikböden Angelegter Waldtypen. Acta zool., Budapest **6** : 211–225.

Varga, L. & Takátas, T. Mikrobiologische untersuchungen des schlammes eines Wasserlosen Teiches der Aggteleker Baradla-Höhle. Acta zool., Budapest **6** : 429–437, fig.

Varga, L. *see* Kol. E.

Vašíček, M. (1). Conditions of the origin of Tegel, Schlier and Flysch and the problem of their stratigraphy. Ustred. Ustavu. Geol. Czechoslov. svaz. vol. 20, 1953 : oddil. geol : 69–100. [Czech: English and Russian summaries.]

Vašíček, M. (2). Zprāva o výzkumné cestě na lodi Republika. Ustred. Ustavu. Geol. Vestnik **4** 1956 : 157–172, 197–214, figs.

Vasina, S. G. [On the presence of cysts in *Toxoplasma gondii*.] Med. Parasit., Moskva **29** : 598–601, figs. [Russian: English summary.]

Vasina, S. G. & Dunaeva, Z. V. [On the survival rate of *Toxoplasma* outside the organism.] Med. Parazit. Moskva **29** : 151–154. [Russian : English summary.]

Vasquez, A. *see* Jarpa, A.

Vaucel, M. & Fromentin, H. Trypanosomose expérimentale du cobaye-recherches sur les anticorps. Publ. Inter. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. No. 62 : 35–43.

Vavilova, M. P. [Experimental infection of dogs with two types of Borovsky's disease (Leishmaniasis).] Med. Parasitol. parasit. Dis., Mosk. **29** : 660–665, figs. [Russian: English summary.]

Vavra, J. (1). Beitrag zur Cytologie einiger Mikrosporidien. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **23** 1959 : 347–350, figs.

Vavra, J. (2). A contribution to the knowledge of the parasitic flagellate *Callimastix cyclopis*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 26–27.

Vavra, J. (3). *Nosema lepiduri*, n. sp., a new microsporidian parasite in *Lepiduras apus* L. J. Protozool. **7** : 36–41, figs.

Vecchi, A. Batteri e flagellati, nell' intestino dell' ape domestica (*Apis mellifica* L). Mem. Accad. Bologna (10), **8** 1952 : 25–27, figs.

Vegas, F. K. *see* Convit, J.

Veillon, M. & Vigneaux, M. Les couches de passage de l'Eocène inférieur au Lutétien sous Bordeaux. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. **1955** : 15–16.

Veisov, A. M. *see* Musaev, M. A.

Vella, P. Studies in New Zealand Foraminifera. Part I: Foraminifera from Cook Strait. Part II: Upper Miocene to Recent species of the genus *Notorotalia*. Palaeont. Bull. N.Z. **28** 1957 : 1–58, figs.

Venulet, J. *see* Chin, Y. C.

Vergani, F. Presencia de la *Babesia* (*Microbabesia*) *ovis* en caprinos y ovinos de Venezuela. Bol. Inst. Inv. Vet. **10–11** 1959 : 35–39, figs.

Vernon, R. O. *see* Puri, H.

Verolini, F. *see* Corradetti, A.

Verville, G. J., Thompson, M. L. & Lokke, D. H. Pennsylvanian fusulinids of eastern Nevada. J. Paleont. **30** 1956 : 1277–1287, figs.

Verville, G. J. *see* Thompson, M. L.

Vierloop, A. *see* Links, J.

Vickerman, K. (1). Structural changes in mitochondria of *Acanthamoeba* at encystation. Nature, Lond. **188** : 248–249, figs.

Vickerman, K. (2). *Herpetomonas ludwigi* (Kramář, 1950) n. comb., the trypanosomatid parasite of cranefly larvae (Diptera, Tipulidae). Parasitology **50** : 351–363, figs.

Vigneaux, M., *see* Veillon, M.

Vik, R. *Henneguya zschokkei* (Gurley, 1893) (Sporozoa) in Norway. Nytt Mag. Zool. **9** : 16–22, figs.

Villa, F. *see* Razzi, R.

Villa, F. A. Studi Stratigrafici sul Terziario Subalpino Lombardo. Nota VI: Microfaune et microfacies del Nummulitico di Travedona (Varese). Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat. **62** 1956 : 109–124, figs.

Villaire, M. *see* Gross, J. A.

Villatte, J. Sur l'extension du Montien marin entre les vallées du Volpe et de l'Arize (Ariège). C.R. Soc. géol. France No. 15, 1956 : 298–301.

Vincent, P. & **Neal,** R. A. Duration of invasiveness of *Entamoeba histolytica* maintained *in vitro*. Parasitology **50** : 449–452.

Viterbo, I., Sull'età di alcuni lembi di " flysch " del massiccio del matese (Appennino Meridionale). Boll. Uff. geol. Ital. **79** 1958 : 541–553. [French and English summaries.]

Vivier, É. (**1**). Contribution à l'étude de la conjugaison chez *Paramecium caudatum*. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) **2** : 387–506, figs.

Vivier, É. (**2**). Cycle nucléolaire en rapport avec l'alimentation chez *Paramecium caudatum*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **250** : 205–207, figs.

Vlerk, I. M. van der. Problems and principles of Tertiary and Quaternary stratigraphy. Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. **115** 1959 : 49–63, figs.

Vlerk, I. M. van der & **Kuenen,** Ph. H. Levensbericht van Johannes Herman Frederick Umbgoove. 5 Februari 1899–14 June 1954. Geol. en Mijnbouw, n.s. **16** 1954 : 339–346, figs.

Vlerk, I. M. van der. *see* Grimsdale, T. F.

Vlk, W. H. Ueber die Morphologie und Entwicklung, von *Chlamydomonas cingulata* Pascher im Vergleich mit anderen durch ihr Pyrenoid auffallenden Arten. Lotos, Prag **87** 1940 : 58–69, figs.

Voorthuysen, J. H. Van. (**1**). Some notes on the microlithology of the siderite and illite facies occurring in the sediments of the North Sea Basin. Geologie en Mijnbouw, n.s., **18** 1956 : 166–170, figs.

Voorthuysen, J. H. van. (**2**). 12. Holocene ecology of two profiles, based on foraminifera. Verh. van het. Koninк, Nederlands geol.-mijnb.Genoot. **17** 1957 : 190–192.

Voorthuysen, J. H. van (**3**). Foraminiferen aus dem Eemien (Riss-Würm-Interglazial) in der Bohrung Amersfoort I (Locus typicus). Meded. geol. Sticht. N.S. **11** (1957) 1958 : 27–39, figs.

Voorthuysen, J. H. van (**4**). Les foraminifères Mio-Pliocènes et quarternaires du Kruisschans. Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. No. **142** 1958 : 1–34, figs.

Voorthuysen, J. H. van (**5**). News—Benelux. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 263–266.

Vorontsova, M. A. & **Liosner,** L. D. Asexual propagation and regeneration. London. 489, figs.

Vrabec, F. *see* Kramář, J.

Vršanský, V., **Fedov,** P. & **Novák,** L. Ueber die Wirkung von Biostimulatoren auf Protozoa. Biológica, Bratislava **13** 1958 : 56–60. [Czech: German summary.]

Waaij, D. van der (**1**). The effect of a lysine-deficient diet on the course of a chronic *Toxoplasma* infection. Trop. geogr. Med. **12** : 180–182.

Waaij, D. van der (**2**). Congenital transmission of a virulent *Toxoplasma gondii* after experimental infection in mice prior to gestation. Trop. geogr. Med. **12**: 251–257, fig.

Wacławek, D. *see* Gałuszka, J.

Wada, T. Further study on the plasmolysis in *Paramecium*. Nat. Sci. Rep. Ochanomizu Univ. **10** 1959 : 53–59.

Wade, M. *see* Glaessner, M. F.

Waldroup, P. W. *see* Harms, R. H.

Waldschmidt, W. A., **Fitzgerald,** P. E. & **Lunsford,** C. L. Classification of porosity and fractures in reservoir rocks [Foraminifera]. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. **40** 1956 : 953–974, figs.

Wall, J. H. *see* Stelck, C. R.

Wallace, F. G., **Clark,** T. B., **Dyer,** M. I. & **Collins,** T. Two new species of flagellates cultivated from insects of the genus *Gerris*. J. Protozool. **7** : 390–392, figs.

Wallace, F. G. & **Dyer,** M. I. The cultivation of *Blastocrithidia leptocoridis* (McCullough). J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.) 43–44.

Wallace, F. G. *see* Clark, T. B.

Waller, E. F. *see* Chute, H. L.

Waller, H. O. & **Polski,** W. Planktonic Foraminifera of the Asiatic Shelf. Contr. Cushman Fdn. **10** 1959 : 123–126.

Wang, H. Experimental proteolysis on *Paramecium aurelia*. Physiol. Zool. **33** : 271–276, figs.

Wangersky, P. J. & **Guillard,** R. R. L. Low molecular weight organic base from the dinoflagellate *Amphidinium carteri*. Nature, Lond. **185** : 689–690.

Wanless, H. R. Pennsylvanian faunas of the Beardstown, Glasford, Havana, and Vermont Quadrangles. Rep. Invest. Ill. geol. Surv. **205** 1958 : 1–59, figs.

Warren, A. D. Ecology of foraminifera of the Buras-Scofield Bayou Region, South-east Louisiana. Trans. Gulf Coast Assoc. geol. Socs. **6** 1956 : 131–151, figs.

Warren, L. G. Metabolism of *Schizotrypanum cruzi* Chagas. I. Effect of culture age and substrate concentration on respiratory rate. J. Parasit. **46** : 529–539, figs.

Wasley, M. A. *see* Payne, F. J.

Watkins, W. M. *see* Tyler, H. M.

Wawrik, F. (**1**). Beitrag zur Planktonkunde Ober-Ägytens. Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. **96** : 300–306, figs.

Wawrik, F. (2). Sexualität bei *Mallomonas fastigata* var. *kriegerii*. Arch. Protistenk. **104**: 541–544, fig.

Wawrik, F. (3). *Mastigamoeba nilensis* nova spec. Arch. Protistenk. **104**: 545–546, fig.

Weathersby, A. B. Experimental infection of *Aedes aegypti* with exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium gallinaceum*. Exper. Parasit. **9**: 334–337.

Weathersby, A. B. *see* Huff, C. G.

Webster, J. M. Investigations into the coccidia of the grey squirrel *Sciurus carolinensis* Gmelin. J. Protozool. **7**: 139–146, figs.

Weinhandl, R. (1). Aufnahmen 1953 auf den Blättern Hollabrunn (22) und Hadres (23), (früher Blatt Hollabrunn, 4556, 1: 75.000). Verh. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien 1954: 83–87.

Weinhandl, R. (2). Bericht über Aufnahmen auf den Blattern Hollabrunn (22) und Horn (21). Verh. Geol. Bundesanst. Wien 1956: 104–107.

Weinhandl, R. (3). Neuere Bohrungen im Bereiche der Stadt Wien. Verh. Geol. BundesAnst. Wien 1956: 229–235.

Weinhandl, R. (4). *Schackoinella*, eine neue foraminiferen-gattung. Verh. geol. Reichsanst. (St. Anst.) Wien **1958** 2: 141–142.

Weinman, D. (1). Trehalose metabolism of trypanosomes. Nature, Lond. **186**: 166.

Weinman, D. (2). Cultivation of the African sleeping sickness trypanosomes from the blood and cerebrospinal fluid of patients and suspects. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54**: 180–196.

Weinman II, D. *see* Woodworth, H. C.

Weinstein, M. J. *see* Schneidermann, H. A.

Weiser, J. Zur Kenntnis der Krankheiten der Lurche. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **24**: 232–233, figs.

Weiser, J. & **Wille,** H. Über eine gregarine aus der leibeshöhle der engerlinge von *Hoplia* sp. aus der schweiz. Česk. Parasit. **7**: 351–354, figs.

Weisz, P. B. (1). A general mechanism of differentiation based on morphogenetic studies in ciliates. Amer. Nat. **85** 1951: 293–311.

Weisz, P. B. (2). The embryologist and the protozoon. Sci. Amer. **188** 1953: 76–83.

Weiss, M. L. & **Manwell,** R. D. *In vitro* cultivation of *Plasmodium elongatum* in duck tissues. J. Protozool. **7**: 342–346, figs.

Weitz, B. (1). Feeding habits of bloodsucking Arthropods. Exper. Parasit. **9**: 63–82.

Weitz, B. (2). The properties of some antigens of *Trypanosoma brucei*. J. gen. Microbiol. **23**: 589–600, figs.

Weitz, B. G. F. A soluble protective antigen of *Trypanosoma brucei*. Nature, Lond. **185**: 788–789.

Wellerson, R., **Doscher,** G. E. & **Kupferberg,** A. B. Carbon dioxide fixation in *Trichomonas vaginalis*. Biochem. J. **75**: 562–565, figs.

Welles, C. (1). Identification of free and bound amino acids in three strains of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* using paper chromatography. J. Protozool. **7**: 7–10, figs.

Wells, C. (2). *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, strain HS: micronucleate or a micronucleate? J. Protozool. **7**: 313–314.

Welponer, C. *see* Pasquini, P.

Wenning, M. E. *see* Payne, F. J.

Wenrich, D. H. Studies on *Balantidium simile*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 27.

Werner, H. (1). Experimenteller Beitrag zur connatalen Toxoplasmose, III. Zbl. Bakt. I. Abt. Orig. **180**: 118–135, figs. [English, French, Spanish and Russian summaries.]

Werner, H. (2). Zur Frage der Ubertragung von *Toxoplasma gondii* auf dem Geschlechtsweg. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11**: 12–21, figs. [English summary.]

Werner, H. & **Seidlitz,** P. (1). Experimenteller Beitrag zur connatalen Toxoplasmose. I. Zbl. Bakt. I Abt. Orig. **178**: 250–262, figs.

Werner, H. & **Seidlitz,** P. (2). Experimenteller. Beitrag zur connatalen Toxoplasmose. II. Zbl. Bakt. I. Abt. Orig. **178**: 393–406. [English, French, Spanish and Russian summaries.]

West, A. F. Jr. The biology of a species of *Nosema* (Sporozoa, Microsporidia) parasitic in the flour beetle *Tribolium confusum*. J. Parasit. **46**: 747–754, figs.

Westphal, A. Reflexmikroskopische Untersuchungen am Kern und Blepharoplast einiger Trypanosomen mit dem Azureosin-Reflektor (Giemsafärbung). Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **11**: 24–35, figs. [English summary.]

Wetter, R. E. *see* Stelck, C. R.

Wetzel, O. Eine neue Dinoflagellaten-Gruppe aus dem baltischen Geschiebefeuerstein. Schr. naturw. Ver. Schlesw.-Holst. **31**: 81–86, figs.

Wetzel, W. & **Weyl,** R. Zur Kenntnis des Altertiars im südlichen Santo Domingo (Westindien). N. Jahrb. Min. Geol. Monatshefte Abt. B. 1953: 21–34, figs.

Weyl, R. *see* Wetzel, W.

White, F. H. *see* Ristic, M.

White, W. R. Pliocene and Miocene Foraminifera from the Capistrano formation, Orange County, California. J. Paleontology **30** 1956: 237–260, figs.

Whiteman, A. J. *see* Newell, N. D.

Whiteside, E. F. Recent work in Kenya on the control of drug-resistant cattle trypanosomiasis. Publ. Inter. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. no. 62: 141–154.

Whittington, C. L. Sequence of Mesozoic rocks in Alaska: Revised stratigraphic nomenclature of Colville Group. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists **40** 1956 : 244–253.

Whittington, H. B. Photographing small fossils. J. Paleontology **30** 1956 : 756–757, figs.

Wicher, C. A. Mikropalaontologische Beobachtungen in der höheren Coroalen Oberkreide besonders im Maastricht. Geol. Jahrb. Hannover **68** 1953 : 1–26, fig.

Wichterman, R. Production of viable races of *Paramecium caudatum* after micronuclear elimination with X-rays. Biol. Bull. **119** : 348.

Wienholz, E. Über die Gliederung des Alttertiärs um westlichen Mecklenburg. Ber. geol. Ges. **3** 2–3 1958 : 90–98, figs.

Wiens, C. D. *see* Amrein, Y. U.

Wijers, D. J. B. & **Willett,** K. C. Factors that may influence the infection rate of *Glossina palpalis* with *Trypanosoma gambiense*. II. The number and the morphology of the trypanosomes present in the blood of the host at the time of the infected feed. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 341–350, figs.

Wiley, C. E. *see* Fellig, J.

Wilhelm, W. E. The role of bacteria in the production of encystment and antogamy in *Tetrahymena rostrata*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 27.

Wille, H. *see* Weiser, J.

Willet,, K. C. *see* Wijers, D. J. B.

William, M. *see* Ducoff, H. S.

Williams, N. E. (**1**). The polymorphic life history of *Tetrahymena patula*. J. Protozool. **7** : 10–17, figs.

Williams, N. E. (**2**). Three sublines of *Tetrahymena vorax* Strain V_2 with stable and significant differences. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 9.

Williams, J. E. *see* Ritchie, L. S.

Williamson, J. Some problems in trypanocidal drug resistance. Publ. Inter. sci. Comm. Trypanosomiasis Res. No. 62 : 163–169.

Williamson, J. & **Stephen,** L. E. A test for drug-resistant trypanosomes in experimental tsetse-fly challenge of cattle. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 366–370, fig.

Williamson, J. *see* Desowitz, R. S.

Willmer, E. N. Further observations on the 'Metaplasia' of an amoeba, *Naegleria gruberi*. J. Embryol. exp. Morph. **6** 1958 : 187–214, figs.

Wilson, B. W., **Buetow,** D. E., **Jahn,** T. L. & **Levedahl,** B. H. A differential effect of pH on cell growth and respiration. Exper. Cell Res. **18** 1959 : 454–465, figs.

Wilson, B. W. & **Danforth,** W. F. The extent of acetate and ethanol oxidation by *Euglena gracilis*. J. gen. Microbiol. **18** 1958 : 535–542, figs.

Wilson, L. R. A Chitinozoan faunule from the Sylvan shale of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geology Notes **18** 4 1958 : 67–71, figs.

Windsor, D. A. Morphological changes in *Tetrahymena limacis* upon isolation from three newly discovered hosts. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 27.

Witwicka, E. Micropalaeontological stratigraphy of Upper Cretaceous of the Chelm borehole (Lublin Upland). Bull. Serv. géol. Pologne **121** 1958 : 177–267, figs. [Russian and English summaries.]

Witwicka, E. *et al.* The methods of working out microfossils. Bull. Serv. géol. Pologne **134** 1958 : 1–156, figs.

Witwicka, E. *see* Bielecka, W.

Witwicka, E. *see* Pozaryski, W.

Wohlfarth-Buttermann, K. E. (**1**). Cytologische Studien V. Feinstrukturveränderungen des Cytoplasmes und der Mitochondrien von *Paramecium* nach Einwirkung letaler Temperaturen und Röntgendosen. Protoplasma **50** 1958 : 82–92, figs.

Wohlfarth-Bottermann, K. E. (**2**). Die elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchung cytoplasmatischer Struktur. Zool. Anz., Suppl. 23 [Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges. 1959]: 393–419, figs.

Wohlfarth-Bottermann, K. E. (**3**). Protistenstudien X. Licht-und elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen an der Amöbe *Hyalodisais simplex* n. sp. Protoplasma **52** : 58–107, figs.

Wolanska, H. *Agathammina pusilla*. Geinitz from the Lower Zechstein in Sudetan and Holy Cross Mountains. Acta palaeont. polon. **4** 1 1959 : 27–59, figs.

Wolburg, J. (**1**). Schwellen und Becken im Emsland-Tektogen mit einem paläogeographischen Abriss von Wealden und Unterkreide. Geol. Jahrb. Hannover, Beiheft **13** 1953 : 1–115, figs.

Wolburg, J. (**2**). Uber ein Vorkommen von tiefem Malm bei Elsfleth an der unteren Weser. N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont., Monatsh. No 2 1956 : 55–75, figs.

Wolfenden, E. B. Paleoecology of the Carboniferous reef complex and shelf limestones in northwest Derbyshire, England. Bull. geol. Soc. Amer. **69** 7 1958 : 871–898, figs.

Wolff, T. The hadal community, an introduction. Deep-Sea Res. **6** : 95–124.

Wolken, J. J. *see* Gross, J. A.

Wollin, G. *see* Ericson, D. B.

Wood, R. B. *Trichomonos* disease. Vet. Rec. **72** : 672–673.

Wood, S. F., **Mitchell,** E. D. Jr. & **Brenton,** M. J. *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Conenose bugs from area 13 of Griffith Park, Los Angeles, California. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. **59** : 52.

Woodhead, N. & **Tweed,** R. D. (1). A check list of tropical West African algae. Hydrobiologia **11** 1958 : 299–395.

Woodhead, N. & **Tweed,** R. D. (2). Additions to the algal flora of Newfoundland. Part I. New and interesting algae in the Avalon Peninsula and Central Newfoundland. Hydrobiologia **15** : 309–362, figs.

Woodward, S. F. *see* Cowper, S. G.

Woodworth, H. C. & **Weinman II,** D. Studies on the toxin of *Toxoplasma* (toxotoxin). J. inf. Dis. **107** : 318–324.

Wright, D. E. Pectic enzymes in rumen Protozoa. Arch. Biochem. & Biophys. **86** : 251–254, figs.

Wu, Y. Y. *see* Chin, Y. C.

Wurmbach, H. *see* Schulemann, W.

Wurtz-Arlet, J. Note limnologique sur quelques étangs de la Double (Domaine de Limage). Rev. gén. Sci. par. appl. (Bull. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci.) Num. spéc. II : 109–110.

Yaeger, R. G. A method for isolating trypanosomes from blood. J. Parasit. **46** : 288.

Yaeger, R. G. & **Bacigalupo,** A. A. Further studies on *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Louisiana. J. Parasit. **46** (Suppl.), 7.

Yaeger, R. G. & **Miller,** O. N. Effect of malnutrition on susceptibility of rats to *Trypanosoma cruzi*. I. Thiamine deficiency. Exper. Parasit. **9** : 215–222, figs.

Yaeger, R. G. *see* McNeal, J. E.

Yagi, K. The mechanical properties of amoeba protoplasm. III. The visco-elasticity of ectoplasmic gel. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **69** : 245–249, figs.

Yagiu, R. & **Shigenaka,** Y. (1). Electron microscopical observation of *Condylostoma spatiosum*. Ozaki and Yagin in ultra-thin section I. The pellicle and vacuoles in the cortex. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** : 106–110, figs.

Yagiu, R. & **Shigenaka,** Y. (2). Electron microscopical observation of *Condylostoma spatiosum*. Osaki and Yagin in ultra-thin section. II. The cilium and basal granule. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **67** 1958 : 158–161.

Yagiu, R. & **Shigenaka,** Y. (3). Electron microscopical observation of *Condylostoma spatiosum*. Osaki et Yagiu, in ultra-thin section V. The longitudinal fibrillar bundle (Kinetodesma). Zool. Mag., Tokyo **69** : 183–189, figs.

Yagiu, R. & **Shigenaka,** Y. (4). Electron microscopical observation of *Condylostoma spatiosum*. Ozaki et Yagiu, in ultra-thin section. VI. The pre-oral membranelle. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **69** : 233–238, figs.

Yamagiwa, N. & **Ishii,** K. *Yabeina* from Omura Island, Shima, Mie Prefecture. Jubilee Publ. H. Fujimoto 1958 : 58–65, figs.

Yamato, J. *see* Koike, T.

Yang, W. C. T. On the continuous culture of opalinids. J. Parasit. **46** : 32.

Yang, Y. T. *see* Tsan, S. F.

Yasarol, S. Les zoonoses en Turquie. Bull. Off. int. Épizoot. **54** : 551–567.

Yentsch, C. S. The influence of phytoplankton pigments on the colour of sea water. Deep-Sea Res. **7** : 1–9, figs.

Yochelson, E. L. *see* Mamay, S. H.

Yoeli, M. Animal infections and human disease. Sci. Amer. **202** : 161–170, figs.

Yoeli, M. & **Most,** H. The biology of a newly isolated strain of *Plasmodium berghei* in a rodent host and in experimental mosquito vectors. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 549–555, figs.

Yuferev, O. V. *see* Boghush, O. T.

Yusa, A. (1). Effects of repetitive electroshock treatment on incorporation of labelled amino acids in *Paramecium*. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 27–28.

Yusa, A. (2). Observation on the fine structure of unextruded " resting " trichocysts. J. Protozool. **7** (Suppl.) 28.

Zabala, J. T. & **Navarrete,** F. Frecuencia de parasitosis intestinales en Ometepec, Estado de Guerrero, México. Medicina, Mexico **40** : 200–203.

Zab'yalova, E. A. O foraminiferakh turneiskoglo yarusa L'vovskoi Mul'dui. Trudui. Ukr. NIGRI **1** 1959 : 174–179, figs.

Zago Filho, H. *see* Barxetto, M. P.

Zahl, P. A. *see* Hulbart, E. M.

Zaki, H. Ovine endoparasites of Egyptian sheep and pastures with special reference to fascioliosis. J. Arab. vet. med. Ass. **20** : 157–172, figs.

Zalesny, E. R. Foraminiferal ecology of Santa Monica Bay, California. Micropaleontology **5** 1959 : 101–126, 1 pl., figs.

Zaman, V. Studies with the immobilization reaction in the genus *Entamoeba*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. **54** : 381, – 391, figs.

Zaman, V. & **Barker,** D. C. An electron microscopic study of *Entamoeba invadens*. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. **54** : 10.

Zanmatti, S. Studio di alcune " microfacies " del Bresciano. Boll., Servizio Geol. d'Italia **78** 1956 : 585–595, figs.

Zapletalova, I. Dnešni stav mikrostratigrafického výzkvmu tortonu v Dolnomoravském úvalu. Vestn. geol. Úst. čsl., **32** 6 1957 : 409–414. [German summary.]

Zauo, V. A. *Homotrema rubrum* (Lamark), a red sessile foraminifer of our coral reefs. Geonotes **1** 4 1958 : 100–103, figs.

Zawadzki, J. *see* Kucharczyk, W.

Zdárská, Z. Protozoen aus unseren handschnecken. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **24** : 54–62, figs. [German summary.]

Zeledón, R. (1). Comparative physiological studies of four species of hemoflagellates in culture. I. Endogenous respiration and respiration in the presence of glucose. J. Protozool. **7** : 146–150, fig.

Zeledón, R. (2). Comparative physiological studies on four species of hemoflagellates in culture. II. Effect of carbohydrates and related substances and some amino compounds on the respiration. J. Parasit. **46** : 541–551.

Zeledón, R. (3). Comparative physiological studies on four species of hemoflagellates in culture. III. Effect of the Krebs cycle intermediates on the respitation. Rev. Biol. trop. **8** : 25–33, figs.

Zeledón, R. (4). Comparative physiological studies on four species of hemoflagellates in culture. IV. Effect of metabolic inhibitors on the respiration. Rev. Biol. trop. **8** : 181–195, figs.

Zeledón, R. (5). La enfermedad de Chagas en Costa Rica. Rev. Goiana Med. **5** 1959 : 439–444.

Zeledón, R., **Hidalgo,** W., & **Hidalgo,** H. X. de. Intradermo-reacción de Montenegro con antígeno de *Strigomonas oncopelti*. Nota previa. Rev. Biol. trop. **8** : 145–146.

Zeledón, R., **Perez,** C. L. & **Berrios,** A. Hallazgo de *Schizotrypanum cruzi* en un puerco espín (*Coendou mexicanum laenatum*) de Costa Rica. Rev. Biol. trop. **8** : 201–202.

Zeledón, R. *see* Berrios, A.

Zehlman, J. *see* Mišic, M.

Zeil, W. Fazies—Unterschiede in der Kretazischen Teiltrögen de alpinen Geosynklinale Bayerns. Geol. Rundschau **45** 1956 : 134–143, figs.

Ziegler, J. H. *Lituola grandis* (Reuss) aus dem Untermaastricht der Bayerischen Alpen ein beitrag zur systematik und Stammesgeschichte der Lituolidae (Foram). Palaeontographica A. **112** 1959 : 59–132, figs.

Ziegler, W. H. Geologische studien in der Flyschgebieten des Overhalbsteins (Graubünden). Eclogae geol. Helvetiae **49** 1956 : 1–78, figs.

Zinoni, A. Microfaune Pliocenichc del Golfo di Orosei (Sardegna). Riv. ital. Paleont. **64** 1958 : 65–72, fig.

Zinov'eva, E. G. (1). Dependence of the survival of *Paramecium caudatum* on their number in unit volume on irradiation by X-rays. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **118** 1958 : 9–12, figs.

Zinov'eva, E. G. (2). Causes of death in infusorians under the influence of X-rays. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **121** 1958 : 521–524.

Zinov'eva, E. G. *see* Graevsky, E. J.

Zirković, A. *see* Milanović, D.

Zsolnai, T. *see* Jeney, E.

Zuckerman, A. (1). Auto-antibody in rats with *Plasmodium berghei*. Nature, Lond. **185** : 189–190.

Zuckerman, A. (2). Blood loss and replacement in plasmodial infections. III. *Plasmodium cynomolgi*, *Plasmodium gonderi* and *Plasmodium knowlesi* in *Macaca mulatta mulatta*, the rhesus monkey. J. inf. Dis. **106** : 123–140, figs.

Zuckerman, A. (3). Blood loss and replacement in plasmodial infections. IV. *Plasmodium gallinaceum* and *Plasmodium lophurae* in untreated and prebled mature chickens and in untreated chicks. J. inf. Dis. **107** : 133–148, figs.

Zuloaga, M. *see* Jarpa, A.

Zwart, D. (1). Een onderzoek naar het voorkomen van bloed-parasieten bij runderen te Meranke (Nederlands Nieuw Guinea). Tijdschr. Diergeneesk. **84** 1959 : 90–99, figs.

Zwart, D. (2). Bestrijding van bloedprotozoaine ziekten bij runderen op Nederlands Nieuw Guinea. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk. **84** 1959 : 156–162.

Zwart, D. (3). Dierziekten en veeteelt op Nederlands Nieuw Guinea. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk. **84** 1959 : 812–831.

Zwart, P. Trichomonas hepatica infecties bij twee zebra-vinken en een oranjekaakje in een Nederlandse volière. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk. **84** 1959 : 1312–1314.

Zygas, A. [Pathogenesis of balantidiasis and the penetration of balantidia into the tissues of colon and into the blood vessels of man. Acta parasit. lithuanica **2** 1959 : 169–177, figs. [English summary.]

II. SUBJECT INDEX

GENERAL

Text-books.—Laboratory manual of parasitic protozoa, M. C. **Meyer** & L. R. **Penner;** Freshwater biology, H. **Liebmann;** Introduction to microfossils, D. J. **Jones;** The ocean floor, H. **Pettersson;** Zoological micropalaeontology, V. **Pokorny** (5).

History.—A review on modern micropalaeontology, J. **Cuvillier** (1); Recent foraminiferal research in the Benelux, J. H. van **Voorthuysen** (5); Cushman foundation for foraminiferal research, R. **Todd** (1); Recent literature on foraminifera, R. **Todd** (2), (3), (4), (5); Review of micropalaeontology, K. **Stäesche;** Polish micropalaeontological research work, W. **Pozaryski** (2); Recent foraminiferal research in Poland, F. **Bieda** (3); Recent foraminiferal research in Argentina, E. **Boltovsky** (2); Recent foraminiferal research in Spain, G. **Colom** (1); Recent foraminiferal research in Australia, J. **Crespin** (3); Recent foraminiferal research in France, J. **Cuvillier** (2); Recent foraminiferal research in the United States—East Coast, R. C. **Douglass;** Recent foraminiferal research in United States—Mid-Continent Region, D. J. **Echolls;** Recent foraminiferal research in Austria, R. **Grell;** Recent foraminiferal research in Pakistan, A. F. M. M. **Haque;** Recent foraminiferal research in Germany, H. **Hiltermann** (3); Recent foraminiferal research in New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrook** (2); Recent

foraminiferal research in Libya, D. D. **Hughes**; Recent foraminiferal research in United States—East-Central Region, R. V. **Kesling**; Recent foraminiferal research in North Africa, J. **Magné** (3); Recent foraminiferal research in India, T. **Nagappa** (4); Foraminiferal research in Czechoslovakia, W. **Pozaryski** (1); Recent foraminiferal research in Israel, Z. **Reiss** (4); Recent foraminiferal research in Venezuela, B. J. **Szenk**; Development of parasitology in U.S.S.R., D. N. **Sassuchin** (3); Centenary of the discovery of human *Giardia* by Lamb (1824–1895), N. N. **Plotnikov** & D. N. **Sassuchin**; Discovery of the Romanovsky stain, C. A. **Hoare** (4); Malaria in ancient Greece, G. A. **Livadas**.

Biography; Obituary.—G. Bastianelli, G. **Raffaeli**; Congratulatory address to Johannes Buder, B. **Schussnig**; M. Caullery, D. **Keilin**; Contribution of D. Drake to study of malaria in America, P. F. **Russell**; Joaquin Frenguelli (1883–1958), E. **Boltovskoy** (3); Eugène Lacroix, J. **Jung**; Biography and bibliography of E. Penard, G. **Deflandre**; John B. Reeside jr. (1889–1958), L. G. **Henbest** (1); E. Reichenow, P. C. C. **Garnham** (4); A. **Hase**; Z. **Kozar** (3); Julius Zweibaum, obit. and bibliogr., **Anon**.

Bibliography; Reviews.—Bibliography of Micropaleontology in Germany, H. **Hiltermann** (4); Bibliography of late Paleozoic nonfusulinid foraminifera, F. **Toomey**; Bibliography of Australasian microfossils, J. **Crespin** (2); Foraminifera—general, H. **Hiltermann** (2); Protozoologie, O. **Jiromac** *et al.*; Foraminifera from Ohio, A. **La Roque** & M. F. **Marple**; Bibliography of new genera, species and varieties of foraminifera in 1956, H. E. **Thalmann** (1); Neogene foraminifera from Germany, I. M. **Van Der Vlerk** & Ph. H. **Kuenen**; Use of avian embryos and tissue culture in the study of Protozoa, A. C. **Pipkin**; Current research on parasitic protozoa in Britain, J. **Mahon** (1); (2); Protozoa from far-eastern seas of U.S.S.R. (pp. 22–44), P. V. **Ushakov** etc.; References to marine protozoa, J. A. C. **Nicol** (3); Review of the survival of protozoa at low temperatures, H. **Mühlpfordt** (2); General account of *Pelomyra palustris*, M. **Leiner**; Review of present knowledge of *Toxoplasma*, D. N. **Sassuchin** (2). The classification of the Globigerenaceae, F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow**.

Taxonomy; Nomenclature.—Taxonomy of foraminifera, W. **Bielecka** & E. **Witwicka** (1); Relation of classification of foraminifera to their mineralogy, P. D. **Blackman** & R. **Todd**; New names for foraminiferal homonyms IV, H. E. **Thalmann** (3); Foraminiferal homonyms, H. E. **Thalmann** (2); Subgeneric nomenclature among the Lepidocyclinae, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. **Van der Vlerk**; Revision of the foraminiferal family Victoriellidae, M. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade** (2); Classification of the Globigerinidae, J. **Hofker** (21). The classification of the Globigerinaceae, F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow**; Systematics of the Lituolidae, W. **Mayne** (4); Status of *Nummulites reliatus*, F. E. **Eames** & W. J. **Clarke** & F. T. **Banner**; Systematics of Nummulites, A. **Papp** (3); Review of *Nonioniona cretacea*, J. **Barrier** & M. **Neumann**; Confusion between *Gromia oviformis* & *Allogromia ovoidea*, R. H. **Hedley**; *Saedeleeria*, a new genus of the family Allogromidae, A. R. **Loeblich** & H. **Tappan** (2); *Grimsdaleinella* a new genus of the family Heterohelicidae, H. M. **Bolli** (1); Systematics of *Agathammina pusilla* Geinitz from the Permian of Poland, H. **Wolanska**; Systematics of *Textularia carinata*, A. G. **Tauber**; Taxonomy of *Globotruncana* from the Upper Cretaceous of Poland, W. **Pozaryski** & E. **Witwicka**; Systematics of some Eocene foraminifera from Poland, F. **Bieda** (2); Calpionellids reviewed and recorded, J. **Bolze**, G. **Colom** & J. **Sigal**; On the status of *Thecampe* Haeckel, B. H. **Burma** (2); Recent review of fossil Dinoflagellata, A. **Eisenack** (6); Problems of classification in the Sporozoa, G. H. **Ball**.

Technique.—Techniques for isolating Thecamoebians, L. **Bonnet** & T. **Thomas**; Food colouring for staining microfossils, R. L. **Artusy** & J. C. **Artusy**; Photography of microfossils, H. B. **Whittington**; Preparation of foraminifera, E. **Witwicka** *et al.*; Distribution of fossil foraminifera, G. H. **Scott**; Foraminifera techniques from Czechoslovakia, F. **Prantl** (2); Techniques applied to foraminifera, G. **Göke** (1); Techniques applied to recent radiolaria, G. **Göke** (3); Techniques as applied to radiolaria, G. **Göke** (4); Techniques applied to foraminifera, R. **Morikawa** (1); Concentrating small organisms for sectioning, Z. M. **Arnold**; Rapid sorting of foraminifera in plankton samples, A. W. H. **Bé** (1); Preparation techniques for acid insoluble microfossils, J. W. **Funkhauser** & W. R. **Evitt**; Maceration techniques with regard to foraminifera, Z. **Kirchner** & J. **Bajer**; Mounting microfossils for photography, S. S. **Kornicker**; Disintegration with regard to foraminifera, H. **Kufferath**; A simplified method of grinding foraminifera, A. **McGugan**; Foraminifera in thin-section, R. M. **Nyirö** (2); Fluoritization in micropaleontology, H. **Osmolska**; Photography in relation to foraminifera, G. **Aprile**; Stereophotomicrography of fossils, E. P. **Lehmann**; X-ray absorption techniques in statistical study of foraminifera, K. **Hooper**; Inoculation of screw-cap tubes, J. M. **Burke** & J. J. **Marchisotto**; New technique of reflex microscopy, A. **Westphal**; Temporary stain for intestinal protozoa, M. P. **Barretto** & H. **Zago Filho**; McIlvaines buffer solution for use with Romanovsky stains, G. **Lubinsky**; Staining protozoa in histological sections, W. **Schulemann** & H. **Warmbach**; Techniques for storing blood films and staining malarial parasites in stored films, P. G. **Shute** & M. **Maryon** (2); Autoradiographic techniques applied to protozoa, C. **Chapman-Andresen** (1); Isolation of organisms from soil, moss and water, L. **Decloitre** (3); Examination of amoebae by polarized light, R. D. **Allen** (1); Mass culture of *Amoeba*, T. L. **Griffin** (2). Assay of sea-water B_{12} by *Euglena gracilis*, K. W; **Daisley**; Separating trypanosomes in blood, R. G. **Yaeger**; Use of fluorescence microscopy for the study of oocysts, L. R. **Davis** & W. N. **Smith**; Preparation of viable free plasmodia, I. W. **Sherman** & R. W. **Hull** (3); Preparation of cell-free *Toxoplasma*, Y. **Tsunenatsu**; Preparation of ciliates, J. P. **Canto R.**; Feeding radioactive bacteria to *Spirostomum*, H. E. **Finley** (1); Demonstration of food vacuoles in *Colpidium*, W. **Schülter**; Methods of extraction of Chitinozoa, L. R. **Wilson**.

STRUCTURE

MORPHOLOGY

General Works.—Fossil protozoans, V. **Pokorny** (5).

Rhizopoda.—Production of binucleate *Amoeba proteus*, R. C. **Rustad** (2); *Amoeba proteus* (popular account), H. **Langer**; Structure of *Naegleria gruberi*, S. L. **Chang** (1); (2); Costa Rican strain of *Entamoeba moshkovskii*, A. **Ruiz** (2); Morphology of *Dimorpha*

floridanis **n. sp.**, E. C. **Bovee (10)**; Morphology of foraminifera, W. **Bielecka** & E. **Witwicka (1)**; Coiling in *Globigerina pachyderma*, D. B. **Ericson**; Coiling in foraminifera, R. **Dehm**; Calcite and aragonite in foraminiferal tests, R. **Todd** & P. **Blackman**; Foraminiferal wall-structure, P. D. **Blackman** & R. **Todd**; Morphology of *Patellina corrugata*, K. G. **Grell**; Morphology of *Allogromia laticollaris*, T. L. **Jahn** & R. A. **Renaldi**; *Yabeina* from the Japanese Permian, H. **Igo (3)**; The initial stages of *Omphalocyclus macroporus*, J. **Hofker (8)**; Morphology of *Orbignyna*, J. **Hofker (2)**; Morphology of *Fabiana cassis* (Oppenheim), S. **Hanzawa (2)**; Structure and Morphology of the genus *Sphaeroidinella*, W. H. **Blow**; Morphology of *Nonionina cretacea*, J. **Barrier** & M. **Neumann**; Morphology of *Lituola grandis*, J. H. **Ziegler**; The shell wall of *Agathammina pusilla* Geinitz from the Permian of Poland, H. **Wolanska**; Abnormal growth in *Bulimina echinata* d'Orbigny, G. **Tavani (2)**; Morphology of *Textularia carinata*, A. G. **Tauber**; The wall-structure of *Cibicides, Planulina, Gyroidinoides & Globorotalites*, Z. **Reiss (3)**; The morphology of *Iberina & Spirocyclina*, W. **Maync (3)**; Morphology of the genera *Alveolophragmium & Retiailophragmium*, W. **Maync (1)**; Structure of *Nummulites millecaput*, S. **Lefebvre**; Morphology of the Discocyclinidae, T. **Kecskeméti (2)**; Morphology of the Asterigerinids, J. **Hofker (20)**; Morphology of rotaliid foraminifera, J. **Hofker (4)**; Morphology of *Nummulites*, A. **Papp (3)**; Morphology of the Lituolidae, W. **Maync (4)**; Morphology of Upper Palaeozoic, foraminifera, L. G. **Henbest (2)**; Morphology of some Permian foraminifera from Japan, S. **Honjo**; Morphology of Miocene foraminifera from Poland, A. **Sulinski**; Morphology of Tertiary foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, I. S. **Suliemanov**; Morphology of recent foraminifera from Japan, K. **Asano (1)**; Morphology of Radiolaria, G. **Coke (2)**; Structure of radiolarians, A. **Hollande** & M. **Cachou-Enjumet (1)**; Structure of nucleoles in Radiolaria, A. **Hollande** & M. J. **Cachou-Enjumet (2)**; Structure of Radiolaria, A. **Hollande** & M. **Cachou-Enjumet (2)**; Cellular differentiation in Mycetozoa, K. B. **Raper.**

Mastigophora.—Structure of *Coccolithus pelagicus*, M. **Parke** & I. **Adams**; Structure of *Chrysochromulina*, M. **Parke**, I. **Manton** & B. **Clarke**; Structure of *Noctiluca*, R. **Drews**; Structure of *Kofoidinium velelloides*, R. **Fenaux**; Colony formation in *Gonium pectorale*, L. B. **Graves** & W. J. **Kostir**; Structure and development of *Chlamydomonas cingulata*, W. H. **Vek**; Structure of *Retortamonas boae* sp. n. and *R. dobelli*, J. **Kulda**; Structure of *Crithidia flexonema* sp. n. and *Leptomonas collosoma* sp. n. from insects, F. G. **Wallace** etc.; Morphology of *Leishmania* from *leishmaniasis diffusa*, J. **Convit**, etc.; Structure of *Herpetomonas ludwigi* comb. n., K. **Vickerman (2)**; The study of trypanosomes by reflex microscopy, A. **Westphal**; Structure of *Trypanosoma mukasai* and *Dactylosoma mariae*, J. R. **Baker (1)**; Structure of *Trypanosoma helogalei* sp. n., M. S. **Grewal**; Morphology of the *Trypanosoma congolense* complex, D. G. **Godfrey**; Structure of *Trypanosoma birabeni* sp. n. M. E. **Jorg**; Morphology of *Trichomonas suis, T. rotunda* sp. n. and *T. buttreyi* sp. n. from pigs, C. P. **Hibler** etc.; *Trichomonas muris* var. *meriones* from jird, S. M. **Pak (1)**; Structure of *Hypotrichomonas acosta* gen. n., J. J. **Lee**; Morphology of *Protoopalina caneri*, K. M. **Sukhanova (3)**; Morphology of fossil Dinoflagellata, A. **Eisenack (6).**

Sporozoa.—Structure of *Gregarina stigmae* sp. n. and *Pileocephalus glyphotaelii* sp. n., G. A. **Stein (1)**; Morphology of *Colepismatophila burti* sp. n., *C. buckleyi* sp. n. and *Lepismatophila orientalis* sp. n. from Ceylonese silverfish, H. **Cruss**; Morphology of gregarines, *Monocystella* from planarians, P. de **Puytorac** & J. **Grain**; Description of *Mecistophora legeri* gen. n., sp. n. from centipede, P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti (1)**; Structure of new gregarine from millepede, P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti (3)**; Morphology of gregarines from terrestial arthropods, J. **Théodoridès (1)**; Morphology of coccidia from cattle, deer and camels, H. **Prasad (2)**; Coccidia from sousliks, S. K. **Svanbaev (4)**; Description of new coccidia from a meadow mouse, *Eimeria wenrichi* sp. n. *Isopora mcdowelli* sp. n. and *Caryospora microti* sp. n., L. H. **Saxe**, N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens**; Structure of *Eimeria myocastori* sp. n. and *E. nutriae* sp. n., H. **Prasad (4)**; Morphology of *Eimeria rufusi* sp. n. from kangaroo, H. **Prasad (1)**; Morphology of *Eimeria neosciuri* sp. n., H. **Prasad (3)**; J. M. **Webster**; Morphology of *Eimeria delicata* sp. n., *E. roundabushi* sp. n. and *Tyzzeria peromysci* sp. n. from deermice, N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens**; Description of *Eimeria megaresidua* and *E. longaspora* spp. n. from newts, J. H. Jr. **Barrow** & J. B. **Hoy**; Structure of *Eimeria egypti* sp. n., *E. sylvatica* sp. n., *E. cricetomysi* sp. n. and *Isopora egypti* sp. n., H. **Prasad (5)**; Structure of *Eimeria vison* and *Isospora laidlawi* from mink, H. S. **McTaggart**; Structure of *Isospora* from cattle, N. D. **Levine** & R. N. **Mohan**; Structure of *Grassèella microcosmi* gen. n., sp. n., O. **Tuzet** & R. **Ormières**; Morphology of new species of *Caryospora* from snakes, R. S. **Bray (2)**; Structure of *Adelea hyalospora* sp. n., C. C. **Narasimhamurti**; Structure of *Eucoccidium ophryotrochae* sp. n., K. G. **Grell (1)**; Morphology of haemogregarines in snakes, R. W. **Hull** & J. H. **Canin**; Morphology of *Haemogregarina aurorae* sp. n., D. L. **Lehmann (1)**; Structure of *Haemogregarina rubrimarensis* sp. n., *Dactylosoma lethrinorum* sp. n. and *Babesiosoma rubrimarensis* sp. n., D. C. **Saunders**; Structure of *Cytauxzoon taurotragi* sp. n., H. **Martin** & D. W. **Brocklesby**; Structure of *Babesia leporina* sp. n., B. **Baldelli**; Structure of *Piroplasma meles* sp. n., A. M. **Krivkova**; Morphology of *Haemoproteus canachites* sp. n., A. M. **Fallis** & G. F. **Bennett**; New species of *Haemamoeba* from chameleons, G. **Pringle**; Description of *Polychromophilus congolensis* sp. n. H. E. **Krampitz** & F. **Anciaux de Faveaux**; Sexual development of *Plasmodium berghei*, M. **Yoeli** & H. **Most**; Morphology of exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium gallinacium* and *P. fallax*, C. G. **Huff**, etc.; New subspecies of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* based on differences in pre-erythrocytic schizogony, P. C. C. **Garnham (2)**; Morphology of *Plasmodium minasense* and *P. vastator* sp. n. from Malayan lizards, M. **Laird (3)**; Description of *Plasmodium anomaluri* sp. n. from flying squirrel, G. **Pringle**; Structure of *Plasmodium matutinum*, A. **Corradetti**, I. **Neri** & M. **Scanga**; Description of *Ceratomyxa tenuispora* sp. n., Z. **Kabata (2)**; Structure of *Hoferellus schulmani* sp. n., M. N. **Golikova (2)**; Structure of *Plistophora* sp., H. M. **Thomson** & W. **Smirnoff**; Description of *Plistophora operophterae* sp. n. and *Nosema operophterae* sp. n. from winter moth, E. U. **Canning**; Description of *Nosema cerasivoranae* sp. n. from caterpillar, H. M. **Thomson**; Structure of *Nosema tritoni* sp. n., J. **Weiser**; Morphology of *Nosema lepiduri* sp. n., J. **Varna (3)**; Structure of *Stempellia weiseri* sp. n., V. **Šilhavý**; Structure of *Nephridiophaga xenoboli* sp. n., P. N.

Zanapati & C. C. **Narasimhamurti** (2); Structure of *Pirhemocyton eremiasi*, G. **Blanc** & L. **Ascione.**

Ciliata.—Structure of *Chlamydod onpedarius*, M. **Kaneda** (1), (3); Structure of *Bresslana* and Colpodidae generally, J. D. **Stout**; Redescription of *Balantidium simile*, D. H. **Wenrich**; Structure and development of chonotrichs, Y. **Guilcher**; Structure of *Homalozoon vermiculare*, W. F. **Dillen**; Encystation in Suctorida, K. **Kormos** (1); Cave suctorium, *Spelacophyra troglocaridis*, J. **Matjašič**; Skeletal fibres of astomates (ultra-structure), P. de **Puytorac** (1); Structure of Radiophryinae, P. de **Puytorac** (2); Structure of *Cyclidium glaucoma*, J. **Berger** & J. C. **Thompson**; Structure of *Frontonia leucas*, E. B. **Small** & R. J. **Profant** (1); Structure of *Tetrahymena chironomi* sp. n., J. O. **Corliss** (1); Structure and morphogenesis of *Tetrahymena patula*, N. E. **Williams** (1); Structure of *Tetrahymena limacis* in culture, D. A. **Windsor**; Morphological anomalies in *Paramecium*, E. C. **Bovee** (1); Structure of *Hysterocimeta eiseniae* and *Ptychostomum campelomae*, E. N. **Kozloff**; Structure of *Condylostoma tardum*, E. **Fauré-Fremiet** (3); Structure of *Epistylis caldwelli* n. sp., M. **Laird** (4); Functions of stalk in *Vorticella*, G. N. **Gassovsky**; Description of *Condylostoma tenuis*, E. **Fauré-Fremiet** (4); Structure of *Folliculina boltoni*, J. M. **Hamilton**; *Spirostomum ambiguum*, M. **Deckart** (2); Morphogenesis in *Stentor*, G. **Uhlig**; Structure of *Thoracodinium vorax*, B. **Latteur**; Structure of *Diplodinium moucheti* sp. n., C. **Noirot-Timothée** (2); Structure of *Euplotes*, M. **Tuffrau.**

Protista Incertae Sedis.—Structure of *Anaplasma marginale*, M. **Ristic** (1); Characters of *Anaplasma* in northern limit of its distribution (USSR), P. S. **Ivanova**; Structure of *Eperythrozoon parvum*, J. **Seamer.**

CYTOLOGY

General.—Problems in the study of cytology of protozoa, V. Y. **Aleksandrov** & G. I. **Poljansky**; Cytology of *Acanthamoeba*, S. **Mookerjee** & B. **Hazra**; Fine structure of *Hartmannella*, K. **Deutsch** & M. M. **Swann**; Structure of *Hyalodiscus*, K. E. **Wohlfarth-Bottermann** (3); Cytology of *Patellina corrugata*, K. G. **Grell**; Fine structure of *Actinosphaerium*, E. **Anderson** & H. W. **Beams** (1); Fine structure of *Acanthocystis*, J. B. **Petersen** & J. B. **Hansen**; Fine structure of *Euglena*, A. **Frey-Wyssling**, K. **Mühlethaler** & G. de **Haller**; Division of *Hypotrichomonas acosta* gen. n., J. J. **Lee**; Structure of *Trichomonas vaginalis* as seen in thin sections, S. **Inoki**, K. **Nakanishi** & T. **Nakabayashi**; Electron microscopy of *Lophomonas striata*, H. W. **Beams**, etc; Cytology of *Protoopalina*, K. M. **Sukhanova**; Cytochemistry of amphibian *Balantidium*, K. M. **Sukhanova** (2); Distribution of polysaccharides, phosphatase and nucleic acids in *Balantidium coli*, E. **Ichinose**; Fine structure of *Stentor*, J. T. **Randall** & S. F. **Jackson**; Cytology of various stages of gregarines from dragon-fly larvae, G. A. **Stein** (2); Cytology of *Eimeria magna*, E. M. **Cheissin**; Electron microscope studies of sporozoites of *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, P. C. C. **Garnham**, R. G. **Bird** & J. R. **Baker** (1) (2); Electron microscopy of exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in tissue culture, H. **Meyer** & M. de **Oliveiro Musacchio**; Study of developing oocysts of *Plasmodium cathemerium*, D. **Duncan**, etc.; Electron microscopy of *Babesia rodhaini*, M. A. **Rudzinska** & W. **Trager**; Electron microscopy of *Sarcocystis miescheriana*, J. **Ludvik**; The multicellular nature of *Sphaeromyxa sabrazesi*, P. P. **Grassé**; Structure of cell free *Anaplasma*, M. **Ristic** (2).

Nucleus, nuclear division.—Chromosomes and chromosome number in protozoa, G. I. **Poljansky**; Nuclear division in urethane treated amoebae, S. **Mookerjee** & M. G. **Alamelu**; E. M. study of mitosis in *Amoeba*, L. E. **Roth**, S. W. **Obetz** & E. W. **Daniels**; Electron microscopy of mitosis in *Hartmannella*, K. **Deutsch**; Structure of nuclear membrane of *Entamoeba blattae*, H. W. **Beams**, etc.; Nucleo-cytoplasmic ratio in *Euglena*, J. A. **Gross**; Chromosomes in *Nassula ornata*, I. B. **Raikov** (3); Macronucleus of *Chlamydodron pedarius*, M. **Kaneda** (2); Nuclear reorganization in *Trachelocerca*, I. B. **Raikov** (1); Fate of nuclear fragments in *Tetrahymena*, O. H. **Scherbaum** & A. L. **Louderback**; HS cultures of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* found to be micronucleate are designated HSM, C. **Wells** (2); Chromatin extrusion in *Tetrahymena limacis*, M. P. **Dysart**; Effect of colchicine and colcemide on meganucleus of *Tetrahymena limacis*, M. P. **Dysart** & J. O. **Corliss**; Chromosomes in macronucleus of *Paramecium*, V. **Schwartz**; Macronucleus of *Paramecium caudatum*, H. **Sato** & M. **Saito**; Nucleolar cycle in *Paramecium caudatum*, E. **Vivier** (2); Nuclei of *Frontonia*, R. V. **Devi**; Nuclei of *Blepharisma*, P. B. **Padmavathi** (1); Nuclear division in *Holosticha*, R. **Torch.**

Cytoplasm, cytoplasmic division.—Consistency of amoeba cytoplasm, R. D. **Allen** (2); Electron micrographs of pinocytosis channels in *Amoeba*, C. **Chapman-Andersen** & J. R. **Nilsson**; Crystals of *Amoeba*, J. L. **Griffin** (1); Crystals of *Amoeba* and *Chaos*, J. L. **Griffin** (3); Mitochondria of *Acanthamoeba*, K. **Vickerman** (1); Fine structure of an amoeba (*Hyalodiscus*), K. E. **Wohlfarth-Bottermann** (2); Virus-like particles seen in cytoplasm of *Entamoeba histolytica*, J. H. **Miller** & J. C. **Swartzwelder** (1), (2); Electron microscope study of *Entamoeba invadens*, V. **Zaman** & D. C. **Barker**; Occurrence of lipids in Sporozoa, B. **Dasgupta** (1); Polysaccharides in Sporozoa, B. **Dasgupta** (2); Occurrence of plasmotomy in the tissue phase of some mammalian species of *Plasmodium*, R. S. **Bray** (1); Cytoplasmic structure of exoery-throcytic forms of *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, H. **Meyer** & M. de O. **Musacchio**; Phagotrophy in *Plasmodium falciparum* and *P. gonderi*, M. A. **Rudzinska**, R. S. **Bray** & W. **Trager**; Fine structure of *Dileptus anser*, J. N. **Dumont**; Division and morphogenesis of *Chlamydodon pedarius*, M. **Kaneda** (3); Electron microscopy of contractile vacuole in Astomatida, P. de **Puytorac** (4); Stomatogenesis and division in *Frontonia leucas*, E. B. **Small** & R. J. **Profant** (2); Morphogenesis and multiplication of kinetosomes in *Glaucoma*, J. **Frankel** (1); Contact area of conjugating *Tetrahymena*, A. M. **Elliott** & J. W. **Tremor**; Fine structure of nephridial system in *Paramecium*, L. **Schneider** (3); Fine structure of nephridiopiasm in *Paramecium*, L. **Schneider** (1); Kappa-like particles in *Paramecium*, T. M. **Sonneborn**, J. A. **Mueller** & M. V. **Schneller**; Nature of kappa in *Paramecium*, R. V. **Dippell** (2); Nature of mate-killer particles in *Paramecium*, G. H. **Beale** & A. **Jurand**; Fine structure of kappa, L. D. **Hamilton** & M. E. **Gettner**; R. V. **Dippell** (1); Contractile elements of *Ophrydium versatile*, E. **Fauré-Fremiet** & C. **Rouiller**; Partition of paraglycogen at division of *Stentor*, V. **Tartar** (1).

Membranes.—Theca of *Corythion*, L. **Decloitre** (3); The undulating membrane of *Trichomonas lacertae*,

L. **Joyon**; Cell membrane at conjugation in *Paramecium*, L. **Schneider** (2).

Organellae.—Organisation of organelles, C. F. **Ehret**; Fine structure of contractile vacuole in *Amoeba*, G. D. **Pappas** & P. W. **Brandt**; Plastids in *Euglena*, J. A. **Gross** & M. **Villaire** (1); Fine structure of *Euglena* chloroplasts, C. L. **Greenblatt**, R. A. **Olson** & E. K. **Engel**; Chloroplasts and culture age in *Euglena*, J. A. **Gross** & M. **Villaire** (2); Chloroplast and stigma of *Euglena*: microspectrophotometry, G. K. **Strother** & J. J. **Wolken**; Chloroplast development in *Euglena*, H. T. **Epstein**, E. B. de la **Tour** & J. A. **Schiff**; Formation of chloroplasts in *Euglena*, G. **Brawerman** & E. **Chargaff** (1-4); Studies of blepharoplast of *Tritrichomonas* with the electron microscope, E. **Anderson** & H. W. **Beams** (2); Fine structure of *hypermastigote flagellum*, I. R. **Gibbons** & A. V. **Grimstone**; Properties of isolated kinetosomes, G. R. **Seaman**; Fine structure of trichocysts, A. **Yusa** (2); Electron microscopy of *Tetrahymena*, M. **Suhama** & S. **Yamataka** (1, 2); Electron microscopy of *Condylostoma*, R. **Yagiu** & Y. **Shigemaka** (1-4); Infraciliature of *Cyclopostthium edentatum*, D. **Fernández-Galiano**; Buccal organelles of Ophryoscolecidae, L. H. **Bretschneider**.

Cysts, spores.—Cyst of *Acanthamoeba*, S. **Mookerjee** & B. **Hazra**; En- and excystation in *Plagiopyxis minuta*, L. **Bonnet** (2); Spore cytology of *Nosema lepiduri*, J. **Vavra** (1); Structure of encysted *Stylonychia histrio*, K. **Hashimoto**.

Other internal structures.—Kinetoplast structure in Trypanosomidae, T. B. **Clark** & F. G. **Wallace**; Kinetoplast of *Leishmania tropica*, C. K. **Pyne** (2); Kinetoplast structure in *Trypanosoma cruzi* in tissue culture, H. **Meyer** & L. T. **Queiroga**; Akinetoplastic *Trypanosoma evansi* produced by Prothidium, H. N. **Ray** & M. N. **Malbotra**; Basal apparatus of *Cryptobia helicis* C. K. **Pyne** (1); The axostyle of *Trichomonas lacertae*, L. **Joyon**; Centriole structure in *Trichonympha* L. R. **Cleveland** (2); Structure and function of centrioles of *Trichonympha* from termites, L. R. **Cleveland** (1); Argentophile fibres in monocystid gregarines, P. de **Puytorac** (5).

PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY

General.—Influence of Protozoa on plant growth, J. **Gellért**; Biology of ciliates, comparison with Metazoa, M. F. **Canella** (1); (2); Asexual reproduction, M. A. **Vorontsova** & L. D. **Liosner**; Biochemistry of *Trypanosoma*, R. H. **Knight**; Physiology of *Plasmodium*, W. **Trager**; Structural development and physiological changes in *Tetrahymena*, G. G. **Holz**; Transformation of trypanosomes by DNA, J. D. **Fulton** (3).

Metabolism, growth, nutrition.—Respiratory rates of protozoa, J. N. R. **Grainger**; Metabolic control of synchronous division, O. H. **Scherbaum** (1); Synchronous division in protozoa, T. W. **James**; Synchronous division O. H. **Scherbaum** (2); Growth and salt tolerance of some protozoa, F. R. **Evans**; Thiamine requirement of some marine and supra-littoral protozoa, M. R. **Droop**; Pinocytosis studies on amoeba with autoradiographic technique, C. **Chapman Andresen** (1); Solute adsorption and pinocytosis, P. W. **Brandt** & G. D. **Pappas**; Protein uptake in pinocytosis, J. M. **Marshall** & V. T. **Nachmias**; Pinocytosis of ferritin, V. T. **Nachmias** & J. M. **Marshall**; Pinocytosis; phagocytosis in amoebæ, A. B. **Novikoff**; Molecular orientation in amoebae at pinocytosis, R. C. **Rustad** (1); Pinocytosis in *Amoeba proteus*, C. **Chapman-Andresen** & H. **Holter**; Optimal conditions for pinocytosis in *Amoeba*, C. **Chapman-Andresen** (2); Incorporation of thymidine in *Amoeba* W. **Plant** & L. A. **Sagan**; Kinetin and growth of *Amoeba*, D. **Kennell**; Suppression of division in *Amoeba*, E. & S. **Guttes** (2); Food vacuoles in *Pelomyxa*, L. E. **Roth**; Pinocytosis in *Pelomyxa*, L. E. **Roth**; Nuclear dependance of RNA synthesis in *Acanthamoeba*, D. M. **Prescott** (2); K and Na flux in *Acanthamoeba*, R. L. **Klein**; Effect of starvation on *Mayorella*, E. C. **Bovee** (6); Metaplasia in *Naegleria gruberi*, E. N. **Willmer**; Disappearance of one specie or strain from an experimental mixed infection of trypanosomes due to differential multiplication rates, T. von **Brand** & E. J. **Tobie**; Uptake of Na and K by *Chlamydomonas*, R. R. **Ronkin** & K. M. **Buretz**; Synchronous division in *Chlamydomonas*, E. **Bernstein**; Growth of *Chilomonas* at different temperatures, B. F. **Johnson** & T. W. **James** (2); Synthesis of NA and proteins in synchronized *Astasia*, G. M. **Padilla** (1); Respiratory activity in synchronized *Astasia*, G. M. **Padilla** (2); Synchronization in *Astasia*, G. M. **Padilla** & T. W. **James**; apochlorotic *Euglena gracilis* with doubled DNA, G. **Brawerman**, C. A. **Rebman** & E. **Chargaff**.

Fate of acetate in *Euglena*, W. F. **Danforth**; acetate and ethanol oxidation by *Euglena*, B. W. **Wilson** & W. F. **Danforth**; ph and growth of *Euglena*, B. W. **Wilson** *et al.*; RNA and photosynthetic apparatus in *Euglena*, G. **Brawerman** & E. **Chargaff**, (1); (2); Nitrite reduction by *Euglena* H. **Huzisige** & K. **Satoh**. Synthesis of β-carotene in *Euglena*, W. J. **Steele** & S. **Gurin**; Protoplasmic movement of *Allogromia laticollaris*, T. L. **Jahn** & R. A. **Rinaldi**; Serum replaced by cream in cultivation of *Histomonas*, E. **Lesser** (1); Nutrition of *Hypotrichomonas acosta*, J. J. **Lee** & S. **Pierce**; Steroid requirements of *Trichomonas*, P. G. **Lund** & M. S. **Shorb**; Growth *in vitro* of *Trichomonas* from nasal cavity of swine, B. W. **Buttrey**; Growth *in vitro* of pig *Trichomonas* at various pH, D. **Palmquist** & B. W. **Buttrey**; The influence of hypophysectomy and administration of hormones on the infectivity of rats to *Trichomonas vaginalis* and *Paracercobodo hominis*, E. **Aron** etc.; Fixation of CO_2 by *Trichomonas vaginalis*, R. **Wellerson**, G. E. **Doscher** & A. B. **Kupferberg**; Review of carbohydrate metabolism of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, A. B. **Kupferberg**; Amino acid pool of *Trichomonas gallinae*, P. A. **Swenson**; Free amino acids in *Trichomonas foetus*, A. E. **Johnson**; Aerobic metabolism of *Crithidia fasciculata*, F. R. **Hunter**; Krebs cycle in haemoflagellates, R. **Zeledón** (3); Effect of carbohydrates and related substances on respiration of blood flagellates, R. **Zeledón** (2); Respiration of haemoflagellates R. **Zeledón** (1); Effect of inhibitors on respiration of trypanosomid flagellates, R. **Zeledón** (4); Anaerobic glucose metabolism by *Leishmania donovani*, A. N. **Chatterjee** & J. J. **Ghosh**; Uptake of radiosodium and radiophosphorus by *Trypanosoma equiperdum*, P. F. **Mulvey** Jr.; Distribution of DNA in *Trypanosoma evansi*, J. R. **Baker** (3); Inhibition of protein and nucleic acid synthesis in *Trypanosoma lewisi* by ablastin, W. H. **Taliaferro** & T. **Pizzi**; Variation of respiration of *Trypanosoma cruzi* with culture age and substrate concentration, L. G. **Warren**; Inhibition of DNA in *Trypanosoma mega* by urea, M. **Steinert** & G. **Steinert**; Constitution of pigment and proteins of

Plasmodium lophurae, I. W. **Sherman** & R. W. **Hull (2)**; Effect of *Plasmodium berghei* on mouse-liver mitochondria, M. V. **Riley** & T. **Deegan**; Separation of *Plasmodium berghei* from its red cell for use in metabolism experiments, I. B. R. **Bowman**, P. T. **Grant** & W. O. **Kermack**; Growth requirements of *Plasmodium hexamerium*, L. **Nydegger** & R. D. **Manwell**; Respiration of *Toxoplasma*, J. D. **Fulton** & D. F. **Spooner**; Properties of isolated kinetosomes, G. R. **Seaman**; Effect of inorganic depletion on ciliates, H. **Bick (2)**; Hydroxyapatite in *Spirostomum*, F. G. E. **Pautard**; Inhibition of division in *Tetrahymena*, L. **Rasmussen** & E. **Zeuthen**; Growth and respiration in *Tetrahymena*, A. **Løvlie** & E. **Zeuthen**; Sulphydryls in *Tetrahymena*, O. H. **Scherbaum** & A. L. **Louderback** & A. **Brown**; A. K. **Katoh**; Growth factors for *Tetrahymena*, H. S. **Ducoff** & M. **William**; Serine synthesis in *Tetrahymena*, V. C. **Dewey** & G. W. **Kidder (1)**; **(2)**; Metabolism and culture age in *Tetrahymena*, R. W. **Hull** & J. E. **Morrissey**; RNA metabolism in *Tetrahymena*, M. **Alfert** & K. **Nirmat**; Synthesis of protein and NA in *Tetrahymena*, D. M. **Prescott** & K. **Bors**; DNA, RNA and protein synthesis in *Tetrahymena*, D. M. **Prescott (3)**; Growth rate of *Tetrahymena*, D. M. **Prescott (1)**; Nutrition and pH in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, M. S. **Huddleston** etc., Nutrition and cell volume in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, M. S. **Huddleston** etc.; Nutrition, population and longevity in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, M. S. **Huddleston** etc.; DNA synthesis and chromatic extrusion in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, M. P. **Dysart**; DNA synthesis in nuclei of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, B. B. **McDonald**; Effect of kinetin on multiplication in *Paramecium*, M. A. **McManus** & K. **Sullivan**; A fatty acid requirement of *Paramecium*, C. A. **Miller** and W. H. **Johnson**; Respiratory metabolism of *Paramecium*, G. van **Gremberger**; Dry weight and UV absorption of macronuclei of *Paramecium*, R. F. **Kimball**, L. **Vogt-Köhne** & T. O. **Caspersson**; Effect of lecithin on killer in *Paramecium*, H. M. **Butzel**, L. H. **Brown** & W. B. **Martin (1)**; Metabolism of NA in *Paramecium*, A. **Shigematsu**; Kappa in a macronucleate *Paramecium aurelia*, R. **Nobili (2)**; Effect of macronuclear regeneration in *Paramecium aurelia*, R. **Nobili (1)**; Enucleation and P-uptake in *Stentor*, N. de **Terra (1)**; Nuclear and cytoplasmic reactions at division in *Stentor*, N. de **Terra (2)**; Incorporation of thymidine into macronucleus of *Stentor*, E. & S. **Guttes (2)**; Digestion in *Didinium*, G. J. **Iziumov**; Failure of monobacterially-fed *Paramecium* to support *Didinium*, W. D. **Burbanck** & J. D. **Eisen**; Carbohydrate metabolism of *Entodium caudatum*, A. R. **Abou Akkada** & B. H. **Howard.**

Enzymes.—No cholinesterase in *Polytoma*, *Polytomella* and *Tetrahymena*, J. **Tibbs**; Hyaluronidase in *Entamoeba histolytica*, R. **Jarumilinta** & B. G. **Maegraith (1)**; **(2)**; Proteolytic enzyme of *Entamoeba histolytica*, R. A. **Neal**; Enzyme systems of *Astasia*, L. C. **Costello** & H. W. **Schoenborn**; Lammarase in *Euglena*, J. **Fellig**; Ribonuclease of *Euglena*, J. **Fellig** & C. E. **Wiley**; Cytochemical demonstration of succinic dehydrogenase in *Leishmania donovani*, E. J. de **Souza** & S. N. **Kothane**; L-α-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, P. T **Grant** & J. R. **Sargent (2)**; Dehydrogenase and oxidase systems in *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, P. T. **Grant** & J. R. **Sargent (1)**; Degradation of mucopolysaccharide by enzyme of *Trichomonas foetus*, H. M. **Tyler** & W. M. **Watkins**; Enzymic activity of *Trichomonas foetus*, G. **Mastrandrea**, M. **Mazzetti** & G. **Mele**; Dehydrogenase and isomerase in *Trichomonas vaginalis*, R. **Wellerson**, G. E. **Doscher** & A. B. **Kupferberg**; Histochemical evidence for phosphomonoesterase in *Eimeria magna*, T. V. **Beier**; Succinic dehydrogenase and cytochrome oxidase in *Pirhemocyton*, A. **Dodin** & E. R. **Brygoo (1)**; Esterases in *Tetrahymena*, S. L. **Allen (1)**; Succinoxidase inhibition in *Tetrahymena*, E. E. **Edwin** & J. **Green**; Phosphorylation inhibitor in *Tetrahymena*, H. J. **Eichel (1)**; Lactic oxidase in *Tetrahymena*, H. J. **Eichel** & L. T. **Rem**; Esterase activity in *Tetrahymena corlissi*, M. **Müller**, J. **Tóth** & I. **Törö**; Formation of an electron transport and phosphorylation inhibitor in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, H. J. **Eichel (4)**; Effects of an electron transport inhibitor from *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, H. J. **Eichel (3)**; Lactic oxidase of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, **Eichel** H. T. **(2)**; Pectic enzymes in rumen protozoa, D. E. **Wright**; Maltase and amylase activity of *Entodinium caudatum*, A. R. **Abou Akkada** & B. H. **Howard**; Hydrolysis of starches and glycogen in *Stylonychia*, N. W. **Hunter**;

Chemical composition.—Nonulosaminic acid in Protozoa, S. **Aaronson** & T. **Lessie**; Composition of free and encysted *Naegleria* **(1)**, B. **Hajira** & S. **Mookerjee**; Amino-acid composition of *Entamoeba histolytica* protein, C. E. **Becker** & Q. M. **Geiman**; NA and nitrogen in *Euglena gracilis* and *Astasia longa*, R. H. **Neff**; Paramylon structure in *Euglena*, A. E. **Clarke** and B. A. **Stone**; Cytochromes from *Euglena*, J. A. **Gross** & J. J. **Wolken**; Ergosterol in *Euglena gracilis*, A. I. **Stern**, J. A. **Schiff** & M. P. **Klein**; P. compounds in *Euglena*, R. M. **Smillie** & G. **Korotkov**; Carotenoids of *Polytoma*, J. **Links**, A. **Verloop** & E. **Havinga**; Isolation of DNA from *Chlamydomonas*, I. **Schwinck**; Chemical composition of African trypanosomes, R. S. **Desowitz** & J. **Williamson**; Amino acid composition of *Trichomonas* spp., K. N. **Mehra**, N. D. **Levine** & E. F. **Reber**; Polysaccaride in termite flagellates, A. **Larette**; Chemical composition of wall of spores and gametocysts of gregarine, W. E. **Ratnayake**; Excystation of sporozoites from oocysts of ovine coccidia, J. C. **Lotze** & R. G. **Leek**; NA in *Loxodes*, J. B. **Raikov (2)**; Refracture index of *Balantidium coli*, B. **Hajra** & H. N. **Ray**; polysaccharide reserves in Astomatida, J. **Lom (2)**; Amino acids in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, C. **Wells (1)**; Amino-acids in *Paramecium*, J. W. **Lee** and A. **Rene**; ATP in vorticellid myonemes, L. **Levine.**

Secretion, excretion, contractile vacuoles.—Contractile vacuoles, J. A. **Kitching (1)**; Criticism of osmoregulatory theory, L. N. **Seravin (2)**; The occurrence of juvenile hormone in Protozoa, H. A. **Schneidermann**, L. I. **Gilbert** & M. J. **Weinstein**; Analogue of acetylcholine from *Amphidinium*, P. J. **Wangersky** and R. R. L. **Guillard**; Composition of flagella of *Chlamydomonas*, R. F. **Jones** and R. A. **Lewin**; *Chlamydomonas* mutant without contractile vacuoles, R. R. L. **Guillard**; Influence of *Trypanosoma cruzi* extracts on cell culture, J. **Coudert**, M. R. **Battesti** & C. **Papageorgiou**; Frequency of contractile vacuole in *Paramecium*, N. **Sawada**; Acclimatization of *Paramecium* to increased salinity, P. **Pasquini**, E. **Ghirardelli** & C. **Wilponer**; Toxicity of *Blepharisma* pigment, B. A. **Fong**, & H. I. **Hirschfield**; Heavy water and water balance, Suctorida, J. A. **Kitching** & J. E. **Padfield.**

Effects of chemicals, drug resistance.—Action of anaesthetics on amoebae, R. J. **Goldacre**; poly-

saccharide inhibition of ingestion in amoebae, K. **Klinge**; Effects of alcohols on *Amoeba*, I. **Biernacka**; Effect of pyruvate on *Amoeba* fragments, E. & S. **Guttes (1)**; Effect of antibiotics on *Naegleria*, H. **Oura**; Streptomycin enhances *Entamoeba histolytica* growth at high concentrations but inhibits at low concentrations, R. E. **Reeves** & W. W. **Foye**; Responses of *Actinophrys* to proteins, J. A. **Kitching (2)**; Effect of 3-amino-1, 2, 4-triazole on phytoflagellates, S. **Aaronson (1)**; A. **Aaronson** & B. **Binsky**; Effects of aminotriazole and streptomycin on phytoflagellates, S. **Aaronson** & S. **Scher**; Effect of antibiotics on *Euglena*, C. M. **Goodwin**; Effect of streptomycin on amino-acid composition of *Euglena gracilis*, P. **Dessi** etc.; Bleaching and inhibition of division in *Euglena* and *Ochromonas*, S. **Aaronson**; Inhibition of growth of *Tetrahymena* and *Crithidia* by diaminoalkoxypyridines and their reversal, D. G. **Markees**, V. C. **Dewey** & G. W. **Kidder**; Inhibition of incorporation of purines into nucleic acids by Antrycide in *Strigomonas*, B. A. **Newton**; Inhibition of *Leishmania* leptomonads by antifungal agents, B. **McMillan**; Precipitation of trypanosome protein by basic trypanocidal drugs, R. S. **Desowitz (1)**; Drug resistance in *Trypanosoma*, J. **Williamson**; Effect of trypanocides on arsenic-resistant and normal *Trypanosoma rhodesience in vitro* and *in vivo*, H. **Fromentin**; Absorption and distribution within *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* of Prothidium, A. E. R. **Taylor**; Transference of drug-resistance in *Trypanosoma gambiense* by DNA, S. **Inoki** & A. **Matsushiro**; Mode of action of homidium, quinapyramine and suramin on *Trypanosoma evansi* and *T. congolense*, F. **Hawking** & A. B. **Sen**; Cross-resistance of *Trypanosoma congolense* and *T. vivax*, E. F. **Whiteside**; Stability of Berenil-resistance of *Trypanosoma congolense*, R. **Fussgänger** & F. **Bauer**; Hexamethylene diamine compounds on *Trichomonas vaginalis in vitro*, E. **Jeney** & T. **Zsolnai**; Effect of drugs and development of resistance by *Trichomonas vaginalis* grown on agar plates. R. **Samuels** & D. J. **Stoudes**; Effects of amino acids on electrical activity of *Opalina*, K. S. **Koshtoyants** and N. N. **Kokina**; Potentiation of the anticoccidial action of sulphadimidine by 2, 4-diaminopteridines, C. **Horton-Smith**, P. L. **Long** & H. O. J. **Collier**; Effect of sulphonamides on total numbers and sporulation of oocysts of *Eimeria necatrix*, Z. M. **Kogan (2)**; Chemical agents on *Eimeria zurnii* oocysts. W. C. **Marquardt**, C. M. **Senger** & L. **Seghetti**; Increase of virulence of *Plasmodium vinckei* by administration of *p*-aminobenzoic acid, G. **Fabiana**, J. **Orfila** & G. **Bonhoure**; Reversal of the action of sulphadiazine and pyrimethamine on *Toxoplasma* by PAB and folic acid, D. E. **Eyles** & N. **Coleman**; KCN inhibition in *Tetrahymena*, B. W. **McCashland**, W. R. **Marshe** & J. M. **Kronschnabel**; Effect of biostimulators on *Tetrahymena*, V. **Vršanský**, P. **Fedov** & L. **Novák**; Chloramphenical and chlortetracycline inhibition of amino-acid incorporation in *Tetrahymena*, J. **Mager**; Action of iproniazid on *Tetrahymena*, J. **Krezanoski**; *Tetrahymena* used in assay of nicotinic acid in blood and urine, H. **Baker** etc.; Antimetabolites of acetate in *Tetrahymena*, V. C. **Dewey** & E. W. **Kidder (3)**; Effect of colchicine and colcemide on division in *Tetrahymena limacis*, M. P. **Dysart** & J. O. **Corliss**; Proteolyis of *Paramecium*, H. **Wang**; Effect of kinetin on *Paramecium*, R. **Guttman** & A. **Back**; Adaptation of *Paramecium* to various salts, L. N. **Seravin (1)**; Effect of alcohols on *Paramecium*, S. **Dryl (2)**; Effect of $CaCl_2$ on *Paramecium*, M. **Brutkowska**; Detergents and killer sensitivity in *Paramecium*, H. M. **Butzel**, L. H. **Brown**, & W. B. **Martin (1)**; Action of colchicine and trypaflavine on reproduction in *Paramecium*, J. **Blanc**, E. **Vivier** & P. de **Puytorac**;

Effect of physical factors.—thermostability of Protozoa, I. S. **Irlina**; Protozoa in electro-magnetic field, A. A. **Teixera-Pinto** et al.; Detergents and electromigration, H. M. **Butzel**, L. H. **Brown** & W. B. **Martin (2)**; UV-irradiation of nucleated and enucleated fragments of *Amoeba*, Y. **Škreb**; UV-radiation and respiration of amoeba fragments, Y. **Škreb** & N. **Škreb**; Response to touch in amoebae, R. J. **Goldacre**; Nuclear-cystoplasmic relation in irradiated amoebae, S. **Mookerjee**; Effect of low temperature on virulence of *Entamoeba invadens*, J. H. **Barrow** Jr. & J. J. **Stockton**; Effect of gamma radiation on *Entamoeba histolytica*, C. R. **Schneider**, R. J. **Porter** & C. R. **Schneider**; Effect of low temperature on *Chilomonas paramecium*, B. F. **Johnson** & T. W. **James (1)**; Effects of light on *Gonyaulax*, B. M. **Sweeney**, F. T. **Haxo** & J. W. **Hastings**; Resistance of *Euglena* to osmotic shock, S. **Scher** & B. **Scher**; Effect of light on growth of *Euglena*, R. T. **Huling**; Light adaptation in *Euglena*, R. **Thiele**; Effect of temperature on growth of *Leishmania enriettii* in tissue culture, M. P. de **Castro** & S. C. **Pinto**; Change of viscosity and metachronal rhythm in *Opalina*, N. B. **Potter**; Physical factors on *Eimeria zurnii* oocysts, W. C. **Marquardt**, C. M. **Senger** & L. **Seghetti**; Development of oocysts of *Plasmodium relictum* inhibited by storage of mosquitoes at 4°C, J. **Chao** & G. H. **Ball**; Refractive index of *Plasmodium berghei*, H. N. **Ray** & B. **Hajra**; Effect of temperature on viability of toxoplasms, V. A. **Saljaev** & A. K. **Šustrov**; Ciliary reversal by electric current, T. L. **Jahn**; Death of ciliates on X-irradiation, E. G. **Zinov'eva (2)**; Temperature toleration in *Colpoda*, B. **Maguire**; Biochemical effects of X-irradiation in *Tetrahymena*, J. S. **Roth**, E. **Henry** & C. **Wiercinski**; temperature effects on nuclear differentiation in *Tetrahymena*, D. L. **Nanney (2)**; UV radiation on *Tetrahymena*, S. J. **Sullivan** & J. T. **Sparks** & W. D. **Sullivan**; Temperature and radiation response in *Paramecium*, I. B. **Smirnova**, I. B. **Litvinova (1)**, **(2)**; Ultrasonic effect on *Paramecium*, H. **Mugard** & P. **Renaud (1)**, **(2)**; Effect of ionizing radiation on *Paramecium*, E. **Graevsky** & E. G. **Zinov'eva (1)**, **(2)**; Survival of *Paramecium* on X-irradiation, E. G. **Zinov'eva (1)**; Electric shock and amino acid incorporation in *Paramecium*, A. **Yusa (1)**; Effect of temperature and X-irradiation on fine structure of *Paramecium*, K. E. **Wohlfarth-Bottermann (1)**; Amicronucleate *Paramecium* produced by x-irradiation, R. **Wichterman**; Heat resistance in *Paramecium*, Reactivation of *Paramecium caudatum* after UV irradiation, L. K. **Losina-Losinsky**; Effect of irradiation on division and morphogenesis in *Glaucoma*, J. **Frankel (2)**; Effect of centrifugation on macronuclei of heterotrichs, B. R. **Seshachar.**

Serology and serotypes [for parasitic protozoa see under PARASITISM].—Gel-diffusion studies with *Toxoplasma*, P. G. **Pande**, R. R. **Shukla** & P. C. **Sekariah**; Antigenic relations among *Tetrahymena* spp, R. F. **Shaw**; Effect of properdin on *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, I. **Pleško** & L. **Novák (1)**; Effect of sera on *Tetrahymena*, I. **Pleško** & L. **Novák (2)**; Immobilization antigens of *Tetrahymena* spp., M. P. **Dysart** & A. K. **Katoh**; Antigenic variation in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, J. J. **Corbett**; Suppression

of fission by antiserum in *Paramecium*, T. M. **Sonneborn (2)**; Antigens of *Paramecium*, J. O. **Bishop** & G. H. **Beale**; Effect of sera on *Paramecium*, L. **Novák** & I. **Pleško**; Transformation of antigenic type in *Paramecium*, S. **Koizumi.**

Survival, degeneration.—Survival of protozoa at low temperature, H. **Mühlpfordt (2)**; Survival of *Amoeba lescherae* in dried cultures, M. **Taylor**; Preservation of motility and virulence of *Trypanosoma lewisi* at -79°, V. **Molinari (1)**; Survival of human intestinal protozoa and *Trichomonas vaginalis* in faeces, D. **Sibalić**; Viability of cysts of *Opalina ranarum* and *Balantidium elongatum*, K. M. **Sukhanova (1)**; Survival of gregarines *in vitro*, J. **Moore**; Survival of oocysts of chick coccidia, Z. M. **Kogan (1)**; Preservation of *Plasmodium berghei* at 79°, V. **Molinari (2)**; Survival of cysts of *Toxoplasma*, L. **Jacobs**, J. S. **Remington** & M. L. **Melton (1)**; K. **Fujita**; Survival of *Toxoplasma* stored at 4°C, S. G. **Vasina**, Z. V. **Dunaeva**; H. de **Roever-Bonnet**; Viability of *Eperythrozoon parvum* in pigs blood, J. **Seamer.**

Regeneration.—General discussion on regeneration, M. A. **Vorontsova** & L. D. **Liosner**; Amputation and division in *Amoeba* and *Blepharisma*, H. T. **Hirschfield**, N. **Tulchin** & B. A. **Fong**; Fate of nuclear fragments in *Tetrahymena*, O. H. **Scherbaum** & A. L. **Louderback**; Cytoplasmic damage in *Paramecium*, E. D. **Hanson (1)**; Regeneration of *Stylonychia mytilus*, R. **Janisch**; Morphogenesis in *Stentor*, G. **Uhlig**; Division of amputated *Stentor*, V. **Tartar (2)**; Effects of altered nucleoplasmic ratio in *Stentor*, V. **Tartar (4).**

Encystation, excystation.—Viability of encysted *Naegleria*, B. **Hajira** & S. **Mookerjee (2)**; Cyst formation by *Entamoeba histolytica*, L. **Lamy (1)**; Effect of culture medium on encystation of *Entamoeba histolytica*, H. **Neda (1)**; *Chilomastix mesnili* encystment *in vitro*, R. M. **McQuay** Jr.; Endocrine control of encystation of *Opalina*, M. **El Mofty** & J. D. **Smyth**; Failure to induce encystation *in vitro* of *Eimeria nieschulzi* oocysts, E. J. **Landers** Jr.; Coccidian oocyst sporulation, M. H. **Haiba** & M. K. **Selim**; Filament extrusion in spores of *Nosema* A. F. **West** Jr.; Excystation of *Ichthyophorius hoferi*, A. **Dorier** & C. **Degrange (2)**; Bacteria and encystation in *Tetrahymena rostrata*, W. E. **Wilhelm**; Factors influencing encystation and excystation in *Vorticella microstoma*, H. F. **Finley** & A. C. **Lewis**; Induction of excystation in *Bursaria*, A. **Miyake (4).**

Sexuality, mating types.—Sexuality in *Patellina corrugata*, K. G. **Grell**; Sexual differentiation in *Patellina*, K. G. **Grell (2)**; Sexuality in *Mallomonas fastigata*, F. **Wawrik**, **(2)**; No interspecies transfer between *Trypanosoma cruzi* ind. *T. lewisi* in rodents or triatomid host, Y. U. **Amrein** & C. D. **Wiens**; Changes in sexual cycles of *Cryptocercus* protozoa by host transfer, L. R. **Cleveland** & A. W. **Burke** Jr.; Modifications of sexual cycle of protozoa of *Cryptocercus* by ecdysone, L. R. **Cleveland**, A. W. **Burke** Jr. & P. **Karlson**; Sexuality in ciliates, discussion, M. F. **Canella (1)**, **(2)**; Factors affecting mating types in ciliates, D. L. **Nanney (1)**; Experiments on conjugation in *Cyclophrya*, J. **Kormos** & K. **Kormos (2)**, **(3)**; Sexuality and taxonomy of *Paramecium*, T. M. **Sonneborn (1)**; Intrafertile colony of *Paramecium*, R. W. **Siegel (1)**; Cell membrane at conjugation in *Paramecium*, L. **Schneider (2)**; RNA and pseudoselfing in *Paramecium*, S. **Hayashi**; Locality of mating reactivity in *Paramecium*, K. **Hiwatashi (2)**; Experimental induction of selfing in *Paramecium*, A. **Miyake (3)**; Chemical induction of conjugation in *Paramecium* spp., A. **Miyake (5)**; Breeding system of *Paramecium*, S. R. **Taub**; Conjugation in *Paramecium caudatum*, E. **Vivier (1)**; Mating types in *Paramecium calkinsi*, A. **Makata**; Induction of conjugation by Mn in *Paramecium caudatum*, K. **Hiwatashi** & K. **Tokuhiko**; Aberrant selfing strain of *Paramecium caudatum*, K. **Hiwatashi (1)**; Macronucleus in *Tetrahymena*, S. L. **Allen** & D. L. **Nanney**; Varieties of *Tetrahymena pyriformis* in Europe, A. M. **Elliott**, M. A. **Addison** & S. E. **Carey**; Mating types in *Tetrahymena pryiformis*, D. L. **Nanney (3)**; Effect of autogamy on clonal decline in *Tetrahymena rostrata*, J. O. **Corliss** & M. P. **Dysart**; Bacteria and autogamy in *Tetrahymena rostrata*, W. E. **Wilhelm**; The nucleus at conjugation in *Euplotes*, R. **Katashima (2)**; Conjugation in *Blepharisma undulans*, A. V. **Bhandary.**

Behaviour.—Responses and feeding of *Actinophrys*, J. A. **Kitching (2)**; Modification of chemotaxis in *Paramecium*, S. **Dryl (1)**; Reactions of *Paramecium*, B. **Párducz**; Pseudo-mating reaction at fission in *Spirostomum ambiguum*, H. E. **Finley (3)**; Cannibal giants of *Blepharisma*, N. **Tulchin** & H. P. **Hirschfield.**

Locomotion.—Theory of amoeboid movement, E. C. **Bovee (2)**; R. D. **Allen 1, 2**; R. D. **Allen** & J. D. **Roslansky**; J. L. **Griffin** & R. D. **Allen**; Cytoplasmic consistency and amoeboid movement, R. D. **Allen (2)**; Visco-elasticity of ectoplasm in *Amoeba*, K. **Yagi**; ATP activity in flagella of *Chlamydomonas*, C. J. **Brokaw**; Mechanism of change of ciliary beat in *Opalina*, Y. **Naitoh**; Ciliary beat in *Stentor* and *Opalina*, M. A. **Sleigh**; Ciliary waves of *Paramecium*, B. **Párducz**; Stalk ' muscle ' of *Carchesium*, H. **Sugi.**

Cultivation.—A simple method for isolating protozoa *in vitro*, A. **Phelps** & B. **Fernández**; Use of avian embryos and tissue culture in the study of Protozoa, A. C. **Pipkin**; Use of media devised for a particular purpose, diagnosis, isolation, etc., L. **Lamy (3)**; Culture of *Naegleria gruberi*, S. L. **Chang (1)**; Growth of *Entamoeba histolytica* with *Bacteriodes* treated with ^{60}Co, R. E. **Reeves**, D. I. **Schweinfurth** & W. W. **Frye**; Amino acid base for cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica*, R. E. **Reeves**, N. G. **Latour** & W. W. **Frye**; Establishment of clones of *Entamoeba histolytica* in S–F medium, C. W. **Rees**, I. D. **Key** & J. G. **Shaffer**; Cultivation of *Entamoeba histolytica* from amoebae containing stools stored at room temperature, N. N. **Gleason**, M. **Goldman** & R. K. **Carver**; Unusual amoebic growth in cultures of *Entamoeba histolytica*, H. **Kunert**; Axenic cultivation of *Entamoeba terrapinae* and *E. invadens*, L. S. **Diamond**; Ingestion of penicillin altered streptobacilli by *Entamoeba histolytica*, J. G. **Shaffer** & I. **Key**; Cultivation of small race of *Entamoeba histolytica*, J. G. **Shaffer** etc.; Monoxenic growth of *Entamoeba histolytica* with haemoflagellates, C. T. **Pan**; Cultivation of *Dientamoeba fragilis*, L. **Lamy (2)**; Monoxenic culture of *Arcella*, A. **Cicak** & J. B. **Wittenberg**; Culture of Foraminifera, J. J. **Lee** etc.; Mass cultivation of phytoflagellates, J. J. A. **McLaughlin** *et al.*; Axenic culture of *Katodinium dorsalisulcum* sp., n. E. M. **Hulturt**, J. J. A. **McLaughlin** & P. A. **Zahl**; Cultivation of *Ochromonas danica*, O. **Frank** *et al.*; Culture of *Euglena gracilis*, M. K. **Bach**; Cultivation of *Blastocrithidia leptocoridis* from box elder bug, F. G. **Wallace**, & M. I. **Dyer**; Growth of *Leishmania braziliensis* in tissue culture,

A. C. **Pipkin** & W. C. **Coles**; Growth of *Leishmania enriettii* in tissue culture, M. P. de **Castro** & S. C. **Pinto**; Cultivation of trypanosomes and *Leishmania* in new medium, J. **Jadin** & G. **Pierreux**; Long term cultivation of *Trypanosoma cruzi* and *Leishmania donovani*, W. P. **Horen**; Cultivation of *Trypanosoma equiperdum*, J. C. **Ortega** & A. R. **Torres**; Cultivation of *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *T. rhodesiense*, D. **Weinman** (2); Multiplication of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* and *T. gambiense* in tissue culture, J. **Demarchi** & J. **Nicoli** (1), (2); Culture differences between *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* and *T. brucei*, D. L. **Lehmann** (3); Cultivation of trypanosomes on chick embryos, V. F. **Novinskaja**; Cell destruction in culture by trichomonads, W. P. **Switzer**; Growth of trichomonads on agar plates, R. **Samuels** & D. J. **Stouder**; Defined medium for trichomonads from poikilotherms, J. J. **Lee**, S. **Pierce** & R. **Samuels**; Cultivation of pig trichomonads, C. P. **Hibler** etc.; Cultivation of *Hypotrichomonas acosta*, J. J. **Lee** & S. **Pierce**; Cultivation of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, H. **Holečková-Červová**; Cholesterol in the cultivation of *Trichomonas foetus*, J. **Galuszka** (2); Cultivation of *Giardia intestinalis*, A. E. **Karapetjan** (1), (2), (3); *Histomonas meleagridis* cultured in modified tissue culture medium, E. **Lesser** (2), (3); Cultivation of opalinids in liquid medium, W. C. T. **Yang**; Development of gametocytes of *Plasmodium gallinaceum in vitro*, A. **Bishop** & E. W. **McConnachie**; Development of the mosquito stages of *Plasmodium relictum in vitro*, G. H. **Ball** & J. **Chao**; Growth of *Plasmodium elongatum* in cultures of duck tissues, M. L. **Weiss** & R. D. **Manwell**; Medium for cultivation of *Balantidium* from pigs, R. N. **Appasov** (3); Axenic culture of killer strains of *Paramecium*, A. T. **Soldo**; Growth of *Tetrahymena in vitro*, D. M. **Prescott** (1); Culture of *Opisthonecta*, H. E. **Finley** (2); Non-axenic and axenic growth of *Vorticella*, H. E. **Finley**, D. **McLaughlin** & D. M. **Harrison**; Culture of *Stylonychia pustulata*, M. M. **Rice** & D. M. **Lilley**; Cultivation of rumen protozoa, G. S. **Coleman** (1); Growth of rumen ciliates *in vitro* in the presence of penicillin, G. S. **Coleman** (2); Growth of *Encephalitozoon* in chick embryos, H. **Iino** (1).

Miscellaneous.—Genetic control of cell surface, G. H. **Beale** (2); Luminescence in Protozoa, J. A. C. **Nicol** (1), (2); Osmotic properties of mitochondria in *Acanthamoeba*, R. L. **Klein** & R. J. **Neff**; Streaming in cytoplasm from *Chaos chaos*, R. D. **Allen**, J. W. **Cooledge** & P. J. **Hall**; Enflagellation in *Naegleria gruberi*, S. L. **Chang** (2); Agglutination and fruiting-body induction in *Dictyostelium* (Mycetozoa), G. **Gerisch**; Intensity of luminescence of dinoflagellates, G. L. **Clark** & L. R. **Breslau**; Bloom of *Euglena sanguinea* (Holland), C. **Bakker**; Induction of macronuclear division by osmosis, A. **Miyake** (2); Morphogenesis of *Chlamydodon*, M. **Kaneda** (1); Differentiation in *Paramecium*, G. H. **Beale** (3); Plasmolysis in *Paramecium*, T. **Wada**; Experimental break down of macronucleus in *Paramecium*, A. **Miyake** (1); Action of *Paramecium* killer on other organisms, J. A. **Mueller** & T. M. **Sonneborn**; Hemixis in *Blepharisma*, P. B. **Padmarathi** (2); Nuclear control of morphogenesis in *Euplotes*, R. **Katashima** (1).

DEVELOPMENT

Rhizopoda.—Ontogeny of *Textularia carinata*, A. G. **Tauber**; Ontogeny of the Fusulinids, D. M. **Rauzer-Tchernoussova**; The growth and form of *Pseudoschwagerina miharanoensis*, S. **Akagi**; Development of nucleoles in Radiolaria, A. **Hollande** & M. J. **Cachou-Enjumet** (2).

Mastigophora.—Life-history of *Coccolithius pelagicus*, M. **Parke** & J. **Adams**; Life-history of *Oodinium pillularis* on fish, A. **Geus** (2), (3); Life histories of *Haematococcus* spp., M. A. **Pocock**; Development of haemoflagellates, C. A. **Hoare** (2); Development of *Herpetomonas ludwigi*, K. **Vickerman** (2); Stages in the life cycle of *Leishmania donovani*, R. J. V. **Pulvertaft** & G. F. **Hoyle**; Cyst stage in the life cycle of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, I. I. **Silva** (2), (3), (4); Evidence against development of trypanosomes from crithidia in *Trypanosoma cruzi*, G. **Elkeles**; Division of *Trichomonas foetus*, S. M. **Pak** (2); Modifications of sexual cycle of *Cryptocercus* protozoa by ecdysone, L. R. **Cleveland**, A. W. **Burke** Jr. & P. **Karlson**; Changes in sexual cycle of *Cryptocercus* protozoa by host transfer, L. R. **Cleveland** & A. W. **Burke** Jr.; Life cycle of *Protoopalina cancvi*, K. M. **Sukhanova** (3).

Sporozoa.—Problems of development amongst the Sporozoa, G. H. **Ball**; Development of sporocysts of *Monocystis*, D. A. **Conroy** (1); Development of *Monocytis* sp. in *Hoplia* larvae, J. **Weiser** & H. **Wille**; Life history of *Mecistophora legeri* gen. n., sp. n., P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti** (1); Life cycle of *Monocystella*, P. de **Puytorac** & J. **Grain**; Life history of *Adelea hyalospora* sp. n. from centipede, C. C. **Narasimhamurti**; Development of *Eimeria neosciuri* sp. n. in small intestine of squirrels, J. M. **Webster** & H. **Prasad**; Development of *Eimeria magna*, E. M. **Cheissin**; Exo-erythrocytic forms of human malarial parasites in chimpanzees liver, R. S. **Bray** (4); Exo-erythrocytic schizogony of a malaria parasite of a flying squirrel, H. N. **Ray**; Development of exoerythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* and *P. fallax*, C. G. **Huff** etc.; Development of exoerythrocytic forms of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* in the mosquito, A. B. **Weathersby**; Development of *Plasmodium berghei* in *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* and *A. aztecus*, M. **Yoeli** & H. **Most**; Pre-erythrocytic development of *Plasmodium malariae* in chimpanzees, R. S. **Bray** (3); Exoerythrocytic cycle of *Plasmodium cynomolgi*, D. E. **Eyles** (2); Development of *Nosema* sp. in the fat body of the flour beetle, A. F. **West** Jr.; Life history of *Nosema lepiduri* sp. n., J. **Vavra** (3); Amoeboid stage of *Ichthyophorius*, A. **Dorier** & C. **Degrange** (1); Life cycle of *Haplosporidium* in snails, J. H. **Barrow** Jr.; Life history of *Nephridiophaga xenoboli* sp. n., P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti** (2).

Ciliata.—Morphogenesis in ciliates, P. B. **Weisz** (1); Life cycle of *Homalozoon vermiculare*, W. F. **Diller**; Development of meganucleus in *Loxodes*, I. B. **Raikov** (2); Morphogenesis in *Bresslana* and other Colpodidae, J. D. **Stout**; Life cycle of amphibian *Balantidium*, K. M. **Sukhanova** (1), (2); Structure and development of suctorians, Y. **Guilcher**; Encystation in Suctoridan life histories, K. **Kormos** (1); development of suctorida, J. & K. **Kormos** (1); Conjugation in *Urnula*, K. **Kormos** (4); Development of larva of *Parapodophrya*, K. **Kormos** (2); Conjugants of *Discophrya*, K. **Kormos** (3); Life-cycles of *Hyalospira caridinae* and *Terebrospira lenticularis*, P. **Debaisieux**; Life-cycle of *Tetrahymena rostrata*, E. W. **McArdle** (1); Effect of autogamy on decline in *Tetrahymena rostrata*, J. O. **Corliss** & M. P. **Dysart**; Life history of *Tetrahymena patula*, N. E. **Williams** (1); Morpho-

genesis of buccal organellae in *Paramecium*, E. D. **Porter**; Suppression of fission by antiserum in *Paramecium*, T. M. **Sonneborn** (2); *Stentor*-morphogenetics (popular account), P. B. **Weisz** (2); Evolution of Ophryoscolecidae, C. **Noirot-Timothée** (2); Life-history and morphogenetics of *Euplotes*, M. **Tuffrau**;

EVOLUTION, GENETICS AND VARIATION

Evolution, phylogeny.—Phylogeny of protozoa, J. O. **Corliss** (2); G. H. **Kerkut**; Evolution of protozoa, O. H. **Schindewolf**; Evolution of the Metazoa, J. R. **Nursall**; Origin of Metazoa, E. **Fauré-Fremiet** (2); Phylogeny of flagellates and other classes of Protista, A. P. **Skabitschevskii**; Evolution of *Entamoeba*, I. de **Carneri** (2); Phylogeny in Testacea, L. **Decloitre** (4); Orthogenesis in Foraminifera, J. **Hofker** (23); Evolution of Foraminifera, S. von **Bubnoff**; Phylogeny and Evolution in foraminifera, F. **Bettenstaedt**; Phylogeny of *Epistomina*, Y. H. **Smitter**; Orthogenesis of *Gavelinopsis involuta* (Reuss) from the Cretaceous of Germany, J. **Hofker** (14); Ontogeny of the Tournayellidae, O. A. **Lipina** (1); Evolution of *Globigerina pseudobulloides* from the German Cretaceous, J. **Hofker** (15); Evolution in *Bolivinoides* from the Cretaceous of Germany, J. **Hofker** (11); Phylogenetic development of certain representatives of the Peneroplidae, Y. Y. **Didkovsky** (1); Evolution of *Mississippina binkhorsti* Reuss from the German Cretaceous, J. **Hofker** (9); Evolution in the American Lepidocyclinidae, T. F. **Grimsdale** (1), (2); Evolution of *Globigerina bulloides*, W. H. **Blow**; Evolution in *Cycloclypeus* Carpenter, H. J. **Macgillavry**; Evolution of *Lituola grandis*, J. H. **Ziegler**; Evolution of the genus *Orbulina*, W. H. **Blow**; Affinities of *Chromulina*, I. **Manton** & M. **Parke**; Evolution and phylogeny of haemoflagellates, C. A. **Hoare** (2); Phylogeny of Colpodidae, J. D. **Stout**; Phylogeny of Suctorida, J. **Kormos** (1); Suctorian larva and phylogeny, J. **Kormos** & K. **Kormos** (4); Adaptations in *Paramecium*, G. H. **Beale** (1).

Heredity.—Developmental genetics in Protozoa and Metazoa, D. L. **Nanney** (4); Genetic control of cell surface, G. H. **Beale** (2); Mathematical model of sub-nuclear segregation, J. V. **Schensted**; Cellular inheritance in amoebae, J. F. **Danielli**; Genetics of *Chlamydomonas*, R. **Sager**, R. P. **Levine**, R. P. **Levine** & W. T. **Ebersold** (1), (2); Loss of chlorophyll synthesis in Euglenids, M. de **Deken-Grenson**; Capacity to photosynthesize in *Euglena*, M. de **Deken-Grenson** & A. **Godts**; Hereditary symbiosis of *Paramecium* and zoochlorellae, R. W. **Siegel** (2); Transmission of single and double *Paramecium*, T. M. **Sonneborn** & R. V. **Dippell**; Antigens of *Paramecium*, J. O. **Bishop** & G. H. **Beale**; Genetic control in *Paramecium*, G. H. **Beale** (3); Genetics of kappa in *Paramecium aurelia*, E. **Balbinder**; Mutation induction and nuclear synthesis in *Paramecium*, R. F. **Kimball** & S. W. **Perdue**; Inheritance of cytoplasmic damage in *Paramecium*, E. D. **Hanson** (1); Genetics of kappa in *Paramecium*, E. D. **Hanson** (2); Gene and cytoplasmic determinants of monster formation in *Paramecium*, R. **Maly** (1); Experimental normalization of mutations in *Paramecium*, R. **Maly** (2); Inherited defects in *Paramecium*, R. **Maly** (3); Genetics of esterase variation in *Tetrahymena*, S. L. **Allen** (3); Analysis of macronucleus in *Tetrahymena*, S. L. **Allen** & D. L. **Nanney**; Genetics of mating types in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, D. L. **Nanney** (3); Genetics of *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, E. **Orias**; Abnormal segregation in *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, S. L. **Allen**.

Variation.—Dimorphism and polymorphism in Foraminifera, R. M. **Nyirö** (2); Morphological variation in Foraminifera, F. G. **Mazza**; Variation in index Foraminifera, O. **Pazdro** (2); Variation in *Bolivinoides* from the Cretaceous of Germany, J. **Hofker** (11); Variation in *Agathammina pusilla* Geinitz from the Permian of Poland, H. **Wolanska**; Variation in *Bolivina dentellata* Tavani, G. **Tavani** (2); Variation in *Operculina*, K. **Hooper**; Variation in American Larger Foraminifera, W. S. **Cole** (5); Variation of Jurassic miliolids, O. **Pazdrawa** (2); Polymorphism in Mesozoic and Kainozoic Foraminifera, O. K. **Kaptarenko-Chernousova** (1); Species variation among arenaceous Silurian foraminifera from Illinois, H. **Schwabb** & C. **Collinson**; Transformation of amoebae, A. A. **Schaeffer**; Variation in shape and size of spores of *Perezia pyraustae*, J. P. **Kramer**; "Small" strains of *Tetrahymena rostrata*, E. W. **McArdle** (2); Comparison of strains of *Tetrahymena rostrata*, E. W. **McArdle** (1); Characters of epizoic Peritrichida, J. **Stiller** (1); Reproducible abnormality in *Stentor*, V. **Tartar** (3); Strain differences in *Stylonychia*, B. L. **Reed** & D. M. **Lilley**.

Biometry.—Size of *Entamoeba gingivalis*, A. F. **Toomka**; Variations of size of haemogregarine and the parasitized red cell, R. W. **Hull** & J. H. **Camin**; Biometries in *Agathammina pusilla* Geinitz from the Permian of Poland, H. **Wolanska**.

ECOLOGY

General.—Encrusting mode of growth in foraminifera, S. **Hanzawa** (1); Succession of Protozoa in bamboo containers, Y. **Kurihari**; Study of Protozoa (popular article), M. **Mayer**; Application of Bergmann's and Allen's rules to some Protozoa, C. **Ray**; Amoebae (popular article), F.-M. **Engel**; Ecology of flagellates (Belgium), L. van **Meel**; Peritrich and suctorian ciliates in association, D. **Matthes**; Ciliates from Cicada-froth, J. **Buchar** (1); Explosive bloom of *Strobilidium* in "mizukawari", T. **Ho** & T. **Iwai** (1).

Behaviour.—Food relations of Protozoa, E. J. **Perkins**; Feeding behaviour of some amoebae, E. C. **Bovee** (7); Feeding in verrucosid amoebae, E. C. **Bovee** (5); Feeding aggregates in Heliozoa, M. **Deckart** (1); Feeding habits of *Noctiluca*, R. R. **Prasad**; Daily changes in ciliate populations, S. S. **Bamforth**; Conditioning in *Paramecium*, A. F. **Mirsky** & M. S. **Katz**; Feeding in *Platyophrya*, F. **Biezók**; Functions of stalk in *Vorticella*, G. N. **Gassovsky**; Feeding in *Urnula* spp., K. **Kormos** (4).

Habitat, Aquatic

Marine.—Characters of phytoplanktonic groups of Protozoa, E. de **Sousa** & **Silva** (3); Seasonal changes off N.Z. coast, V. **Cassie**; Some protozoa of the Gt. Barrier Reef, K. **Gillett** & F. **McNeill**; Protozoa from Mediterranean Sea (off Taranto), C. M. de **Angelis** & R. D. **Valle**; Planktonic Protozoa of the Gulf of Caglieri (Med. Sea), C. **Anichini**; Notes on littoral Protozoa, E. **Fauré-Fremiet** (1); Plankton of N.W. Pacific, B. G. **Bogarov**; Plankton of Brasilian coast, R. **Barth**; Adriatic plankton, B. **Battaglia**, C. **Mozzi** & A. M. **Varaquolo**; Phytoplankton and marine fertility, F. **Bernard** (1); Phytoplankton from equatorial Pacific, quantitative study, G. R. **Hasle**; Seasonal

cycle of planktonic Protozoa (Portuguese Guinea), E. de **Sousa e Silva** & J. dos **Santos Pintos**; Phytoplankton N.W. Black Sea, V. J. **Petrova**; Phytoplanktonic pigments and colour of sea-water, C. S. **Yentsch**; Zoo- and phytoplankton of Black Sea, M. **Bačescu** & N. **Serpoianu** et al.; Zooplankton of Black Sea, C. **Mărgineanu** & A. **Petran**; Ecology of present day Protozoa from Florida; Ecology of Foraminifera, P. D. **Blackman** & R. **Todd**; Ecology of Protozoa from the Danube, E. **Kol** & L. **Varga**; Ecology of the Discocyclinidae, T. **Kecskeméti (2)**; Ecology of the Asterigerinids, J. **Hofker (20)**; Ecology of the Lituolidae, W. **Mayne (4)**; Ecology of Eocene foraminifera from France, A. **Rouvillois**; Ecology of Dutch Holocene foraminifera, J. H. Van **Voorthuysen (2)**; Ecology of recent foraminifera from Italy, G. **Fierro**; Ecology of Pleistocene foraminifera from Italy, H. **Lazzari**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from Italy, A. G. **Soika**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from the Ligurian Sea, M. **Giunta**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from Roumania, C. **Mărgineanu**; Ecology of Mediterranean foraminifera from Capri, G. **Batteron**; Ecology of Recent foramimifera from the Mediterranean, J. **Bourcart**; Ecology of foraminifera from the Black Sea, N. **Macarovici** & C. **Mărgineanu** & B. **Cehan-Jonesi**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from the Red Sea, M. **Avnimelech (2)**; Ecology of Foraminifera from Israel, Z. **Reiss (1)**; Ecology of North Asiatic coastal foraminifera, W. **Polski**; Ecology of Asian shelf foraminifera, H. O. **Waller** & W. **Polski**; Ecology of Recent planktonic foraminifera from the western North Atlantic, A. W. H. **Bé (2)**; Ecology of Radiolaria from the Antarctic, C. W. **Thomas**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from the Arctic Ocean, J. **Jarke (2)**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from the South Atlantic, E. **Boltovsky (1)**; Ecology of foraminifera from ocean currents, E. **Boltovsky (4)**; Ecology of foraminifera from the Philippines, J. J. **Graham** & P. J. **Militante**; Paleotemperature of Pacific bottom waters, O. L. **Bandy (1)**; Ecology of Pacific planktonic foraminifera, J. S. **Bradshaw**; Paleotemperatures of Pacific bottom waters, C. **Emiliani (1)**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from the Pacific, E. D. **McKee** & J. **Chronic** & E. B. **Leopold**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from Japan, K. **Asano (4)**; Ecology of recent foraminifera from Japan, M. **Ichihara** & K. **Nakaseko**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from Japan, T. **Matsuda**; Ecology of foraminifera from Japan, K. **Sawai**; Foraminiferal environments on coast of Gulf of Mexico, N. N. **Greenman** & R. J. **Le Blanc**; Ecology of foraminifera from the Gulf of Mexico, D. R. **Moore**; Ecology of foraminifera from the Texas Coast, H. S. **Ladd**; Ecology of foraminiferal populations along the Texas coast, F. B. **Phleger (2)**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from Texas, E. H. **Shenton**; Ecology of Californian coastal foraminifera, E. R. **Zalesny**; Foraminiferal ecology along Florida coasts, R. M. **Ginsberg**; Ecology of foraminiferal biofacies off California, R. H. **McGlasson**; Ecology of intertidal foraminifera from California, M. **Reiter**; Ecology of Recent foraminifera from Brazil, I. de M. **Tinoco (2)**; Ecology of coastal lagoon foraminifera from Brazil, I. de N. **Tinoco (3)**; Ecology of *Lepidocyclina*, I. M. **Van der Vlerk**; Relationship between foraminifera and bathymetry, O. L. **Bandy (2)**; Coiling of *Globigerina pachyderma* as a climatic indicator, D. B. **Ericson**; Foraminifera below 6000 m (lists), T. **Wolff**; Foraminifera in Black Sea sand, M. **Bacescu** & H. **Dumitresco** *et al.*; Ecology of Radiolaria in Antarctic, W. R. **Riedel (1)**; Dinoflagellates at Villefranche-sur-Mer, Y. **Halim (1)**; Ecology of Tintinnids from Israel, B. **Komarovsky**.

Brackish.—Ecology of Recent foraminifera from Japan, Y. **Ishiwada**; Foraminifera from the Mississippi Delta, R. R. **Lankford**; Ecology of marsh foraminifera in Poponesset Bay, Massachusetts, F. L. **Parker** & W. D. **Athean**; Recent foraminifera from Louisiana, A. D. **Warren**; Unusual *Cochliopodium* sp. from salt spring, E. C. **Bovee (3)**; Salt tolerance of brackish and fresh water ciliates, P. & R. **Ax**.

Freshwater.—Limnology of a lake with special reference to a power-station, V. **Sládeček**, L. **Fiala** & A. **Sládečková**; Microbenthos of fish-ponds, A. **Czapik**; Protozoa from mountain waters, A. **Ábrahám**, F. **Biczók** & J. **Megyeri**; Protozoa and ecology of L. Ochrid, S. **Stanković**; Protozoa from ponds (France), J. **Wurtz-Arlet**; Protozoa from swamps (Hungary), J. **Stiller (2)**; Biology of Hungarian water basin (incl. protozoa), V. **Řeháčková**; Protozoa from Rumanian lake, J. **Lepşi (4)**; Some protozoa from L. Gracea (Rumania), A. **Nicolau**, P. **Popovici** & A. **Christian**; Ecology of protozoa from N. American lake, A. N. **Bragg**; Limnology of ponds (Czechoslovakia), O. **Pravda**, J. **Bican** & F. **Bron**; Limnology of reservoir (Jugoslavia), M. **Štěpánek** & J. **Chalupa**; Protozoa of Nigerian river, M. J. **Holden** & J. **Green**; Ecology of planktonic protozoa in stagnant waters, G. **Farrugia-Fougerouse**; Vertical migration of plankton (incl. named Protozoa) H. **Järnefelt**; Plytoplankton of ponds (Poland), H. **Bucka**; Distribution of zooplankton in a reservoir (Czechoslovakia), M. **Štěpánek** & E. **Červenkova**; Planktonic protozoa of Rumanian lakes, V. **Enăceanu**; Planktonic protozoa from Danube delta, C. **Moruzi**, C. A. **Vasiliu** & M. S. **Jancu**; Ecology of plankton in open waters (L. Balaton), O. **Sebestyén (2)**; Plankton of artificial lake (Jugoslavia), D. **Milovanović** & A. **Zivković**; Plankton in Skadar Lake (Jugoslavia), R. **Nedeljković**; Winter plankton from Ohio quarry, B. C. **Cowell**; Zooplankton of pools in Tokio, H. **Kurasawa**; *Pelomyxa* as polysaprobe, D. H. **Stern**; Ecology of moss Rhizopoda from Hungary, V. **Lajes**; Ecology of colourless Euglenids from Swiss lake, H. B. **Christen**; Ecological niche of *Ceratium hirundinella*, O. **Sebestyén (1)**; Ciliates from tree borne mosses, J. C. **Thompson**; Ciliates from L. Balaton (Hungary), J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás (1)**; Ciliates from detritus-drifts (L. Balaton) G. **Tamás** & J. **Gellért (2)**; Ciliates in L. Balaton, G. **Tamás** & J. **Gellért (1)**; Ciliates from detritus-drifts, L. Balaton, J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás (1, 2)**; Ciliates from Ukrainian reservoir, V. V. **Gurvich**; Ciliates from foul water, H. **Bick (1)**; Peritrichida on Cladocera and Copepoda, A. **Geus (1)**; *Paramecium* spp. in Czechoslovakia, V. **Danielova**.

Sewage.—Treatment of sewage, V. **Sládeček**; Protozoa in sludge, K. **Scherb**; Ciliates of sewage contaminated fjord (Schleswig-Holstein), K. J. **Bock**; Effect of dilution on ciliates from sewage, H. **Biek (3)**.

Soil

Protozoa from dry "pool", L. **Varga** & T. **Takáts**; Protozoa from wood litter (Hungary), L. **Varga**; Protozoa from oak wood (Rumania), J. **Lepşi (1)**; Testacea from a prehistoric station (France) D. **Chardez (4)**.

Palaeoecology

Migration in fossil populations, H. **Termier** & G. **Termier**; Protozoologie, O. **Jiromac** *et al.*; Palaeoecology of foraminifera, F. B. **Phleger** (1); Palaeoecology of foraminifera, California, E. R. **Zalesny**; Palaeoecology of Upper Palaeozoic foraminifera from America, A. H. **Coogan**; Palaeoecology of Carboniferous foraminifera from central India, S. B. **Bhatia** & S. K. **Singh**; Palaeoecology of Carboniferous foraminifera from Russia, E. A. **Ivanova**; Palaeoecology of Carboniferous foraminifera from Japan, Y. **Okimura**; Ecology of the Hystrichosphaeridae from the German Tertiary, D. **Maier** (2); Palaeoecology of Permian foraminifera from Australia, I. **Crespin** (1); Paleoecology of Lower Cretaceous foraminifera from Texas, W. H. **Matthews** III; Tertiary palaeoecology of Atlantic, C. **Emiliani** (2); Palaeoecology of Tertiary foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, I. S. **Suleimanov**; Palaeoecology of Eocene foraminifera from France, A. **Rouvillois**; Palaeoecology of Miocene foraminifera from Poland, R. **Gradzinski**; Palaeoecology of Miocene foraminifera from Western India, S. R. **Bhatia** & K. **Mohan**; Palaeoecology of Miocene foraminifera from South Africa, P. **Biesiot**; Paleoecology of Miocene foraminifera from Florida, H. **Puri** & R. O. **Vernon**; Palaeoecology of Miocene foraminifera in California, L. E. **Garrison**; Palaeoecology of Miocene foraminifera from California, R. L. **Pierce**; Palaeoecology of recent foraminifera from the North Sea, J. H. Van **Voorthuysen**; Palaeoecology of Recent planktonic foraminifera from the western North Atlantic, A. W. H. **Bé** (2); Palaeoecology of North Asiatic coastal foraminifera, W. **Polski**; Palaeoecology of Asian shelf foraminifera, H. O. **Waller** & W. **Polski**; Palaeoecology of Recent foraminifera from the Arctic Ocean, J. **Jarke** (2); Palaeoecology of Recent foraminifera from Trinidad, C. W. **Drooger** & J. P. H. **Kaasschieter**; Palaeoecology of Recent foraminifera from Japan, M. **Ichihara** & K. **Nakaseko**; Palaeoecology of Recent foraminifera from Brazil, I. de M. **Tinoco** (2); Palaeoecology of intertidal foraminifera from California, M. **Reiter**; Palaeoecology of foraminiferal populations along the Texas coast, F. B. **Phleger** (2); Palaeoecology of a foraminifera biofacies off California, R. H. **McGlasson**; Palaeoecology of a reef building foraminifera from Jamaica, V. A. **Zano**; Palaeecology of *Goupillaudina*, P. **Marie**; Palaeoecology of miliolids, J. **Conkin** & B. **Conkin**; Palaeoecology of pelagic foraminifera from equatorial Atlantic and Caribbean, D. B. **Ericson** & G. **Wollin**; Foraminifera in glacial chronology, H. E. **Suess.**

Symbiosis

Suctorida on Adriatic Mysidacea, J. **Hoenigman**; Symbiosis of *Paramecium bursaria* and *Chlorella*, R. W. **Siegel** & S. J. **Karakashian**; *Paramecium bursaria* and its zoochlorellae: inheritance and transmission, R. W. **Siegel** (2); Algae of *Condylostoma tenuis* E. **Fauré-Fremiet** (4);

PARASITISM

General

Host-parasite relationship.—Research on host influence on parasite physiology, J. D. **Fulton** (1); Fish and their parasites as an ecological study, E. R. **Noble**; Reticulo-endothelial system in experimental malaria and trypanosomiasis, F. C. **Goble** & I. **Singer**; Review of host-parasite relations in amoebiasis, C. A. **Hoare** (3); Permanent artificial caecal fistula as an aid to the study of amoebiasis, R. N. **Chaudhuri**, T. K. **Saha** & N. **Roy**; Absence of relationship between proteolytic enzymes and virulence of *Entamoeba histolytica*, R. A. **Neal**; Cholesterol did not increase the virulence of *E. histolytica* to rats, R. A. **Neal** & A. **Stewart**; Duration of invasiveness of *Entamoeba histolytica in vitro*, P. **Vincent** & R. A. **Neal**; Study of redox potential and pH of caecal contents of rabbits infected with *Entamoeba histolytica*, I. E. **Shakhnazarova**; Inhibition of invasiveness of *Entamoeba invadens* by low temperature, J. H. **Barrow** Jr, & J. J. **Stockton**; Natural and experimental infections of *Entamoeba muris*, J. **Pruss** (1); Pathogenicity of *Hydramoeba hydroxena* to *Hydra*, N. E. **Rice**; *Godinium pillialaris* on fishes A. **Geus** (2); Reduced glycogen synthesis and lipid infiltration in trypanosome infected animals, T. I. **Mercado** & T. von **Brand**; Infection of larvae of *Galleria mellonella* with various trypanosomid flagellates, J. **Linder**; Visceral infection of *Rhombomys* with *Leishmania tropica*, G. D. **Druikin**, E. N. **Kabakov**, & D. N. **Maksheev**; *Leishmania brasiliensis* represents a series of species, varieties or races of widely different biological properties, F. **Pifano**; Hamster infections of *Leishmania brasiliensis pifanoi*, R. **Medina** & J. **Romero**; Phagocytosis of trypanosomes, L. E. **Stephen**; Changes in mixed experimental trypanosome infections due to differences of multiplication rates, T. von **Brand** & E. J. **Tobie**; Length of prepatent period of *Trypanosoma* spp. according to number of trypanosomes inoculated, J. R. **Baker** (2); Effect of *Trypanosoma brucei* on enzymes, ions, lipids and proteins of guinea-pigs, A. **Benedetto** etc.; Mice protected from *Trypanosoma gambiense* by simultaneous infection of *Borrelia*, M. **Larivière**, P. **Hocquet**, P. **Camerlynck**; Decrease of serum cholesterol of rats during *Trypanosoma gambiense* infection, H. **Fromentin**, S. **Korach** & G. **Sandor**; Red cell sedimentation rate in human *Trypanosoma gambiense* infections, L. T. A. **Franco** & F. S. **Cruz Ferreira**; Multiplication of *Trypanosoma evansi*, S. **Inoki** etc.; Pathogenicity of *Trypanosoma evansi* for various mammals in Kazakhstan, I. G. **Galuzo**, & V. F. **Novinskajo**; Experimental equine infections with *Trypanosoma vivax*, L. E. **Stephen** & C. P. **Mackenzie**; Reticulo-endothelial blockade using colloidal thorium dioxide increases virulence of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, F. C. **Goble** & J. L. **Boyd**; Variation of strain characteristics of *Trypanosoma cruzi* according to number of trypanosomes inoculated, N. R. **Phillips** (1); Digestive tract changes in mice infected with *Trypanosoma cruzi*, M. **Okumura**; Stress factors on lesion formation in *Trypanosoma cruzi* infections, N. **Botafogo Gonçalves**; Increase of virulence of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in thiamine deficient rats, R. G. **Yaeger** & O. N. **Miller**; Course of *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection in triatomid bugs, N. R. **Phillips** (2); Loss of virulence by *Trypanosoma lewisi*, J. **Jadin** etc.; Accelerated growth of rats infected with *Trypanosoma lewisi*, D. R. **Lincicome**, R. N. **Rossan** & W. C. **Jones**; Efficiency of sera from various animals to support growth of *Trypanosoma lewisi* in mice, D. R. **Lincicome** & E. H. **Francis**; Course of *Trypanosoma lewisi* infections in mice, D. R. **Lincicome**; Experimental infections of *T. lewisi* in gerbils, B. **Juminer** & J. A. **Goudineau** (1); Germ-free guinea-pigs more susceptible to *Trichomonas vaginalis* W. L. **Newton**, L. V. **Reardon** & A. M. **deLeva**; Virulence transformation of *Trichomonas gallinae* by DNA. B. M. **Honigberg** & C. P. **Read**; Pathogenicity of *Trichomonas gallinae* to cultures of tissue cells, B. M. **Honigberg** & M. T. **McLure**; Breakdown of

cellulose in the gut of termites by parasitic flagellates **H. Schmidt**; Association of *Giardia lamblia* with diarrhoea in man, F. J. **Payne** etc.; Penetration of duodenal wall by *Giardia*, N. A. **Dekkhan-Khodzhaeva**; *Cullimastix* infections in *Cyclops*, J. **Vavra** (2); Experimental infections with *Hexamita meleagridis* in turkeys, W. C. **McGuire** & N. F. **Morehouse**; Relationship between encystation of *Opalina* and secretion of sex hormones by the host, E. W. **McConnachie**; Problems of parasitism in the Sporozoa, G. H. **Ball**; Reaction of the host (*Haploembia*) to infection with the gregarine *Diplocystis*, R. **Stefani**; Sterility in insects caused by infection with gregarine, R. **Stefani**; Correlation of increase of adrenal ascorbic acid by coccidiosis with haemorrhage, J. R. **Challey**; Pathogenicity of ovine *Eimeria*, W. N. **Smith**, L. R. **Davis** & G. W. **Bowman**; Oocyst production by bovine species of *Eimeria*, W. C. **Marguardt**; Time of arrival of merozoites of *Eimeria bovis* in the caecum after inoculation of oocysts, D. M. **Hammond**, M. G. **Miner** & F. L. **Andersen**; Concurrent infections with coccidia and nematodes in calves, L. R. **Davis**, H. **Herlich** & G. W. **Bowman** (1), (2); Detection of sublethal infections of *Eimeria tenella* and *Eimeria necatrix* by haematological methods, L. P. **Joyner** & S. F. M. **Davies**; Host-parasite relationship of chicks infected with *Eimeria acervulina*, S. M. **Krassner**; Host-parasite relationship of *Eimeria adenoeides*, *E. meleagrimitis* and *E. meleagridis* of the turkey, M. J. **Clarkson** (2); Rhythm of appearance of *Isospora* oocysts in the faeces of the sparrow, G. **Schwalbach**; Duration of *Plasmodium* infections in man, G. **Covell**; Blood loss and replacement in simian malaria, A. **Zuckerman** (2); Growth of avian malaria in porous chambers inserted into the peritoneal cavity of birds and mice, C. G. **Huff** etc.; Blood loss in chicks infected with *Plasmodium gallinaceum* and *P. lophurae*, A. **Zuckerman** (3); Anto-immune response to inoculation of embryo blood infected with *Plasmodium lophurae*, R. B. **McGhee** (1); Alterations in serum proteins in *Plasmodium lophurae* infections, I. W. **Sherman** & R. W. **Hull** (1); *Plasmodium lophurae* does not degrade haemoglobin or prevent its synthesis by the chick, I. W. **Sherman** & R. W. **Hull** (4); Latent infections and premunition in *Plasmodium relictum* infections in canaries, E. **Sergent** (1); Duration of latent infections of *Plasmodium relictum* in canaries, E. **Sergent** (2); *Plasmodium juxtanucleare* more virulent in splenectomised chicks, M. A. **Al-Dabagh**, Interference of virulence of *Plasmodium elongatum* by duck tissues, M. L. **Weiss** & R. D. **Manwell**; Blood-loss in *Plasmodium berghei* infections due to auto-antibody, A. **Zuckerman** (1); Influence of vitamins A and D on *Plasmodium berghei* infections in mice, H. **Payan** etc.; Alteration of splenic iron content of rats infected with *Plasmodium berghei*, D. **Allen**, G. M. **Edington** & H. **Schnieden**; Effect of reduced and increased atmospheric pressure on mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei*, J. **Aldighieri** etc.; Increase of virulence of *Plasmodium berghei* by anti-mouse red cell serum, T. M. **Schwink**; Alloxan diabetes inhibits the development of *Plasmodium berghei* infections in rats, M. G. **Tolbert** & R. B. **McGhee**; *Plasmodium berghei* infections in the golden hamster, P. **Nye**; Renal function of rats infected with *Plasmodium berghei*, R. **Keeler** etc.; Effect of naturally transmitted *Leucocytozoon simondi* on White Pekin and Muscovy ducks, N. T. **Briggs**; Tissue reactions in *Theileria parva* infections, S. F. **Barnett**; Effect of *Nosema* sp. on larval trematodes, W. W. **Cort**, K. L. **Hussey** & D. J. **Ameel** (1); Pathogenicity of *Plistophora operopherae* sp. n. and *Nosema operoptherae*, E. U. **Canning**; Biology of *Toxoplasma*, D. N. **Sassuchin** (2); Infection of the reproductive system by *Toxoplasma* in mice and golden hamster, H. **Werner** & P. **Seidlitz** (1), (2); Invasion of male reproductive organs of mice and hamsters by *Toxoplasma*, H. **Werner** (2); Mode of entry of *Toxoplasma* into foetal blood vessels of mice, H. **Werner** (1); *Toxoplasma* in chick red cells from embryo, G. **Piekarski**; Blood passages of toxoplasms, V. A. **Saljaev** & A. K. **Šustrov**; Differences in course of infection in hamsters of five strains of *Toxoplasma*, T. **Simitch** etc.; Effect of size of inoculum of *Toxoplasma*, T. **Simitch** etc.; Congenital transmission of *Toxoplasma* in mice, D. van der **Waaij** (2); Inhibition of *Toxoplasma* by feeding mice with lysine-deficient diet, D. van der **Waaij** (1); Multiplication of and penetration of cells by *Toxoplasma* in tissue culture, E. **Lund**, E. **Lycke** & P. **Sourander**; Virulence of *Toxoplasma* isolated from pigs, sheep and cattle, L. **Jacobs**, J. S. **Remington** & M. L. **Melton** (2); Infection of rats with *Toxoplasma* by inoculation into the eye, J. **Kramář** & F. **Vrabec**; Isolation of *Toxoplasma* from guinea-pigs, T. **Koike** (1); Course of infection of *Toxoplasma* when inoculated by different routes, M. D. **Carmona**; Course of infection in mice and rabbits after inoculation with *Toxoplasma* pseudocysts, H. **Neda** (2); Survival of *Toxoplasma* in rats due to presence of cysts, I. **Nakayama** & T. **Hoshini**; Cysts of *Toxoplasma gondii* seen in rats, S. G. **Vasina**; Formation of *Toxoplasma* pseudocysts in mice, K. **Fujita**; Host-parasite relationship of bovine infections of *Besnoitia besnoiti*, J. W. **Pols**; Penetration of *Balantidium* into tissue, A. **Žygas**; Review of facultative parasitism in *Tetrahymena*, J. O. **Corliss** (1); Experimental infection of chick embryos with *Tetrahymena pyriformis*, J. C. **Thompson Jr.**, L. **Santy** & V. **Clark** (2); Changes of flocculation of red cell stroma by *Anaplasma*, G. T. **Dimopoullos** & D. M. **Bedell**; Latent infections of *Anaplasma marginale*, J. F. **Christensen** etc.; Course of infection of *Encephalitozoon* in mice, Y. **Kyo**; Course of infection of *Eperythrozoon parvum* in pigs, J. **Seamer**; Parasitology of *Pneumocystis*, O. **Jirovec**.

Transmission, infectivity.—Transmission of avian haematozoa in Canada, G. F. **Bennett** & A. M. **Fallis**; Increase of blood parasites of grouse during the spring facilitates transmission, R. S. **Dorney** & A. C. **Todd**; Bloodsucking habits of arthropod vectors, B. **Weitz** (1); Experimental infections with *Paracercobodo hominis*, R. **Hovasse** etc.; Transmission of *Leishmania brasiliensis pifanoi* to laboratory animals, R. **Medina** & J. **Romero**; Hamster infections with leishmaniasis diffusa, J. **Convit** etc.; Transmission of *Leishmania donovani* to dormice (*Glis glis*), P. **Tartaglia**; Transmission of leishmaniasis by *Phlebotomus* in the Neotropical Region, O. P. **Forattini** (2); Experimental infection of dogs with urban and rural types of cutaneous leishmaniasis, M. P. **Vavilova**; Suppression of trypanosome strains without kinetoplasts in infections with other trypanosomes, H. **Mühlpfordt** (1); Infection of tsetse flies with trypanosomes, D. J. B. **Wijers** & K. C. **Willett**; Carbohydrate metabolism of *Trypanosoma*, T. von **Brand**; Susceptibility of antelopes to *Trypanosoma* spp. infection, R. S. **Desowitz** (2); Infectivity of *Trypanosoma helogalei*, M. S. **Grewal**; Chicks treated with hydrocortisone infected with *Trypanosoma equiperdum*, C. L. **Patton** & D. T. **Clark**; Resistance of rodent foetus to infection with *Trypanosoma equiperdum*; R. **Pautrizel**, C. **Ripert** & J. **Duret**; Hedgehogs infected

with *Trypanosoma gambiense*, J. **Lapierre,** J. J. **Rousset** & H. **Picot;** Relationship of trehalose to infectivity in *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *T. rhodesiense*, D. **Weinman (1);** Differences of morphology, virulence, antigens and chemotherapy between a syringe and *Glossina* transmitted strains of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, M. T. **Ashcroft;** Transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* to gerbils, B. **Juminer** & J. A. **Goudineau (1);** Infectivity of *Trypanosoma cruzi* to mice, I. G. **Kagan** & L. **Norman;** Placental transmission of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, A. C. **Lisbôa;** Laboratory transmission of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, N. R. **Phillips (2);** *Triatoma protracta* from Los Angeles infected with *Trypanosoma cruzi*, S. F. **Wood,** E. D. **Mitchell** & M. J. **Brenton;** *Triatoma sanguisuga* found in Louisiana naturally infected with *Trypanosoma cruzi*, R. G. **Yaeger** & A. A. **Bacigalupo;** *Lankesterella* transmitted by mites, R. **Lainson;** Measurement of malaria transmission, G. **Pringle,** C. C. **Draper** & D. F. **Clyde;** *Anopheles albimanus* as a vector for *Plasmodium*, D. E. **Eyles (1);** Infectivity of malaria to mosquitoes, G. M. **Jeffery (2);** Transmission of malaria, G. **Covell,** *Anopheles gambiae* more susceptible to *Plasmodium falciparum* than *A. melas*, R. W. **Burgess;** Transmission of *Plasmodium malariae* to chimpanzees, R. S. **Bray (3);** Comparison of *Anopheles freeborni* and *A. quadrimaculatus* as vectors of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* and *P. inui*, D. E. **Eyles (3);** Transmission of *Plasmodium cynomolgi bastinellii* from macaques to man, D. E. **Eyles,** G. R. **Coatney** & M. E. **Getz;** Development of *Plasmodium gallinaceum* exoerythrocytic forms in the mosquito, A. B. **Weathersby;** Sporogony of *Plasmodium relictum* in DDT-resistant *Culex fatigans* identical to normal strain of mosquito, B. N. **Mohan;** Dispersal of *Plasmodium relictum*, M. **Laird (2);** Transmission of *Plasmodium berghei* by *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* and *A. aztecus*, M. **Yoeli** & H. **Most;** Survival of *Plasmodium berghei* in a bat, A. **Corradetti,** F. **Verolini** & M. **Rostirolla;** Transmission of *Haemoproteus canachites* sp. n. by *Culicoides sphagnumensis*, A. M. **Fallis** & G. F. **Bennett;** Transmission of *Nosema* parasite of larval trematodes by feeding to snails, W. W. **Cort,** K. L. **Hussey** & D. J. **Ameel (2);** Effect of ferret strain of *Toxoplasma* on mice, A. V. **Levit (1), (2);** Experimental infection of ticks with *Toxoplasma*, S. **Szymański;** Transmission of *Pirhemocyton chamaeleonis*, A. **Dodin** & E.R. **Brygoo (1);** Transmission of *Besnoitia besnoiti*, J. W. **Pols;** Infection of chick embryos with *Tetrahymena*, J. C. **Thompson,** L. **Santy** & V. **Clark (1);** Latent infection of *Pneumocystis carinii* in rabbits, A. D. **Mata;** Mode of infection of new red cells by *Anaplasma*, M. **Ristic (2);** *Encephalitozoon* transmitted in the urine of infected mice, H. **Iino (2);** Transmission of parasite seen in leucocytes of *Chamaeleo lateralis*, A. **Dodin** & E. R. **Brygoo (2).**

Carriers, reservoirs.—Reservoir hosts of protozoal diseases, F. J. **O'Rourke;** Reservoir hosts of *Leishmania tropica* in Turkmenistan, M. B. **Shekhanov** & L. G. **Suvorova;** *Rattus rattus alexandrinus* as reservoir host for cutaneous leishmaniasis, J. E. **Alencar,** E. P. **Pessoa** & Z. F. **Fontenele;** Wild rodents as reservoir hosts of leishmaniasis in Brazil, O. P. **Forattini (1);** Search for reservoir hosts of *Trypanosoma evansi* in Kazakhstan, I. G. **Galuzo** & V. F. **Novinskaja;** Chickens as reservoir of infection of *Toxoplasma*, A. C. **Kimball** etc.; Reservoir hosts of toxoplasmosis, D. N. **Sassuchin (1).**

Immunity, serology [see also under PHYSIOLOGY].—Haemagglutination test for *Entamoeba histolytica*, J. F. **Kessel,** W. P. **Lewis** & S. **Ma;** Comparison of antigens prepared in different ways from *Entamoeba histolytica* for complement fixation test, F. **Fukuhara (1);** Antigen preparation from *Entamoeba histolytica*, L. **Magaudda-Borzi** & L. **Pennisi;** Antigenic differences between *Entamoeba*, V. **Zaman;** Comparison of complement fixation, precipitation and immobilization tests for *Entamoeba histolytica*, F. **Fukuhara (2);** Techniques employed with microfluorimetry of amoeba stained with fluorescent antibody, M. **Goldman;** Bacterial antigens had no influence on specificity of entamoeba antigens, L. **Magaudda-Borzi,** L. **Pennisi** & B. **Bertucci;** Immune reaction of animals experimentally inoculated with *Entamoeba histolytica*, F. **Fukuhara (3);** Antigenic relationships of *Herpetomonas* and *Leptomonas*, Y. **Becker;** *Strigomonas oncopelti* antigen not suitable for diagnosis of Chagas disease by the complement fixation test. A. **Berrios** & R. **Zeledón;** *Herpetomonas muscarum* as a parasite of wild pig, J. A. **Travassos Santos Dias (1);** Electrophoretic patterns of laboratory animals infected with *Leishmania donovani*, R. N. **Rossan;** Immunity to *Trypanosoma*, R. S. **Desowitz (4);** Sabin-Feldman dye-test applied to trypanosome infections, S. **Fujioka (1);** Immune response of antelopes to trypanosome infection, R. S. **Desowitz (2);** Gel diffusion studies of trypanosomiasis, A. R. **Gray;** Antigenic mutations in *Trypanosoma equiperdum*, W. **Cantrell;** Reduction of immune response of mice to *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* by splenectomy and sodium salicylate, P. **Healey,** W. E. **Ormerod** & A. **Rowcroft;** Immuno-conglutinin level in animals infected with *Trypanosoma brucei*, D. G. **Ingrams** & M. A. **Soltys;** Soluble trypanosomal antigen in *T. brucei* infected rats, B. **Weitz (2);** Soluble protective antigen of *Trypanosoma brucei*, B. G. F. **Weitz;** Antigenic relationships between trypanosomes of *brucei* group, R. S. **Desowitz (3);** Antibodies in serum of guinea-pigs infected with *Trypanosoma gambiense*, M. **Vaucel** & H. **Fromentin;** Effect of *o*, *m* and *p* isomers of hydrobenzoic acid on immune response of rats to *Trypanosoma lewisi*, E. R. **Becker;** Protein and carbohydrate fractions of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in complement fixing, E. A. **Fife** Jr. & J. F. **Kent;** Formation of antibodies by hamsters and rats infected with *Trypanosoma cruzi*, M. **Rubio** & F. **Knierim;** Protection of mice against virulent *Trypanosoma cruzi* by previous infection with non-virulent *T. cruzi*, L. **Norman** & I. G. **Kagan (2);** Animal strains of *Trypanosoma cruzi* protect against virulent *T. cruzi*, L. **Norman** & I. G. **Kagan (1);** Antigenic relationships between *Trichomonas* parasitic in man, H. **Kott** & S. **Adler;** Trichomonad antigens, H. **Chun-Hoon** & R. **Samuels;** Serum protein changes of poults infected with *Histomonas*, M. J. **Clarkson (1);** Development of immunity to coccidiosis in chickens, E. E. **Stuart;** Delay of coccidial immunity by coccidiostats, W. M. **Reid;** Stimulation of immunity to *Eimeria nieschulzi* after injection of oocysts, E. J. **Landers** Jr.; Immunity in *Plasmodium* infections A. **Corradetti (1);** Acquired immunity in *Plasmodium berghei*, A. **Corradetti** & F. **Verolini;** Immunity developed in mice by *Plasmodium berghei*, S. **Prakash (2);** Duration of immunity to *Plasmodium berghei* in rats, S. **Prakash (1);** Premunition in *Plasmodium relictum*, E. **Sergent (2);** Auto-immune reaction to *Plasmodium lophurae* in ducklings, R. B. **McGhee (2);** *Toxoplasma* antigen prepared with ultrasonic waves, H. J. **Körting;** Preparation of toxoplasmic antigen for complement fixation test, A. V. **Levit (1), (2);** Agglutination test for *Toxoplasma*, J. D. **Fulton** &

J. L. **Turk**; Flocculation test for *Toxoplasma*, J. C. **Siim** & K. **Lind**; Comparison of dye-test and complement fixation test for *Toxoplasma* using infected dogs, T. **Koike** (2); Comparison of haemagglutination and dye tests for toxoplasmosis, F. **Knierim**, G. **Niedmann** & E. **Thiermann**; *Toxoplasma* in tissue stained by fluorescent antibody, F. **Dallenbach** & G. **Piekarski**; The use of various dyes in the dye-test for *Toxoplasma*, C. **Kulasiri** (1); γ- Globulin fraction of rabbit serum contains the highest *Toxoplasma* antibody titre, C. **Kulasiri** (2); Studies of species specificity in the genus *Balantidium* using gel diffusion techniques, S. **Krascheninnikow** & E. **Jeska**; Deleterious effect of serum on *Balantidium coli* due to properdin, S. **Fujioka** (2); Detection of *Anaplasma* by fluorescent antibody, M. **Ristic** & F. H. **White**.

HOSTS

General.—Protozoa of animals from Netherlands New Guinea, D. **Zwart** (3); Influence of parasites on the ecological position of the host, C. N. **Shuster** Jr.; Gregarines of aquatic arthropods of Karelian lakes, G. A. **Stein** (1).

Mammalia; Protozoa causing disease in monkeys, G. L. **Graham**; Blood parasites of wild rats in Tunis, B. **Juminer** & J. A. **Goudineau** (2). List of coccidia parasites of silver-black fox in Zazakhstan, S. K. **Svanbaev** (2).

Coccidia from Bovidae, Cervidae & Camelidae, H. **Prasad** (2).

Malarial parasites and trypanosomes of mammals of Thailand, G. R. **Coatney**, R. E. **Elbel** & P. **Kocharatana**.

Haemosporidia including *Polychromophilus congolensis* sp. n. from Congolese bats, H. E. **Krampitz** & F. **Anciaux de Faveaux**.

Mammals, blood (San Salvador), haemoparasites observed, H. E. **Krampitz**.

Anomalurus fraseri orientalis, blood (Tanganyika), *Plasmodium anomaluri* sp. n. (Haemosporidia), G. **Pringle**.

Antelopes blood (Mozambique), *Trypanosoma* spp. (Mastigophora), J. A. **Santos Dias Travassos** (2).

Antelopes, rumen protozoa observed, C. **Noirot-Timothée** (1).

Apodemus sylvaticus, gut (England), *Eimeria sylvatica* sp. n. (Coccidia), H. **Prasad** (5).

Arvicola terrestris, gut, New and known species of coccidia from Azer baidjan, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Veisov**.

Chinchilla, gut (captive, Scotland), *Giardia*, D. B. R. **Poole**.

Citellus fulvus, blood (Kazakhstan), incidence of *Trypanosoma spermophili*, V. F. **Novinskaja** & P. M. **Butovskij**.

Citellus fulvus, intestine (Kazakhstan); new host record for *Eimeria citelli*, *E. callo-spermophili*, *Isospora uralica* (Coccidia), S. K. **Svanbaev** (4).

Clethrionomys rufocanus, *C. rutilus*, brain (USSR), *Toxoplasma* (Sporozoa), D. N. **Sassuchin**, E. A. **Shevkunova** & B. E. **Karulin**.

Coendon mexicanum laenatum, blood (Costa Rica); *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Mastigophora), R. **Zeledón**, C. L. **Perez** & A. **Berríos**.

Cricetomys gambianus, gut (Nigeria), *Eimeria cricetomysi* sp. n. (Coccidia), H. **Prasad** (5).

Cuniculus paca (Brasil); *Leishmania* (Mastigophora), O. P. **Forattini** (1).

Dasyprocta azurae (Brasil); *Leishmania* (Mastigophora), O. P. **Forattini** (1).

Dog, lung (Netherlands); *Pneumocystis carinii* (Sporozoa), S. van den **Akker** & E. **Goedbloed**.

Dogs, blood and brain (USA); incidence of *Toxoplasma*, C. L. **Gibson** & J. R. **Jumper**.

Elephas indicus, caecum; *Thoracodinium voraz*, B. **Latteur**.

Felis onca, gut (captive USA); coccidia, B. J. **Jaskoski** & W. **Krzeminski**.

Fennecus zerda (captive, France); *Toxoplasma gondii* (Sporozoa), A. **Vallée** & P. **Destombes**.

Helogale undulata rufula, blood (Kenya); *Trypanosoma helogalei* sp. n. (Mastigophora), M. S. **Grewal**.

Hesperomys, blood (San Salvador); *Trypanosoma birabeni* sp. n. (Mastigophora) M. E. **Jong**.

Hippopotamus, blood (Uganda), *Trypanosoma* sp. (Mastigophora), P. C. C. **Garnham** (1).

Hylarnus batesi rumen (Cameroon); *Diplodinium moucheti* sp. n. C. **Noirot-Timothée** (2).

Kannabateomys amblyonyx (Brasil); *Leishmania* (Mastigophora), O. P. **Forattini** (1).

Lagothrix lagotricha, blood (Colombia); *Plasmodium brasilianum* (Haemosporidia), P. C. C. **Garnham** (3).

Lepus europeus, blood (Italy), *Babesia leporina* sp. n. (Haemosporidia), B. **Baldelli**.

Macropus refusi, gut (captive, England); *Eimeria rufusi* sp. n., *E. macropodis* (Coccidia), H. **Prasad** (1).

Meles meles, blood (Kazakhstan); *Piroplasma meles* sp. n. (Haemosporidia) A. M. **Krivkova**.

Meriones erythrourus, intestine (Kazakhstan); *Trichomonas muris* var. n. *meriones* (Mastigophora), S. M. **Pak** (1).

Meriones shawi shawi, gut (Egypt); *Eimeria egypti* sp. n. *Isospora egypti* sp. n. (Coccidia), H. **Prasad** (5).

Microtus pennsylvanicus, caecum (USA); *Eimeria wenrichi* sp. n. *Isospora mcdowelli* sp. n. and *Canyospora microti* sp. n., L. H. **Saxe**, N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens**.

Microtus torques, lung (Perú), *Besnoitia* (Sporozoa?), W. L. **Jellison**, L. **Glesne** & R. S. **Peterson**.

Mustela vison, gut (Britain); *Eimeria vison* and *Isospora aidlawi*, H. S. **McTaggart**.

Myocastor coypus, gut (England); *Eimeria myocastori*, *E. nutriae* spp. n. (Coccidia), H. **Prasad (4).**

Panthero leo, blood (Uganda); *Trypanosoma congolense* (Protomadina), J. R. **Baker (4).**

Panthera pardus, blood (Uganda); *Trypanosoma congolense* (Protomonadina), J. R. **Baker (4).**

Peromyscus leucopus, gut (USA); *Eimeria arizonensis*, *E. roundabushi* sp. n. *Tyzzeria peromysci* sp. n. N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens.**

Peromyscus maniculatus, gut (USA); *Eimeria delicata* sp. n. *E. arizonensis*, *Tyzzeria peromysci* sp. n. N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens.**

Rabbits (Mexico); latent infections of *Pneumocystis carinii*, A. D. **Mata.**

Rattus rattus alexandrinus, blood (Brazil); *Leishmania* (Mastigophora), J. E. **Alencar,** E. P. **Pessoa** & Z. F. **Fontenele.**

Sciurus (*Neosciurus*) *carolinensis*, gut (England); *Eimeria neosciuri* (Coccid.), H. **Prasad (3);** J. M. **Webster.**

Tatera, blood (Congo); *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Mastigophora), J. **Jadin** etc.

Taurotragus oryx oryx, blood (Kenya); *Cytauxzoon taurotragi* sp. n., H. **Martin** & D. W. **Brocklesby.**

Aves:

Birds in Canada infected with haematozoa, G. F. **Bennett** & A. M. **Fallis.**

Haemoproteus and *Leucocytozoon* from birds of Thailand, G. R. **Coatney,** R. E. **Elbel** & P. **Kocharatana.**

Blood protozoa of Polish birds, A. **Ramisz.**

Birds, blood (USA); infections of *Plasmodium Haemoproteus*, *Leucocytozoon*, (Haemosporidia) and *Trypanosoma* (Mastigophora), J. N. **Farmer.**

Bonasa umbellus, blood (USA); incidence of *Haemoproteus*, *Leucocytozoon Plasmodium* (Haemosporidia) and *Trypanosoma* (Mastigophora), R. S. **Dorney** & A. C. **Todd.**

Canachites canadensis, blood (Canada); *Haemoproteus canachites* sp. n. (Haemosporidia), A. M. **Fallis** & G. F. **Bennett.**

Chalcites lucidus lucidus, blood (Solomon Islands); *Plasmodium relictum* (Haemosporidia), M. **Laird (2).**

Corvus cornix, blood (Italy); *Plasmodium elongatum* (Haemosporidia), A. **Corradetti** & A. **Ilardi.**

Myiagra ferrocyanea ferrocyanea, blood (Solomon Islands); *Plasmodium relictum* (Haemosporidia), M. **Laird (2).**

Pica nuttalli, blood (USA); incidence of blood parasites, G. W. **Clark.**

Pica pica hudsonia, blood (USA); incidence of blood parasites, R. A. **Heckman** & G. W. **Clark.**

Turdus iliacus, blood (Italy); *Plasmodium matutinum* (Haemosporidia), A. **Corradetti,** I. **Neri** & M. **Scarga.**

Waxbill (captive, Netherlands); *Trichomonas gallinae* (Mastigophora), P. **Zwart.**

Zebra finches (captive Netherlands); *Trichomonas gallinae* (Mastigophora), P. **Zwart.**

Reptilia:

Chamaleo fischeri tavetanus, blood (Tanganyika), *Haemamoeba acuminata* (Haemosporidia), G. **Pringle.**

Coluber ravergieri nummifer, gut (Israel); *Caryospora zuckermanae* sp. n. (Coccidia), R. S. **Bray (2).**

Constrictor constrictor, cloaca (captive); *Retortomonas boae* sp. n. (Mastigophora), J. **Kulda.**

Draco volans, blood (Malaya); *Plasmodium vastator* sp. n. (Haemosporidia), M. **Laird (3).**

Eremias guttulatus olivieri, blood (Morocco); *Pirhemocyton eremiosi* sp. n., G. **Blanc** & L. **Ascione.**

Gonyocephalus borneensis, blood (Malaya); *Plasmodium minasense* (Haemosporidia) M. **Laird (3).**

Psammophis sibilans phillipsi, gut (Liberia); *Caryospora* spp. n. (Coccidia), R. S. **Bray (2).**

Amphibia:

Parasitic protozoa of Anura from Kaliningrad, M. N. **Golikova (1).**

Protozoa observed in amphibia from California, D. L. **Lehmann (2).**

Protozoa observed in amphibia of Utah, U.S.A. J. C. **Frandsen** & A. W. **Grundmann.**

Bufo luetkeni, intestine (Costa Rica); *Trichomonas batrachorum* (Mastigophora), A. **Ruiz (1).**

Bufo marinus, intestine (Costa Rica); *Trichomonas batrachorum* (Mastigophora), A. **Ruiz (1).**

Notopthalmus viridescens, intestine (USA); *Eimeria megaresidua*, *E. longaspora* (Coccidia), J. H. **Barrow** Jr. & J. B. **Hoy.**

Rana aurora aurora, blood (USA); *Haemogregarina auroraе* sp. n. (Coccidia), D. L. **Lehmann (1).**

Triturus vulgaris, skin (Czechoslovakia); *Nosema tritoni* sp. n. (Microsporidia), J. **Weiser.**

Pisces:

Skin infections in fishes (popular account), A. **Bartsch.**

African freshwater fish (Uganda); records of trypanosomes and "piroplasms", J. R. **Baker (5).**

African freshwater fish: *Trypanosoma mukasai* (Mastigophora) and *Dactylosoma mariae* (Haemosporid), J. R. **Baker (1).**

Parasites of freshwater fish from USSR, O. N. **Bauer.**

Protozoa from fish caught in Kaliningrad, USSR, M. N. **Golikova (2).**

Fishes of Kazakhstan rivers; incidence of protozoal infections, A. I. **Agapova,** A. P. **Maksimova,** E. G. **Sidorov** & O. V. **Dobrokhotova.**

Marine fish (Red Sea); incidence of protozoan parasites, D. C. **Saunders.**

Czechoslovakian fishes: *Trichodina aomerguei, f. latispina* (Ciliata) on skin of *Gasterosteus aculeatus, Cyprinus carpio, Perca fluviatilis, Lucioperca lucioperca, Leucaspis delineatus*; *T. domerguei f. magna* on *Tinca tinca, Nemachilus barbatulus*; *T domerguei f. esocis* on *Esox lucius*; *T. ingra* **sp. n.** on *Cyprinus carpio, Rutilus rutilus, Scardinus erythrophthalmus, Abramis brama, Perca fluviatilis, Tinca tinca, Alburnus alburnus Leuciscus cephalus*; *T. ingra f. gobi* **f. n.** on skin of *Gobio gobio*; *T. nigora* f. *cobitis* **f. n.** on gills of *Cobilis taenia*; *T. nigra* f. *nemachili* **f. n.** on gills of *Nemachilus barbatulus*, J. **Lom (3).**

Aphanopus carbo, gall bladder (Scotland); *Ceratomyxa tenuispora* sp. n. (Myxosporidia) Z. **Kabata (2).**

Cyprinus carpio, intestine; *Eimeria subepithelialis* (Coccidia), M. **Marinček.**

Gasterosteus aculeatus, skin (laboratory bred); *Glugea* (Microsporidia), H. **Swarup.**

Phoxinus phoxinus (Czechoslavakia) and *Nemachilus barbatulus*, skin: *Trichodina janovice* and T. *intermedia* **spp. n.** (Ciliata), J. **Lom (4).**

Whitefish, muscle (Norway); *Henneguya zschokkei* (Myxosporidia), R. **Vik.**

Zeugopterus punctatus, muscle (Scotland); *Kudoa clupeidae* (Myxosporidia), Z. **Kabata (2).**

Insecta:

Apterygota; host list for cephaline gregarines including *Colepismatophila burti* sp. n., *C. buckleyi* sp. n. and *Lepismatophila orientalis* sp. n., H. **Crusz.**

Akis acuminata (Spain); *Sphaerorhynchus ophioides* (Gregarinida), J. **Théodonidès (2).**

Aletia oxygala linteopallens, midgut (Canada); *Plistophora* sp. (Microsporidia), H. M. **Thomson** & W. **Smirnoff.**

Apis mellifica intestine (Italy); *Lophomonas* (Hypermastigida), A. **Vecchi.**

Archips cerasivorana (Canada); *Nosema cerasivoranae* sp. n. (Microsporidia), H. M. **Thomson.**

Blaps lusitanica (France); *Stylocephalus* sp. (Gregarinida), J. **Théodoridès (1).**

Blaps sulcata brachyura (Spain); *Stylocephalus* sp (Gregarinida), J. **Théodoridès (2).**

Chironomus plumosus larvae; *Tetrahymena parasitica*, D. **Barthelmes.**

Compsolacon crenicollis (France); *Ancyrophora stelliformis* (Gregarinida), J. **Théodoridès (1).**

Dendarus tristis (France); *Gregarina cavalierina* (Gregarinida), J. **Théodoridès (1).**

Gerris dissortis, gut (USA); *Leptomonas collosoma* sp. n. (Mastigophora), F. G. **Wallace** etc.

Gerris remigis gut (USA); *Crithidia flexonema* sp. n. (Mastigophora), F. G. **Wallace** etc.

Morica hybrida (Spain); *Sphaerorhynchus ophioides* (Gregarinida), *Adelina akidium* (Coccidia), J. **Théoridès (2).**

Musca domestica, gut (Brasil), incidence of flies carrying human intestinal protozoa, J. O. **Continho,** A. de E. **Tannay** & L. P. de **Carvalho Lima.**

Operophtera brumata, silk glands (England); *Plistophora operophterae* sp. n. and *Nosema operophterae* sp. n. (Microsporidia) E. U. **Canning .**

Otiorrhynchus merdionalis (France); *Gregarina munieri* (Gregarinida), J. **Théodoridès (1).**

Timarcha nicaeensis (France); *Gregarina munieri* (Gregarinida), J. **Théodoridès (1).**

Triatoma protracta, intestine (USA); *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Mastigophora), S. F. **Wood,** E. D. **Mitchell** & M. J. **Brenton.**

Myriapoda:

Millipedes (India); infected with cephaline gregarines, S. S. **Rodgi** & G. H. **Ball.**

Mecistocephalus punctifrons, gut (India): *Mecistophora legeri* gen. n. sp. n. (Gregarinida), P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti (1).**

Rhysida longipes, gut (India); *Adelea hyalospora* sp. n. (Coccidia), C. C. **Narasimhamurti.**

Schizophyllum sabulosum (France); *Stenophora iuli* (Gregarinida), L. **Théodoridès (1).**

Stigmagaster gracilis provincialis (France); *Rhopalonia geophili* (Gregarinida), J. **Théodoridès (1).**

Thyroglutus sp., intestine (India); *Stenophora thyrogluti* sp. n. (Gregarinida), P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti (3).**

Xenobolus carnifex, gut (India); *Nephridiophaga xenoboli* sp. n. (Haplosporidin), P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti (2).**

Arachnida:

Crithidia hyalommae in Acarina of Tadzhikistan, Russia, E. A. **Muratov** & E. M. **Chessin.**

Opilio parietinus, haemolymph (Czechoslovakia); *Stempellia weiseri* sp. n., V. **Šilhavý.**

Crustacea:

Gregarines found in Crustacea from the Barents Sea. A. V. **Ouspenskaia.**

Peritrichida on Cladocera and Copepoda, A. **Geus (1).**

Euphansia krohni, carapace (Mediterranean) *Amallocystis* (Ellobiosidae), Y. **Dion** & H. **Nouvel.**

Lepidurus apus, connective tissue (Czechoslovakia), *Nosema lepiduri* sp. n., J. **Vavra (3).**

Apostamatida on *Palaemon varians*, P. **Debaisieux.**

Echinodermata.

Strongylocentrotus echinoides, gut (USA); entocommensal holotrich ciliates, J. **Berger (3).**

Strongylocentrotus spp. gut (Northeast Pacific); ciliates observed, J. **Berger (1).**

Mollusca:

Ciliates from freshwater lamellibranchs, J. **Dobrzańska.**

Land snails (Czechoslovakia); protozoa observed, Z. **Zdárská.**

Campeloma geniculum, gut; *Ptychostomum campelomae* sp. n., E. N. **Kozloff.**

Pisidium casnertanum (Poland); *Hypocomatidium sphaerii, Chilodonella uncinata, Tetrahymana pyriformis, Desmophrya contorta, Tetrahymena limacis. P. obtusale* (Poland); *H. sphaerii, C. uncinata, T. pyriformis, Cinetochilum margaritaceum, Conchophthirius discophorus, T. hinacis, Desmophrya contorta,* J. **Dobrzańska.**

Semitrichodina **(gen. n.)** *sphaeronuclea* (Peritrichida) in *Schistophallus orientalis* (Pulmonata), S. L. **Kazubski (1).**

Snails, digestive gland (USA); *Haplosporidium* (Sporozoa), J. H. **Barrow** Jr.

Sphaerium lacustrae (Poland); *Hypocomatidium sphaerii, Chilodonella uncinata, Tetrahymena limacis, Conchophthirus discophorus, S. corneum* (Poland); *H. sphaerii, C. discophorus; T. pyriformis,* J. **Dobrzańska.**

Thigmocoma acuminata gen. n., sp. n., in kidney of *Schistophallus orientalis* (Pulmonata), S. L. **Kazubski (2).**

Annelida:

Criodrilus lacuum and *C. ochridensis*; *Cortissiella* **gen. n.** *criodrili* **n. comp.** (Astomatida), P. de **Puytorac (3).**

Ilyodrilus ochridanus gut: *Intoshillina ochridanus* sp. n. (Astomateda), P. de **Puytorac (3).**

Mesnilella bohemica sp. n. from gut of *Nais* sp., J. **Lom (1).**

Ophryotrocha puerilis (Italy); *Eucoccidium ophryotracha* sp. n. (Coccidia), K. G. **Grell (1).**

Pheretima rodericensis gut; *Manpasella vacuolata* sp. n., J. **Lom (1).**

Tubifex tubifex; Triactinomyxa ignotum (Actinomyxida), T. G. N. **Dresscher** & A. J. J. **Gispen van der Weg.**

Platyhelminthes:

Fonticola ochridana, gut (France); *Monocystella arndti* (Gregarinida), P. de **Puytorac** & J. **Grain.**

Neodendrocoelium sancti-naûmi, gut (France); *Monocystella neodendrocoeli*, P. de **Puytorac** & J. **Grain.**

Sporozoan (Haplosporidia?), parasite of *Schistosoma bovis*, A. **Buttner** & T. M. **Salinesi.**

Coelenterata:

Craspedacusta sowerbii, surface of medusa (USA), *Hydramoeba hydroxena*, N. E. **Rice.**

Protozoa:

Organisms infecting *Amoeba proteus*, L. E. **Roth** & E. W. **Daniels.**

Miscellaneous:

Microcosmos sulcatus, liver epithelium; *Grassiella microcosmi* gen. n. sp. n., O. **Tuzet** & R. **Ormières.**

ECONOMICS

General:

Articles on various Protozoa, H. **Frey;** Discoloured water off Florida, R. F. **Hutton;** New dinoflagellate producing red water, Y. **Halim (2);** Dinoflagellate bloom and fish death in Japan, T. **Ito** & T. **Iwai (2);** Toxin from *Gonyaulax catenella*, J. M. **Burke** *et al.*; Toxin from *Prymnesium parvum*, M. **Shilo** & R. F. **Rosenberger;** *Paramecium* bloom and fish deaths, Japan, T. **Ito** & T. **Iwai (3).**

Sewage protozoa.—Influence of protozoa in natural purification of sewage, S. C. **Pillai** etc.

Protozoa in relation to disease.—(*see also under* **Parasitism**).

General.—Effect of pH on recovery of protozoan cysts in the ether sedimentation technique, L. S. **Ritchie** etc.; House flies not important vectors of human intestinal protozoa, J. O. **Continho,** A. de E. **Taunay** & L. P. de **Carvalho Lima;** Human diseases caused by protozoa, M. **Yoeli;** Survival of human intestinal protozoa and *Trichomohas vaginalis* in diluted faeces, D. **Sibalić;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in schoolchildren of Rofrano, Italy, M. **Ricci;** Human parasitic protozoa in Italy, E. **Lipparoni,** D. **Mura** & M. **Altieri;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa of Albanian infants, B. **Erhardová** etc.; Diseases caused by protozoa in Bulgaria, P. **Pawlow;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in schoolchildren in Yugoslavia, C. **Simić** etc; Distribution of human protozoan parasites in Near and Middle East, E. P. **Mumford;** Current research on protozoal diseases in China, O. **Jirovec** & O. **Havlik;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in East Pakistan, R. E. **Kuntz;** Review of protozoan diseases in Guinea, A. S. **Khromov** & S. P. **Fedorova;** Incidence of parasitic protozoa in Nigerians, S. G. **Cowper** & S. F. **Woodward;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in mental hospital patients in South Carolina, U.S.A., G. M. **Jefferey (1);** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in California, U.S.A., R. L. **Brown** & M. J. **Garber;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Mexico, J. T. **Zabala** & F. **Navarrete;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in Panama, G. E. **Cosgrove;** Parasitic protozoa in Venezuela, T. B. **Maaz;** Incidence of intestinal parasites in Colombia with comparison of techniques, D. **Botero** & M. **Restrepo;** Zoonoses, F. J. **O'Rourke;** Zoonoses in Turkey caused by protozoa, S. **Yasarol;** Discussion on anthropozoonoses, S. **Tarczyński** & Z. **Kozar;** Protozoa causing disease in monkeys, G. L. **Graham;** Pathogenic effects of parasitic protozoa on mosquito larvae, M. **Laird (1);** Haemosporidian parasites of domestic animals in Azerbaidjan, N. S. **Abusalimov;** Incidence of intestinal protozoa in man and pigs of Kazakhstan, R. N. **Appasov (1);** Protozoa of domestic animals in Netherlands New-Guinea, D. **Zwart (3);** Protozoan diseases of domestic buffalo in Congo, G. **Lambelin** etc.

Amoebiasis:

Review of recent research in amoebiasis, R. **Elsdon-Dew.**

Review of host-parasite relations in amoebiasis, C. A. **Hoare (3).**

Biological basis of prophylaxis of *E. histolytica*, I. de **Carneri (2).**

Method for killing *Entamoeba histolytica* cysts on lettuce, P. H. van **Thiel,** etc.

Gallego's stain used for identification of *Entamoeba histolytica* in tissue sections, T. **Pizzi.**

Temporary stains for intestinal protozoa, M. P. **Barretto** and H. **Zago Filho.**

Relative value of methods used to discover *Entamoeba histolytica* infections, T. **Pizzi** & R. **Silva.**

Comparison of techniques for detection of intestinal protozoa in faeces, I. **Oellerman,** E. **Hennessy** & R. **Elsdon-Dew.**

PVA-fixation technique for laboratory diagnosis of amoebiasis, M. M. **Brooke.**

Reliability of techniques used to examine faeces for *Entamoeba histolytica*, M. P. **Barretto.**

Improved culture medium for *Entamoeba histolytica*, N. N. **Gleason,** M. **Goldman** & R. K. **Carver.**

Relationship of *Entamoeba histolytica* to host for producing disease, J. G. **Shaffer** & W. A. **Shlaes.**

Duration of invasiveness of *Entamoeba histolytica in vitro*, P. **Vincent** & R. A. **Neal.**

Incidence of *Entamoeba histolytica* and *Dientamoeba fragilis* in Israel, B. **Stein** & B. **Talis.**

Incidence of large and small race of *Entamoeba histolytica* in U.S.A., J. G. **Shaffer,** etc.

Incidence of *Entamoeba histolytica* in prisoners in Honduras, M. M. **Shapiro.**

Presence of large and small race of *Entamoeba histolytica* in Brasil. M. P. **Barretto,** H. **Zago Filho** & G. **Alvelina Silva.**

Incidence of *Entamoeba histolytica* in Japanese school children, M. **Nagahana** & K. **Ishigami.**

Antigenic variation of *Entamoeba histolytica* strains, V. **Zaman.**

Haemagglutination test for *Entamoeba histolytica*, J. F. **Kessel,** W. P. **Lewis** & S. **Ma.**

Consideration of pathogenicity and transmission of *Dientamoeba fragilis*, L. **Lamy (2).**

Leishmaniasis:

Intradermal test for leishmaniasis using *Strigomonas* as antigen, R. **Zeledón,** W. **Hidalgo** & H. X. de **Hidalgo.**

Natural foci of cutaneous leishmaniasis in Turkmenistan, M. B. **Shekhanov** & L. G. **Suvorova.**

Leishmaniasis in Italy, A. **Corradetti (2).**

Cutaneous leishmaniasis in Italy, L. **Martinotti.**

Canine and human infections with *Leishmania* in Italy, E. **Tasselli** & G. **Colella.**

Incidence of kala-azar in Portugal and diagnostic technique, J. **Fraga de Azevedo.**

Survey of leishmaniasis in Lebanon by intradermal test, K. A. **Daoud** and C. W. **Schwabe.**

Kala-azar in China, F. **Hertwig** & F. **Oberdoester.**

Transmission of leishmaniasis by *Phlebotomus* in the Neotropical Region, O. P. **Forattini (2).**

Leishmania brasiliensis represents a series of species, varieties or races of widely different biological properties, F. **Pifano.**

Dog infected with *Leishmania*, filaria and cestodes. B. **Juminer** & M. **Durand.**

Trypanosomiasis:

Evolution of human trypanosomiasis, C. A. **Hoare (1).**

Control of trypanosomiasis in Rhodesia and Nyasaland, K. W. **Aspinall,** etc.

Control of trypanosomiasis in S. Rhodesia, G. F. **Cockbill.**

Epidemiology of trypanosomiasis in East Africa, K. R. S. **Morris (4).**

Sleeping sickness in Kenya, K. R. S. **Morris (2).**

Eradication of trypanosomiasis in West Africa. K. R. S. **Morris (1).**

Recent outbreaks of human trypanosomiasis in Ghana, D. **Scott.**

Relationship between cell inclusions and recent spread of sleeping sickness caused by *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*, W. E. **Ormerod.**

Relationship of trehalose to infectivity in *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *T. rhodesiense*, D. **Weinman (1).**

Prolonged incubation period with *Trypanosoma gambiense*, L. **Lapeyssonnie.**

Transmission and spread of *T. gambiense* infections in Uganda, K. R. S. **Morris (3).**

Detection of trypanosomes by cultivation from suspected cases of sleeping sickness, D. **Weinman (2).**

Immunity in trypanosomiasis, R. S. **Desowitz (4).**

Use of complement fixation technique in the study of sleeping sickness, R. **Pautrizel,** P. **Mattern** & J. **Duret.**

Gel diffusion studies of trypanosomiasis, A. R. **Gray.**

Use of Sabin-Feldman dye-test adapted to *Trypanosoma cruzi* infections, J. V. **Scorza,** etc.

Complement fixation test for *Trypanosoma cruzi*, G. A. **Maekelt (2).**

The technique of xenodiagnosis for *Trypanosoma cruzi*, I. I. **Silva (1).**

Study of protein and carbohydrate fractions of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in complement fixing, E. H. **Fife, Jr., & J. F. Kent.**

Trans-placental transmission of *Trypanosoma cruzi*, A. C. **Lisbôa.**

Review of Chagas disease in Costa Rica, R. **Zeledón (5).**

Triatoma infected with *Trypanosoma cruzi* on Aruba, G. **Gaikhorst.**

Incidence of *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection in Argentina, R. A. **Torrico.**

Distribution of Chagas disease in Venezuela, G. A. **Maekelt (1).**

Incidence of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Chile, W. **Apt, O. Diaz & C. Ramos.**

Triatoma sanguisuga found in Louisiana naturally infected with *Trypanosoma cruzi*, R. G. **Yaeger & A. A. Bacigalupo.**

Pathogenicity of *Trypanosoma evansi* for various mammals in Kazakhstan, I. G. **Galuzo & V. F. Novinskaja.**

Effect of trypanosomiasis on man and domestic animals in Uganda, W. **Deshler.**

Incidence of trypanosomiasis in wild and domestic animals in Mocambique, R. C. S. **Machado.**

Trichomoniasis:

Review of the economic importance of intestinal trichomoniasis, J. G. **Basnuevo & A. Kourí (2).**

Epidemiology of *Trichomonas vaginalis*, G. **Chappaz.**

Male trichomoniasis due to repeated re-infections, K. **Ohmura.**

Incidence of *Trichomonos vaginalis* in Japanese men, K. **Ohmura.**

Incidence of *Trichomonas vaginalis* in Poland, W. **Kucharczyk, J. Przesmycki & J. Zawadzki (1).**

Incidence of *Trichomonas vaginalis* in Detroit, U.S.A., S. **Herbst, B. Olszewski & P. E. Thompson.**

Incidence of *Trichomonas vaginalis* in Lithuania, J. **Macevičiene.**

Fluorescent antibody technique and cultivation the best methods for detecting *Trichomonas vaginalis*, B. S. **Hayes & E. Kotcher.**

Trichomonas gallinae in chickens in Australia, R. **Rae & I. Hreczko.**

Differentiation of trichomoniasis from pox in doves, L. N. **Locke,** C. M. **Herman** & E. S. **King,** Jr.

Incidence of pig trichomonads, C. P. **Hibler,** etc.

Research on the problem of bovine trichomoniasis, *Trichomonas foetus*, in Poland, J. **Gatuska (1).**

Reappearance of *Trichomonas foetus* in dairy cattle in England, R. B. **Wood,** D. W. **Deas & J. D. Peele.**

Other Mastigophora:

Quantities of flagellates in Dutch oyster beds, A. C. **Drinkwaard.**

Serum protein changes during *Histomonas* infections in turkey poults, M. J. **Clarkson (1).**

Review of the economic importance of *Chilomastix mesnili*, J. G. **Basnuevo** and A. **Kourí (1).**

Death of chinchillas due to *Giardia*, D. B. R. **Poole.**

Incidence of *Giardia intestinalis* in Poland, J. **Sajewicz.**

Incidence of *Giardia intestinalis* in school children in Albania, B. **Rosický.**

Penetration of duodenal wall by *Giardia*, N. A. **Dekkhan-Khodzhaeva.**

Association of *Giardia lamblia* with diarrhoea in man, F. J. **Payne,** etc.

Giardia in a Christmas pudding. D. A. **Conroy (2).**

Coccidiosis:

Relationship of life-cycle of coccidia with control of disease, C. **Horton-Smith.**

Coccidiosis in carp, V. E. **Sayka & E. M. Cheissin.**

Incidence of coccidiosis in sheep and cattle of Kazakhstan, S. K. **Svanbaev (1).**

Incidence of coccidiosis in Egyptian sheep, H. **Zaki.**

Incidence and spread of coccidiosis in chickens in Lithuania, B. **Balčiūnas.**

Incidence of coccidiosis in chicken in Germany, G. **Schoop & J. Lamina.**

Pig coccidiosis in Austria, E. **Kutzer.**

Incidence of coccidia in Turkish dogs, M. **Mimioğlu, N. Güralp & F. Sayin.**

Survival of coccidial oocysts under natural conditions, Z. M. **Kogan (1).**

Development of immunity to coccidiosis in chickens, E. E. **Stuart.**

Inhibition of development of coccidial immunity by coccidiostats, W. M. **Reid.**

Human infection with *Isospora belli*, L. A. **Robin & Fondimare.**

Incidence and host-parasite relationship of *Isospora belli* in Chile, A. **Jarpa,** etc.

Isospora belli in Brazil, A. M. **Ribeiro & F. S. Barbosa.**

Isospora oocysts observed in cattle faeces actually a sparrow parasite and not a separate species, N. D. **Levine & R. N. Mohan.**

Oocyst production by bovine species of *Eimeria*, W. C. **Marguardt.**

Description of known *Eimeria* and *Isospora* and incidence in foxes bred in farms of Kazakhstan, S. K. **Svanbaev (2).**

Chicken *Eimeria* spp. found on farms in Maine, U.S.A., H. L. **Chute**, etc.

Pathogenicity of ovine *Eimeria*, W. N. **Smith**, L. R. **Davis** & G. W. **Bowman**.

Vitamin K decreases mortality and morbidity of chicks infected with *Eimeria tenella*, R. H. **Harms**, P. W. **Waldroup** & D. D. **Cox**.

Method for producing *Eimeria tenella* oocysts, J. L. **Gardiner** & D. K. **McLoughlin**.

Technique of obtaining *Eimeria tenella* oocysts, J. L. **Gardiner** & D. K. **McLoughlin**.

Description of lesions produced by *Eimeria adenoeides*, *E. meleagrimitis* and *E. meleagridis* in turkeys, M. J. **Clarkson** (2).

Incidence of *Eimeria zürnii* in cattle in Spain, M. **Cordero del Campillo**, J. **Fernández González** M. **Cordero del Campillo**.

Detection of sublethal infections of *Eimeria tenella* and *Eimeria necatrix* by haematological methods, L. P. **Joyner** & S. F. M. **Davies**.

Effect of sulphonamides on total numbers, sporulation and morphology of oocysts of *Eimeria necatrix*, Z. M. **Kogan** (2).

Malaria:

Persistence of malaria transmission with insecticide spraying, C. C. **Draper** & A. **Smith**.

Spread of malaria in New Guinea, W. **Peters** & S. H. **Christian**.

Relapses of malaria, A. **Corradetti**.

Incidence of *Plasmodium* and sickling in Nigeria, J. P. **Garlick**.

Epidemiology of malaria in Thüringen, H. W. **Baer**.

Incidence of *Plasmodium* sp. in Chad, H. **Galliard** & H. T. **Sang**.

Incidence of *Plasmodium* in New Guinea, D. **Metselaar**; W. **Peters** & S. H. **Christian**; W. **Peters**.

Transmission and duration of *Plasmodium* infections in man, G. **Covell**.

Plasmodium falciparum in a Nigerian boxer, P. G. **Shute** & M. **Maryon** (1).

Protection of infants by maternal antibodies against malaria, K. **Holemans**.

Transmission of *vivax*-type malaria from macaques to man, D. E. **Eyles**, G. R. **Coatney** & M. E. **Getz**.

Transmission of *Plasmodium falciparum* and *P. malariae* following a blood transfusion, P. G. **Shute** & M. **Maryon** (1).

Measurement of malaria transmission, G. **Pringle**, C. C. **Draper** & D. F. **Clyde**.

Transmission of malaria in New Guinea, W. **Peters** & H. A. **Standfast**.

Anopheles gambiae more susceptible to *Plasmodium falciparum* than *A. melas*, R. W. **Burgess**.

Piroplasmosis:

Control of piroplasmosis by tick eradication in Dutch New Guinea, D. **Zwart** (2).

Babesia and *Anaplasma* observed in Dutch New Guinea, D. **Zwart** (1).

Distribution of *Babesia* and its vectors in Horyń district, Belorussia, M. I. **Dilko**.

Brain infection of Venezuelan cattle by *Babesia argentina*, G. **Dumith Arteaga**.

Babesia ovis in sheep and goats in Venezuela, F. **Vergani**.

Tissue reactions in *Theileria parva* infections, S. F. **Barnett**.

Theileria lawrencei in Kenya, S. F. **Barnett** & D. W. **Brocklesby**.

Other Sporozoa:

Economic effects of sporozoal infections in fish, Z. **Kabata** (1).

Effect of naturally transmitted *Leucocytozoon simondi* on White Pekin and Muscovy ducks, N. T. **Briggs**.

Incidence of *Henneguya zschokkei* in whitefish caught in Norway, R. **Vik**.

Pneumocystis as a human parasite, O. **Jírovec** & J. **Vanek**.

Pneumocystis in a dog, S. van der **Akker** & E. **Goedbloed**.

Globidium infections in Sudan, K. N. **Soliman**.

Economic importance of *Besnoitia besnoiti*, J. W. **Pols**.

Sarcosporidia in horses in Poland, E. **Dziliński**.

Sarcosporidiasis in Congo, E. **Thils**, J. **Deom** & P. **Fagard**.

Ciliates:

Correlation of incidence of balantidiosis in man and pigs of Kazakstan, R. N. **Appasov** (1).

Balantidium coli in pigs and man in France, M. **Larivière**, etc.

Tissue penetration by *Balantidium*, A. **Żygas**.

Ichthyophthiriasis of eel in Belorussia, S. V. **Kakhnenka**, E. A. **Baravik** & S. L. **Garavaya**.

Toxoplasmosis:

Biology of *Toxoplasma*, D. N. **Sassuchin** (2).

Comparison of dye-test and complement fixation test for detection of *Toxoplasma* antibodies in man, L. **Schmidtke** & H. **Möbest**.

Toxoplasmosis in the USSR., D. N. **Sassuchin**.

Epidemiology of toxoplasmosis, D. N. **Sassuchin** (1).

Review of parasitology, epidemiology and diagnosis of toxoplasmosis, M. **Dominguez Carmona.**

Toxoplasmosis in obstetrics, Z. **Kozar (2).**

Correlation between *Toxoplasma* and abnormal foetuses, L. **Pytel, Z. Dymowski & D. Kzlowska.**

Survival of *Toxoplasma* stored at 4°C, S. G. **Vasina & Z. V. Dunaeva.**

Survival of *Toxoplasma* cysts, L. **Jacobs, J. S. Remington M. L. Melton (1).**

Evidence for chickens as source of infection of *Toxoplasma*, A. C. **Kimball,** etc.

Toxoplasma in erythrocytes of chick embryo, G. **Piekarski.**

Toxoplasma isolated from a dog in the Netherlands, S. van der **Akker,** P. H. **Bool** & W. C. **Spitseshuis.**

Acute toxoplasmosis in marmoset, K. **Benirschke & R. Richart.**

Isolation of *Toxoplasma* from Sahara fox, A. **Vallée & P. Destombes.**

Strain of *Toxoplasma* isolated from ferret in Kazakhstan, A. V. **Levit (1), (2).**

Isolation of *Toxoplasma* from pigs, cattle and sheep, L. **Jacobs, J. S. Remington & M. L. Melton (2).**

Current Polish research on toxoplasmosis, J. **Gałuszka, M. Skorzynski & J. Szaflarski.**

Statistical analysis of data on incidence of toxoplasmosis in Poland, A. **Bartoszewski,** etc.

Incidence of canine toxoplasmosis in Cracow, Poland, J. **Gałuszka,** etc.

Toxoplasmosis in domestic animals in Denmark, T. **Møller.**

Canine toxoplasmosis in France, P. L. **Quittet.**

Survey of toxoplasmosis in Lebanon by skin test. K. A. **Daoud & C. W. Schwabe.**

Incidence of toxoplasmosis in Colombia, G. **Muñoz-Rivas.**

Incidence of toxoplasmosis in dog of U.S.A., C. L. **Gibson & J. R. Jumper.**

Incidence of toxoplasmosis in Mexico, G. **Varela, E. Roch & A. Curbelo.**

Relative value of serological and skin tests for toxoplasmosis, H. J. **Kabelitz.**

Value of serological tests in the diagnosis of human toxoplasmosis, P. **Bergamoschi.**

Comparison of haemagglutination and dye tests for toxoplasmosis, F. **Knierim,** G. **Niedmann & E. Thiermann.**

Flocculation test for *Toxoplasma*, J. C. **Siim & K. Lind.**

The haemagglutination test for toxoplasmosis, B. **Angelillo & A. Mandras.**

Agglutination test for *Toxoplasma*, J. D. **Fulton & J. L. Turk.**

Comparison of toxoplasmin reaction and dye-test for toxoplasmosis, T. **Koike, H. Ueda & J. Yamato.**

Toxoplasmin test in the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis, O. **Jirovec & J. Jira.**

Occurrence and persistence of complement fixing antibodies of *Toxoplasma* in man, J. **Jíra & V. Bozděch.**

Use of complement fixation for toxoplasmosis in Costa Rica, A. **Berrios.**

Toxoplasma antigen prepared by ultrasonic waves, H. J. **Körting.**

Properties of toxin from *Toxoplasma*, H. C. **Woodworth & D. Weinman II.**

Protista Incertae Sedis:

Premunition of cattle by *Anaplasma centrale* in Venezuela, C. E. **León Rivas.**

Detection of *Anaplasma* by fluorescent antibody, M. **Ristic & F. H. White.**

Anaplasma marginale in Belorussia, USSR, P. S. **Ivanova.**

Latent infections of *Anaplasma marginale*, J. F. **Christensen,** etc.

Pneumocystis pneumonia in U.S.A., J. E. **McNeal & R. G. Yaeger.**

Parasitology of *Pneumocystis*, O. **Jírovec.**

Eperythrozoon felis not found in London cats, L. R. **Thomsett.**

Chemotherapy:

Extract of *Bacillus brevis*-like organism active on protozoa, F. **Bergmann, R. Reitler & M. Chaimovitz.**

Effect of surface-active ethers on protozoa, F. C. **Goble, J. L. Boyd & J. D. Fulton.**

Correlation of *in vitro* and *in vivo* techniques for testing anti-amoebic compounds, I. de **Carneri & L. Almirante.**

Action of newer amoebicides upon *Entamoeba histolytica* and *E. invadens in vitro*, B. S. **Kaushiva.**

Chemotherapy of experimental infections of *Entamoeba histolytica* and *E. muris* in rats, J. **Pruss (2).**

Amoebicidal activity of new compounds in the experimentally infected rats, U. **Saxena & B. N. Singh.**

Streptimidone effective against *Entamoeba histolytica*, D. L. **Kohberger,** etc.

Effect of oxyquinolines on *Entamoeba histolytica*, A. **Hirabayashi.**

Amoebicidal activity of unsaturated amides related to chlorophenoxamide, L. **Almirante,** etc.

Prophylaxis of amoebiasis with Mobinol, I. de **Carneri** & G. **Coppi (1).**

Chlorophenoxamide on *Entamoeba histolytica in vitro* and *in vivo*, I. de **Carneri;** G. **Coppi (2);** I. de **Carneri,** etc.

Effect of surface-active agents on *Leishmania donovani*, J. D. **Fulton (2).**

Effect of drugs on *Leishmania enrietti*, Z. **Brener.**

Drug resistance in *Trypanosoma*, J. **Williamson.**

Detection of drug-resistant trypansomes from tsetse flies, J. **Williamson** & L. E. **Stephen.**

Changes in immuno-conglutinin levels of *Trypanosoma brucei* infections after chemotherapy, D. G. **Ingram** & M. A. **Soltys.**

Effect of trypanocides on arsenic-resistant and normal *Trypanosoma rhodesiense, in vivo* and *in vitro*, H. **Fromentin.**

Elimination of kinetoplast in *Trypanosoma evansi* by Prothidium, H. N. **Ray** & M. N. **Malhotra.**

Chemotherapy of an Indian strain of *Trypanosoma evansi*, A. B. **Sen,** S. K. **Sharma** & F. **Hawking.**

Cross-resistance of *Trypanosoma congolense* and *T. vivax*, E. F. **Whiteside.**

Stability of Berenil-resistance of *Trypanosoma congolense*, R. **Fussganger** & F. **Bauer.**

Effect of nucleocidin on *Trypanosoma vivax* in cattle. L. E. **Stephen** & A. R. **Gray (2).**

Prophylatic activity of antryoide-suramin complex on *Trypanosoma simiae*, L. E. **Stephen** & A. R. **Gray (1)**

Effect of primaquin and stylomycin on *Trypanosoma cruzi*, G. E. S. **Moraes,** J. **Lopes Faria** & J. F. **Fernandes.**

Trichomonicidal action of substances produced by bacteria and fungi, R. **Lambotte.**

Effect of furazolidone and aminothiazole against *Trichomonas* spp., M. P. **Natt,** etc.

Effect of radioactive magnesium chloride on *Trichomonas vaginalis*, R. **Cuvelier,** etc.

Treatment of *Trichomonas vaginalis* with 2-acetylamino-5-nitrothiazole, W. **Kucharczyk,** J. **Przesmycki** & J. **Zawodzki (2).**

Action of various drugs on subcutaneous infections of *Trichomonas vaginalis* in mice, F. S. **Barr** & B. J. **Brent.**

Action of *Aristolochia clematitis* extract on *Trichomonas vaginalis*, M. **Ansel** & M. **Thibaut.**

Effect of nitroimidazole on *Trichomonas foetus in vitro* and given to bulls, G. **Gasparini,** A. **Tardani** & M. **Vaghi.**

Treatment of experimental *Hexamita* infections in turkeys. W. C. **McGuire** & N. F. **Morehouse.**

Effect of chloroquine on *Giardia*, S. **Iwata** & T. **Araki.**

Mebinol not effective on *Giardia*, P. **Dore.**

Potentiation of the anticoccidial action of sulphadimidine by 2,4-diaminopteridines, C. **Horton-Smith,** P. L. **Long** & H. O. J. **Collier.**

Trials with phenothiazine for protection of turkeys against coccidiosis, S. K. **Svanbaev (3).**

Efficacy of pyrimethamine and sulphonamides against *Eimeria tenella*, L. P. **Joyner.**

Comparison of nitrofurazone and sulphamezathine for control of *Eimeria bovis*, D. M. **Hammond,** D. L. **Ferguson** & M. L. **Miner.**

Infectivity of gametocytes to mosquitoes after chemotherapy, G. M. **Jeffery (2)**

Development of *Plasmodium falciparum* resistant to pyrimethamine in Nigeria, H. M. **Archibald.**

Inhibition of sporogony of *Plasmodium vivax* and *P. falciparum* by pyrimethamine, M. **Ciuca.**

Effect of guanidines on *Plasmodium gallinaceum*, Y. C. **Chin,** etc.

Effect of Berenil on *Piroplasma caballi*, C. **Battelli.**

A carbanilide effective against *Babesia rodhaini* and *B. divergans*, J. N. **Ashley,** S. S. **Berg** & J. M. **Lucas.**

Review of the effect of drugs on *Toxoplasma* D. E. **Eyles (4).**

Review of the treatment of experimental toxoplasmosis with sulphonamides, Daraprim and antibiotics, H. **Rieger.**

Effect of Daraprim and Primaquine alone and in, combination with sulphonamides on *Toxoplasma*, E. **Thiermann,** G. **Niedmann,** E. **Thiermann,** H. **Reyes** & G. **Niedmann.**

Reversal of the action of sulphadiazine and pyrimethamine on *Toxoplasma* by PAB and folic acid, D. E. **Eyles** & N. **Coleman.**

Effect of stylomycin aminonucleoside on *Toxoplasma gondii in vitro*, L. H. **Pereira da Silva.**

Effect of spiramycin on *Toxoplasma* J. P. **Garin,** D. E. **Eyles** & A. **Bonaduce.**

Chemotherapy of *Eperythrozoon parvum*, J. **Seamer.**

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

General

Proportions of Protozoa characteristic of marine regions, F. **Bernard (2).**

Land and Freshwater

Europe.—Astomate ciliates of L. Ochrid, P. de **Puytorac, (3);** Moss rhizopoda from Hungary, V. **Lajos;** Protozoa from the Danube, E. **Kol** & L. **Varga;** Testacea from Hungary, I. **Lepsi (2);** Mycetozoa from France, D. **Jarry** & D. **Vidal;** *Mallomonas*

spp. in Hungary, E. **Uherkovich**; Protozoa from Hungarian swamps, J. **Stiller** (2); Flagellates from Switzerland, H. R. **Christen** (1); Flagellates from Swiss waters, H. R. **Christen** (2); Testacea from Germany, T. **Grospietsch**; Spores of Actinomyxidia in the Don, L. **Hanuška**, Donan-Wassers entlang de Strecke von Bratislava; Recent foraminifera from Roumania, C. **Márginèanu**; Protozoa from Lancashire canal, England, A. L. **Galliford**; Ciliates from detritus drifts, L. Balaton, G. **Tamás** & J. **Gellért** (2); Ciliates from detritus drifts, L. Balaton, J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás** (1), (2); Protozoa of a Rumanian lake, J. **Lepşi** (2); Ciliates from sand (France), J. **Dragesco**; Testacea from Silesia, V. **Opravilová-Špálovská**.

North Africa.—Various protozoa from Egypt, F. **Wawrik** (1).

Sino-Soviet Region.—Flagellates from Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow**.

Japan.—*Euglena* about Tokyo, M. **Saito**.

Indo-Malaysian Region.—*Metopus spiralis* in India, K. N. **Nair**.

Equatorial African Region.—Rhizopoda from the Belgian Congo, P. Von **Oye**; Check list of W. African algae (incl. Phytomonadina), N. **Woodhead** & R. D. **Tweed** (1); Distribution of Testacea in French W. Africa, L. **Decloitre** (4), (5); Testacea of French W. Africa, L. **Decloitre** (5); Testacea of Belgian Congo, P. van **Oye**; *Haematococcus* in S. Africa, M. A. **Pocock**.

North America.—Some protozoa from Walla Walla Co., Washington, E. O. **Bigelow** & L. M. **Ashley**; Amoebida in Florida, E. C. **Bovee** (4); Protozoa from Mountain Lake region, Virginia, U.S.A., E. C. **Bovee** (8); Present day foraminifera from Texas; Marsh foraminifera from Massachusetts, F. L. **Parkes** & W. D. **Athearn**; Present day protozoa from Florida, D. A. **Rossman**.

Central America.—Costa Rican strain of *Entamoeba moshkovskii*, A. **Ruiz** (2).

Antarctica.—Antarctic Testacea, L. **Decloitre** (7).

Marine

Arctic.—Foraminifera of North Asiatic coasts, W. **Polski**; Recent foraminifera from the Arctic Ocean, J. **Jarke** (2).

North Atlantic.—Silicoflagellates off Cape Cod, R. **Margalef**; Recent planktonic foraminifera from the western North Atlantic, A. W. H. **Bé** (2); Foraminiferal distribution in North Atlantic, J. **Jarke** (1).

Mediterranean.—Protozoa from Mediterranean Sea, C. M. **de Angelis** & R. D. **Valle**; Mediterranean Phalodaria, M. **Enjumet**; Present day foraminifera from Israel, Z. **Reiss** (1); Foraminifera from the Black Sea, N. **Macarovici**, C. **Márginèau** & B. **Cehan**; **Ionesi**; Recent foraminifera from Italy, A. G. **Soika**; Recent foraminifera from the Red Sea, M. **Avnimelech** (2); Recent foraminifera from the Mediterranean, J. **Bourcart**; Mediterranean foraminifera from Capri; C. **Batteron**; *Gymnesina glomerosa* n. gen., n. sp., Mediterranean, G. **Colom** (2); Recent foraminifera from Italy, G. **Fierro**; Recent foraminifera from the Ligurian Sea, M. **Giunta**; Plankton of Gulf of Caglieri (Med. Sea), C. **Anichini**; Tintinnida of Mediterranean, E. **Balech**; Zooplankton of Black Sea, C. **Margineanu** & A. **Petran**; Plankton of Black Sea, M. **Bačescu** & N. **Serpoianu** *et al.*; Tintinnids from Israel, B. **Komarovsky**.

North Pacific.—Plankton of N. W. Pacific, B. E. **Bogarov**; Recent foraminifera from the Pacific, E. D. **McKee** J. **Chronic** & E. B. **Leopold**; Foraminifera from California, R. H. **McGlasson**; Intertidal foraminifera from California, M. **Reiter**; Ecology of foraminifera from California, E. R. **Zalesny**; Planktonic foraminifera of the Pacific, J. S. **Bradshaw**.

Tropical Atlantic.—Foraminifera from ocean curents, E. **Boltovsky** (4); Recent foraminifera from Louisiana, A. D. **Warren**; Foraminifera from the Mississippi Delta, R. R. **Lankford**; Foraminifera from Brazil, I. de M. **Tinoco** (3); Recent foraminifera from Brazil, I. de M. **Tinoco** (2); Recent foraminifera from the South Atlantic, E. **Boltovsky** (1); Pelagic foraminifera from the equatorial Atlantic and the Carribbean, D. B. **Ericson** & G. **Wollin**; Foraminifera of south Florida coasts, R. M. **Ginsburg**; Recent foraminifera from Texas, E. H. **Shenton**; Foraminifera from the Gulf of Mexico, D. R. **Moore**; Foraminiferal populations along the Texas coast, F. B. **Phleger** (2); Littoral dinoflagellates of Portuguese Guinea, E. de **Sousa e Silva** (1); Littoral Tintinnida of Portuguese Guinea, E. **Sousa e Silva** (2); Foraminifera off Portuguese Guinea, J. dos **Santos Pinto**; Phytoplankton of Gulf of Mexico, H. **Curl**; Microplankton of Benguela Current (S.W. African coast), T. J. **Hart** & R. I. **Currie**; Plankton off Freetown (W. Africa), V. **Bainbridge**.

Indo-Pacific areas.—Planktonic protozoa from Indian Ocean, F. **Bernard** & J. **Lecal**; Recent foraminifera from the Phillipines, J. J. **Graham** & P. J. **Militante**; Planktonic foraminifera of the Asiatic Shelf, H. O. **Waller** & W. **Polski**; Recent foraminifera from Japan, K. **Asano** (1), (3), (4); J. **Matsuda**; M. **Ichihara** & K. **Nakaseko**; K. **Sawai**.

Antarctic.—Antarctic benthonic foraminifera, T. **Uchio** (1), (2); Radiolaria from the Antarctic, W. R. **Riedel**; Radiolaria from the Antarctic, C. W. **Thomas**.

GEOLOGICAL DISTRIBUTION

General.—Evolution of protozoa, O. H. **Schindewolf**; Migration in fossil populations, H. **Termier** & G. **Termier**; Introduction to microfossils, D. J. **Jones**; A new method of foraminiferal correlation, W. E. **Hendrix**; Evolution of foraminifera, S. von **Bubnoff**; Diagenesis of Late Palaeozoic foraminifera, L. G. **Henbest** (2); Reworked foraminifera in Israel, M. **Avnimelech** (1); Index foraminifera, O. **Pazdro** (2); Relationship between foraminifera and bathymmetry, O. L. **Bandy** (2); Presence of pyrite in the tests of some foraminifera, P. **Muraour**; Calcite and aragonite in foraminifera, R. **Todd** & P. **Blackman**; Coiling in foraminiferal tests, R. **Dehm**; Foraminifera in Australia and New Guinea, I. **Crespin** (2); Foraminifera from Ohio, A. **La Roque** & M. F. **Marple**; Protozoans from the Pre-Cambrian of North America, K. M. **Madison**.

Palaeozoic.—Palaeozoic foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, M. **Vašiček** (2); Palaeozoic foraminifera from Japan, I. **Hayasaka** & M. **Minato**; Palaeozoic foraminifera from China, J. C. **Sheng** (3); Lower Palaeozoic foraminifera from Germany, A. **Eisenack** (5); Silurian foraminifera from Kansas, H. W. **Miller** Jr.; Silurian foraminifera from Illinois, H. **Schwalb** & C. **Collinson**; Devonian foraminifera from Poland, S. **Duszynska** (1), (3); Devonian foraminifera from Western Australia, B. F. **Glenister**; Upper

palaeozoic foraminifera from Italy, R. **Pozzi** & F. **Villa**; Upper palaeozoic foraminifera from Hungary, L. **Majzan**; Upper palaeozoic foraminifera from Jugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé** (2); Late palaeozoic foraminifera of America, L. G. **Henbest**; (2) Upper palaeozoic foraminifera from America, A. H. **Coogan**; Upper palaeozoic foraminifera from Japan, R. **Morikawa** & H. **Igo** (1); Upper palaeozoic foraminifera from China, J. C. **Sheng** & L. H. **Chang**; *Parafusulina rothi* from the Upper Palaeozoic of Mongolia, C. **Lin-Hsin**; Carboniferous foraminifera in England, E. B. **Wolfenden**; Carboniferous foraminifera from Britain, R. G. C. **Bathurst**; Carboniferous foraminifera from Ireland, W. G. E. **Caldwell**; Carboniferous foraminifera from Poland, S. **Liszka** (2) & S. **Duszyńska** (2); Carboniferous foraminifera from Germany, E. **Paproth**; Carboniferous foraminifera in the USSR, E. A. **Ivanova**; E. A. **Reitlinger**; N. P. **Malakhova**; O. A. **Lipina** (1); D. M. **Rauser-Chernoussova**; O. J. **Boghush** & O. V. **Yuferev**; Carboniferous foraminifera from Central India, S. B. **Bhatia** & S. K. **Singh**; Carboniferous (?) foraminifera from Japan, K. **Konishi**; Carboniferous foraminifera from Japan, S. **Kawada** (1); Carboniferous foraminifera from Mongolia, J. C. **Sheng** (2); Carboniferous foraminifera in the U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland**; Carboniferous foraminifera in New Mexico, M. **Gordon** jr.; Carboniferous foraminifera from Ecuador, H. J. **Tschopp**; Carboniferous foraminifera in North Africa, Y. **Milliard**; Carboniferous foraminifera from the Sahara, J. **Fabre** & C. **Greber**; Tournaisian foraminifera from Russia, O. A. **Lipina** (2); Lower Carboniferous foraminifera from Russia, E. V. **Fornina** & E. A. **Zab'yalova**; Lower carboniferous foraminifera from Japan, Y. **Okimura**; Mississippian foraminifera from America, R. **Gutschick**; Mississippian foraminifera from Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman**; Pennsylvanian foraminifera from Japan, R. **Toriyama**; Coal measure foraminifera in the U.S.A., S. H. **Mamay** & E. L. **Yochelson**; Pennsylvanian fusulinids in Illinois, M. L. **Thompson**, R. H. **Shaver** & E. A. **Riggs**; Pennsylvanian foraminifera in Vermont, H. R. **Wanless**; Pennsylvanian foraminifera from Peru, N. D. **Newell**, J. **Chronic** & T. G. **Roberts**; Upper carboniferous fusulinids from Japan, K. **Kanmera** (2); Upper carboniferous foraminifera from U.S.A., M. L. **Thompson**, G. J. **Verville** & D. H. **Lokke**; Upper carboniferous fusulinids from Nevada, G. J. **Verville**, M. L. **Thompson** & D. H. **Lokke**; Permo-Carboniferous foraminifera from Russia, A. A. **Miklukho-Maklai**; Permo-Carboniferous foraminifera from Japan, S. **Kawada** (2), H. **Igo** & K. **Ogawa**; Permian foraminifera from Poland, H. **Wolanska**; Permian foraminifera from Jugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé** (1), (3), (4), & A. **Ramovo**; Permian foraminifera from Turkey, Z. **Ternek** & N. **Blumenthal**; Permian foraminifera from Crète, J. **Papastamatiou** & M. **Reichel**; Permian foraminifera from Russia, A. S. **Kashirtzev**; Permian foraminifera from Japan, M. **Kawano**; Permian foraminifera from Japan, N. **Kanuma**, S. **Sakagami**, H. **Kano**, S. **Kamei**, H. **Igo**, T. **Sato**, K. **Kanmera** (1), S. **Kawada** (1), (3), M. **Kawano**, Y. **Nagami**, R. **Morikawa** (1), (3), (4); Permian foraminifera from Japan, M. **Kobayashi**, K. **Ishii** & K. **Suyari**, S. **Akagi**, S. **Honjo**; K. **Matsuda** & S. **Imamura**, Y. **Onuki** & H. **Kudo**, Y. **Onuki**, K. **Asama** & Y. **Moriai**; Permian foraminifera from Japan, S. **Sakaguchi**, W. **Hashimoto** *et al.*, N. **Yamagiwa** & K. **Ishii**, R. **Endo** & W. **Hashimato**; Permian fusulinids from Japan, R. **Morikawa**, H. **Fujita**, M. **Murata**, S. **Kawada**, M. **Okubo**, A. **Matsuzaki**, H. **Igo**, M. **Sato**, M. **Kobayashi**, K. **Yaguchi** & R. **Morikawa** (2); New Genus from the Permian of Japan, R. **Morikawa** & H. **Isomi**; *Parafusulina* from the Permian of Japan, H. **Fujimoto**; *Yabeina* from the Permian of Japan, H. **Igo** (3); Reworked permian foraminifera from Japan, Y. **Nagami**; Permian foraminifera from China, J. C. **Sheng** (1), (4); *Boultonia cheri* from the Permian of China, Y. **Ho** (2); Permian foraminifera from America, T. V. **Jennings**; Permian foraminifera from Oklahoma, M. K. **Elias**; Permian foraminifera in Texas and New Mexico, N. D. **Newell**, J. K. **Rigby**, A. G. **Fischer**, A. J. **Whiteman**, J. E. **Hickox** & J. S. **Bradley**; Permian foraminifera from Kansas, N. G. **Lane**; Permian fusulinids in Nevada, U.S.A., R. L. **Knight**; Permian fusulinids in Texas, C. A. **Ross**; Fusulinids in U.S.A., W. A. **Waldschmidt**, P. E. **Fitzgerald** & C. L. **Lunsford**; Fusulinids of the Cordilleran region, U.S.A., H. J. **Bissell**; Fusulinids from Idaho, U.S.A., T. M. **Cheney**, V. E. **McKelvey** & W. C. **Cere**; Permian foraminifera from Peru, N. D. **Newell** J. **Chronic** & T. G. **Roberts**; Permian foraminifera from Australia, I. **Crespin** (1); Lower permian foraminifera from Japan, H. **Igo** (2), R. **Morikawa** & N. **Kobayashi**; Lower Permian fusulinids from Japan, K. **Karmera** (3); Silurian Radiolaria from Bohemia, F. **Prantl** (1); Devonian Radiolaria from America, H. P. **Foreman**; Carboniferous Radiolaria from France, G. **Deflandre** & M. **Deflandre-Rigaud** (1); Palaeozoic Hystrichosphaeridia from Germany, A. **Eisenack** (1); Lower palaeozoic chitinozoans from Oklahoma, L. R. **Wilson**; Ordivicean Chrysomonadida from the Baltic, A. **Eisenack** (4); Ordivician chrysomonadida from Gotland, A. **Eisenack** (4); Ordivician Chrysomonadida from Ohio, A. **Eisenack** (4); Silurian Chrysomonadida from the Baltic, A. **Eisenack** (4); Silurian Chrysomonadida from Gotland, A. **Eisenack** (4); Silurian Hystrichosphaeridae from England, C. **Downie**; Silurian Hystrichosphaeridae from Germany, A. **Eisenack** (3); Devonian chitinozoans from America, D. L. **Dunn**.

Mesozoic.—Range of foraminifera in mesozoic, O. K. **Kaptarenko-Chernoussova** (1); Mesozoic foraminifera from Germany, W. **Mayne** (2), M. **Geiger** & M. **Kirchmayer**; Mesozoic foraminifera from Spain, M. **Casteras** *et al.*; Mesozoic foraminifera from France, R. **Chessex**; Mesozoic foraminifera from the Alps. S. **Prey**; Mesozoic foraminifera from Italy, G. **Raffi**, A. **Forti**, S. **Zanmatti**, A. **Alberti** & B. **Conforto**; Mesozoic foraminifera from Hungary, L. **Majzon**; Mesozoic foraminifera of the Carpathians, M. **Ksiazkiewicz** (2); Mesozoic foraminifera from Poland, K. **Lydka** & S. **Geroch** (2); Mesozoic foraminifera from the Ukraine, O. K. **Kaptarenko Chernoussova** (2); Mesozoic foraminifera in Alaska, F. M. **Robinson**, F. P. **Rucker**, H. R. **Bergquist**, R. **Detterman** (1) & C. L. **Whittington**; Mesozoic foraminifera from North Africa, J. **Chaumeau**; Triassic foraminifera from Italy, R. **Pozzi** & F. **Villa**; Triassic foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, J. **Petránek**; Triassic foraminifera from Crete, J. **Papastamatiou** & M. **Reichel**; Triassic foraminifera from Poland, O. **Styk** & W. **Bielicka** (2); Triassic foraminifera from Japan, K. **Nakazawa** & T. **Shiki**; Triassic foraminifera from China, Y. **Ho** (1); Jurassic foraminifera, W. **Mayne** (6); Jurassic foraminifera from France, H. **Garrot**, R. **Lacassagne** & G. **Monet**; *Kilianina* in French Jurassic, A. **Aurouze**; Jurassic foraminifera from Germany, W. **Knanff** & E. **Drexler**; Jurassic foraminifera from the Carpathians, V. **Scheibnerova**; *Pseudocylammina lituus* from the Jurassic, W. **Mayne** (6); Jurassic foraminifera in Central Europe, J. **Wolburg** (2); Foraminifera in

English Jurassic, T. **Bernard** (1), (2), R. **Cifelli** & A. J. **Lloyd**; Jurassic foraminifera from Italy, S. **Carboni** & L. **Lombardi**; Jurassic foraminifera from Switzerland, A. **Carozzi** (1); Jurassic foraminifera from Yugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé** (5); *Orbitopsella praecursor* from the Jurassic of Yugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé** (5); Jurassic foraminifera from Poland, J. **Kopik** & O. **Pazdrowa** (1), (2); *Flabellaminopsis* from the Jurassic of Poland, J. **Malecki** (1); *Opthalmidium* from the Polish Jurassic, O. **Pazdrowa** (1); Jurassic foraminifera from Venezuela, R. J. **Smith**; Jurassic foraminifera from Egypt, R. **Said** & M. G. **Barakat**; Upper Jurassic foraminifera from France, M. **Rollet**; Upper Jurassic foraminifera from Poland, W. **Bielicka** (1); Cretaceous Foraminifera, H. M. **Bolli** (1); *Valvulineria lenticula* (Reuss) in the Cretaceous, R. W. **Harris** & C. L. **McNulty** jr.; Cretaceous foraminifera in France, A. **Carozzi** (2), Ph. **Dufaure**, J. **Blanc**, N. **Roubichon** & J. **Klaus**; *Goupillaudina* in the French Cretaceous, P. **Marie**; *Martiguesia cyclamminiformis*, a new genus of lituolid from the French Cretaceous, W. **Maync** (5); New species of *Pseudocyclammina* from the French Cretaceous, W. **Maync** (7); Reworked Cretaceous foraminifera in France, H. **Teissier de Cros**; Cretaceous foraminifera in Spain, P. **Fallot**, J. **Magné** & J. **Sigal**, P. **Rat** (1), M. D. **Delga**, J. **Magné** & Y. **Peyre**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Denmark, M. **Reichel**; Cretaceous foraminifera from the Netherlands XIV the genus *Orbignyna*, J. **Hofker** (2); Cretaceous foraminifera in the Alps, P. R. **Lange** & J. D. **Klasz**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Switzerland, D. **Rigassi** (2); Cretaceous foraminifera in Bavaria, H. C. G. **Knipscheer**, & W. **Zeil**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Italy, T. **Lipparini**, G. **Reggiori**, W. **Notchi**, A. **Franchino**, M. B. **Cita**, D. **Rossi** & E. **Montanaro Gallitelli** (1); Cretaceous foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, V. **Kantorova** (3), S. **Abramaviciute**, J. **Hercogova** (1), (2), V. **Pokorny** (2), T. **Cicha** (3) & E. **Hanzlíková** (1), (2), (3); Cretaceous foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, E. **Mencik** & V. **Pesl**, E. **Hanzlíková** & A. **Matějka**, A. **Matejcka** & Z. **Roth**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Belgium, J. **Hofker** (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19); *Omphalocyclus, macroporus* (Lamarck) from the Belgian cretaceous, J. **Hofker** (8); *Dyocibicides kunradensis* from the Cretaceous of Belgium, J. **Hofker** (18); *Daviesina voigti* from the Cretaceous of Belgium, J. **Hofker**; (3) Cretaceous foraminifera in Germany, O. **Ganss** & H. C. G. **Knipscheer** (1), H. C. G. **Knipscheer** & O. **Ganss** (2); Cretaceous foraminifera from Germany, R. **Huckriede**, W. **Leischner**, A. **Papp** (1), M. **Kaever**, J. **Wolburg** (1), C. A. **Wicker**, B. **Plückinger** & R. **Oberhauser**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Poland, J. **Blaicher**, F. **Bieda** (1), M. **Ksiazkiewicz** (1), J. **Kruczek**, J. **Liskova**, H. **Kozikowski**, A. **Jednerowzka**, S. **Bukowy** & S. **Geroch**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Poland, A. **Tokarski**, E. **Scheibuer**, V. **Scheibner**, K. **Pozaryska**, W. **Pozaryski**, E. **Witwicka**, O. **Pazdro** (1), S. **Alexandrowicz** (2), (5), W. **Pozoryski** & A. **Urbanek**; *Globotruncana* from the Polish cretaceous, S. **Alexandrowicz** (1); *Uvigerinammina jankoi* from the Cretaceous of Poland, S. **Geroch** (1); *Globotruncana Relvetica* from the Cretaceous of Poland, V. **Scheibner**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Sicily, F. **Rigo de Righi**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Greece, K. **Renz** & M. K. **Mitzopoulos**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Roumania, T. **Neagu** (1), (2); Cretaceous foraminifera from Israel, Z. **Reiss** (2) & M. **Avnimelech** (1); Cretaceous foraminifera from Turkey, Z. **Ternek** & M. **Blumenthal**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Central Asia, A. **Desio**; Cretaceous foraminifera from India, Burma and Pakistan, Y. **Nagappa** (3); Cretaceous foraminifera from India, R. S. **Sharma**, K. **Jacob** & L. **Ramo Rao**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Pakistan and Afghanistan, M. S. **Cita** & M. A. **Ruscelli**; Cretaceous foraminifera from America, P. **Bronnimann** & E. J. **Bolin** (1); Planktonic foraminifera from the Cretaceous of America, A. R. **Loeblich** & H. **Tappan** (1); Cretaceous foraminifera from Canada, C. R. **Stelk**, J. H. **Wall** & R. E. **Wetter**; Cretaceous foraminifera in Alaska, H. R. **Bergquist** (1); & R. **Detterman** (2); Cretaceous foraminifera in California, L. G. **Hertlein**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Minnesota, E. J. **Bolin** (2); Cretaceous foraminifera in South Carolina, G. E. **Siple**, P. M. **Brown** & H. E. **Le Grand**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Texas, L. R. **Beddoes** Jr.; Cretaceous foraminifera from Florida. J. E. **Banks**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Cuba, G. A. **Seiglie**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Trinidad, H. G. **Kugler** & H. M. **Bolli** (2); Cretaceous foraminifera in Haita, J. **Butterlin**; Cretaceous foraminifera in Antigua, West Indies, P. H. A. **Martin-Kaye**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Brazil, I. de M. **Tinoco** (1); Cretaceous foraminifera from Ecuador, H. J. **Tschopp**; Occurrence of *Globotruncana ventricosa* in northwestern Peruvian cretaceous, E. T. **Ashworth**; Cretaceous foraminifera in Africa, A. **Caire**, J. **Magné**, M. D. **Delga** & A. **Lambert**; Cretaceous foraminifera in North Africa, J. **Polvèche**, J. **Emberger** & J. **Magné**, L. **David**, H. **Radier**, R. **Rivoirard**, J. **Sigal** (1), J. **Magné** (1), J. **Sigal** & R. **Rivoirard**; Rosalinids in North African Cretaceous, J. **Sigal** (3); *Ticinella* in North African Cretaceous, J. **Sigal** (2); Cretaceous foraminifera from Egypt, S. E. **Ansary** & B. Y. **Fakhr**; Foraminifera from the Cenomanian of Egypt, S. **Omara**; Cretaceous foraminifera from Tunisia, C. **Glintzboeckel** & J. **Magné**; Cretaceous foraminifera from the Pacific, E. L. **Hamilton**; Lower cretaceous foraminifera from France, J.-P. **Thienloy**; Lower Cretaceous foraminifera from Poland, J. **Sztejn** (1), (2); Lower Cretaceous foraminifera from Poland, J. **Sztejn** (2); Lower cretaceous foraminifera from Texas, W. H. **Matthews** *Nummuloculina* in Texan lower cretaceous, J. **Conkin** & B. **Conkin**; Upper cretaceous foraminifera from Germany, A. **Papp** (2); Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from Germany, A. **Papp** (2); Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from Poland, E. **Witwicka** & S. **Alexandrowicz** (1); Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from Roumania, M. G. **Filipescu** & I. **Para**; Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from Turkey, V. **Öztemur**; Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from South Africa, Y. H. **Smitter**; Upper Cretaceous foraminifera from Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**; Mesozoic radiolaria from Italy, G. **Riffi** & A. **Forti**; Cretaceous radiolaria from Germany, W. **Leischner**; Cretaceous radiolaria from Minnesota, E. J. **Bolin** (2); Mesozoic radiolaria from the Middle East, G. F. **Elliot** Mesozoic Coccoliths from North Africa, D. **Noel** (2); Mesozoic Dinoflagellata from New Guinea, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack**; Jurassic dinoflagellata from Yorkshire, W. A. S. **Sarjeant**; Coccoliths from the Jurassic of North Africa, D. **Noel** (1); Cretaceous Dinoflagellata from France, A. **Delcourt** & G. **Sprumont**; Cretaceous Dinoflagellata from Germany, A. **Eisenack** (2); Cretaceous Calpionellids from Germany, W. **Leischner**; *Deflandrea* (Dinoflag) from the German Cretaceous, G. **Alberti** (2); Cretaceous Coccoliths from France, G. **Deflandre**; Cretaceous Calpionellids from North Africa, M. **Durand Delga** (3); *Colomiella* from Tunisian Cretaceous, J. **Bolze**, G. **Colom** & J. **Sigal**; Calpionellids from the Cretaceous of North

Africa, J. **Magné** (2); Cretaceous calpionellids from the Alps, S. **Prey**; Cretaceous Coccoliths from England, M. **Black** & B. **Barnes**; Dinoflagellata from the Baltic Cretaceous, O. **Wetzel**; Mesozoic fibrospheres from North Africa, M. **Durand Delga** (2); Mesozoic Hystrichosphaeridae from New Guinea, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack**; Jurassic Hystrichosphaeridae from Yorkshire, W. A. S. **Sarjeant**; Cretaceous Hystrichosphaeridae from France, A. **Delcourt** & G. **Sprumont**; Nannoconids in the French Cretaceous, G. **Deflandre** & M. **Deflandre-Rigaud** (2); Cretaceous Hystrichosphaeridae from Germany, A. **Eisenack** (2).

Kainozoic.—Kainozoic foraminifera from Trinidad, H. G. **Kugler**; Kainozoic foraminifera from the Pacific, E. L. **Hamilton**; Kainozoic foraminifera from Saipan Islands, W. S. **Cole** (1); Kainozoic foraminifera from Taiwan, T. **Huang**; Kainozoic foraminifera from America, T. F. **Grimsdale**; Tertiary foraminifera, I. M. **Van der Vlerk**; Stratigraphical usage of Tertiary foraminifera, W. J. **Rothwell**; Range of foraminifera in the Tertiary, O. K. **Kaptarenko-Chernoussova** (1); American larger foraminifera, Discocyclinids, W. S. **Cole** (6); American larger foraminifera: Camerinids, W. S. **Cole** (4); Tertiary Lepidocyclinidie, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. **van der Vlerke**; Occurrence of *Nummulites millecaput*, S. **Lefelove**; Tertiary foraminifera in France, A. **Carozzi** (2), H. **Parent**, S. **Durand** & R. **Chessex**; Reworked Tertiary foraminifera in France, H. **Teissier de Cros**; Some pseudo-ooliths with *Nubecularia* from the Tertiary of Bourgogne, P. **Rat** (2); Tertiary foraminifera from Belgium, J. **Hofker** (7), (12), (16), J. H. van **Voorthuysen** (4); Tertiary foraminifera from Germany, J. **Indans** (2), E. **Straub**, R. **Weinhandl** (3), H. **Hiltermann** (1), R. **Silber** (2), D. **Spiegler**, R. **Ramseyer**, R. **Oberhauser**, U. **Jux** & H. D. **Pflug**; Tertiary foraminifera from Germany, B. **Pluckinger**, R. **Oberhauser**, K. **Lemke**, W. von **Engelhardt**, H. **Fuchtbauer**, H. **Fahrion** & E. W. **Straub**; Tertiary foraminifera from Denmark, M. **Reichel**; Tertiary foraminifera from Italy, G. **Raffi**, A. **Forti**, I. **Viterbo** & G. **Ruggieri**; Tertiary foraminifera in Italy, J. P. **Bloch**, P. **Fallot**, M. **Lanteaume**, A. **Alberti**, S. **Carboni**, L. **Lombardi**, B. **Conforto**, A. **Forti**, A. **Franchino**, H. **Hagn**, T. **Lipparini** (1), (2), M. Zei **Moncharmont**, M. **Nocchi**, L. **Ogniben** (1), (2); Tertiary foraminifera from Sicily, F. **Rigo de Righi**; Tertiary foraminifera in Spain, P. **Fallot**, J. **Magné** & J. **Sigal**; Tertiary foraminifera in the Alps, P. R. **Lange**; Tertiary foraminifera in the Maritime Alps, P. **Marie** & J. **Perriaux**; Tertiary foraminifera of the Carpathians, M. **Ksiazkiewicz** (2); Tertiary foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, M. **Stejskalova**, I. **Cicha**, V. **Štiasny**, Z. **Kachyna**, I. **Uhrecký**, M. **Vasicek** (1) & I. S. **Suleimanov**; Tertiary foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, E. **Brestenska**, A. **Dluge**, E. **Hanzlikova** (1), (4), K. **Slavikova**, A. **Matejka**, L. **Roth**, R. **Lehotayova**, V. **Kantorova** (1) & I. **Cicha** (7), (8); Tertiary foraminifera from Switzerland, W. H. **Zeigler**; Tertiary foraminifera from Hungary, L. **Majzon** & M. **Sido** (1); Tertiary foraminifera from Roumania, I. Z. **Barbu**; Tertiary foraminifera in Poland, J. **Blaicher**, F. **Bieda** (1), H. **Jurkiewicz** (1), (2), J. **Kruczek**, H. **Kozikowski**, A. **Jednerowska**, S. **Geroch** (2), A. **Tokarski**, J. **Liskova**, O. **Pazdro** (1) & J. **Kopik**; *Uvigerinammiena jankoi* from the Tertiary of Poland, S. **Geroch** (1); Tertiary foraminifera from Turkey, Z. **Ternek** & S. **Turkünal**; Tertiary foraminifera from India, K. **Jacob** & Y. **Nagappa** (1); Tertiary foraminifera from Japan, Y. **Higuchi**, N. **Kashima**, T. **Kihara**, S. **Murata**, M. **Sugahara**, K. **Matsuda**, S. **Murata** (2), K. **Nakazawa**, T. **Shihi**, D. **Shimuzu**, Y. **Nagami**, Y. **Naruse**, T. **Tai** (2), M. **Chiji** (2) & S. **Takahashi**; *Kahlerina* from the Tertiary of Japan, Y. **Takaoka**; *Fabiania cassis* (Oppenheim) in Tertiary of Japan, S. **Hanzawa** (2); Tertiary foraminifera from Formosa, T. **Kobayashi**, L. S. **Chang**, C. S. **Ho**, S. F. **Tsan**, L. P. **Tan**, Y. T. **Yang** & F. Y. **Lin**; Tertiary foraminifera from New Caledonia, R. **Porneyrol**; Tertiary foraminifera from America, J. H. **Hoff** & W. R. **Paine**; Planktonic foraminifera from the Tertiary of America, A. R. **Loeblich** & H. **Tappan** (1); Tertiary foraminifera in Alaska, H. R. **Bergquist** (2); Tertiary foraminifera from Texas, J. E. **Grayshon** & M. M. **Osborne** & M. S. **Bishop**; Tertiary foraminifera from California, V. S. **Mallory** (2); Tertiary foraminifera in Louisiana, M. J. **Forman** & S. O. **Schlanger**, R. P. **Grigg** Jr.; Tertiary foraminifera of Mississippi Delta, F. P. **Shepard**; Reworked tertiary foraminifera off California coast, R. W. **Crouch**; Rafted Tertiary foraminifera in deep water off Californian coast, G. A. **Shumway**; Tertiary foraminifera from the West Indies, W. S. **Cole** (3) & R. C. **Mitchell** (1); Tertiary foraminifera of equatorial and sub-tropical Atlantic, C. **Emiliani** (2); Tertiary foraminifera from Venezuela, R. J. **Smith**; Tertiary foraminifera in Peru, W. **Ruegg**; Tertiary foraminifera from Ecuador, J. G. **Marks**; Tertiary foraminifera from North Africa, J. **Chaumeau**, M. **Kieken**, J. **Magné** & J. **Polvèchê**, M. **Lanteaume** (2), J. **Magné** (1), P. **Muraour**, J. **Polvèchê**, G. **Dubourdieu**, R. **Revoirard** & J. **Sigal**; Tertiary foraminifera from Algeria, G. **Blant**, A. **Cottençon** & J. **Magné**; Tertiary foraminifera from Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**; Tertiary foraminifera from East Africa, A. **Azzaroli**; Tertiary foraminifera from Australia, A. N. **Carter**; Tertiary foraminifera in Guam, M. J. **Forman** & S. O. **Schlanger**; Tertiary foraminifera from Sarawak, C. G. **Adams** (1); Tertiary foraminifera from the Indo-Pacific region, W. S. **Cole** (8); *Asterocyclina* from a Pacific seamount, W. S. **Cole** (7); Tertiary foraminifera from Eniwetok Attoll, W. S. **Cole** (2); Tertiary foraminifera from New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrook** (1); Lower Tertiary foraminifera in California, V. S. **Mallory** (1); Lower Tertiary foraminifera in Puerto Rico, C. A. **Kaye**; Palaeogene foraminifera from Germany, W. **Wienholz**; Palaeogene foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, J. **Zehlman**, M. **Misic**, A. **Schalekova** & H. **Bystricka**, Paleogene foraminifera from Russia, F. V. **Kipriyanova**; Paleogene foraminifera from India, B. S. **Gupta**; Paleogene foraminifera from Japan, K. **Asano** (5) & S. **Murata** (1), (3); Paleogene foraminifera in Puerto Rico, R. C. **Mitchell** (2); Paleocene foraminifera from France, J. **Villatte**; Palaeocene foraminifera from Switzerland, P. **Corminboeuf**; Paleocene foraminifera from Poland, H. **Kozikowski**; Paleocene foraminifera from Ecuador, J. G. **Marks**; Paleocene foraminifera from Egypt, S. E. **Nakkady**; Eocene foraminifera, W. **Mayne** (1); Eocene foraminifera from France, M. **Lanteaume** (1), A. **Rouvillois**, H. **Schoeller**, J. **Sigal** (4), M. **Veillon** & M. **Vigneaux**, L. **Hottinger**, Y. Le **Calvez** (2), M. **Neumann** & D. **Boulanger**; *Nummulites puschi* from the Eocene of France, M. **Lanteaume** (1); Eocene foraminifera in France and Belgium, Y. **Le Calvez** & L. **Fengueur**, Eocene foraminifera in Italy, M. **Lanteaume** (3), E. **Lanterno**, E. **Perna**, D. **Rigassi** (1) & F. A. **Villa**; Eocene foraminifera from Germany, A. **Papp** (3), L. **Hottinger**, H. **Schaub** & L. **Vanderschmitt**; Eocene foraminifera from Switzerland, D. **Rigassi** (2); Eocene foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, F. **Bieda** (4), G. **Bombiță** & V. **Pokorny** (3); Eocene foraminifera from Hungary,

T. **Kecskemeti** (1); Eocene foraminifera from Poland, F. **Bieda** (2) & S. **Liszka** (1); Eocene foraminifera from Turkey, M. **Blumenthal** & K. **Turnovsky** (1), (2); Eocene foraminifera from Greece, K. **Renz** & N. K. **Mitsopoulos**, J. **Aubonin** & N. **Neumann**; Eocene foraminifera from Israel, M. **Avnimelech** (1); Eocene foraminifera from India, Burma and Pakistan, Y. **Nagappa** (3); Eocene foraminifera from Assam, B. K. **Ghose**; Eocene foraminifera from Japan, K. **Asano** (5); Eocene foraminifera in the United States, L. de A. **Gimbrede**; Eocene foraminifera in Florida, H. S. **Puri** (1), (3); Eocene foraminifera in French West Indies, S. **Hanzawa** (1); *Acervulina linearis* in Eocene of West Indies, S. **Hanzawa** (1); Eocene foraminifera from Ecuador, J. **Hofker** (1), H. J. **Tschopp**; Eocene foraminifera from N. Africa, P. **Routhier**; Eocene foraminifera from Algeria, A. **Caire** & P. **Marie**, R. **Dame** & J. **Magné** (1); Eocene foraminifera from Sylvania Guyot, E. L. **Hamilton** & R. W. **Rex**; Middle Eocene foraminifera from California, J. C. **Crowell** & T. **Susuki**; Oligocene foraminifera from France, R. **Trumpy** & A. **Bersier**; Oligocene foraminifera from Germany, C. **Ellermann** & H. **Bartenstein**; Oligocene planktonic foraminifera from the North Sea Basin, C. W. **Drooger** & D. A. J. **Batjes**; Oligocene foraminifera from Belgium, D. A. T. **Batjes**; Oligocene foraminifera in Central Europe, J. **Indans** (1); Oligocene foraminifera from Italy, E. **Montanaro Gallitelli** & V. **Roveda**; Oligocene foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, E. **Hanzlíková** (3); *Cassigerinella boudecensis* from the Oligocene from Poland, V. **Pokorný** (4); Oligocene foraminifera from Japan, K. **Asano** (5); Oligocene foraminifera from North Africa, M. **Durand Delga** (1); Planktonic foraminifera from the Oligocene Algeria, C. W. **Drooger** & J. **Magné**; Upper Tertiary foraminifera from Italy, A. **Longinelli**; Neogene foraminifera from Germany, I. M. **Van der Vlerk** & Ph. H. **Kuenen**; Neogene foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, V. **Pokorny** (1), T. **Buday**, I. **Cicha** (1), (2), (5); Neogene foraminifera from Greece, E. Davis, (1); Neogene foraminifera from Japan, Y. **Kuwano** (1), (2), A. **Hatayekama**; Neogene foraminifera from North Africa, F. **Ottman**; Neogene foraminifera from Algeria, C. **Tempere**, J. **Hilly** & J. **Magné**; Miocene foraminifera from France, Y. **Le Calvez** & A. **Le Farrais**; Miocene planktonic foraminifera from the North Sea Basin, C. W. **Drooger** & D. A. J. **Batjes**; Miocene foraminifera from Germany, G. P. R. **Martin**, R. **Sieber** (1), (3), R. **Weinhandl** (1), (2), (4), R. F. **Rutsch**, C. W. **Drooger** & H. J. **Oertli**; Pelagic Miocene foraminifera from Spain, G. **Colom** & P. **Muraour**; Miocene foraminifera from Italy, C. W. **Drooger**, & C. **Socin**, M. J. **Smedile** & L. **Bonfigero**, C. **Dieci** & G. **Tavani** (1), (2); Miocene foraminifera from Hungary, M. R. **Nyiro** (1); Miocene foraminifera of Greece, E. **Davis** (2); Miocene foraminifera from Austria, A. G. **Tauber**; Miocene foraminifera from Portugal, D. H. **de Silva** (1), M. de A. **Diniz**, G. H. **da Silva** (2); Miocene foraminifera from Cyprus, C. G. **Adams** (2); *Discospirina italica* from the Miocene of Cyprus, C. G. **Adams** (2); Geological distribution of *Discospirina* in the Miocene of Cyprus, C. G. **Adams** (2); Miocene foraminifera from Czechoslovakia, I. **Cicha** (3), (4), (6), I **Cicha**, J. **Paulik** & J. **Tejkal**, V. **Kantorova** (2), R. H. **Lehotayova-Danihelova**, V. **Shutznerova-Havelkova**, T. **Buday** & I. **Cicha**, S. **Svoboda** & I. **Zapletalova**; *Robulus meyneriscae* from the Miocene of Czechoslovakia, I. **Cicha** (6); Miocene foraminifera from Poland, S. **Alexandrowicz** & W. **Parachoniak**, R. **Gradzinski**, E. **Luczkowska** (1), (2), J. **Melecki**, T. **Smigielska**, A. **Sulimski**, S. **Alexandrowicz** (3), (4); *Flintinella volhynica* from the Miocene of Russia, V. Y. **Didkovsky** (2); Miocene foraminifera from India, S. B. **Bhatia**, S. R. **Bhatia** & K. **Mohan**, V. V. **Sastri** & K. **Jacob**; Miocene foraminifera from Japan, L. **Fujita**, S. **Fujita** & H. **Ito**, Y. **Tai** (1), (3), K. **Tsuda** & M. **Chiji** (3); *Vaginulina yoshihamaensis* from the Japanese Miocene, M. **Chiji** (3); Miocene foraminifera from California, L. E. **Garrison**, R. L. **Pierce**, W. R. **White**, H. **Skolnick** & R. E. **Arnal**; Miocene foraminifera from Florida, H. S. **Puri** (2), H. **Puri** & R. O. **Vernon**; Miocene foraminifera from Virginia, J. D. **McLean** (1); Miocene foraminifera from Venezuela, W. H. **Blow**; Miocene foraminifera in Africa, A. **Perrodon** & C. **Tempère**; Miocene foraminifera in North Africa, J. **Magné** & M. **Mattauer**, M. **Mattauer**, R. **Dame** & J. **Magné** (2), G. **Dubourdieu** & S. **Hottinger**; Pelagic Miocene foraminifera from Algeria, G. **Colom** & P. **Muraour**; Planktonic foraminifera from the Miocene of Algeria, C. W. **Drooger** & J. **Magné**; Miocene foraminifera in Senegal, R. **Abrard** & A. **Gorodiski**; Miocene foraminifera from South Africa, P. G. **Biesiot**; Miocene foraminifera from Madagascar, R. **Lavocat** P. **Marie** & J. **Sigal**; Miocene foraminifera from Australia, P. **Vella**; Foraminifera from the Lower Miocene of South Australia, M. F. **Glaessner** & M. J. **Wade** (1); Pliocene foraminifera from Italy, R. **Colaciccha**, M. **Giunta-Ilacqua**, M. Zei **Moncharmont** & G **Charrier**; Pliocene Foraminifera from Sardinia, A. **Zinari**; Pliocene foraminifera from Sicily, T. **Lipparini**, A. **Malatesta**, M. L. **Nicosia** & A. **Valdinucci**; Pliocene foraminifera from Portugal, G. S. de **Carvalho** & G. **Colom**; Pliocene foraminifera from Israel, M. **Avnimelech** (1); Pliocene foraminifera from Japan, M. **Chiji** (1); Pliocene foraminifera in California, W. R. **White**; Pliocene foraminifera from North Africa, Y. **Le Calvez** (1); Quaternary foraminifera, I. M. **Van der Vlerk**; Quatenary foraminifera from Holland, J. H. Van **Voorthuysen** (3); Quaternary foraminifera from Germany, R. **Weinhandl** (3) Quaternary foraminifera from Italy, B. **Conforto** & T. **Lipparini** (1); Quaternary foraminifera from Sicily, T. **Lipparini** & A. **Malatesta**, M. L. **Nicosia** & A. **Valdinucci**; Quaternary foraminifera from Poland, J. **Kopik**; Quaternary foraminifera from Japan, Y. **Higuchi**; Quaternary foraminifera from Formosa, C. S. **Ho**, S. F. **Tsan** & L. P. **Tan**, S. F. **Tsan** & Y. T. **Yang** & F. Y. **Lin**; Quaternary foraminifera from North-West Greenland, J. **Malaurie** & S. **Pimienta-Freneux**; Quaternary foraminifera from Venezuela, R. J. **Smith**; Quaternary foraminifera from N. Africa, J. **Chaumeau**; Pleistocene foraminifera from Italy, A. **Lazzari** & M. Zei **Moncharmont** (2); Pleistocene foraminifera from Japan, Y. **Takayanagi**; Pleistocene foraminifera from Egypt, R. **Said** & M. A. **Basiouni**; Pleistocene foraminifera from South Africa, W. J. **Parr**; Pleistocene foraminifera from Tasmania, A. C. **Collins**; Radiolaria in Alpine Tertiary, M. **Lemoine**; Tertiary radiolaria from Italy, G. **Raffi** & A. **Forti**; Tertiary radiolaria from America, J. H. **Hoff**; Tertiary radiolaria from the Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2); Tertiary Chrysomonadida from Germany, D. **Maier** (2); Tertiary Coccoliths from Germany, D. **Maier** (1); *Deflandrea* (Dinoflag.) from the German Tertiary, G. **Alberti** (2); Tertiary dinoflagellata from Germany, D. **Maier** (2); Tertiary hystrichosphaeridae from Germany, D. **Maier** (2); *Pseudodeflandrea* **gen. n.** (Dinoflag.) from the Oligocene of Germany, G. **Alberti** (1); Eocene coccolithophorida from the West Indies, W. **Wetzel** & R. **Weyl.**

Recent.—Holocene foraminifera from Holland, J. H. Van **Voorthuysen (2)**; Holocene foraminifera from Poland, J. **Kruczek**; Foraminifera from ocean currents E. **Boltovsky (4)**; Coiling of *Globigerina pachyderma* as a climatic indicator, D. B. **Ericson**; Recent foraminifera of European shelf areas, J. **Jarke (1)**; Recent foraminifera from the North Sea, J. H. **Van Voorthuysen (1)**; Recent foraminifera from France, R. **Chessex**; Recent foraminifera from Spain, J. **Le Calvez** & T. **Le Calvez**; Recent foraminifera from Roumania, C. **Mărgineanu**; Recent foraminifera from the Mediterranean J. **Bourcart**; Recent foraminifera from the Ligurian Sea, M. **Giunta**; Recent foraminifera from Italy, G. **Fierro** & A. G. **Soika**; Recent Mediterranean foraminifera from Capri, G. **Batteron**; Foraminifera from the Black Sea, N. **Macarovici**, C. **Margineanu** & B. **Cehan-Ionesi**; Recent foraminifera from the South Atlantic, E. **Boltovsky (1)** Atlantic ocean cores, Recent, C. **Emiliani (2)**; Recent foraminifera from the N. Atlantic, A. W. H. **Bé (2)**; Recent foraminifera from Japan, T. **Matsuda**, Y. **Ishiwada**, M. **Ichihara** & K. **Nakaseko** K. **Asano (1), (2), (3), (4)** & K. **Sawai**; Present day foraminifera from Israel, Z. **Reiss (1)**; Present day foraminifera from the Gulf of Mexico, D. R. **Moore**; Recent foraminifera of Gulf of Mexico, N. N. **Greenman** & R. J. **Le Blanc**; Present day foraminifera from the Texas coast, H. S. **Ladd**; Foraminifera of the Mississippi Delta, F. P. **Shephard**; Ecology of foraminifera, California, E. R. **Zalesny**; Intertidal foraminifera from California, M. **Reiter**; Offshore foraminifera from California, R. H. **McGlasson**; Recent foraminifera off Californian coast, R. W. **Crouch**; Ecology of marsh foraminifera in Poponesset Bay, Massachussetts, F. L. **Parker** & W. D. **Athearn**; Recent foraminifera from Louisiana, A. D. **Warren**; Foraminifera of Florida coasts, R. M. **Ginsberg**; Recent foraminifera from Florida, J. E. **Banks**; Recent foraminifera from Texas, H. V. **Anderson** & E. H. **Shenton**; Recent foraminifera from Trinidad, C. W. **Drooger** & J. P. H. **Kaasschieter**; *Homostrema rubrum*, a reef-building foraminifera from Jamaica, V. A. **Zans**; Recent foraminifera from Brazil, W. **Narchi** & I. de M. de **Tinoco (2), (3)**; Pelagic foraminifera from the equatorial Atlantic and the Caribbean, D. B. **Ericson** & G. **Wollin**; Recent foraminifera from the Red Sea, M. **Avnimelech (2)**; Planktonic shelf foraminifera from Asia, H. O. **Waller** & W. **Polski**; Recent foraminifera from the Arctic Ocean, J. **Jarke (2)**; Reworking of North Asiatic coastal foraminifera, Recent, W. **Polski**; Recent foraminifera from Australia, P. **Vella**; Recent foraminifera from the Pacific, E. D. **McKee**, J. **Chronic** & E. B. **Leopold**; Paleotemperature of Pacific bottom waters, O. L. **Bandy (1)** & C. **Emiliani (1)**; Planktonic foraminifera in the Pacific Ocean, J. S. **Bradshaw**; Recent foraminifera from the Philippines, J. J. **Graham** & P. J. **Militante**; Recent foraminifera from Tasmania, A. C. **Collins**; The foraminiferal genus *Halyphysema* and two new tropical Pacific species, A. R. **Loeblich** Jr.; Radiolaria from the Antarctic, C. W. **Thomas**; Antarctic Radiolaria, W. R. **Riedel**; Recent dinoflagellata from the Antarctic, E. **Balech**; Tintinnids from Israel, B. **Komarovsky**; Recent tintinnida from the Antarctic, E. **Balech.**

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX

References to the " Titles " are made by the name(s) of the Author(s) printed in Clarendon type.

GENERAL

Cambridge Collection of Algae, etc., E. G. **Pringsheim.**

Comments on the systematics of protozoa, J. O. **Corliss (2).**

I.—RHIZOPODA

Locomotion and taxonomy of lower rhizopods, E. C. **Bovee** and T. L. **Jahn.**

Movement basis of classifying Rhizopoda, T. L. **Jahn**, E. C. **Bovee** & E. B. **Small.**

(a) **Amoebida.**

Amoeba helvetica **nom. n.** (=*A. spumosa* Penard); *A. eichhorniae* **sp. n.** (p. 1069): (Rumania), I. **Lepşi, (3)**; *A. silvicola* **sp. n.** (p. 150); *A. biformis* **sp. n.** (p. 151) (Rumania), J. **Lepşi (3)**. *A. tachypus* **sp. n.** (p. 76) (Rumania), J. **Lepşi (4).**

Hyalodiscus simplex **sp. n.** (p. 74) (Europe), K. E. **Wohlfarth-Bottermann (3).**

Mayorella clavella **sp. n.** (p. 416) (N. America), E. C. **Bovee (1).**

Locomotion and pseudopodia as taxonomic characters of *Mayorella*, E. C. **Bovee (6).**

(b) **Testacea.**

Testacea of Belgian Congo, P. van **Oye.**

Testacea of Niokolo-Koba (French W. Africa), L. **Decloitre (5).**

Testacea of Belgium, D. **Chardez (1) (3).**

Testacea from Germany, T. **Grospietsch.**

†*Amphitrema congolense* **sp. n.** (p. 124) (Belgian Congo), P. van **Oye.**

†*Arcella vulgaris* **var. n.** *depressa* (p. 94) (Belgian Congo), P. van **Oye**; *A. angulata* **comb. n.** (p. 2), L. **Decloitre (4).**

†*Assulina quadratum* **sp. n.** (p. 120) (Belgian Congo), P. van **Oye.**

Centrophyxis aculeata var. *lata* **var. n.** (p. 239); *C. sexilatera* **sp. n.** (p. 245); *C. aerofila* **var.** *cornuta* **var. n.** (p. 248); all French W. Africa, L. **Decloitre (5)**; *C. cassis* var. *mimina* **var. n.** (p. 98); *C. pyriformis* **sp. n.** (p. 99) (Belg. Congo), P. van **Oye**; *C. kolwitzi* var. *grandis* **var. n.** (p. 296) (Belgium), D. **Chardez (1)**; †*C. pyriformis* **sp. n.** (p. 99) (Belgian Congo), P. van **Oye.**

Corythion nebeloides **sp. n.** (p. 81).

Euglypha anodonta **sp. n.** (p. 82).

Paracentropyxis **gen. n.** (p. 82); *P. mimetica* **sp. n.**

Plagiopyxis barrosi (p. 84); all from Angola, L. **Bonnet (1).**

Cucurbitella crateriformis **sp n.** (p. 573); *C. dentata* **sp. n.** (p. 574); *C. dentata quinquelobata* **forma n.** (p. 575): *C. d. elongata* **var. n.** (p. 576): *C. d.* **var.**

elongata **forma** *quinquelobata* **forma n.** (p. 576): *C. d.* *simplex* **var. n.** (p. 576): *C. d.* **var.** *simplex* **forma** *quinquelobata* **forma n.** (p. 577): *C. d.* **var.** *simplex* **forma** *crucilobata* **forma n.** (p. 577): *C. d.* **var.** *simplex* **forma** *trilobata* **forma n.** (p. 577): *lunaris* **sp. n.** (p. 578): *C. madagascariensis* **sp. n.** (p. 579): *C. megastoma* **sp. n.** (p. 580): *C. m.* **forma** *crucilobata* **forma n.** (p. 581): *C. m.* **forma** *multidentata* **forma n.** (p. 582): *C. mespiliformis* **var.** *africana* **var. n.** (p. 583): *C. m.* **var.** *africana* **forma** *trilobata* **forma n.** (p. 584): *C. modesta* **sp. n.** (p. 585): *C. modesta* **forma** *trilobata* **forma n.** (p. 586): *C. obturata* **sp. n.** (p. 586): *C. o.* **var.** *curvidentata* **var. n.** (p. 588): all from Africa, L. **Gauthier-Lièvre** & R. **Thomas.**

Cucurbitella, Taxonomy of, L. **Gauthier-Lièvre** & R. **Thomas.**

Difflugia, taxonomy of, L. **Decloitre (2).** *D. angelica* **sp. n.** (p. 589): *D.* (*Pseudocucurbitella*) *obturata* **sp. n.** (p. 591): *D.* (*P.*) *pseudogramen* **sp. n.** (p. 592) all from Africa, L. **Gauthier-Livère** & R. **Thomas;** *D. gramen* **forma** *globulosa* **f. n.** (p. 142): (Czechoslovakia), M. **Štěpánek** & J. **Jiří;** *D. lagena* **sp. n.** (p. 55); *D. pyriformis var. antero-cylindrica* **nom. n.** (p. 56) (Rumania), J. **Lepşi (2);** *D. mosaruzii* **sp. n.** (p. 96) (Belg. Congo), P. van **Oye;** *D. oblonga* Ehr. var. *crassa* (Cash) **comb. n.** (p. 118), D. **Chardez (2);** *D. gramen*, systematic and statistical analysis of, M. **Štěpánek** & J. **Jiří.**

†*Euglyppa curvata* **sp. n.** (p. 117); *E. filifera* **var. n.** *magna* (p. 117); *E. marginata* **sp. n.** (p. 118); *E. symoensi* **sp. n.** (p. 119) (Belgian Congo), P. van **Oye;** *E. compressa* var. *inermis* **var. n.** (p. 81); *E. striata* **sp. n.** (p. 82); *E. sphaerica* **sp. n.** (p. 82); (Rumania), **J. Lepşi (4);** *E. rotunda* forma *obliqua* **f. n.** (p. 255) (French W. Africa), L. **Decloitre (5);** *E. strigosa* var. *longispina* **var. n.** (p. 62) (Rumania), I. **Lepşi (2).**

Euglyphridae from Africa, R. **Thomas** & L. **Gauthier-Lièvre (2).**

Heleopera elliptica **sp. n.** (p. 60) (Rumania), I. **Lepşi (4).**

Heteroglypha **gen. n.** (p. 205); *H. delicatula* **sp. n.** (p. 206) (Congo), *H. delicatula breviculus* **var. n.** (p. 206) (Congo), R. **Thomas** & L. **Gauthier-Lièvre (2).**

Hyalosiphenia schoutedeni **var. n.** *rotunda* (p. 114) (Belgian Congo), P. van **Oye.**

Jungia intermedia **sp. n.** (p. 113) (Belgian Congo), P. van **Oye.**

Lesquereusia bispiralis **sp. n.** (p. 41) (Africa), *L. gibbosa* **sp. n.** (p. 44) (Africa); *L. gibbosa* var. *corniculata* **var. n.** (p. 46); (Africa); *L. g.* var. *incisa* **var. n.** (p. 46) (S. America, Africa); *L. g.* var. *nodosa* **var. n.** (p. 48) (Africa); *L. globulosa* **sp. n.** (p. 48) (Africa); *L. mimetica* var. *parva* **var. nov.** (p. 51) (France, Africa); *L. modesta* forma *stepaneki* **forma n.** (p. 54) (Czechoslovakia); *L. modesta* var. *caudata* **comb. n.** (p. 54) (Australia, S. America); *L. m. dentata* **var. n.** (p. 56) (Africa); *L. m. truncata* **var. n.** (p. 58) (Africa); *L. ovalis* **sp. n.** (p. 58) (Africa); *L. ovalis* var. *acuminata* **var. nov.** (p. 59) (Africa); *L. o. cornuta* **var. nov.** (p. 59) (Africa); *L. o. mucronata* (p. 63) (Africa); *L. spiralis* forma *arcuata* **forma n.** (p. 70) (Africa); *L. spiralis* var. *hirsuta* **var. n.** (p. 72) (Africa); *L. s. hoogenraadi* **var. n.** (p. 74) (England); *L. s. nodosa* **var. n.** (p. 76) (Congo); *L. s. penardi* **var. n.** (p. 76) (Africa); *L. s. villosa* **var. n.** (p. 78) (Europe, Africa); *L. tuberculata* **sp. n.** (p. 80) (Africa), R. **Thomas** & L. **Gauthier-Lièvre (1).** *L. collaris* **sp. n.** (p. 56) (Rumania), I. **Lepşi (2).**

Lesquereusia, taxonomy of, L. **Decloitre (1).**

Placocistra ventricosa **sp. n.** (p. 210) (Congo), R. **Thomas** & L. **Gauthier-Lièvre (2).**

Plagiopyxis, systematics. *P. callida* var. *grandis* **var. n.** (p. 206), R. **Thomas.**

Protocucurbitella **gen. n.** (p. 593); *P. coroniformis* **sp. n.** (p. 593); *P. c.* **loc. c.** *ecornis* **forma n.** (p. 595); *P. c.* **loc.c.** *pusilla* **var. n.** (p. 595); *P. c.* **loc. c.** *pusilla* **forma** *ecornis* (p. 595), all from Africa, L. **Gauthier-Lièvre** & R. **Thomas.**

Quadrulella acuminata **sp. n.** (p. 107); *Q. symmetrica* var. *kiruensis* **var. n.** (p. 107) (Belg. Congo), P. van **Oye.**

Sphenoderia australis var. *chardesi* **var. n.** (p. 211) (Africa); *S. labiata* **sp. n.** (p. 212) (Africa), R. **Thomas** & L. **Gauthier-Lièvre (2).**

Tracheleuglypha acolla forma *stenostroma* **f. n.** (p. 202) (Belgium), D. **Chardez (3).** *T. dentata* var. *elongata* **comb. n.** (p. 219) (Africa); *T. d. elongata* forma *duplicata* **f. n.** (p. 220) (Africa), R. **Thomas** & **Gauthier-Lièvre (2).**

(c) **Foraminifera.**

†*Actinosiphon* Vaughan 1929; suppression thereof, **T. F. Grimsdale (2).**

†*Afghanella schencki* Thomson **var. n.** *megaspherica* p. 277) Permian, China, **J. C. Sheng (4).**

†*Agathammina* Neumayr 1887 emend. (p. 47) Permian, Poland, H. **Wolanska.**

†*Albamina bigibbera* **sp. n.** (p. 94) Eocene, France, **T. Le Calvez (2).**

†*Alabamina oschmanni* **sp. n.** (p. 167) Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn;** †*A.*, status thereof (p. 111), J. **Hofker (22).**

†*Aljutovella verusta* **sp. n.** (p. 86); *A. succincta, pseudoelongata* **spp. n.** (p. 87), Palaeozoic, Japan, J. C. **Sheng (3).**

†*Alveolophragmium*, status thereof; Eocene, W. **Maync (1).**

†*Alveolophragmium zealandicum* **sp. n.** (p. 15), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Ammobaculites ovatus, elongatus* **spp. n.** (p. 288), Cretaceous, Minnesota, E. J. **Bolin (2);** †*A. polonicus* **sp. n.** (p. 12), Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (2);** †*A. crispus* **sp. n.** (p. 75), Paleogene, Russia, F. V. **Kipriyanova;** † *A. eccentrica* **sp. n.** (p. 73); *A. wandageensis* **sp. n.** (p. 74), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1);** †*A. khargensis* **sp. n.** (p. 456), Paleocene, Egypt, S. E. **Nakkady;** †*A. leptos* **sp. n.** (p. 247); *A. pyriformis* **sp. n.** (p. 248), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman;** †*A. magnigranulus* **sp. n.** (p. 857); *A. parallelus* **sp. n.** (p. 858); Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland;** †*A. multicameratus* **sp. n.** (p. 127), Tournaisian, Russia, O. A. **Lipina (2).**

†*Ammocibicides anatolicus* **sp. n.** (p. 78), Eocene, Turkey, K. **Turnovsky (2).**

†*Ammodiscella* **gen. n.** *virgilensis* **sp. n.** (p. 845) (genotype), Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland.**

†*Ammodiscus*, status thereof, T. **Barnard (2);** †*A. leei* **sp. n.** (p. 1351), Silurian, Kansas, H. W. **Miller, Jr.;** †*A. parapriscus* **sp. n.** (p. 394), Trias, China, Y. **Ho (1);** †*A. similis* **sp. n.** (p. 74), Devonian, Poland, S. **Dusznyska (3);** †*A. erugatus* **sp. n.** (p. 66); *A. oonahensis* **sp. n.** (p. 69), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1);** †*A. muhlemanni* **sp. n.** (p. 109), Miocene, Venezuela, W. H. **Blow.**

†*Ammospirata ? levyensis* **sp. n.** (p. 102) Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).**

†*Ammovertella elevata* **sp. n.** (p. 851); *A. labyrintha, primaparva, prodigalis* **spp. n.** (p. 854); *A. tornella* **sp. n.** (p. 855), Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland;** *A. bulbosa* **sp. n.** (p. 247), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman.**

†*Amphilepidina* Douville 1922, status thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. van der **Vlerk;** *A.* Douville 1922; suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Amphistegina ulraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 75), Miocene, South Africa, P. G. **Biesiot.**

†*Angulogerina ecuadorensis* **sp. n.** (p. 929), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1);** *A. gracilis* **sp. n.** (p. 34), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Anomalina hamanakoensis* **sp. n.** (p. 18), Recent, Japan, Y. **Ishiwada;** *A. aegyptiaca, desertorum* **spp. n.** (p. 17), *A. grandis* **sp. n.** (p. 18), Cretaceous, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy;** *A. tumida* **sp. n.** (p. 183), Eocene, Poland, S. **Liozka (1);** *A. cateno-marginata* **sp. n.** [*nom. nud*] (p.160), Tertiary, Romania, I. Z. **Barku.**

†*Anomalinoides procolligera* **sp. n.** (p. 49), Tertiary, Australia, A. N. **Carter;** *A. subalpinus* **sp. n.** (p. 177), Tertiary, Italy. H. **Hagn;** *A. spherica* Finlay **subsp. n.** *frigendex* (p. 39), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Archaeochitosa* **gen. n.** (p. 91) *lobosa* **sp. n.** (p. 91) (genotype), *A. clausa, cervicorna* **spp. n.** (p. 92), Ordivician, Germany, A. **Eisenack (5).**

†*Archaias eniwetokensis* **sp. n.** (p. 766), Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole (2);** *A. withlacoochensis* **sp. n.** (p. 142), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).**

Arenoparrella mexicana **var. n.** *asiatica* (p. 585), Recent, north Asiatic coasts, W. **Polski.**

†*Arenosiphon rugosa* **sp. n.** (p. 1353), Silurian, Kansas, H. W. **Miller,** Jr.

†*Arenovidalina* **gen. n.** *chialingchiangensis* **sp. n.** (p. 400); *A. c.* **var. n.** (p. 401); *A. c.* **var. n.** *rhombea* (p. 401); *A. amylovoluta* **sp. n.** (p. 401), Trias, China, Y. **Ho (1).**

†*Articulina zuberensis* **sp. n.** (p. 109), Eocene, H. S. **Puri (3).**

†*Articulina scrobicularis* **sp. n.** (p. 261), Miocene, Poland, T. **Smigielska.**

†*Asilina subepinosa*, Davies **var. n.** *megacamerata, A. papillata*, Nuttal **var. n.** *regularia; A. cherrapunjiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 376), Tertiary, Assam, B. K. **Ghase.**

†*Astacolus neolatus* **sp. n.** (p. 30), Miocene, Australia, **P. Vella;** *A. bifurcatus* **sp. n.** (p. 19), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.**

†*Asterigenerina minuta* **sp. n.** (p. 280), Miocene, Poland, T. **Smigielska.**

†*Asterocyclina incisuricamerata* **sp. n.** (p. 349); *A. matanzensis* **sp. n.** (p. 350); *A. penuria* **nom. n.** [for *Discocylina* **sp.** B. Cole 1953, and *Asterocyclina* aff. *A. pentagonalis*, Deprat of Caudri 1934] (p. 350); Kainozoic, W. S. **Cole (1);** *A. centrifularis* **sp. n.** (p. 775); *A. praecipua* **sp. n.** (p. 780); Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole (2);** *A. elongaticamera* **sp. n.** (p. 11), Tertiary, Pacific seamount, W. S. **Cole (7).**

†*Astrononion centroplax* **sp. n.** (p. 61), Tertiary, Australia, A. N. **Carter.**

†*Astrorhiza virgilensis* **sp. n.** (p. 840), Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland.**

†*Astrorotalia* **subgen. n.** (p. 81) (of *Globorotalia*) *stellaria* **sp. n.** (p. 81) (subgenotype), Eocene, Turkey, K. **Turnovsky (1).**

†*Atetsuella* **gen. nov.** (p. 251)) *imamurai* **sp. n.;** *A. meandra* **sp. n.** (p. 253) (genotype) (p. 253); Lower Carboniferous, Japan, Y. **Okimura.**

†*Baggina saitoi* **sp. n.** (p. 51); Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5);** *B. dentata* **sp. n.** (p. 165), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn;** † *B. nagasakiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 58), Tertiary, Japan, K. **Asano (5).**

†*Bartramella* **gen. n.** (p. 1278) *bartrami* **sp. n.** (p. 1280) (genotype) Upper Carboniferous, Nevada, G. J. **Verville,** M. L. **Thompson** & D. H. **Lokke.**

†*Bigenerina elongata* **sp. n.** (p. 862); *B. virgilensis* **sp. n.** (p. 863); Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland;** *B. nodosaria* **var. n.** *longa* (p. 257), Miocene, Poland, T. **Smigielska.** *B. fragilis* **sp. n.** (p. 202) (Spanish Coast), J. **Le Calvez** & Y. **Le Calvez;** †*B. japonica* **sp. n.** (p. 79), Recent, Japan, K. **Asono (2).**

Biloculinella wiesneri **nom. n.** (p. 203) (for *Miliolina eburnea* Wiesner (non d'Orbigny), Spanish Coast, J. **Le Calvez** & Y. **Le Calvez.**

Biwaella **gen. n.** (p. 301) *omiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 302), Permian, Japan, R. **Morikawa** & H. **Isomi.**

†*Bolivina benedictensis* **sp. n.** (p. 1307); *B. marginata* **var. n.** monicana (p. 1308), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce;** †*B. hyalina* **sp. n.** (p. 277), Miocene, Poland, T. **Smigielska;** †*B. dinapolii* **sp. n.** (p. 143); *B. detellata* **sp. n.** (p. 144), Miocene, Italy, G. **Tavani (1);** †*B. decurrens nekhliana*, Said and Kenawy **nom. n.** [for *Bolivina decurrens parallela*, Said and Kenawy 1956 (non *Bolivina parallela*, Perner 1892 olim. *Textularia parallela*, Perne).], H. E. **Thalmann (3);** †*B. argentea* **var.** *resigi* **nom. n.** Zalesny [for *Bolivina argentea* **var.** *monicana*, Zalesny 1959 (non *Bolivina marginata* **var.** *monicana*, Pierce 1956)], H. E. **Thalmann (3);** †*B. numerosa, cacozela* **spp. n.** (p. 33), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella;** †*B. pocheensis* **sp. n.** (p. 251), Miocene,

California, W. R. **White**; †*B. fyfei* **sp. n.** (p. 658), Tertiary, New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrooke** (1); †*B. semireticulata* **sp. n.** (p. 20), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**; †*B. dilatata* **var. n.** *abbreviata* (p. 156); *B. italica* **var. n.** *substriata* (p. 158); *B. adriana* **sp. n.** (p. 160), Upper Tertiary, Italy, A. **Longinelli**; †*B. mtubatubanensis* **sp. n.** (p. 71), Miocene, South Africa, P. G. **Biesiot**; †*B. kûensis* **sp. n.** (p. 19); *B. substriatula, tosaensis* **spp. n.** (p. 23), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano** (4); †*B. nagaoi* **sp. n.** (p. 60), Paleogene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5); †*B. lafayettei* **sp. n.** (p. 346), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean** (1); †*B. daniana* **sp. n.** (p. 459), Paleocene, Egypt, S. E. **Nakkady.**

†*Bolivinita granttaylori* **sp. n.** (p. 33), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Bolivinoides polonica* **n. ps.** (p. 252); *B. vistulae* **n. sp.** (p. 253), Cretaceous, Poland, K. **Pozaryska**; †*B. mielnicensis* **sp. n.** (p. 35), Cretaceous, Poland, E. **Bieda.**

†*Bolivinopsis itchodaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 66), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5).

†*Bolliella* **subgenus n.** (p. 12) (subgenotype *Hastigerina* (*Bolliella*) *adamsi* **sp. n.** (p. 13), Recent, F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Borelis primitivus* **sp. n.** (p. 766), Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole** (2).

†*Boreloides eniwetokensis* **sp. n.** (p. 768), Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole** (2).

†*Boultonia cheni* **sp. n.** (p. 64), Permian, China, Y. **Ho** (2).

†*Buccella anderseni* **sp. n.** (p. 354), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean** (1).

†*Bulimina esnaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 20); *B. forafraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 21), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**; †*B. praecanthia* **sp. n.** (p. 345), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean** (1); †*B. australis* **sp. n.** (p. 32), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella**; †*B. pseudovata* **sp. n.** (p. 920) (includes *B. ovata*, Cushman & Stainforth 1951 *non* d'Orbigny 1846), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker** (1); †*B. serratospina*, Finlay **subsp. n.** *bermudezi* (p. 145), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn**; †*B. kasselensis* **sp. n.** (p. 127) *B. dingdenensis* **sp. n.** (p. 128), Tertiary, Belgium, D. A. T. **Batjes**; †*B. nipponica* **sp. n.** (p. 6), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano** (4); †*B. yabei* **sp. n.** (p. 53), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5).

†*Buliminella gratavas joaquinensis* **nom. n.** Mallory [for *Buliminella grata convoluta*, Mallory (non *Buliminella convoluta*, Williamson 1858 olim: *Bulimina papoides* **var.** *convoluta*, Williamson)], H. E. **Thalman** (3); †*B. waiparaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 658), Tertiary, New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrook** (1).

†*Calcivertella palata* **sp. n.** (p. 85), Permian, Australia, T. **Crespin** (1).

†*Carpenteria* Gray, status thereof (p. 200), emend thereof (p. 203); *C. hamiltonensis* **sp. n.** (p. 200). Eocene, M. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade** (2); †*C. conoidea*, Rutten, status thereof (p. 199), M. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade** (2).

†*Cassidulina sublaevigata*, **sp. n.** (p. 931), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker** (1); †*C. crepidula*, **sp. n.** (p. 33), *C. paratortuosa*, **sp. n.** (p. 34), *C. elegans*, Sidebottom **var. n.** *bosoensis* (p. 34), Neogene, Y. **Kuwano** (1); †*C. nojimana* **sp. n.** (p. 79), *C. undata* **sp. n.** (p. 80), Neogene, Japan, Y. **Kuwano** (2).

†*Cassidulinoides miuraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 58), Tertiary, Japan, Y. **Higuchi.**

†*Cassigerinella* **gen. n.** (p. 136), *C. oudecensis* **sp. n.** (p. 138), Oligocene, Poland, *C. globulosa* [from *Cassidulina globulosa* Egges 1857], N. **Pokorný** (4).

†*Ceratobulimina globulosa* **sp. n.** (p. 141), Cretaceous, Italy, E. **Montanaro Gallitelli** (1); †*C. cretacea* Cushman & Harris **var. n.** *felsinia* (p. 339), Cretaceous, Italy, T. **Lipparini** (2).

†*Chilostomella amakusaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 67), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5).

†*Cibicides thiaracuta* **sp. n.** (p. 668), Tertiary, New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrook** (1); †*C. pseudowuellorstorfi* Cole, **subsp. n.** gigas (p. 182), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn**; †*C. brevaralis* **sp. n.** (p. 47), Tertiary, Australia, A. N. **Carter**; †*C. zuluensis, ulraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 78), Miocene, South Africa, P. G. **Biesiot**; †*C. nagaoi* **sp. n.** (p. 59), Paleogene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5); †*C. temperata, marlboroughensis* **spp. n.** (p. 40), *C.* **sp. n. aff.** *deliquatus* Finlay (p. 40), [Proposal of species name deferred.] Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella**; †*C.* (*Cibicidoides*) *breshsensis* **sp. n.** (p. 75), *C.* (*Cibicidina*) *aurouzeae* **sp. n.** (p. 76), Eocene, France, A. **Rouvillois**; †*C. beadnelli, decoratus* **spp. n.** (p. 23), *C. forafraensis, bibycus, pharaonis* **spp. n.** (p. 24), *C. zitteli* **sp. n.** (p. 25), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**; †*C. subinvolutus* **sp. n.** (p. 73), *C. cuvillieri* **sp. n.** (p. 74), Eocene, France, A. **Rouvillois**; †*C. arcuatus* **sp. n.** (p. 184), Eocene, Poland, S. **Liszka** (1); †*C. stephensoni* Cushman **var. n.** *etruscus* (p. 338), Cretaceous, Italy, T. **Lipparini** (2); †*C. neocompressus* Hofker and Thalmann **nom. n.** [for *Cibicides compressus* Hofker 1958 (non Cushman and Renz 1941)], H. E. **Thalman** (3); †*C. alleni cristata* Haque **nom. n.** [for *Cibicides alleni* **var.** *carinata* Haque 1959 (non *Cibicides carinatus* (Terquem) 1882 olim, *Truncatulina carinata* Terquem 1882)], H. E. **Thalmann** (3); †*C. multifarius ghalebi* **nom. n.** Haque [for *Cibicides multifarius* **var.** *limbata* Haque (non *Cibicides subspiratus* **var.** *limbatus* Cita 1950)], H. E. **Thalmann** (3); †*C. mexicanus* Nuttal **var.** *dertonensis* **nom. n.** (for *Cibicides mexicanus* Nuttal **var.** *miocensis*), M. **Ruscelli.**

†*Clavihedbergella* (p. 18) **subgen. n.** [genotype *Hastigerinella subcretacea* Tappon 1943], F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Codonofusiella liu* **sp. n.** (p. 207), *C. schubertelloides* **sp. n.** (p. 208), *C. tenuissima* **sp. n.** (p. 209), *C. minuta* **sp. n.** (p. 210), Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng** (1); †*C. japonica* **n. sp.** (p. 278), Permian, Japan, R. **Morikawa** (3); †*C. explicata* **sp. n.** (p. 225), Permian, Japan, N. **Kuwano.**

†*Conorbiswalensis* **subsp.** *tomaszowiensis* (p. 86), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn** (1).

†*Conorotalites* **gen. n.** (p. 434) [genotype *Gl[illegible]orotalites bartensteini aptiensis* Bettenstaedt 1952], Cretaceous, Germany, M. **Kaever.**

†*Coskinolina rotaliformis* **sp. n.** (p. 751), Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole (2).**

†*Cribrostomoides sinaica* **sp. n.** (p. 886), *C. paralens* **sp. n.** (p. 887), Cenomanian, Egypt, S. **Omara.**

†*Cyclammina sooica* **sp. n.** (p. 74), Paleogene, Russia, F. V. **Kipriyanova.**

†*Cyclolepedina* Whipple (1934), suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Cylindroclavulina colomi* **sp. n.** (p. 123), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn.**

†*Cymbalopora lecalvezae* **sp. n.** (p. 72), Eocene, France, A. **Rouvillois.**

†*Cymbaloproetta* status thereof (p. 111), J. **Hofker (22).**

†*Darbyella angulata* **sp. n.** (p. 129), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn;** †*D. karatsuensis* **sp. n.** (p. 55), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).**

†*Daviesina voigti* **sp. n.** (p. 72), Cretaceous, Germany, J. **Hofker (3).**

†*Dentalina filiformis* **var. n.** *substriata* (p. 121), Upper Tertiary, Italy, A. **Longinelli;** †*D. labra, nerrimaensis* **spp. n.** (p. 98), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1);** †*D. monicana* **sp. n.** (p. 1302), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce;** †*D. kaicherae* **sp. n.** (p. 328), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1).**

†*Discocyclina concentrica* **sp. n.** (p. 45); *D. hungarica* **sp. n.** (p. 51), Eocene, Hungary, T. **Kecskeméti (2).**

†*Discorbis rehderi* **sp. n.** (p. 353), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1).**

†*Discorbis* (*Lamellodiscorbis*) *magna* Vialli **var. n.** *aquitanica* (p. 115), Eocene, France, M. **Neumann** & D. **Boulanger.**

†*Discorbitum granulo-umbilicata* **sp. n.** (p. 34), Quaternary, Holland, J. H. **Van Voorthuysen (3).**

†*Dictyoconus saipanensis* **sp. n.** (p. 329), Kainozoic, Saipan Islands, W. S. **Cole (1).**

†*Dorothia amakusaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 61), *D. nagaoi* **sp. n.** (p. 64), *D. sakasegawaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 64), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5);** †*D. yoshinouraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 457), Tertiary, Japan, T. **Kihara** & S. **Murata** & M. **Sugahara.**

†*Dunbarula schubertellaeformis* **sp. n.** (p. 270), Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng (4).**

†*Dunbarinella alpina* **subsp. n.** *pristina* (p. 57), Permian, Jugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé (4).**

†*Dyocibicides kunradensis* **sp. n.** (p. 125), Cretaceous, Germany, J. **Hofker (18);** †*D. primitiva* **sp. n.** (p. 41), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Earlandia condori* **sp. n.** (p. 58), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Eggerella maqfiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 28), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.**

†*Elphidiononion charlottensis* **sp. n.** (p. 38), *E. simplex* Cushman **subsp. n.** *aoteanum* (p. 38), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Elphidium kaneharai* **sp. n.** (p. 18), Recent, Japan. Y. **Ishiwada;** †*E. iojimaense* **sp. n.** (p. 59), Paleogene, Japan. K. **Asano (5);** †*E. saitoi* **sp. n.** (p. 51), *E. sumitomoi* **sp. n.** (p. 51), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano, (5);** †*E. gerthi* **sp. n.** (p. 32), Quaternary, Holland, J. H. **Van Voorthuysen (3);** †*E. africanum* **sp. n.** (p. 28), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy;** †*E. johnstanae* **sp. n.** (p. 343), E. kaicherae **sp. n.** (p. 343), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1);** *E. discoidale* **var n.** *asiaticum* (p. 585) Recent north Asiatic coast, W. **Polski;** †*E. nonieformis* **sp. n.** (p. 271), Miocene, Poland, T. **Smigielska;** †*Elphidium* (*Parrellina*) *centrifugalis* **sp. n.** (p. 63), Tertiary, Australia, A. N. **Carter.**

†*Entosolenia ornata* **var. n.** *compressa* (p. 138), *E. adriana* **sp. n.** (p. 139), *E. vadensis* **sp. n.** (p. 140), Upper Tertiary, Italy, A. **Longinelli.**

†*Endothyranella cracoviensis* **sp. n.** (p. 157), Carboniferous, Poland, S. **Liszka (2).**

†*Eofusulina inusitata* **sp. n.** (p. 96), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng (3).**

†*Eolepidina* Tan Sin Hok (1939), suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Eoparafusulina* **subgen n.** (p. 262) [of *Parafusulina*] (genotype *Parafusulina gracilis* (Meek) Thomson & Wheeler) Upper Palaeozoic, America, A. H. **Coogan.**

†Eorupertiidae **fam. n.** (p. 337), Kainozoic, W. S. **Cole (1).**

†*Eorupertia* Yabe & Hanzawa, status thereof (p. 201), M. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade (2).**

†*Eostaffella subsolana* **sp. n.** (p. 70), *E. quasiampla* **sp. n.** (p, 71); *E. intermedia* **sp. n.** (p. 72) Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng (3).**

†*Eoverbeekina paklenicensis* **sp. n.** (p. 28), Permian, Yugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé (1).**

†*Epistomina polonica* **sp. n.** (p. 84), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (1);** †*E. ornata* **subsp. n.,** *tomaszowiensis*, (p. 84) Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (1);** †*E. esnaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 29), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.**

†*Epistominella nova* **sp. n.** (p. 669), Miocene, California, L. E. **Garrison;** †*E. amakusaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 67), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5);** †*E. pontoni* **var. n.** *californica* (p. 257), Miocene, California, W. R. **White;** †*E. discorbisoides* **sp. n.** (p. 1304), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce.**

†*Eponides*, status thereof, (p. 111), J. **Hofkex (22);** †*E. veslensis, acutus* **spp. n.** (p. 68), Eocene, France, A. **Rouvillois;** †*E. nathani* **sp. n.** (p. 162); *E. italicus* **sp. n.** (p. 163), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn;** †*E. zuluensis* **sp. n.** (p. 73), Miocene, South Africa, P. G. **Beesiat;** †*E. iojimaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 58), Paleogene, Japan, K. **Asano (5);** †*E. nagasakiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 58), Tertiary, Japan, K. **Asano (5).**

†*Eponides* ? *anconensis* **sp. n.** (p. 951), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Erichsenella* **gen. n.** (p. 19) *kegeli* **sp. n.** [genotype] *E.* ? *Martinsi* **sp. n.** (p. 20), Recent, Brazil, I. de M. **Tinoco (2).**

†*Eulepidina* Douville, 1911; suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Fabiania cassis* (Oppenheim); status thereof, Tertiary, Japan, S. **Hanzawa (2).**

†*Fissurina tricostulata* **sp. n.** (p. 1302), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce.**

†*Flabellamminopsis* **gen. n.** *planulatus* **sp. n.** (p. 104), *F. variabilis* **sp. n.** (p. 105), *F. variabilis* **var. n.** α (p. 106), *F. variabilis* **var. n.** β (p. 106), *F. variabilis* **var. n.** γ (p. 107), *F. crassus, corrugatus, tricarinatus* **spp. n.** (p. 107), *F. tricarinatus* **var. n.** α (p. 108), *F. tricarinatus* **var. n.** β (p. 108), *F. turbidus, proteus* **spp. n.** (p. 108), *F. tetracarinatus* **sp. n.** (p. 109), *F. tetracarinatus* **var. n.** α (p. 109), *F. diversiformis* **sp. n.** (p. 110), Jurassic, Poland, J. **Malecki (1).**

†*Flabellinella varignanoensis* **sp. n.** (p. 140), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn,** †*F. jadwigae* **sp. n.** (p. 71), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (1);**

†*Flintinella* **gen. n.** *volhynica* **sp. n.** (p. 1433), [genotype], Miocene, Russia, V. Y. **Didkovsky (2).**

†*Fusiella typica* **var. n.** *sparsa* (p. 81), *F. mui, spatiosa, subtilis* **spp. n.** (p. 82), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng (3).**

†*Fusulina weintzi* **sp. n.** (p. 1285), Upper Carboniferous, Nevada, G. J. **Verville,** M. L. **Thompson,** & D. H. **Lokke;** †*F. akiyoshiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 61), Pennsylvanian, Japan, R. **Toriyama;** †*F. fallaensis* **sp. n.** p. 799), Permo-Carboniferous, U.S.A., M. L. **Thompson,** G. J. **Verville** & D. H. **Lokke;** †*F. pseudochomata* **nom. n.** (p. 700) (for *Fusulina valida* Stewart 1958), W. J. **Stewart;** †*F. maijiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 97), *F. ylychensis* Rauser, **var. n.** *exigua* (p. 99), *F. konnoi* Lee **var. n.** *ordinata* (p. 100), *F. pseudokonnoi* **sp. n.** (p. 102), *F. pseudokonnoi* **var. n.** *longa* (p. 102), *F. absidata* **sp. n.** (p. 103), *F. pseudodontyvica* **sp. n.** (p. 104), *F. yangi* **sp. n.** (p. 106), *F. quasicylindrica* Lee **var. n.** *compacta* (p. 108), *F. quasicylindrica* **var. n.** *megaspherica*, Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng (3).** †? *F. donbassica* **sp. n.** (p. 175), Permian, Oklahoma, M. K. **Elias.**

†*Fusulinella alta* **sp. n.** (p. 1282), *F. nevadensis* **sp. n.** (p. 1283), Upper Carboniferous, Nevada, G. J. **Verville,** M. L. **Thompson** & D. H. **Lokke.** †*F. simplicata* **sp. n.** (p.36), *F. subspherica* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Pennsylvanian, Japan, R. **Toriyama;** †*F. obesa* **sp. n.** (p. 91), *F. laxa, provecta* **spp. n.** (p. 92), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng (3).**

†*Frondicularia aulax* **sp. n.** (p. 109), *F. hillae* **sp. n.** (p. 110), *F. impolita* **sp. n.** (p. 111), *F. limpida* **sp. n.** (p. 112), *F. semicostula* **sp. n.** (p. 113), *F. sutilis* **sp. n.** (p. 114), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1);** †*F. subhunteri* **sp. n.** (p. 903), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Gaudryina africana* **sp. n.** (p. 30), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy;** †*G. laevigata saadi* **nom. n.** Hague [for *Gaudryina laevigata elongata* Hague (non *Gaudryina rutherica elongata* Dunikowski 1879)], H. E. **Thalmann (3);** †*G. kishimaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5);** †*G. pervulgata* **sp. n.** (p. 77), *G. vulgaris* **sp. n.** (p. 78), Paleogene, Russia, F. V. **Kipriyanova;** †*G. textulariformis* **sp. n.** (p. 457), Paleocene, Egypt, S. E. **Nakkady.**

Gavelinellidae **fam. n.** (p. 946), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Gavelinopsis hamatus* **sp. n.** (p. 35), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Geinitzina casey*i, *striatosulcata* **spp. n.** (p. 116), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Gifuella* **gen. n.** (p. 131), *gifuensis* **sp. n.** (p. 134), *G. amicula* **sp. n.** (p. 136), Permian, Japan, S. **Honjo.**

†*Giroliarella* **gen. n.** *angulata* **sp. n.** (p. 56), *G. tavesi* **sp. n.** (p. 57), *G. rhomboidalis* **sp. n.** (p. 58), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Glabratella becki* **sp. n.** (p. 668), Miocene, California, L. E. **Garrison.**

†Globigerinidae Carpenter, **nom. correct.** (p. 5), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†Globigerininae Carpenter 1862 **nom. transl.** (p. 5), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†Globigerinaceae Carpenter 1862, **emend.** (p. 4), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Globigerina paravenezuelana* **sp. n.** (p. 953); *G. protoreticulata* **sp. n.** (p. 954); *G. stainforthi, pseudocretacea* **spp. n.** (p. 955); *G. paratriloculinoides* **sp. n.** (p. 956); Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1);** †*G. kugleri* **sp. n.** (p. 270), Cretaceous, Trinidad, H. M. **Bolli (2);** †*G. eamesi* **sp. n.** (p. 176); *G. falconensis* **sp. n.** (p. 177); *G. parabulloides* **sp. n.** (p. 179); *G. praebulloides* **sp. n.** (p. 180), Miocene, Venezuela, W. H. **Blow;** †*G. kyushuensis* **sp. n.** (p. 68), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5);** †*G. nipponica* **sp. n.** (p. 18), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano (3);** †*G. aequatorialis* Hofker & Thalmann **nom. n.** [for *Globigerina stainforthi* Hofker 1956 (non Bronnimann 1952)], H. E. **Thalmann (3);** †*G. esnaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 31), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy;** †*G.* status thereof, J. **Hofker (21).**

†*Globigerinoides macrostoma* **sp. n.** (p. 173), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn;** †*G. bollii* **sp. n.** (p. 189), Miocene, Venezuela, W. H. **Blow;** †*G. dinapolii* **n. sp.** [nom. nud.] (p. 98), Tertiary, Italy, L. **Ogniben (1);** †*G. dinapolii* **sp. n.** (p. 237), Tertiary, Italy, L. **Ogniben (2).**

†Globobuliminidae **fam. n.** (p. 908), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Globobulimina pacifica* **var. n.** *curtata* (p. 254), Pliocene, California, W. R. **White;** †*G. hanzawai* **sp. n.** (p. 10), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano (4).**

†*Globoquadrina pozonensis* **sp. n.** (p. 184), Miocene, Venezuela, W. H. **Blow.**

†Globorotaliniinae Cushman 1927 emend. (p. 6), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Globorotalia zealandica* **sp. n.** (p. 667), Tertiary, New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrook (1)**; †*G. quadrata* **sp. n.** (p. 462), Paleocene, Egypt, S. E. **Nakkady**; †*G. scitula* **subsp. n.** *ventriosa* (p. 246), Tertiary, Italy, L. **Ogniben (2)**; †*G. scitula* **subsp. n.** *ventriosa* (p. 94) **[nom. nud.]**, Tertiary, Italy, L. **Ogniben (1)**; †*G. crystalriverensis* **sp. n.** (p. 124), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3)**; †*G.* Cushman 1927 emend. (p. 15), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow**; †*G.* (*Hastigerinella*) *digitata* (Brady) emend. (p. 16), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow**; †*G. acostaenensis* **sp. n.** (p. 208); *G. birnageae* **sp. n.** (p. 210); *G. opima* **subsp. n.** *continuosa* (p. 218); *G. scitula* **subsp. n.** *gigantea* (p. 220); *G. scitula* **subsp. n.** *praecocitula* (p. 221), Miocene, Venezuela, W. H. **Blow.**

†*Globotruncana helvetica* included in *Praeglobotruncana* Bermudez 1952, V. **Scheibner**; †*G. kupperi* **nom. n.** Thalmann [for *Globotruncana* (*Praeglobotruncana*) *renzi* **subsp.** *primitiva* Kupper 1956 (non *Globotruncana* (*Globotruncana*) *ventriosa* **var.** Dalbiez 1955)], H. E. **Thalmann (3).**

†*Glomospira monogranula* **sp. n.** (p. 847), Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland**; †*G. sinensis* **sp. n.** (p. 396); *G. sinensis* **var. n.** *rara* (p. 396); *G. tenuifeistula* **sp. n.** (p. 397), Trias, China, Y. **Ho (1).**

†*Glomospirella shengi*, *vulgaris* **spp. n.** (p. 399), *G. facilis* **sp. n.** (p. 400), Trias, China, Y. **Ho (1)**; †*G. nyei* **sp. n.** (p. 70), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Goupillaudina* **gen. n.** (p. 861) *daguini* **sp. n.** (p. 863) (genotype); *G. lecointrei* **sp. n.** (p. 864); *G. intermedia*, *ostrowskyi* **spp. n.** (p. 866); *G. debourlei* **sp. n.** (p. 868); *G. sanctipetri* **sp. n.** (p. 869), Cretaceous, P. **Marie.**

†*Granuliferella pauciseptata* **sp. n.** (p. 257), Lower Carboniferous, Japan, Y. **Okimura.**

†*Grimsdaleinella* **gen. n.** (p. 1) *spinosa* **sp. n.** (p. 2), Cretaceous, H. M. **Bolli (1).**

†*Gumbelina* **sp. n.** (p. 259) **[nom nud.]**, Cretaceous, N. Africa, R. **Rivoirard** & J **Sigal.**

†*Guttulina palmerae* **sp. n.** (p. 333); *G. pseudocostatula* **sp. n.** (p. 334), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1).**

Gymnesina **gen. n.** (p. 16) *glomerosa* **sp. n.** (p. 16) (genotype), Recent, Mediterranean, G. **Colom (2).**

†*Gyroidina aegyptica* **sp. n.** (p. 459), Paleocene, Egypt, S. E. **Nakkady**; †*G. keenani* **var. n.** *murietta* (p. 1305), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce**; †*G. crystalriverensis* **sp. n.** (p. 124), *G. springfieldensis* **sp. n.** (p. 125), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3)**; †*G. girardana sarwari* **nom. n.** Haque [for *Gyroidina* **var.** *limbata* Haque (non *Gyroidina limbata* Hussey 1949)], H. E. **Thalmann (3)**; †*G. iojimaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 59), Paleogene, Japan, K. **Asano (5)**; †*G. sakasegawaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 67), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5)**; †*G. sechibaruensis* **sp. n.** (p. 457), Tertiary, Japan, T. **Kihara** & S. **Murata** & M. **Sugahara.**

†*Halyphysma*, status thereof, A. R. **Loeblich** Jr.; †*H. bayeri* **sp. n.** (p. 125), *H. barryi* **sp. n.** (p. 116), Recent, Pacific, A. R. **Loeblich Jr.**

†Hantkeninidae Cushman 1927 emend. (p. 7), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†Hantkeninae Cushman 1927 emend. (p. 9), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Hanzawaia sumitomoi* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).**

†*Haplophragmium giganteum* **sp. n.** (p. 73), Upper Cretaceous, Turkey, V. **Öztemur.**

†*Haplophragmoides rudis* **sp. n.** (p. 285), *H. formosum* **sp. n.** (p. 287), Cretaceous, Minnesota, E. J. **Bolin (2)**; †*H. amakusaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 61), *H. shikiyamaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 61), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5)**; †*H. desertorum* **sp. n.** (p. 36), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**; †*H. circularis* **sp. n.** (p. 44), Jurassic, Egypt, R. **Said** & M. G. **Barakat**; †*H. appenninica* **sp. n.** (p. 132), *H. foliacia* **sp. n.** (p. 133), Cretaceous, Italy, E. **Montanaro Gallitelli (1)**; †*H. haeusleri* **sp. n.** (p. 314), Jurassic, England, A. J. **Lloyd.**

†*Hastigerinella* Cushman 1927 emend. (p. 15), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†Hastigerininae Bolli, Loeblich & Tappan 1957, emend. (p. 7).

†*Hastigerina* Thomson 1876, emend. (p. 12), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

† ? *Hastigerinoides alpiena* **sp. n.** (p. 74), Eocene, France, J. **Sigal (4).**

†*Hayasakaina kawadai* **sp. n.** (p. 173), Permian, Japan, H. **Igo (2)**; †*H. kawadai* **sp. n.** (p. 46), Permian, Japan, H. **Igo (1).**

†*Hedbergella* Brown & Brown 1958, emend. (p. 17), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow**; †*H.* status thereof (p. 15), B. H. **Burma (1).**

†*Hedbergina*, status thereof (p. 15), B. H. **Burma (1).**

†*Helicocyclina* Tan Sin Hole 1936, suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Helicostegina* Barker & Grinis 1936, suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Hemicristellaria okinoshimaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 57), Tertiary, Japan, K. **Asano (5)**; †*H. karatsuensis* **sp. n.** (p. 53), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5)**; †*H. kanzawai* **sp. n.** (p. 10), *H. gotoensis*, *tosaensis*, *tsushimaensis*, **spp. n.** (p. 11), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano (1).**

†*Herronalenia parii* **sp. n.** (p. 43), Tertiary, Australia, A. W. **Carter.**

†*Heterohelix distorta* **sp. n.** (p. 145), Cretaceous, Italy, E. **Montanaro Gallitelli (1).**

†*Heterostegina complanata* **var. n.** *minuta* (p. 73), Tertiary, East Africa, A. **Azzaroli**; †*H. aequatoria* **sp. n.** (p. 756), *H. duplicamera* **sp. n.** (p. 759), Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole (2).**

†*Hexaspyris papilio* **sp. n.** (p. 294), Tertiary, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel (2).**

†*Hippocrepinella biaparta* **sp. n.** (p. 37), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Hofkerina* Howchin & Parr, status thereof (p. 203), M. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade (2).**

†*Hopkinsina acuto-costata* **sp. n.** (p. 151), *H. citae* **sp. n.** (p. 152), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn.**

†*Hyperammina couviniana* **sp. n.** (p. 73), Devonian, Poland, S. **Duszynska (3);** †*H. compacta* **sp. n.** (p. 235), *H. constricta, gracilenta* **spp. n.** (p. 237), *H. nitida, rockfordensis* **spp. n.** (p. 238), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman;** †*H. collytharraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 45), *H. fletcheri* **sp. n.** (p. 50), *H. fusta, hadzeli* **spp. n.** (p. 51), *H. hebdenensis* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Hyperamminita* **gen. n.** (p. 54) [genotype *Hyperammina rudis* Parr 1942], Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Iberina* loc. c. Munier I. *lusitanica* (Egger) emend. thereof (p. 41), W. **Maync (2);** †Chalmas 1902 emend. thereof (p. 39), W. **Maync (3).**

†*Involutina longexortis* **sp. n.** (p. 241), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman.**

†*Isorbitina* Thalmann 1938, status thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. Van der **Vlerk;** †*I.* Thalmann 1938, suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Jaculella*, status thereof, T. **Barnard (2).**

†*Karreria fallax*, status thereof (p. 413), M. **Sido (2).**

†*Lachlanella* **subgen. n.** (of *Quinqueloculina*) (p. 24), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Lacosteina maquawilensis* **sp. n.** (p. 128), Cretaceous, Egypt, S. E. **Ansary** & B. Y. **Faklir;** †*L.*, status thereof, (p. 111), J. **Hofker (22).**

†*Lagena sulcatiformis* **sp. n.** (p. 115), Cretaceous, Poland, K. **Pozaryska** & A. **Urbanek;** †*L. subamphora* **sp. n.** (p. 38), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano (1),** †*L. stricto-punctata* **var. n.** *pentacosta* (p. 1382), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce;** †*L. ofantina* **sp. n.** (p. 515), Tertiary, Italy, M. **Zei Moncharmont;** †*L.* (*Entosolenia carteri*, **sp. n.** (p. 330), *L.* (*Entosolenia*) *carteri* **forma alpha** (p. 330), *L. dorsezae* **sp. n.** (p. 330), *L. globulohispida*, **sp. n.** (p. 331), *L. Palmerae, pseudosulcata* **spp. n.** (p. 332) [unusual systematics], Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1);** †*L. biarritzensis* **nom. n.** (p. 142) (for *Lagena striato-punctata* **var** *caudata* Halkyard), W. **Hagn;** †*L. alcocki* **nom. n.** (p. 246) [for *Lagena williamsoni* Wright 1876-7 and *Entosolenia williamsoni* Alcock 1865 (*non L. williamsoni* of Harvey & Bailey 1854)] Pliocene, California, W.R. **White;** †*Lagenonodosaria acostaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 122), Miocene, Venezuela, W. H. **Blow.**

†*Lamarckina airensis* **sp. n.** (p. 65), Tertiary, Australia, A. N. **Carter.**

†*Lenticulina krzyzanowiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 37), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (1);** †*L.* (*Astacolus*) *initialis* **sp. n.** (p. 96), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1);**

†Lepidocyclinidae; generic analysis, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Lepidocyclina* (*Nephrolepidina*) *pusilla* **sp. n.** (p. 77) *L.* (*Eulepidina*) *contorta* **sp. n.** (p. 79), *L.* (Eulepidina) *sphynx* **sp. n.** (p. 80), *L.* (*Multilepidina*) *palustris* **sp. n.** (p. 81), Tertiary, East Africa, A. **Azzaroli;** †*L. ecuadorensis* **sp. n.** (p. 938) Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Lepidolina kumaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 362), †*L. toriyamai* **sp. n.** (p. 362), Permian, Japan, K. **Kanmera (1).**

Lepidorbitoides rocialis **sp. n.** (p. 137) [*nom. nud.*], Upper Cretaceous, Germany, A. **Papp (2).**

†*Linderina visserae* **sp. n.** (p. 126), Cretaceous, Germany, J. **Hofker (10).**

†*Lingulina ocalana* **sp. n.** (p. 114), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).**

†*Loxostomum wilsoni* **sp. n.** (p. 348), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1);** †*L. tavanii, adrianae* **spp. n.** (p. 162), Upper Tertiary, Italy, A. **Longinelli;** †*L. pakaurangiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 659), Tertiary, New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrook (1).**

†*Lugtonia thomasi* **sp. n.** (p. 65), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1);** †*L. concinna* **var. n.** *minima* (p. 80), Lower Carboniferous, Russia, E. V. **Fomina.**

†*Marginulina carri* **sp. n.** (p. 38), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy,** †*M. shikiyamaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 65), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5),** †*M. costatula* **sp. n.** (p. 66), Cretaceous, Germany, J. **Hofker (7).**

†*Marginulinopsis capistranoensis* **sp. n.** (p. 246), Pliocene, California, W. R. **White.**

†*Marssonella traubi* **sp. n.** (p. 118), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn.**

†*Martiguesia* **gen. n.** (p. 21) *cyclamminiformis*, **sp. n.** (p. 22), Cretaceous, France, W. **Maync (5).**

†*Maslinella* **gen. n.** *chapmani* **sp. n.** (p. 202), (genotype), Eocene, M. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade (2).**

†*Massilina quadrans* **subsp. n.** *carteri* (p. 325), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1);** †*M. dorsetensis* **sp. n.** (p. 286), Jurassic England, R. **Cifelli.**

†*Miliolina czestochowiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 360), *M. rawiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 367), Jurassic, Poland O. **Pazdrowa (2).**

†*Miliolinella vigilax* **sp. n.** (p. 21), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Millerella minuta* **sp. n.** (p. 70), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng (3).**

†*Millettella rotunda* **sp. n.** (p. 17), Recent, Japan, Y. **Ishiwada.**

†*Minoella* **subgen. n.** (p. 124) [of *Neoschwagerina*], *conipponica* **sp. n.** (p. 127), Permian, Japan, S. **Honjo.**

†*Misellina ibukiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 297), Permian, Japan, M. **Kobayashi.**

†*Moravammina carbonica* **sp. n.** (p. 80), Lower Carboniferous, Russia, E. V. **Fomina.**

†*Multilepidina* Hanzawa 1932, suppression thereof. T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Neobulimina farafraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 39), **Tertiary,** Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy,** †*N. khargensis* **sp. n.** (p. 458), Paleocene, Egypt, S. E. **Nakkady.**

†*Neocarpentaria irregularis* **sp. n.** (p. 376), Tertiary, Assam, B. K. **Ghose;** †*N. cemensis* **sp. n.** (p. 35), Quaternary, Holland, J. H. **Van Voorthuysen (3);** †*Neoclavulina* **gen. n.** *robusta* **sp. n.** (p. 106), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).**

†*Neolepidina* Bronimann 1946, status thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. Van der **Vlerk.**

†*Neorbitolites complexa* **gen. n. sp. n.** (p. 376), Tertiary, Assam, B. K. **Ghose.**

†*Neopleneroplis* **gen. n.** [genotype *Peneroplis pertusus*] Tertiary, (p. 327), Y. Y. **Didkovsky (1).**

†*Neoschwagerina cheni* **sp. n.** (p. 274); *N. cheni* **var. n.** *hsinghaiana* (p. 275), Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng (4).** †*N. irregularis* **sp. n.** (p. 146), Permian, Japan, S. **Honjo.** †*N. bukowski* **sp. n.** (p. 65); *schuberti* **sp. n.** (p. 68), Permian, Jugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé (4).** †*N. megaspherica* Deprat **subsp. n.** *miyaoensis* (p. 226), Permian, Japan, M. **Kuwano.** †*N. bukowskii* **sp. n.** (p. 26) **nom. nud.**; *N. schuberti* **sp. n.** (p. 26) **nom. nud.,** Permian, Jugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé (3).**

†*Nephrolepidina chavarana* **sp. n.** (p. 347), Miocene, India, V. V. **Sastri** & K. **Jacob.** †*N.* Douville 1911; suppression thereof. T. F. **Grimsdale (2).** †*N.* Douville 1911, status thereof. T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. van der **Vlerk.**

†*Nezzazata* **gen. n.** (p. 887) *simplex* **sp. n.** (p. 889) (genotype); Cenomanian, Egypt, S. **Omara.**

†*Nipponitella ussurica* **sp. n.** (p. 4), Permo-Carboniferous, Russia, A. D. **Miklukho Maklai (1).**

†*Nodosarella pliocenica* **sp. n.** (p. 50), Pliocene, Portugal, G. S. de **Carvalho** & G. **Colom.**

†*Nodosaria tereta* **sp. n.** (p. 99) *N. crassula, decoris* **spp.n.** (p. 101); *N. fisheri* **sp. n.** (p. 102); *N. spiculata* **sp. n.** (p. 105), *N. raggatti* **sp. n.** (p. 104), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).** †*N. okinoshimaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 57), Tertiary, Japan, K. **Asano (5).** †*N. tomaszowiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 63), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (1).** †*N. loeblichae* **subsp. n.** *kerzyzanowiensis* (p. 52), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (1).** †*N. semispinosa* **sp. n.** (p. 41), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.**

†*Nonion pompilioides* Fichtel & Moll *shimokinense* **sp. n.** (p. 71), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).** †*N. aritaense* **sp. n.** (p. 54), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).** †*N. crassesuturatus* **sp. n.** (p. 28), Tertiary, Belgium. J. H. van **Voorthuysen (4).** †*N. depressulus* (Walker & Jacob) **forma. n.** *asterotuberculatus* (p. 28), Quaternary, Holland, J. H. van **Voorthuysen (3).** †*N. flemingi* **sp. n.** (p. 37), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.** †*N. pseudoboueanum* **sp. n.** (p. 81), Tertiary, North Africa, J. **Magné (1).** †*N. brunatus* **nom. n.** (p. 941) (for *Planulina chirana* Cushman & Stone 1947); *N. stainforthi* **nom. n.** (p. 942) (for *N. ecuadoranum* Cushman & Stainforth 1951); Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Nonionella limbato-striata* **var. n.** *evoluta* (p. 668) Miocene, California, L. E. **Garrison.** †*N. excavata thalmanni* **nom. n.** Haque [for *Nonionella excavata nammalensis* Haque (non *Nonionella cretacea nammalensis* Haque)], H. E. **Thalmann (3).** †*N. davanaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 1303), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce.** †*N. minuta* **sp. n.** (p. 157), Pleistocene, Egypt, R. **Said** & N. A. **Basiouni.** †*N. africana* **sp. n.** (p. 42), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.**

†*Notorotalia wilsoni,* **sp. n.** (p. 660); *N. aranea* **sp. n.** (p. 662), Tertiary, New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrook (1).** †*N. crassimura* **sp. n.** (p. 64), Tertiary, Australia, A. N. **Carter.** †*N. depressa* **sp. n.** (p. 47); *N. taranakia, profunda* **spp. n.** (p. 48); *N. hurupiensis, finlayi* **spp. n.** (p. 49); *W. olsoni, kingmai* **spp. n.** (p. 50); *N. pristina* **sp. n.** (p. 51); *N. inornata, pliozea* **spp. n.** (p. 54); *N. zelandica mangaoparia* **subsp. n.** (p. 55); *N. zelandica rotunda* **subsp. n.** (p. 56); *N. aucklandica* **sp. n.** (p. 56), New Zealand, P. **Vella.**

†*Nummofallotia* **gen. n.** (p. 228), (genotype *Nonionina cretacea* Schlumberger 1899), J. **Barrier** & M. **Neumann.**

†*Nummoloculina dolianitii* **sp. n.** (p. 19), Recent, Brazil, I. de M. **Tinoco (2).**

†*Nummulites hyalina* **sp. n.** (p. 933), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).** †*N. globulus* Davies **var. n.** *minor*; *N. incrassata* **var. n.** *minuta*; *N. nuttalli* **var. n.** *cherrapunjiensis*; *N. dasgupti* **sp. n.** (p. 376), Tertiary, Assam, B. K. **Ghose.** †*N. retiatus* Roveda 1959 [included as synonym in *N. fabianii* (Prever.)] F. E. **Eames,** W. J. **Clarke** & F. J. **Banner.** †*N. retiatus* **sp. n.** (p. 201), Oligocene, Italy, V. **Roveda.** †*Nuttallinella* **nom. n.** (p. 20) [for *Nuttallina* Belford 1958 non Dall 1871), D. J. **Belford.**

†*Nuttallides* status thereof, (p. 111), J. **Hofker (22).**

†*Oketaella lenensis* **sp. n.** (p. 798); *O. oscurensis* **sp. n.** (p. 799), Permo-Carboniferous, U.S.A., M. L. **Thompson, G. J. Verville** & D. H. **Lokke.** †*O. takahashii* **sp. n.** (308); *O. shiroishiensis* **sp.n.** (p. 310), Lower Permian, Japan, R. **Morikawa** & N. **Kobayashi.**

†*Operculina malabarica* **sp. n.** (p. 345), Miocene, India. V. V. **Sastri** & K. **Jacob.** †*O. eniwetokensis* **sp. n.** (p. 758), Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole (2).** †*O. africana* **sp. n.** (p. 72), Tertiary, East Africa, A. **Azzaroli.**

†*Operculinella lawricana* **sp. n.** (p. 343), Miocene, India, V. V. **Sastri** & K. **Jacob.**

†*Operculinoides*; systematics thereof, W. S. **Cole (4).** †*O. saipanensis* **sp. n.** (p. 331), Kainozoic, Saipan Islands, W. S. **Cole (1)** †*O.* Hanzawa 1935; status thereof, Y. **Nagappa (2).**

†*Opertorbitolites nuttalli* **sp. n.** (p. 376), Tertiary, Assam. B. K. **Ghose.**

†*Opthalmidium carinatum* **subsp. n.** *terquemi* (p. 114); *O. carinatum* **subsp. n.** *porai* (p. 120); *O. carinatum* **subsp. n.** *agglutinans* (p. 121), Jurassic, Poland, O. **Pazdrowa (1).**

†*Orbitoides media* **sp. n.** (p. 138) [nom. nud.], Upper Cretaceous, Germany, A. **Papp (2)**

†*Orbitoina* Van der Geyn & Van der Vlerk 1935, status thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. Van der **Vlerk.**

†Orbulininae Schultze 1854 nom. transl. (p. 4). F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Orbulina* status thereof, J. **Hofker (21).** †*O. cornwallisi* **sp. n.** (p. 365), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1).**

†*Ozawainella turgida* **sp. n.** (p. 72); *O. magna* **sp. n.** (p. 74); *O. tingi* **var. n.** *minima* (p. 74), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng (3).**

†*Palaeofusulina minima* **sp. n.** (p. 208); ††*P. simplex* **sp. n.** (p. 208), Upper Palaeozoic, China, L. H. **Chang** & J. C. **Sheng.**

†*Palmerinella raoi* **sp. n.** (p. 658), Miocene, Western India, S. R. **Bhatia** & K. **Mohan.**

†*Palmula appendicifera* **sp. n.** (p. 243), Miocene, Hungary, M. R. **Nyiro (1).**

†*Parafusulina apiculata* **sp. n.** (p. 785); *P. communis* **sp. n.** (p. 786); *P. shaksgamensis* **var. n.** *crassimarginata* (p. 787); *P. superlata, sublinearis* **spp. n.** (p. 790); Permian, Nevada, R. L. **Knight.** †*P. iisakai* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Permo Carboniferous, Japan. H. **Igo** & K. **Ozawa.** †*P. matsubaishi* **sp. n.** (p. 158), Permian, Japan, H, **Fujimoto.** †*P.* (*Parafusulina*) *nosonensis* Thomson & Wheeler emend; nov. emend. (p. 269), Upper Palaeozoic, A. H. **Coogan.** †*P. gigas* **sp. n.** (p. 293) Permian, Japan, M. **Kobayashi.** †*P. japonica* **var. n.** *kinshoensis* (p. 114); *P. undata* **sp. n.** (p. 115); *P. truncata* Ozawa emended Morikawa (p. 116); *P. okuboensis* Ozawa emended Morikawa (p. 117); *P. tanijashikiensis* **spp. n.** (p. 120); *P. mizutami* **sp. n.** (p. 121); *P. tomeganiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 122); *P. kawaii* **sp. n.** (p. 124), Permian, Japan, R. **Morikawa (2).**

†*Paralla desertorum* **sp. n.** (p. 43), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.**

†*Paraplectogyra* **gen. nov.** (p. 254) *masanae* **sp. n.** (genotype) (p. 255); *P. longiseptata, gigantea* **spp. n.** (p. 256), Lower Carboniferous, Japan, Y. **Okimura.**

†*Paraschwagerina plena* **sp. n.** (p. 310), Permian, Texas, C. A. **Ross.** †*P. shimodakensis* **sp. n.** (p. 181), Lower, Permian, Japan, K. **Kanmera (3).**

†Parrelloididae **fam. n.** (p. 936); Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Parrelloides* **gen. n.** (p. 936) (genotype *Cibicides hyalinus* Hofker 1951), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Parvigenerina* **gen. n.** (p. 18) [genotype—*Bifarina porrecta* (Brady) **var** *arenacea* Heron Allen and Earland], P. **Vella.**

†*Pelosina ampulla* **sp.n.** (p. 42), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Pernerina crassa* **sp. n.** (p. 79), Paleogene, Russia, F. V. **Kipriyanova.**

†*Phyllopsammina* **gen. n.** *adanula* **sp. n.** (p. 503), Miocene, Poland, J. **Malecki (2).**

†*Pileolina radiata* **sp. n.** (p. 36) *P. zealandica* **sp. n.** (p. 37), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Pisolina subsphaerica* **sp. n.** (p. 205), Permian, China, J.-C. **Sheng (1).**

†*Placopsilina wooramelensis* **sp.n.** (p. 94), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Plaeglobotruncana crassa* **sp. n.** (p. 265); *P. modesta, rohri,* **spp. n.** (p. 267), Cretaceous, Trinidad, H. M. **Bolli (2).**

†*Planoendothyra turbanica* **sp. n.** (p. 26), Carboniferous, Russia, O. I. **Boghush** & O. V. **Yeferev.**

†*Planoglobulina meyerhoffi* **sp. n.** (p. 122), Cretaceous, Cuba, G. A. **Seiglie.**

†Planomalininae Bolli, Loeblich & Tappan 1957, emend (p. 8), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Planomalina blowi* **sp. n.** (p. 260); *P. maridalensis* **sp. n.** (p. 162); *P. saundersi* **sp. n.** (p. 262), Cretaceous, Trinidad, H. M. **Bolli (2).**

†*Planorbulina* status thereof (p. 111), J. **Hofker (22).**

†*Planorbulinella johannae* **sp. n.** (p. 56), Tertiary, Australia, A. W. **Carter.**

†*Planula kendrickensis* **sp. n.** (p. 122), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).**

†*Planularia krzyzanowiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 42), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (1).**

†*Plectina shimokinensis* **sp. n.** (p. 71), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).**

†*Plectofrondicularia nogataensis* **sp. n.** (p. 65), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).** †*P. carpathica* **sp. n.** (p. 172), Eocene, Poland, S. **Liszka (1).**

†*P.* ? *inglisiana* **sp. n.** (p. 118), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).**

†*Plectogyra chernyshinelliformis* **sp. n.** (p. 123); *P.* c. **var. n.** *concavacamerata* (p. 124); *P. brevivoluta* **sp. n.** (p. 124); *P. volgensis* **sp. n.** (p. 125); *P. piluginensis* **sp. n.** (p. 126), Tournaisian, Russia, O. A. **Lipina (2).** †*P. baidjansaica* **sp. n.** (p. 20), *P. rectiformis* **sp. n.** (p. 21); *P. orgailysaica, zakharovi* **spp. n.** (p. 23); *P. belmasarica, turkestanica* **spp. n.** (p. 24), *P. menneri* **sp. n.** (p. 25), Carboniferous, Russia, O. I. **Boghush** & O. V. **Yeferev.**

†*Pliolepidina* Douville 1915; suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Pliorbitoina* Van der Geyn & Van der Vlerk 1935, status thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. Van der **Vlerk.**

†*Plummerinella kimberleyensis* **sp. n.** (p. 85), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Polydiexodina darwasica* **subsp. n.** *oogdiana* (p. 4), Permo-Carboniferous, Russia, A. D. **Miklukho-Maklai (1).**

†*Polylepidina* Vaughan 1924; suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale (2).**

†*Polyorbitoina* Van der Geyn & Van der Vlerk 1935; suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** (2). †*P.* Van der Geyn & Van der Vlerk 1935, status thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. M. Van der **Vlerk**.

†*Praeglobotruncana* Bermudez 1952, emend (p. 17), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow**.

†*Procerolagena* **gen. n.** (p. 103) [genotype *P. gracilis*, Williamson], Miocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri** (2).

†*Profusulinella kentuckyensis* **sp. n.** (p. 776), Pennsylvanian, Illinois, U.S.A. M. L. **Thompson**, R. H. **Shaver** & E. A. **Riggs**. †*P. beppensis* **sp. n.** (p. 31), Pennsylvanian, Japan, R. **Toriyama**. †*P. wangyui* **sp. n.** (p. 85); *P. wangyui* **var. n.** *yentaiensis* (p. 85), Palaeozoic, Japan, J. C. **Sheng** (3).

†*Proreophax* **gen. n.** *assamica* **sp. n.** (p. 376); *P. elongata* **sp. n.** (p. 376), Tertiary, Assam, B. K. **Ghose**.

†*Proteonina*, status thereof, T. **Barnard** (2). †*P. conferrens* **sp. n.** (p. 306), Jurassic, England, A. J. **Lloyd**. †*P. arenosa* **sp. n.** (p. 38), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin** (1).

†*Protriticites* **gen. n.** (p. 172), *globulus* **sp. n.** (p. 173), Permian, Oklahoma, M. K. **Elias**. †*P. rarus* **sp. n.** (p. 95); *P. niumaolingensis* **sp. n.** (p. 96), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng** (3).

†*Pseudarcella* Spandel 1909, revision thereof, (p. 88); *P. feuguereri* **sp. n.** (p. 90), *P. companula* **sp. n.** (p. 91), Eocene, France, Y. **Le Calvez** (2).

†*Pseudastrorhiza delicata* **sp. n.** (p. 231), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman**.

†*Pseudochrysalidina eniwetokensis* **sp. n.** (p. 751), Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole** (2).

†*Pseudoclavulina forafraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 44), *P. maqfiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 44), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**.

†*Pseudocyclammina vasconica* **sp. n.** (p. 180); *P. massiliensis* **sp. n.** (p. 184), Cretaceous, France, W. **Mayne** (7).

†*Pseudodoliolina chinghaiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 273), Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng** (4). †*P. ozawai* **subsp. n.** *minima* (p. 5), Permo-Carboniferous, Russia, A. D. **Miklukho-Maklai** (1).

†*Pseudofusulina diplithecalis* **sp. n.** (p. 46), Permian, Japan, H. **Igo** (1). †*P. sepii* **sp. n.** (p. 280); *P. uenoensis* **sp. n.** (p. 282), Permian, Japan, M. **Kobayashi**. †*P. lativentra* **sp. n.** (p. 784), Permian, Nevada, R. L. **Knight**. †*P. arataniensis* **sp. n.** (p. 226), Permian, Japan, N. **Kuwano**. †*P. duplithicata* **sp. n.** (p. 171), Permian, Japan, H. **Igo** (2). †*P. horrida* **sp. n.** (p. 196); *P. kumasoana* **sp. n.** (p. 199), Lower Permian, Japan, K. **Kanmera** (3). †*P. motoyoshiensis, iwaizakiensis, hashigamiensis, paratachernyschewi, kuyoharai, paramotohashaii* **ssp. n.** (p. 85); *P. paramotohashii* **var. n.** *oyaensis*, Upper Palaeozoic, Japan, R. **Morikawa**. †*P. hashigamiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 281). *P. motoyoshiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 283); *P. paramotohoshii* **sp. n.** (p. 284); *P. oyensis* **sp. n.** (p. 285); *P. kuzoharai* **sp. n.** (p. 286); *P. kisamatoui* **sp. n.** (p. 287); *P. kikuchii* **sp. n.** (p. 288); *P. iwaizakiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 290), Permian, Japan, R. **Morikawa** (3). †*P. confrage* **sp. n.** (p. 101), Permian, Japan, R. **Morikawa** (2).

†*Pseudoglandulina japonica* **sp. n.** (p. 44), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano** (1).

†*Pseudohastigerina* **gen. n.** (p. 19) (genotype *Nonion micrus* Cole 1927), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow**.

†*Pseudohyperammina* **gen. n.** *radiostoma* **sp. n.** (p. 55), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin** (1).

†*Pseudolituonella*, status thereof (p. 95), Cretaceous, Israel. Z. **Reiss** (2).

†*Pseudononion kishimaense* **sp. n.** (p. 50), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5).

†*Pseudopalmula polonica* **sp. n.** (p. 83), Devonian, Poland, S. **Duszynska** (3).

†*Pseudoparrella barnwelli* **sp. n.** (p. 75), Miocene, South Africa, P. G. **Biesiot**.

†*Pseudopolymorphina tortuosa* **sp. n.** (p. 30), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella**. †*P. brimontensis* **sp. n.** (p. 61), Eocene, France, A. **Rouvillois**.

†*Pseudoxbitoides* (?) *chubbi* **sp. n.** (p. 424) Cretaceous America, P. **Brönnimann**.

†*Pseudoruttenia* **gen. n.** (p. 92), *diadematoides* **sp. n.** (p. 92), (genotype), Eocene, France, Y. **Le Calvez** (2).

†*Pseudoschwagerina minatori* **sp. n.** (p. 179), Lower Permian, Japan, K. **Kanmera** (3). †*P. miharanoensis* **sp. n.** (p. 153), Permian, Japan, S. **Akagi**. †*P. quasifosteri* **sp. n.** (p. 215), Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng** (1). †*P. tumidosus* **sp. n.** (p. 309) Permian, Texas, C. A. **Ross**.

† *Pseudotriplasia* **gen. n.** (p. 497), *plana* **sp. n.** (p. 501); *P. robusta, inconstans, elongata, globulosa* **spp. n.** (p. 502), Miocene, Poland, J. **Malecki** (2).

† *Pseudovermiporella*, Permian, Asia Minor [transferred from Plantae to Opthalmidiidae], L. G. **Henbest** (2).

†*Pseudowedekindellina* **gen. n.** *proliza* **sp. n.** (p. 87), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng** (3).

†*Putrella lui* **sp. n.** (p. 110), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng** (3).

†*Pyrgo tasmanensis* **sp. n.** (p. 30), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella**. †*P. pacifica* **sp. n.** (p. 78), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano** (2).

†*Quasiendothyra umbonata* **sp. n.** (p. 26), Carboniferous, Russia, O. I. **Boghush** & O. V. **Yeferev**.

†*Quasifusulina spatiosa* **sp. n.** (p. 36), Upper Carboniferous, Mongolia, J. C. **Sheng** (2). †*Q. longissima* **subsp. n.** *ultima* (p. 158), Lower Permian, **Japan**, K. **Kanmera** (3).

†*Quinqueloculina newberryensis, ocalana* **spp. n.** (p. 107), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).** †*Q.* (*Lachlanella*) *cooki* **sp. n.** (p. 25); *Q.* (*Lachlanella*) *colleenae, rebeccae, bicostoides* **spp. n.** (p. 25), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.** †*Q. suturata* **sp. n.** (p. 259), Miocene, Poland, T. **Smigielska.** †*Q. deliculata, kakitiensis* **spp. n.** (p. 26); *Q. miles, parvaglutta* **spp. n.** (p. 27), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.** †*Q.* (*Quinqueloculina*) *sigmoilinoides* **sp. n.** (p. 24); *Quinqueloculina* (*Quinqueloculina*) *incisa* **sp. n.** (p. 24), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.** †*Q. karatsuensis* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).** *Q. laticollis, osinclinatum* **spp. n.** (p. 167); *Q. aspera* **var. n.** *dilatata* (p. 169); *Q. colomi* **sp. n.** (p. 176); *Q. mediterranensis* **sp. n.** (p. 177); *Q. villafranca* **sp. n.** (p. 180), Spanish Coast, J. **Le Calvez** & Y. **Le Calvez.** *Q. berthelotiana* **var.** *wiesneri* **nom. n.** (p. 174) (for *Miliolina berthelotina* **var.** *wiesneri* **nom. n.** (p. 174) (for *Miliolina berthelotiana* Wiesner 1923); *Q. williamsoni* **nom. n.** (p. 177) (for *Miliolina bicornis* **var.** *elegans Williamson* 1958); *Q. viennensis* **nom. n.** (p. 187) (for *Q. cuvieriana* Brady 1884 (non d'Orbigny)), Spanish Coast, J. **Le Calvez** & Y. **Le Calvez.** †*Q. seminulangulata, triloculeniforma* **spp. n.** (p. 322); *Q. wheeldoni* **sp. n.** (p. 323), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1).** †*Q. trevisani* **sp. n.** (p. 115), Upper Tertiary, Italy, A. **Longinelli.**

†*Quinquinella* **gen. n.** *hornibrooki* **sp. n.** (p. 21), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Rauserella minuta* **sp. n.** (p. 4), Permo-Carboniferous, Russia, A. D. **Miklukho-Maklai. (1).**

†*Rectocibicidella* **gen. n.** (p. 370) *robertsi* **sp. n.** (p. 370), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1).**

†*Rectocornuspira submosquensis* **sp. n.** (p. 78), Lower Carboniferous, Russia, E. V. **Fomina.**

†*Rectoglandulina sagaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 54), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).**

†*Reichelina changsingensis* **sp. n.** (p. 207), Upper Palaeozoic, China, L. H. **Chang** & J. C. **Sheng.**

†*Reophax buccina* **sp. n.** (p. 239); *Reophox lachrymosa* **sp.n.** (p. 240), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman.** †*R. wydryszowiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 75), Devonian, Poland, S. **Duszynska (3).** †*R. belfordi* **sp. n.** (p. 60); *R. ellipsiformis* **sp. n.** (p. 61), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).** †*R. tappiiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 71), Oligicene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).** †*R. hounstratensis* **sp. n.** (p. 308), Jurassic, England, A. J. **Lloyd.**

†*Reticulophragmium* status thereof, Eocene, W. **Mayne (1).**

†*Reussella minuta* **sp. n.** (p. 64), Recent, Trinidad, C. W. **Drooger** & J. P. H. **Kaasschieter.** †*R. tumida* **sp. n.** (p. 43), Miocene, Italy, G. **Tavani (1).**

†*Rhynchospira abnormis* Hantken, status thereof, (p. 199), N. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade (2).**

†*Robertina murotoensis* **sp. p.** (p. 13), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano (4).**

†*Robulus pseudoiota* **sp. n.** (p. 325), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1).** †*R. sagaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 54), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).** †*R. kusuboensis* **sp. n.** (p. 64), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).** †*R. meznericae* **sp. n.** (p. 66), Miocene, Czechoslovakia, I. **Cicha (6).** †*R. benacensis* **sp. n.** (p. 129), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn.**

†*Rosalina paupereques* **sp. n.** (p. 35), Miocene, Australia, P, **Vella.**

†*Rotalia limbatobeccarii* **sp. n.** (p. 357), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1).** †*R. ? aegyptiaca* **sp. n.** (p. 47) *R. convexa* **sp. n.** (p. 48), Upper Cretaceous, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.**

†*Rotaliporinae* Segal 1958 emend (p. 8), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Rotorhinella aegyptiaca* **sp. n.** (p. 48), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.**

†*Rotundia* Subbotina 1953—included in Praeglobotruncana Bermudez, V. **Scheibner.**

†*Rugofusulina pristina* **sp. n.** (p. 184), Lower Permian, Japan, K. **Kanmera (3).** †*R. bukiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 267), Permian, Japan, M. **Kobayashi.**

†*Rzehakina spiroloculinoides* **sp. n.** (p. 134), Cretaceous Italy, E. **Montanaro Gallitelli (1).**

†*Saccammina ? caudata* **sp. n.** (p. 129), Cretaceous, Italy, E. **Montanaro Gallitelli (1).**

†*Saccamminoides* **gen. n.** *multicellus* **sp. n.** (p. 841) (genotype) Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland.**

†*Sacculinella* **gen. n.** *australae* **sp. n.** (p. 42), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Saedeeleria* **gen. n.** (p. 196); [genotype *Grromia gemma* Penard 1889 (include *Diplogromia* Rhumbler of de Saedeleer 1934 (non Rhumble 1904))], A. R. **Loeblich Jr.** & H. **Tappan (2).**

†*Schackoinella* **gen. n.** *sarmatica* **sp. n.** (p. 141), Miocene, Germany, R. **Weinhandl (4).**

†*Schenckiella fragilis* **sp. n.** (p. 896), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Schubertella yadaniensis* **n. sp.** (MS) [*nom nud.*] (p. 304), Permian, Japan, R. **Morikawa** & H. **Isomi.** †*S. pseudosimplex* **sp. n.** (p. 270), Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng (4).** †*S. lata* Lee & Chen **var. n.** *elliptica* (p. 78); *S. obscura* Lee & Chen **var. n.** *penchiensis* (p. 79); *S. quasiobscura* **sp. n.** (p. 79); *S. elongata* **sp. n.** (p. 80), Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng.** †*S.* **sp. n.** listed but not named (p. 69), Permian, Japan, S. **Kawada (3).**

†*Schwagerina exilis* **var. n.** *takeii* (p. 106); *S. gifnensis* **sp. n.** (p. 108); *S. kinosukii* **sp. n.** (p. 109), Permian, Japan, R. **Morikawa (2).** †*S. shinadai* **sp. n.** (p. 85), Upper Palaeozoic, Japan, R. **Morikawa.** †*S. amushanensis* **sp. n.** (p. 40), Upper Carboniferous, Japan, J. C. **Sheng (2).** †*S. liangshanensis* **sp. n.** (p. 212); *S. pseudocompacta* **sp. n.** (p. 214), Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng (1).** †*S. crebrisepta* **sp. n.** (p. 303); *S. dispansa* **sp. n.** (p. 304); *S. extumida* **sp. n.** (p. 305); *S. lineanoda* **sp. n.** (p. 306); *S. pugunculus* **sp. n.** (p. 307); *S. tersa* **sp. n.** (p. 308), Permian, Texas, C. A. **Ross.** †*S. crassialveola* **sp. n.** (p. 271). Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng (4).** †*S. gigantojaponica* **sp. n.** (p. 287); *S. ibukiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 289), Permian, Japan, M. **Kobayashi.** †*S. salopecki* **sp. n.** (p. 44), Upper Palaeozoic, V. **Kochansky-Devidé (2).** †*S.*

medullaris **sp. n.** (p. 780); *S. moormanensis* **sp. n.** (p. 781); *S. mucronata* **sp. n.** (p. 782); *S. subinflata* **sp. n.** (p. 783); *S. retusa* **sp. n.** (p. 783), Permian, Nevada, R. L. **Knight.**

†*Scutularis redandoensis* **sp. n.** (p. 629), Recent, California, M. **Reiter.**

†*Septatournayella praesegmentata* **sp. n.** (p. 20), Carboniferous, Russia, O. I. **Boghush** & O. V. **Yuferev.**

† *Serpula pusilla* Geinitz 1848 emend. (p. 47), Permian, Poland, H. **Wolanska.**

†*Serpulopsis* Girty 1911 [previously listed in Vermes now included in Tolypamminae], Palaeozoic, L. G. **Henbest (2).**

† *Sigmoilina ecuadorensis* **sp. n.** (p. 900), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).** †*S. granulata, plana,* **spp. n.** (p. 260), Miocene, Poland, T. **Smigielska.** †*S. sakasegawaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 64), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano (5).**

†Sigmoilopsinae **subfam. n.** (p. 18), P. **Vella.**

†*Sigmoilopsis neocelata* **sp. n.** (p. 656), *S. compressa* **sp. n.** (p. 657), Tertiary, New Zealand, N. de B. **Hornibrook (1).** †*S. wanganuiensis, finlayi* **spp. n.** (p. 20), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.** †*Sigmomorphina neocomiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 76), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn. (1).** †*S. lacrimosa, rhomboidalis* **spp. n.** (p. 31), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Sigmomorphinoides* **subgen. n.** *parisaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 62) (subgenotype) of *Sigmomorphina*, Eocene, France, A. **Rouvillois.** †*S.* (*Sigmomorphinoides*) *parisaensis* **var. n.** *obtusa* (p. 62), Eocene, France, A. **Rouvillois.**

†*Siphonaperta* **gen. n.** *crassa, macbeathi* **spp. n.** (p. 19), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Siphonina temblorensis* **sp. n.** (p. 969), Miocene, California, L. E. **Garrison.**

†*Siphotextularia blacki* **sp. n.** (p. 16) *S. mestayerae, fretensis* **spp. n.** (p. 17), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella.**

†*Skinnerella* **subgen. n.** (p. 262) [of *Parafusulina* (genotype *Parafusulina schucherti* Dunbar & Skinner), Upper Palaeozoic, America, A. H. **Coogan.**

†*Sorosphaera papilli* **sp. n.** (p. 232), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman.**

†Sphaeroidinellinae **subfam. n.** (p. 5), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Sphaeroidinella* Cushman 1927 emend. (p. 15), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.** †*S. dehiscens* **subsp. n.** *subdehiscens* (p. 195), Miocene, Venezuela, W. H. **Blow.**

†*Sphaeroidinellopsis* **gen. n.** (p. 15) (genotype *Sphaeroidinella dehiscens subdehiscens* Blow 1959), F. T. **Banner** & W. H. **Blow.**

†*Sphaerulina crassispira* **subsp. n.** *caucasica* (p. 3), Permo-Carboniferous, Russia, A. D. **Miklukho-Maklai. (1).**

†*Spirillina flava* **sp. n.** (p. 77), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn (1).**

†*S. medioscabra* **sp. n.** (p. 36); *S. tuberosa* **sp. n.** (p. 38), Tertiary, Australia, A. N. **Carter.**

†*S. papillo-dentala,* **sp. n.** (p. 119), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Spirobolivina* **gen. n.** (p 915) (genotype *Bolivinopsis pulchella* Cushman & Stainforth 1947), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Spiroclypeus albapustula* **sp. n.** (p. 762) Tertiary, Eniwetok Atoll, W. S. **Cole (2).** †*S. reticulatus* **sp. n.** (p. 74) Tertiary, East Africa, A. **Azzaroli.**

†*Spirocyclina* Munier Chalmas 1887 emend. thereof (p. 37), W. **Mayne (3).** †*S. choffati* Munier Chalmas emend. thereof (p. 38), W. **Mayne (3).**

†*Spirolina pulchra* **sp. n.** (p. 272) Miocene, Poland, T. **Smigielska.**

†*Spiroloculina esnaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 49) Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy.** *S. ornata* **var. n.** *tricarinata* (p. 207) Spanish Coast, J. **Le Calvez** & T. **Le Calvez.** †*S. newberryensis* **sp. n.** (p. 109), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).**

†*Spiroplectammina esnaensis, desertorum, henryi* **spp. n.** (p. 50), *S. briebeli* **sp. n.** (p. 51), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy;** †*S. carinata* (d'Orbigny) [based on *Textularia carinata* d'Orbigny] Miocene, A. G. **Tauber;** †*S. carnarvonensis* **sp. n.** (p. 76), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1);** †*S.* (*Semivulvulina*) *gumbeli* **sp. n.** (p. 114) Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn;** †*S. kitamatsuuraense* **sp. n.** (p. 457), *S. saseboensis* **sp. n.** (p. 457), Tertiary, Japan, T. **Kihara** & S. **Murata** & N. **Sugahara.**

†*Stacheia dickinsi* **sp. n.** (p. 95), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin (1).**

†*Staffella akagoensis* **sp. n.** (p. 22), Pennsylvanian, Japan, R. **Toriyama.**

†*Stainforthia* **gen. n.** (p. 908) (genotype *Virgulina concava* Hoglund 1947) ; *S. delliformis* **sp. n.** (p. 908) [includes *Loxostomum dalli* Cushman & Stainforth (*non* Cushman 1946)], Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Stensiöina annae* **sp. n.** (p. 265), Cretaceous, Poland, K. **Pozaryska.**

†*Stilostomella ? costata* **sp. n.** (p. 904), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker (1).**

†*Stomatorbina kendrickensis* **sp. n.** (p. 123), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3).**

†*Streblus voorthuyseni* **sp. n.** (p. 59), Miocene, Belgium, J. **Hofker (4).**

†*Sumatrina fusiformis* **sp. n.** (p. 278), Permian, China, J. C. **Sheng (4).**

†*Taitzehoella taitzhoensis* Sheng **var. n.** *extensa* Sheng (p. 84) , Palaeozoic, China, J. C. **Sheng (3).**

†*Textularia eustiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 318) ; *T. pseudobliqua* **sp. n.** (p. 320); *T. pseudobliqua* **subsp. n.** *askera* (p. 320), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean (1);** †*T. yorktownensis* **nom. n.** (p. 969) [for *Textularia pseudobliqua* **subsp.** *aspera* McLean 1956 (*non* Ehrenberg 1838], J. D. **McLean (2);** †*T. howei* **sp. n.** (p. 100); *T. triangulata* **sp. n.** (p. 101), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri (3);** †*T. schwageri, forafraensis*

spp. n. (p. 51), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**; †*T. parallela* Reuss **subsp. n.** *amudariensis* (p. 38), *T. pitnjakensis* **sp. n.** (p. 38), Tertiary, Czechoslovakia, I. S. **Suleimanov**; †*T. alcesensis* **sp. n.** (p. 32), Cretaceous, Canada, C. R. **Stelck** & J. H. **Wall** & R. E. **Wetter**; †*T. proxispira* **sp. n.** (p. 15); *T. ensis, subantarctica* **spp. n.** (p. 16), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella**; †*T. bookeri* **sp. n.** (p. 77); *T. improcera* **sp. n.** (p. 78), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin** (1); †*T. bucheri, elsiae* **spp. n.** (p. 859); *T. virgilensis* **sp. n.** (p. 861); Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland**; †*T. imariensis* **sp. n.** (p. 53), Oligocene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5).

†*Textularioides* (?) *carteri* **sp. n.** (p. 321), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean** (1).

†*Thomasinella* Schlumberger 1893 emend (p. 883); *T. aegyptia* **sp. n.** (p. 885); *T. fragmentaria* **sp. n.** (p. 886), Cenomanian, Egypt, S. **Omara**.

†*Thurammina diforamens* **sp. n.** (p. 840); *T. lawrencensis, rectangularis, verrucosa* **spp. n.** (p. 843); Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland**; †*T. furcata* **sp. n.**; *T. triardiata* **n. sp.** (p. 233), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman**; †*T. phialaeformis* **sp. n.** (p. 39), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin** (1); †*T. sandfordi* **sp. n.** (p. 148), Pleistocene, Egypt, R. **Said** & N. A. **Basiouni**; †*Ticinella* **sp. n.** (p. 82) [*nom. nud.*], Cretaceous, North Africa, L. **David**.

†*Tolypammina extenda* **sp. n.** (p. 849); *T. nodosa, polyverta*, **spp. n.** (p. 850); *T. rugosa, serpens*, **spp. n.** (p. 851); Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland**; †*T. botonuncus, cyclops* **spp. n.** (p. 245); *T. rotula* **sp. n.** (p. 247); Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick** & J. F. **Treckman**; †*T. incertae* **sp. n.** (p. 79), Lower Carboniferous, Russia, E. V. **Fomina**.

†*Torinosuella* **gen. n.** (p. 6); (genotype), *T. peneropliformis* originally *Choffatella peneropliformis*, Mesozoic, Germany, W. **Maync** (2).

†*Trepeilopsis australiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 86), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin** (1); †*T. glomoskiroides* **sp. n.** (p. 243); *T. prodigalis, recurvidens, spiralis* **spp. n.** (p. 244), Lower Mississippian, Northern Indiana, R. C. **Gutschick**, & J. F. **Treckman**.

†*Trifarina esnaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**.

Triloculina wiesneri **sp. n.** (p. 195), Spanish Coast, J. **Le Calvez** & Y. **Le Calvez**; *T. adriatica* **nom. n.** (p. 188) (for *Miliolina tricarinata*, Wiesner 1923 (non Orbigny)), Spanish Coast, J. **Le Calvez** & Y. **Le Calvez**; †*T. idae* **sp. n.** (p. 28), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella**; †*T. sommeri* **sp. n.** (p. 24), Recent, Brazil, I. de M. **Tinoco** (2).

†*Triplalepidina* Vaughan & Cole 1938; suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** (2).

†*Triplasia inaequalis* **sp. n.** (p. 112), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn**.

†*Triticites comptus* **sp. n.** (p. 300) Permian, Texas, C. A. **Ross**; †*T. loxus, lalaotuensis* **spp. n.** (p. 38), Upper Carboniferous, Mongolia, J. C. **Sheng** (2); †*T. winterensis* **sp. n.** (p. 807), Permo-Carboniferous, U.S.A., M. L. **Thompson**, G. J. **Verville**, & D. H. **Lokke**; †*T. yamayadakiensis* **subsp. n.** *erectus* (p. 163), *T. fornicatus* **sp. n.** (p. 171), Lower Permian, Japan, K. **Kanmera** (3); †*T. brevispira* **sp. n.** (p. 40), Upper Palaeozoic, V. **Kochansky-Devidé** (2); †*T. matsumotoi* **sp. n.** (p. 184); *T. yayamadakensis* **sp. n.** (p. 186), Upper Carboniferous, Japan, K. **Kanmera** (2).

†*Tritubulogenerina pulchra* **sp. n.** (p. 91), Eocene, France, Y. **Le Calvez** (2).

†*Trochammina enouraensis* **sp. n.** (p. 69), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5); †*T. minnesotensis, globosa*, **spp. n.** (p. 289), Cretaceous, Minnesota, E. J. **Bolin** (2); †*T. hasdoensis* **sp. n.** (p. 132), Carboniferous, India, S. B. **Bhatia** & S. K. **Singh**; †*T. laevis* **sp. n.** (p. 90); *T. pokolbinensis* **n. nov.** [for *Ammodiscus planoconvexus*] (p. 91), Permian, Australia, I. **Crespin** (1); †*T. lykovae* **sp. n.** (p. 80), Paleogene, Russia, F. V. **Kipriyanova**.

†*Trochamminoides pusillus, flosculiformis, insolitus, cheni* **spp. n.** (p. 402), Trias, China, Y. **Ho** (1).

†*Trocholina krozyzanowiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 79), Lower Cretaceous, Poland, J. **Sztejn** (1).

†*Trybliolepidina* Van der Vlerk 1928; suppression thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** (2); †*T.* Van der Vlerk 1928, status thereof, T. F. **Grimsdale** & I. N. van der **Vlerk**.

†*Uvigerina sakasegawaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 66), Eocene, Japan, K. **Asano** (5); †*U. peregrina* **subsp. n.** *shiwoensis* (p. 35), Recent, Japan, K. **Asano** (4); †*U. kernensis* **var. n.** *subcalva* (p. 259); *U. senticosa* **var. n.** *adiposa* (p. 259); Pliocene, California, W. R. **White**; †*U. angustiformis* **nom. n.** (p. 34) (for *Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman **var.** *bradyana* Cushman 1923), Miocene, Australia, P. **Vella**; †*U. rothwelli* **sp. n.** (p. 1303), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce**; †*U. gianninii* **sp. n.** (p. 164), Upper Tertiary, Italy, A. **Longinelli**; †*U. maqfiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**.

†*Vaginulina yoshihamaensis*; revised description thereof (p. 48), Miocene, Japan, M. **Chiji** (3); †*V. giddiana* Said and Kenawy **nom. n.** [*Vaginulina longiformis* Said and Kenawy 1956 (non *Vaginulina longiformis* (Plummer) 1926 olim: *Cristellaria longiforma* Plummer 1926)], H. E. **Thalmann** (3); †*V. clathrata* **subsp. n.** *cypensa*. (p. 320), Jurassic, England, R. **Cifelli**.

†*Vaginulopsis acanthonucleus* **sp. n.** (p. 30), Tertiary, Australia, A. N. **Carter**.

†*Valvulineria brotzeni* **sp. n.** (p. 460), Paleocene, Egypt, S. E. **Nakkady**; †*V. alicia* **sp. n.** (p. 1306), Miocene, California, R. L. **Pierce**; †*V. washingtoni* **sp. n.** (p. 354), Miocene, Virginia, J. D. **McLean** (1); †*V. aegyptica, critchetti*, **spp. n.** (p. 53), Tertiary, Egypt, L. W. **Le Roy**; †*V. kingi, putnami* **spp. n.** (p. 72), Miocene, South Africa, P. G. **Biesiot**; †*V. filiae—principis* **sp. n.** (p. 159), Tertiary, Italy, H. **Hagn**; †*V. stainforthi* **nom. n.** (p. 942) (for *Discorbis samanica* Cushman & Stone 1947), Eocene, Ecuador, J. **Hofker** (1).

†*Vaughanina hungarica* **sp. n.** (p. 393), Tertiary, Hungary, M. **Sido** (1); †*V. jordanae* **sp. n.** (p. 429); *V. guatmealensis* **sp. n.** (p. 434), Cretaceous, America, P. **Brönnimann**.

†*Verneiulina minuta* **sp. n.** (p. 47), Jurassic, Egypt, R. **Said** & N. G. **Barakat**; †*V. sabulosa* **sp. n.** (p. 76), Paleogene, Russia, F. V. **Kipriyanova**; †*V. saseboensis* **sp. n.** (p. 457), Tertiary, Japan, T. **Kihara** & S. **Murata** & **N. Sugahara**; †*V. virgilensis* **sp. n.** (p. 863), Carboniferous, U.S.A., H. A. **Ireland**.

†*Vernonina* **gen. n.** *tuberculata* **sp. n.** (p. 124), Eocene, Florida, H. S. **Puri** (3).

†*Victoriella* Chapman & Crespin emend thereof (p. 203), M. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade** (2); †*V. plecta* (Chapman). Redescription of (p. 194), M. F. **Glaessner** & M. **Wade** (2).

†*Vidalina theriaghati* **sp. n.** (p. 376), Tertiary, Assam, B. K. **Ghose**.

†*Virgulina antilleana* **nom. nud.** [for *Bolivina pulchella* (d'Orbigny) **var.** *primitiva* Cushman 1930], C. W. **Drooger** & J. P. H. **Kaasschieter**.

†*Wedekindellina ardmorensis* **sp. n.** (p. 803), Permo-Carboniferous, U.S.A., M. L. **Thompson**, G. J. **Verville**, & D. H. **Lokke**.

†*Yabeina ozawai* **sp. n.** (p. 155), Permian, Japan, S. **Hanjo**; †*Y. packardi* Thompson & Wheeler shimensis **subsp. n.** (p. 58); *Y. omurensis* **sp. n.** (p. 62), Permian, Japan, N. **Yamagiwa** & K. **Ishii**; †*Y. gubleri* **sp. n.** (p. 362), Permian, Japan, K. **Kanmera** (1).

†*Yangchienia antiqua* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Permian, Jugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé** (4); †*Y. antiqua* **sp. n.** (p. 26) **nom nud.**, Permian, Jugoslavia, V. **Kochansky-Devidé** (3).

(d) **Heliozoa.**

Acanthocystis erinaceoides (p. 548) and *A. perpusilla* (p. 550) **spp. n.** Denmark, J. B. **Petersen** & J. B. **Hansen**.

Dimorpha floridanis **sp. n.** (p. 504) Florida, U.S.A., E. C. **Bovee** (10).

(e) **Radiolaria.**

†*Artophormis gracilis* **sp. n.** (p. 300), Oligocene, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2).

†*Brachiospyris simplex, alata* **spp. n.** (p. 293), Tertiary, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2).

†*Calocyclas costata* **sp. n.** (p. 296), Miocene, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2).

†*Cannartus laticonus* **sp. n.** (p. 291), Miocene, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2).

†*Cenosphaerites* **mamp. nov.** (p. 968), Visean, France, G. **Deflandre** & M. **Deflandre-Rigaud** (1).

†*Ceratosphaerites* **mamp. nov.** (p. 968) Visean, France, G. **Deflandre** & M. **Deflandre-Rigaud** (1).

†*Culosphaera significans* **sp. n.** (p. 968), Visean, France, G. **Deflandre** & M. **Deflandre-Rigaud** (1).

†*Diabolocampe* Burma **gen. n.** (p. 329) (genotype *Theocampe stenostrona* Haeckel 1887), B. H. **Burma** (2).

†*Dictyocephala* Ehrenberg 1860; emend (p. 328), B. H. **Burma** (2).

†*Dictyocephalus* Ehrenberg 1860; emend. (p. 328), B. H. **Burma** (2).

†*Dictyophimus mawsoni* **sp. n.** (p. 234), Recent, Antarctic, W. R. **Riedel** (1).

†*Diploplegma banzare* **sp. n.** (p. 223), Recent, Antarctic, W. R. **Riedel** (1).

†*Lychnocarium bipes* **sp. n.** (p. 294), Tertiary, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2).

†*Peripyramis* Haeckel 1882 emend. thereof (p. 231), Recent, Antarctic, W. R. **Riedel** (1).

†*Phormocyrtis annosa* **sp. n.** (p. 295), Tertiary, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2).

†*Sethamphorus* Haeckel 1887; emend. (p. 327), B. H. **Burma** (2).

†*Sethocephala* Haeckel 1887; emend. (p. 328), B. H. **Burma** (2).

†*Spongopyramis* Haeckel 1887 [included in *Peripyramis* Haeckel emend. Riedel], Recent, Antarctic, W. R. **Riedel** (1).

†*Spongurus pylomaticus* **sp. n.** (p. 226), Recent, Antarctic, W. R. **Riedel** (1).

†*Streptodelus* Campbell 1953; emend. (p. 328), B. H. **Burma** (2).

†*Theocampe* Haeckel 1887; emend. (p. 328), B. H. **Burma** (2).

†*Theocyrtis tuberosa* **sp. n.** (p. 298), Oligocene, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2).

†*Tricolocampe* Haeckel 1882; emend. (p. 329), B. H. **Burma** (2).

†*Tregonactura ? angusta* **sp. n.** (p. 292), Oligocene, Pacific, W. R. **Riedel** (2).

(f) **Rhizomastigina.**

Mastigamoeba nilensis **sp. n.** (p. 545); Upper Nile, Egypt, F. **Warwick** (3); *M. sapropelica* **sp. n.** (p. 97); *M. sordis* (p. 99), Rumania, L. **Lepşi**; *M. variabilis*; *M. pyriformis*; *M. minuta* **spp. n.** (all p. 184). Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow**.

Mastigella bryophyta (p. 185); *M. nodosa* (p. 185); **spp. n.** (Manchuria), B. W. **Skvortzow**.

(g) **Mycetozoa.**

Mycetozoa (List): France, D. **Jarry** & D. **Vidal**.

Licea persilla var. *maxima* **var. n.** (p. 79), France, D. **Jarry** & D. **Vidal**.

2.—MASTIGOPHORA
PHYTOMASTIGINA

(a) **Chrysomonadida.**

†*Anezrochitina multiradiata* **sp. n.** (p. 14), Ordivicean, Baltic, A. **Eisenack** (4).

†*Angochitina longicolla* **sp. n.** (p. 13), Silurian, Baltic, A. **Eisenack** (4).

Anthosphaera aurea **sp. n.** (p. 11) Indian Ocean, **F. Bernard & T. Lecal.**

†*Biscutum* **gen. n.** *testudinarium* **sp. n.** (p. 325) (genotype); *B. castrorum* **sp. n.** (p. 326), Cretaceous, England, M. **Black** & B. **Barnes.**

†*Brachiolithus quadratus* **cent. n.** (p. 171); *B. pentagonus* **cent. n.** (p. 172); *B. hexagonus* **cent. n.** (p. 172), Mesozoic, North Africa, D. **Noël (2).**

†Bracheosphaeridae **fam. n.** (p. 170), Mesozoic, North Africa, D. **Noël (2).**

†*Brachiosphaera* **gen. n.** (p. 170), Mesozoic, North Africa, D. **Noël (2).**

†*Bucculinus* **man. nov.** (p. 326); *B. algeriensis* **cent. n.** (p. 327); *B. hireutus* **cent. n.** (p. 327), Jurassic, North Africa, D. **Noël (1).**

Calciosoleina tenuis **sp. n.** (p. 21); Indian Ocean, **F. Bernard & J. Lecal.**

Chrysochromulina chiton **sp. n.** (p. 225) Atlantic, **M. Parke, P. Manton & B. Clarke.**

Chrysolykos gracilis **sp. n.** (p. 102); England, **J. W. G. Lund.**

†*Clathrochitina* **gen. n.** *clathrata* **sp. n.** (p. 15) (genotype), Silurian, Gotland, **A. Eisenack (4).**

Coccolithus erythreus **sp. n.** (p. 20); Indian Ocean, **F. Bernard & J. Lecal.**

†*Conochitina micracantha* **subsp. n.** *micracantha* (p. 7); *C. micracantha* **subsp. n.** *comma* (p. 7); *C. micracantha* **subsp. n.** *pellifera* (p. 8); *C. micracantha* **subsp. n.** *robusta* (p. 9); *C. micracantha* **subsp. n.** *wesenbergense* (p. 10); Ordivician, Gotland, **A. Eisenack (4);** †*C. acuminata* **sp. n.** (p. 6), Silurian, Gotland, **A. Eisenack (4);** †*C. clava-herculi* **sp. n.** (p. 4); Ordivician, Gotland, **A. Eisenack (4).**

Corisphaera ternax **sp. n.** (p. 12): Indian Ocean, **F. Bernard & J. Lecal.**

†*Cyathochitina hyalophrys* **sp. n.** (p. 11); *C. makronyka* **sp. n.** (p. 12), Ordivician, Ohio, **A. Eisenack (4).**

Cyclococcolithus fragilis (Lohmann) **comb. n.** (p. 18): Indian Ocean, **F. Bernard & J. Lecal.**

†*Cyclolithus armilla* **sp. n.** (p. 327), Cretaceous, England, **M. Black & B. Barnes.**

†*Desmochitina ? acollare* **sp. n.** (p. 16), Silurian, Gotland, **A. Eisenack (4).**

†*Discolithus eruciatus*, **cent. n.** (p. 162); *D. rugosus* **cent. n.** (p. 163); *D. embergeri* **cent. n.** (p. 164); Mesozoic, North Africa, D. **Noël (2);** †*D. theta* **sp. n.** (p. 327), Cretaceous, England, M. **Black** & B. **Barnes;** †*D. bucasi* **cent. n.** (p. 319); *D. magni* **cent. n.** (p. 320), Jurassic, North Africa, D. **Noël (1).**

†*Hexalithus hexalithus* **cent. n.** (p. 321), Jurassic, North Africa, D. **Noël (1).**

†*Kamptnerius* **gen. n.** *magnificus* **sp. n.** (p. 135) (genotype), Cretaceous, France, G. **Deflandre.**

†*Lucianorhabdus* **gen. n.** *cayeuxi* **sp. n.** (p. 142) (genotype), Cretaceous, France, G. **Deflandre.**

Mallomonas taxonomy of, after electron microscopy, K. **Harris** & D. E. **Bradley.**

Mallomonas acaroides var. *galeata* **var. n.** (p. 755); *M. lelymene* **sp. n.** (p. 758); *M. monograptus* (p. 759); *M. striata* var. *serrata* **var. n.** (p. 761); *M. flora* **sp. n.** (p. 762); *M. cratis* **sp. n.** (p. 762); *M. adamas* **sp. n.** (p. 768); *M. pumilio* **var.** *silvicola* **var. n.** (p. 770); *M. phasma* **sp. n.** (p. 772); *M. mangofera* **sp. n.** (p. 772); all British, K. **Harris** & D. E. **Bradley.**

Mallomonas **spp.** (taxonomy and distribution): Hungary, G. **Uherkovich.**

†*Marthasterites* **gen. n.** (p. 138) (genotype *Discoaster* (?) *furcatus* Deflandre 1954); *M. furcatus* **var. n.** *crassus* (p. 139); *M. furcatus* **var. n.** *bramlettei* (p. 139); *M. jucundus* **sp. n.** (p. 140); *M. jucundus* **var. n.** *dentiferus* (p. 140); *M. inconspicuus* **sp. n.** (p. 140), Cretaceous, France, G. **Deflandre.**

†*Microrhibdulus* **gen. n.** *decoratus* **sp. n.** (p. 140) (genotype); *M. decoratus* **var. n.** *attenuatus* (p. 141); *M. helicoideus* **sp. n.** (p. 141), Cretaceous, France, G. **Deflandre.**

†*Neoccolithus* **sp. n.** (p. 81), Tertiary, Germany, D. **Maier (1).**

Neosphaera coccolithomorpha Lecal **var.** *striata* **var. n.** (p. 15); Indian Ocean, F. **Bernard & J. Lecal.**

†*Parhabdolithus crassus* **cent. n.** (p. 169); *P. lunatus* **cent. n.** (p. 169), Mesozoic, North Africa, D. **Noël (2).**

†*Pterochitina makroptera* **sp. n.** (p. 17), Silurian, Gotland, **A. Eisenack (4).**

Rhabdocyclus **parag. n.** (p. 21); *R. simplex* **sp. n.** (p. 21), Indian Ocean, F. **Bernard & J. Lecal.**

†*Rhabdolithus anthophorus* **sp. n.** (p. 137), Cretaceous, France, G. **Deflandre;** †*R. denticulatus* **cent. n.** (p. 166); *R. granulatus* **cent. n.** (p. 167); *R. sulcatus* **cent. n.** (p. 167); *R. delicatulus* **cent. n.** (p. 168); *R. obtusus* **cent. n.** (p. 168); *R. pellucidus* **cent. n.** (p. 168), Mesozoic, North Africa, D. **Noël (2);** †*R. claviger* **comb. n.** (p. 325); *R. tignifer* **comb. n.** (p. 326), Jurassic, North Africa, D. **Noël (1).**

†*Stephanolithion lafittei* **sp. n.** (p. 318), Jurassic, North Africa, D. **Noël (1).**

Syracolithus orientalis **sp. n.** (p. 8), Indian Ocean, **F. Bernard & J. Lecal.**

Tergestiella calumnia **sp. n.** (p. 13), Indian Ocean, **F. Bernard & J. Lecal.**

†*Tetralithus gothicus, obscurus, copulatus* **spp. n.** (p. 138), Cretaceous, France, G. **Deflandre.**

Tetrasporopsis pseudofenestrata **sp. n.** (p. 97), England, **J. W. G. Lund.**

Tremalithus sertus **sp. n.** (p 20), Indian Ocean, **F. Bernard & J. Lecal.** †*T. burwellensis* **sp. n.** (p. 324); *T. barnesae* **sp. n.** (p. 325), Cretaceous, England, M. **Black & B. Barnes.** †*T. rotundus* **cent. n.** (p. 323); *T. multiperforatus* **cent. n.** (p. 324), Jurassic, North Africa, D. **Noël (1).** †*T. kymaides* **sp. n.** (p. 286), Tertiary, Germany, D. **Maier (2).** †*T.* **sp. n.** (p. 81), Tertiary, Germany, D. **Maier (1).**

Uroglenopsis rotundata **sp. n.** (p. 183), **Manchuria, B. W. Skvortzow.**

†*Zygolithus bussoni* **cent. n.** (p. 321), **Jurassic, North Africa, D. Noël (1).** †**Z. sp. n.** (p. 81), **Tertiary, Germany, D. Maier (1).** †*Z. glaptyrio* **sp. n.** (p. 287), **Tertiary, Germany, D. Maier (2).**

†*Zygrhablithus* **gen. n.** (p. 135) (genotype *Zygolithus byugatus* Deflandre 1954), **Cretaceous, France, G. Deflandre.**

(b) **Cryptomonadida**

Chilomonas abrupta **sp. n.** (p. 184), **Manchuria, B. W. Skvortzow.**

Chroomonas hyemale **sp. n.** (p. 184), **Manchuria, B. W. Skvortzow.**

Cryptomonas globosa **sp. n.** (p. 67), **Switzerland, H. R. Christen (1).**

(c) **Dinoflagellata**

Key to some dinoflagellate genera, H. Curl.

Dinoflagellates of Mediterranean, Y. Halim (1)

Alexandrium minutum **sp. n.** (p. 102), **Mediterranean, Y. Halim (2).**

Amphidium skujae **sp. n.** (p. 69), **Switzerland, H. R. Christen (1).** *A. achromaticum* (p. 194); *A. alinii* (p. 195); *A. nasutum* (p. 194); **spp. n. Manchuria, B. W. Skvortzow.**

†*Aptea* **gen. n.** (p. 393), *polymorpha* **sp. n.** (p. 394) (genotype), **Cretaceous, Germany, A. Eisenack (2).**

†*Apteodinium* **gen. n.** (p. 385) *granulatum* **sp. n.** (p. 386) (genotype), **Cretaceous, Germany, A. Eisenack (2).**

†*Areoligera biramum* **sp. n.** (p. 304); *A. dermaticum* **sp. n.** (p. 305), **Tertiary, Germany, D. Maier (2).**

†*Broomea* **gen. n.** *ramosa* **sp. n.** (p. 41) (genotype); *B. simplex* **sp. n.** (p. 42), **Jurassic, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.**

†*Bulbrodinium* **gen. n.** *seitzi* **sp. n.** (p. 82) (genotype), *B. altipetax, oistoides* **spp. n.** (p. 83), **Cretaceous, Baltic, O. Wetzel.**

†*Calpionella intermedia* **sp. n.** (p. 167), **Cretaceous, North Africa, N. Durand Delga (3).** †*C. involuta* **sp. n.** (p. 872), **Cretaceous, Germany, W. Leischner.**

†*Calpionellites lata* **sp. n.** (p. 872), **Cretaceous, Germany, W. Leischner.**

†*Deflandrea cooksoni* **sp. n.** (p. 97); *D. minor* **sp. n.** (p. 98); *D. spectabilis, diebeli* **spp. n.** (p. 99); *D. pirnaensis* **sp. n.** (p. 100); *D. ventriosa* **sp. n.** (p. 101); *D. perlucida* **sp. n.** (p. 102), **Cretaceous, Germany, G. Alberti (2).** †*D. denticulata* **sp. n.** (p. 102) [includes *Peridinium* cf. *galeatum* Pastiels 1948 (pars) *non* Lejeune-Carpentier], **Eocene, Germany, G. Alberti (2).** †*D. speciosa* **sp. n.** (p. 97), **Paleocene, Germany, G. Alberti (2).** †*D. spinulosa* **sp. n.** (p. 95), **Oligocene, Germany, G. Alberti (2).** †*D. oebisfeldensis* **sp. n.** (p. 95), **Eocene, Germany, G. Alberti (2).** †*D. cincta* **sp. n.** (p. 26); *D. korojonensis* **sp. n.** (p. 27); *D. parva, serratula* **spp. n.** (p. 28), **Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.** †*D. acuminata, pellucida* **spp. n.** (p. 27), **Cretaceous to Eocene, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.**

†*Dingodinium* **gen. n.** *jurassicum* **sp. n.** (p. 39), (genotype), *D. cerviculum* **sp. n.** (p. 40), **Jurassic, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.** †*D. europaeum* **sp. n.** (p. 392), **Cretaceous, Germany, A. Eisenack (2).**

†*Dinophysis antarcticum* **sp. n.** (p. 82), **Recent, Antarctic, E. Balech.**

Dinoporella perforata (Gran.) Schiller **nom. n.** (p. 188), **Y. Halim (1).**

†*Diplopeltopsis granulosa* **sp. n.** (p. 84), **Recent, Antarctic, E. Balech.**

†*Galea* **gen. n.** (p. 305) *galea* **sp. n.** (p. 306) (genotype); *G. mespilana* **sp. n.** (p. 306); *G. densicomata* **sp. n.** (p. 307); *G. xiphea* **sp. n.** (p. 309); *G. lychnea, koryka* **sp. n.** (p. 310), **Tertiary, Germany, D. Maier (2).**

Glenodinium abruptum (p. 195); *G. cosmariaeforme* (p. 195); *G. majale* (p. 196); *G. maliavkini* (p. 196); *G. rotundatum* (p. 195); *G. sungariense* (p. 196); *G. turfosum* (p. 196); *G. viride* (p. 195); **spp. n., Manchuria, B. W. Skvortzow.**

†*Gonyaulax orthoceras* **sp. n.** (p. 388); *G. tenuiceras* **sp. n.** (p. 389); *G. microceras, aceras* **spp. n.** (p. 391), **Cretaceous, Germany, A. Eisenack (2).** †*G. eisenacki* **subsp. n.** *obgodentata* (p. 30); *G. scotti, perforans* **spp. n.** (p. 30); *G. serrata* **sp. n.** (p. 34), **Jurassic, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.** †*G. caytonensis* **sp. n.** (p. 330); ? *G. cristulata* **sp. n.** (p. 332); ? *G. transparens* **sp. n.** (p. 334), **Jurassic, Yorkshire, W. A. S. Sarjeant.** †*G. muderongensis, edwardsi* **spp. n.** (p. 32); *G. hyalodermopsis* **sp. n.** (p. 34); *G. apionis, diaphanis* **spp. n.** (p. 36), **Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.**

Gymnodinium titubans **sp. n.** (p. 70), **Switzerland, H. R. Christen (1).** *G. neglectum* **var.** (p. 183); *G. astigmatica* **var. n.** (p. 183); *G. irregulare* **sp. n.**; *G. thomasi* **sp. n.** (p. 179), **Switzerland, H. R. Christen (2).** †*G. attadalense, westralium* **spp. n.** (p. 25), **Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.** †*G. parvimarginatum* **sp. n.** (p. 24), **Jurassic, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.**

Hemidinium bryophyticum (p. 193); *H. mucosum* (p. 194); *H. occultatum* (p. 194) **spp. n., Manchuria, B. W. Skvortzow.**

Histioneis elegans **sp. n.** (p. 192); *H. imbricata* **sp. n.** (p. 192); *H. faouzii* **sp. n.** (p. 193); *H. rampii* **sp. n.** (p. 193); *H. villafranca* **sp. n.** (p. 194); *H. sublongicollis* **sp. n.** (p. 195), **Mediterranean, Y. Halim (1).**

Hypnodinium asiaticum **sp. n.** (p. 197), **Manchuria, B. W. Skvortzow.**

†*Hystrichodinium amphiacanthum* **sp. n.** (p. 37), **Mesozoic, Australia, I. C. Cookson & A. Eisenack.**

Katodinium atsigmaticum **sp. n.** (p. 183); *K. intermedium* **sp. n.** (p. 184), **Switzerland, H. R. Christen (2).** *K. dorsalisulcum* **n. sp. (West Indies), E. M. Hulburt, J. J. A. McLaughlin & P. A. Zahl.**

†*Muderongia* **gen. n.** (p. 40), *mewhaei* **sp. n.** (p. 41), (genotype), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Palaeohystrichophora isodiametrica*, *pellifera* **spp. n.** (p. 38), *P. dispersa* **sp. n.** (p. 39), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Pareodinia prolongata* **sp. n.** (p. 335), *P. ceratophora* **var. n.** *pachyceras* (p. 337), Jurassic, Yorkshire, W. A. S. **Sarjeant.**

†*Patilloides* **gen. n.** *juvavica* **sp. n.** (p. 874), Cretaceous, Germany, W. **Leischner.**

Peridinium sphaeroideum **sp. n.** (p. 71), Switzerland, H. R. **Christen (1)**; *P. smirnovii* **sp. n.** (p. 197), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow**; †*P. archiovatum* **sp. n.** (p. 84), *P. pseudoantarcticum* **sp. n.** (p. 85), *P. latistriatum* **sp. n.** (p. 86), *P. rosaceum*, *parvicollum* **spp. n.** (p. 87), *P. petersi* **sp. n.** (p. 88), *P. elegantissimum* **sp. n.** (p. 89), *P. raphanum* **sp. n.** (p. 90), *P. incertum* **sp. n.** (p. 91), *P. thulesense* **sp. n.** (p. 92), Recent, Antarctic, E. **Balech.**

Prorocentrum manshuricum **sp. n.** (p. 193), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

†*Pseudodeflandrea* **gen. n.** (p. 91), *gigantea* **sp. n.** (p. 92), (genotype), Oligocene, Germany, G. **Alberti (1).**

†*Pterodinium* **gen. n.** *oliferum* **sp. n.** (p. 395), (genotype), Cretaceous, Germany, A. **Eisenack (2).**

†*Scrinodinium scutellum* **sp. n.** (p. 385), Cretaceous, Germany, A. **Eisenack (2).**

†*Stomiosphaera alpina* **sp. n.** (p. 870), Cretaceous, Germany. W. **Leischner.**

†*Wetzeliella irregularis* **sp. n.** (p. 28), Jurassic, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & **A. Eisenack.**

(d) **Euglenoidida.**

Systematics of colourless Euglenids. H. B. **Christen.**

Aliniella **gen. n.** (p. 180), *A. elliptica* (p. 180), *A. gracilis* (p. 180), *A. saltans* (p. 181), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Ampullamonas, **gen. n.** (p. 174), *A. repentes* **sp. n.**, *A. rotante* **sp. n.**, (p. 175), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Anisonema bryophyta (p. 182) **sp. n.**, *A. bryophyta*, var., *curta* **var. n.** (p. 182), *A. caudata* (p. 182), *A. daphniae* (p. 182), *A. depressa* (p. 181), *A. gracilis* (p. 181), *A. hyemele* (p. 182), *A. ignorata* (p. 181), *A. ovata* (p. 181), **spp. n.**, *A. pulchra* var., *minor* **var. n.** (p. 182), *A. sphaerica* **sp. n.** (p. 181), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow**; *A. hexagonale* **sp. n.** (p. 76), Switzerland. H. R. **Christen (1).**

Astasia autumnale (p. 171), *A. communis* (p. 170), *A. detrita* (p. 170), *A. dissecta* (p. 169), *A. distincta* (p. 169), *A. granulata* (p. 171), *A. lagenariae* (p. 170), *A. longiflagellata* (p. 169), *A. longicauda* (p. 169), *A. nutabilis* (p. 171), *A. repentes* (p. 170), *A. serpenta* (p. 170), *A. striata* (p. 170), *A. similis* (p. 171), *A. stigmatella* (p. 169), *A. tenuissima* (p. 170) **spp. n.**, Manchuria; *A. hyalina* **nom. n.** for *A. inflata hyalina* (p. 171), *A. falcata* **nom. n.** for *A. curvata* (p. 171), B. W. **Skvortzow**; *A. taeniata* **sp. n.** (pp. 149, 172), *A. vulgaris* **nom. n.** (*A. dangeardi* var *parva*) (p. 151), *A. bacillifera* **sp. n.** (pp. 153, 172), *A. recta* **sp. n.** (pp. 153, 172), *A. agilis* **sp. n.** (pp. 154, 172), *A. piscèformis* (pp. 154, 173). All from Switzerland, H. B. **Christen.**

Astasiella **gen. n.** (p. 168), *A. peranemaformis* **sp. n.** (p. 169), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Baikowia **gen. n.** (p. 176), *B. ferox* **sp. n.** (p. 176), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Baranovia **gen. n.** (p. 174), *B. stagnalis* (p. 174) **sp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Calkinsia aureus **gen. n.** and **sp. n.** (p. 105), N. America, J. B. **Lackey (2).**

Colacium trachelomonoides **sp. n.** (p. 186), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Cryptoglena corunta (p. 167), *C. longicauda* (p. 167), *C. tumida* (p. 176), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Distigma tremens **sp. n.** (pp. 165, 173), *D. rigidum* **sp. n.** (pp. 165, 173), *D. breviciliatum* (pp. 166, 173), *D. tenue* (pp. 167, 174), *D. glabrum* (pp. 167, 174), all from Switzerland, H. B. **Christen**; *D. papillata* **sp. n.** (p. 174), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Entosiphon abruptum (p. 183), *E. depressum* (p. 182), *E. ellipticum* (p. 183), *E. novum* (p. 183), *E. rotundatum* (p. 183), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Euglena penardii **sp. n.** (p. 242), France, R. **Bourrelly.**

E. interrolans (p. 163), *E. messula* (p. 164), *E. orthia* (p. 164), *E. subacutissima* (p. 164), **spp. n.** *E. viridis* **var.** *hyalina* (p. 164) **var. n.**, Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

E. tornata **sp. n.** (p. 2), Mexico, R. P. **Reyes** & E. S. **Gómez.**

Euglenophyton wrightianum **sp. n.** (p. 343), Newfoundland, N. **Woodhead** & R. D. **Tweed. (2).**

Eutreptia stagnalis **sp. n.** (p. 168), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Gyropaigne minima **sp. n.** (pp. 162, 173), Switzerland, H. B. **Christen.**

Heteronema fusiformis **sp. n.** (p. 179), *H. medusae* (p. 180), *H. robusta* (p. 179), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Lipodinis acuta (p. 167), *L. cordiformis* (p. 166), *L. minor* (p. 167), *L. ovalis* (p. 166), *L. sungariensis* (p. 166), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Menoidiomonas **gen. n.** (p. 173), *M. ocullata* (p. 174), **sp. n.** Manchuria. *M. scheniakoffi* **nom. n.** for *Menoidium schewiakoffia* (p. 174), B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Menoidium clavatum (p. 172), *M. depressum* (p. 173), *M. euglenae* (p. 172), *M. incurvum* (p. 172), *M. patulum* (p. 172), *M. rapacis* (p. 173), *M. saevum* (p. 172), *M. singulum* (p. 172), *M. spirillum* (p. 173), *M. similis* (p. 173), *M. utriculariae* (p. 173), **sp. n.** Manchuria. *M. pseudoperrucidum* **nom. n.** for *M. pellucidum* (p. 173), *M. closteriiformis* **nom. n.** for *M. pellucidum* (p. 173), B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Mereschkowskiella **gen. n.** (p. 175), *M. nasuta* **sp. n.** (p. 176). Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzkow.**

Paramylomonas **gen. n.** (p. 171), *P. astasieformis* (p. 172). Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Peranema acuta (p. 177), *P. hyalina* (p. 176), *P. ocellata* (p. 177); *P. planktonica* (p. 177), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Phacus canae (p. 166), *P. carinata* (p. 166), *P. circulata* (p. 165), *P. hyalina* (p. 165), *P. ovalis* (p. 165), *P. pediformis* (p. 164), *P. rotundata* (p. 165), *P. rapacea* (p. 166), *P. spinifer* (p. 164), *P. spiralis* (p. 165), **spp. n.**, *P. aenigmatica* **var.** *asiatica* **var. n.** (p. 165), *P. anaceolus* **var.** *asiatica* **var. nov.** (p. 164), *P. triqueter* **var.** *lata* **var. n.** (p. 166), all Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Petalomonas pygmaea **sp. n.** (p. 74), *P. elongata* **sp. n.** (p. 75), Switzerland, H. R. **Christen (1).** *P. platyrhyncha* **var.** *rotundata* **var. n.** (p. 176), Switzerland, H. R. **Christen (2).** *P. regularis* **sp. n.** (pp. 171, 174), Switzerland, H. B. **Christen.** *P. abrupta* (p. 177), *P. babanovii* (p. 178), *P. depressa* (p. 177), *P. evolo* (p. 179), *P. ornata* (p. 179), *P. piscator* (p. 177), *P. pisciformis* (p. 179), *P. rectangularis* (p. 178), *P. repentes* (p. 178), *P. spiralis* (p. 178), *P. subelliptica* (p. 179), **spp. n.** Manchuria, *P. glabra* **nom. n.** (p. 178), (for *P. sinica* Skv.), B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Rhabdomonas torta **sp. n.** (pp. 160, 173), Switzerland, H. B. **Christen.**

Schewiakowia **gen. n.** (p. 175), *S. natantes* **sp. n.** (p. 175), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Trachelomonas bartholomaei **sp. n.** (p. 152), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (3).**

Urceolus penardi **nom. n.** (p. 179), for *U. cyclostomus*. B. W. **Skvortzow.**

(e) **Chlonomonadida.**

Arnoldiamonas **gen. n.**, *A. bispinosa*, *A. ocellata*, **spp. n.** (p. 155), Manchuria. *A. compressa* **nom. n.** (p. 155) for *Pteromonas compressa* Skv., B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Arnoldiella phaseolus **sp. n.** (p. 155), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Carteria lacustris (p. 142), *C. obovata* (p. 142), *C. sinica* (p. 142), *C. striata* (p. 141), **spp. n.**, Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow**, *C. huberi* **sp. n.** (p. 77), Switzerland, H. R. **Christen (1).**

Chlainomonas **gen. n.** with *C. ovalis* **sp. n.** as type (p. 185), Switzerland, H. R. **Christen (2).**

Chlamydobotrys asiatica **sp. n.** (p. 163), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Chlamydomonas deludens **sp. n.** (p. 78), *C. opisthostigma* **sp. n.** (p. 80), *C. crassa* **sp. n.** (p. 81), all Switzerland, H. R. **Christen (1)**, *C. subconica* **sp. n.** (p. 61), *C. pisiformis* **var.** *marocana* **var. n.** (p. 62), Morocco, P. **Gayoral** and A. **Sasson**; *C. apicala* (p. 143), *C. armata* (p. 144), *C. ampulla* (p. 145), *C. areolata* (p. 149), *C. abbreviata* (p. 150), *C. aestivata* (p. 151), *C. biarticulata* (p. 142), *C. bifrons* (p. 142), *C. bullata* (p. 145), *C. bursiculiformis* (p. 147), *C. baccata* (p. 149), *C. convexa* (p. 144), *C. compacta* (p. 145), *C. cava* (p. 146), *C. cistula* (p. 148), *C. dangeardi* (p. 147), *C. dilatata* (p. 147), *C. dissimilis* (p. 151), *C. erecta* (p. 146), *C. fluvialis* (p. 148), *C. foveolata* (p. 149), *C. fragilis* (p. 150), *C. granulosa* (p. 145), *C. involucrata* (p. 143), *C. inflata* (p. 144), *C. laeve* (p. 144), *C. libera* (p. 145), *C. lunata* (p. 145), *C. minor* (p. 148), *C. multiplex* (p. 151), *C. oblonga* (p. 144), *C. obliqua* (p. 147), *C. pyriformis* (p. 143), *C. printzii* (p. 146), *C. prolifera* (p. 147), *C. papillata* (p. 149), *C. plena* (p. 150), *C. protracta* (p. 150), *C. recta* (p. 147), *C. stigmata* (p. 145), *C. superiora* (p. 151), *C. tenuissimum* (p. 152), **spp. n.** Manchuria, *C. pascheriana* **comb. n.** (p. 143), B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Chlorogonium acuminatum, *C. minutum*, *C. tenuissimum*, *C. vernale*, **spp. n.** (all p. 152), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Gordieriella **gen. n.** *C. nigra* **nom. n.** (p. 156), for *Carteria nigra* Skr., Manchuria B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Haematococcus capensis **sp. n.** (p. 10), *H. c.* var. *capensis* **var. n.** (p. 13), *H. c.* var. *torpedo* **var. n.** (p. 15), *H. c. var piri-formis* **var n.** (p. 15), *H. c.* var *piriformis* forma *caudata* **f. n.** (p. 16), *H. zimbabwiensis* **sp. n.** (p. 21), all S. Africa, M. A. **Pocock.**

Hyalogonium hyemale **sp. n.** (p. 163), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Phacotus asiaticus (p. 156), *P. hyalina* (p. 156), *P. oblongus* (p. 157), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Polytoma acuta (p. 162), *P. communis* (p. 163), *P. cucumis* (p. 163), *P. curvata* (p. 163), *P. longiciliata* (p. 162), *P. subcylindrica* (p. 162), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Printziella **gen. n.** (p. 140), *P. biflagellata* **sp. n.** (p. 141), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Pteromonas armata (p. 158), *P. acuta* (p. 160), *P. cylindrica* (p. 157), *P. caudata* (p. 159), *P. foliosa* (p. 157), *P. incisa* (p. 160), *P. longicollis* (p. 159), *P. planctonica* (p. 158), *P. rhombica* (p. 157), *P. rotundata* (p. 158), *P. rotantes* (p. 158), *P. rugosa* (p. 161), *P. spinosa* (p. 159), *P. simplex* (p. 159), *P. subcordiformis* (p. 160), *P. trigustra* (p. 157), *P. undulata* (p. 158), **spp. n.** Manchuria, *P. incurva* **nom. n.** for *P. angulosa incurva* (p. 160), *P. obtusa* **nom. n.** for *P. angulosa obtusa* (p. 159), B. W **Skvortzow.**

Pyramidomonas abdida, *P. abnato*, *P. hyalina*, *P. variabile*, **spp. n.** (p. 141), all Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Sphaerollepsis asiatica (p. 153), *S. elongata* (p. 152), *S. ovalis* (p. 152), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Tetrablepharis orbiculata **sp. n.** (p. 162), Manchuria, **B. W. Skvortzow.**

Thorakomonas asiatica, T. korschikovi, T. obovata, T. quadrata (all p. 153), **spp. n.**, Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

ZOOMASTIGINA

(f) **Protomonadida.**

Amphimonas epiphyta (p. 191), *A. globosa* (p. 192), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Ancyromonas abrupta (p. 188), *A. lata* (p. 189), *A. metabolica* (p. 189), *A. minuta* (p. 188), *A. nitzschiae* (p. 189), *A. prima* (p. 189), *A. rotundata* (p. 188), *A. rugosa* (p. 189), *A. sociale* (p. 188), **spp. n.**, Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Bodocommunis (p. 191), *B. elloptora* (p. 186), *B. frigida* (p. 191), *B. minuta* (p. 191), *B. ovalis* (p. 187), *B. phaseolus* (p. 191), *B. saprophytora* (p. 186), **spp. n.** Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Cercobodo bacillifaga (p. 185), *C. barbata* (p. 185), *C. caudata* (p. 185), *C. constricta* (p. 185), *C. lemmernanni* (p. 186), *C. metabolica* (p. 186), *C. muscosa* (p. 185), *C. repens* (p. 186), **spp. n.**, Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Crithidia flexonema **sp. n.** (p. 390), from insects, F. G. **Wallace** etc.

Dinomonas ferox, D. planctonica, D. rotunda, D. simplex **spp. n.** (all p. 190), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Foliamonas **gen. n.** (p. 192), *F. triquetra* **sp. n.** (p. 192), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Herpetomonas ludwigi **comb. n.** from cranefly larvae, K. **Vickerman** (2).

Leishmania brasiliensis pifanoi **subsp. n.** (p. 299) from Venezuela, R. **Medina** & J. **Romero.**

Leptomonas collosoma **sp. n.** (p. 391), from insects, F. G. **Wallace** etc.; *L. lata* (p. 188), *L. pisciformis* (p. 189), **spp. n.**, Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Lonkashkina **gen. n.** (p. 187), *L. natans* (p. 187), *L. ovata* (p. 187), *L. vacuolaris* **spp. n.**, (p. 188) Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Monosiga rotunda **sp. n.** (p. 190), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Oicomonas caudata (p. 187), *O. rugosa* **spp. n.** (p. 187), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Retontomonos boae **sp. n.** (p. 42), from anaconda, J. **Kulda.**

Salpingoeca ulothrix **sp. n.** (p. 190), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Serpentomonas **gen. n.** (p. 192), *S. natans* **sp. n.** (p. 192), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Spiromonas **gen. n.** (p. 190), *S. spirogyrae* **sp. n.** (p. 191), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Trypanosoma helogalei **sp. n.** (p. 420), from Kenyan mongoose, M. S. **Grewal**; *T. biraberi* **sp. n.** (p. 80) from a rodent, M. E. **Jorg.**

(g) **Trichomonadida.**

Hypotrichomonas acosta **gen. n.** (p. 397), J. J. **Lee.**

Trichomonas buttreyi **sp. n.** (p. 165), from pigs, C. P. **Hibler**, etc.; *T. muris* **var. n.** *meriones* (p. 84), from jird, *Meriones erythrourus*, Kazakhstan, S. M. **Pak** (1).

Tritrichomonas rotunda **sp. n.** (p. 163), from pigs, C. P. **Hibler** etc.

(h) **Hypermastigida.**

[No record.]

(i) **Diplomonadida.**

Hexamitus abrupta **sp. n.** (p. 193), *H. cornuta* **sp. n.** (p. 193), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

Trepomonas volcans **sp. n.** (p. 193), Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

(j) **Polymonadida.**

Kuzminia **gen. n.** (p. 192), *K. incerta* (p. 193), **sp. n.**, Manchuria, B. W. **Skvortzow.**

3.—SPOROZOA

COCCIDIOMORPHA

(a) **Gregarinida.**

Colepismatophila burti **sp. n.** (p. 526), *C. buckleyi* **sp. n.** (p. 528), from Ceylonese silverfish, H. **Crusz.**

Gregarina stigmae **sp. n.** (p. 1137), from G. A. **Stein** (1).

Lepismatophila orientalis **sp. n.** (p. 529), from Ceylonese silverfish, H. **Crusz.**

Mecistophora lageri **gen. n., sp. n.** (p. 555), from Indian centipede, P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti** (1).

Pileocephalus glyphotaelii **sp. n.** (p. 1138) from G. A. **Stein** (1).

Stenophora thyrogluti from Indian millepede, P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti** (3).

(b) **Coccidiida.**

Adelea hyalospora **sp. n.** (p. 61), from Indian centipede, C. C. **Narisimhamurti.**

Caryospora psammophi **sp. n.** (p. 314), *C. hermae* **sp. n.** (p. 317), *C. weyerae* **sp. n.** (p. 317), *C. zuckermanae* **sp. n.** (p. 317), from snakes, R. S. **Bray**, (2); *C. microti* **sp. n.** (p. 63) from meadow mouse, L. H. **Saxe**, N. D. **Levine** & **V. Ivens.**

Dactylosoma lethrinorum **sp. n.** (p. 249) from moaning fish, D. C. **Saunders.**

Eimeria delicata **sp. n.** (p. 207), *E. roundabushi* **sp. n.** (p. 208) from deermice, N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens.** *E. egypti* **sp. n.** (p. 322), *E. sylvatica* **sp. n.** (p. 324), *E. cricetomysi* **sp. n.** (p. 327), from rodents, H. **Prasad** (5); *E. megaresidua* **sp. n.** (p. 219), *E. longaspora* **sp. n.** (p. 219), from newts, J. H. **Barrow** Jr. & J. B. **Hoy**; *E. myocastori* **sp. n.** (p. 209), *E. nutriae* **sp. n.** (p. 208), from coypu, H. **Prasad**, (4); *E. neosciuri* **sp. n.** (p. 136), from squirrel, H. **Prasad** (3); E. rufusi **sp. n.** (p. 385), from kangaroo, H. **Prasad** (1); *E. terrestris* **sp. n.** (p. 60), from *Arvicola terrestris*, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Veisov**; *E. tatalischaensis* sp. n. (p. 60), from *Arvicola terrestris*, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Veisov**; *E. walleri*

sp. n. (p. 395), *E. gorgonis* **sp. n.** (p. 396), *E. pellerdei* **sp. n.** (p. 397), from captive mammals in the London Zoo, H. **Prasad (2)**; *E. wenrichi* **sp. n.** (p. 61), from meadow mouse, L. H. **Saxe,** N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens.**

Haemogregarina aurorae **sp. n.** (p. 202), from frogs, D. L. **Lehmann (1)**; *H. rubrimarensis* **sp. n.** (p. 244), from Red Sea fish, D. C. **Saunders.**

Isopora oocysts observed in cattle faeces actually a sparrow parasite and not a separate species, N. D. **Levine** & R. N. **Mohan**; *Isopora batabatica* **sp. n.** (p. 59), from *Arvicola terrestris*, M. A. **Musaev** & A. M. **Veisov**; *I. egypti* **sp. n.** (p. 324), from rodents, H. **Prasad (5)**; *I. modowelli* **sp. n.** (p. 62) from meadow mouse, L. H. **Saxe,** N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens.**

Lankesterella serini a synonym of *L. garnhami*, R. **Lainson.**

Tyzzeria peromysci **sp. n.** (p. 210), from deermice. N. D. **Levine** & V. **Ivens.**

(m) **Haemosporida.**

Babesia leporina **sp. n.** (p. 16), from hare, B. **Baldelli.**

Babesiosoma rubrimarensis **sp. n.** (p. 249), from marine fish, D. C. **Saunders.**

Eucoccidium ophryotrocha **sp. n.** (p. 48), from annelid, K. G. **Grell (1).**

Haemamoeba acuminata **sp. n.** (p. 413), from chameleons, G. **Pringle.**

Haemoproteus canachites **sp. n.** (p. 456), from Canadian grouse, A. M. **Fallis** & G. F. **Bennett.**

Cytauxzoon taurotragi **sp. n.** (p. 331), from eland, H. **Martin** & D. W. **Brocklesby.**

Piroplasma meles **sp. n.** (p. 42), from badger, Kazakhstan, A. M. **Krivkova.**

Plasmodium anomaluri **sp. n.** (p. 411), from flying squirrel, G. **Pringle**; *P. cynomolgi bastianellii* **subsp. n.** (p. 274), from Malayan monkey, P. C. **Garnham (2)**; *P. matutinum* considered to be a species not subspecies, A. **Corradetti,** I. **Neri,** & M. **Scanga**; *P. vastator* **sp. n.** (p. 246), from Malayan lizard, M. **Laird (3).**

Polychromophilus congolensis **sp. n.** (p. 394), from Congolese bats, H. E. **Krampitz,** & F. **Anciaux de Parcaux.**

SARCOSPORIDIA

(d) **Sarcosporidia.**

[No record.]

CNIDOSPORIDIA

(e) **Myxosporidia.**

Identification of *Chloromyxum* **spp.**, A. K. **Akhmerov** & I. P. **Martganova.**

Certomyxa tenuispora **sp. n.** (p. 305), from black scabbard fish, Z. **Kabata (2).**

Hoferellus schulmani **sp. n.** (p. 113), from Russian fish, M. N. **Golikova (2).**

(f) **Microsporidia.**

Nosema cerasivoranae **sp. n.** (p. 643), from Canadian caterpillar, H. M. **Thomson**; *N. lepiduri* **sp. n.** (p. 36), from freshwater shrimp, J. **Vavra (3)**; *N. operophterae* **sp. n.** (p. 756), from winter moth, E. V. **Canning**; *N. tritoni* **sp. n.** (p. 232), from Czech newt, J. **Weiser.**

Plistophora operophterae **sp. n.** (p. 756), from winter moth, E. U. **Canning.**

Stempellia weiseri **sp. n.** (p. 50) from Czech spider, V. **Šilhavý.**

(g) **Actinomyxidia.**

[No record].

HAPLOSPORIDIA

(h) **Haplosporidida.**

Nephridiophaga xenoboli **sp. n.** (p. 582), from Indian millipede, P. N. **Ganapati** & C. C. **Narasimhamurti (2).**

SPOROZOA INCERTAE SEDIS

Classification and nomenclature of *Besnoitia besnoiti*, J. W. **Pols.**

Pirhemocyton eremiasi **sp. n.** (p. 663), from lizards, G. **Blanc,** L. **Ascione.**

4.—CILIOPHORA

CILIATA

GENERAL

Names of genera of Ciliata, J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Numbers of species of Ciliophora, J. O. **Corliss (4).**

HOLOTRICHA

(a) **Gymnostomatida.**

Bryophyllum loxophylliforme Kahl forma, *balatonica* **f. n.** (p. 227), Hungary, J. **Gellert** & E. **Tamás (1).**

Centrophorella minuta **sp. n.** ? (p. 184), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Chaenea psammophila **sp. n.** (p. 102), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Chenea (?) (=*Trachilocerca*) *tesselata*, *C. nigricans*, *C. trepida*, *C. conifera* **comb. n.** (all. p. 140). J. **Dragesco.**

Chilodonella psammopinta **sp. n.** (p. 253), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Ciliofaurea **nom. n.** (=*Faurea* preoccupied). *C. longissima* **sp. n.** (p. 225), France, F. **Dragesco.**

Cortissia **nom. n.** (=*Cortisia*, spelling) (p. 246), J. **Dragesco.**

Cryptopharynx setigerum var. *furcatum* **var. n.** (p. 255), *C. multinucleatum* **sp. n.** (p. 256), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Diceratula **n. nom.** (=*Diceras Eberhard*, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Dileptus estuarinus **sp. n.** (p. 186), *D. thononensis* **sp. n.** (p. 188), *D. aculeatus* **sp. n.** (p. 188), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Enchelyodon vacuolatus **sp. n.** (p. 104), France, J. **Dragesco;** E. (=*Trachelocerca*) *laevis* **comb. n.** (p. 149), J. **Dragesco;** *E. granosus* **sp. n.** (p. 85), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (4).**

Geleia acuta **sp. n.** (p. 238), *G. obliqua* **sp. n.** (p. 238), *G. heterotricha* (p. 239), *G. luci* **sp. n.** (p. 241), *G. hyalina*, **sp. n.** (p. 241), *G. vacuolata* **sp. n.** (p. 243), France, J. **Dragesco;** *G. floridensis* **sp. n.** (p. 258), warm spring, Florida, J. B. **Lackey (1).**

Helicoprorodon multinucleatum **sp. n.** (p. 87), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Hemiophrys loxophylliforme **sp. n.** (p. 157), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Hydrophyra vorax **sp. n.** (p. 61), France, J. **Dragesco;** *H.* (=*Trachilocerca*) *coronata*, *H. oblonga*, *H. maxima*, all **comb. n.** (p. 140), J. **Dragesco;** *H. sphagneti* **sp. n.** (p. 84), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (4).**

Kopperia **n. nom.** (=*Malacosoma* Kopperi, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Lacrymaria caudata **var.** *lemani* **var. n.** (p. 99), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Lionotus dusarti **sp. n.** (p. 157), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Loxodes penardi **sp. n.** (p. 191), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Loxophyllum helus **var.** *minimus* **var. n.** (p. 160), *L. setigerum* **var.** *fibrillatus* **var. n.** (p. 165), *L. kahli* **sp. n.** (p. 169), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Microthorax elongatus **sp. n.** (p. 86), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (4).**

Paraspathidium fuscus (=*Trachilocerca fuscus*) **comb. n.** (p. 140), J. **Dragesco.**

Platyophrya fissistoma **sp. n.** (p. 152), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (3).**

Polymorphella **n. nom.** (=*Polymorphella* Dogiel, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Prorodon vacuolatus **sp. n.** (p. 70), *P. deflandrei* **sp. n.** (p. 75), *P. vermiforme* **sp. n.** (p. 76), *P. teres* **var** *lemoni* **var. n.** (p. 77), *P. nucleolatus* **var.** *magnus* (p. 78), *P. diaphanus* **sp. n.** (p. 78), all France, J. **Dragesco.**

Pseudoprorodon protrichocystus **sp. n.** (p. 65), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Remanella levii **sp. n.** (p. 204), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Rhagdostoma roscoffensis **sp. n.** (p. 82), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Schewiatoffia **n. nom.** (=*Maupasia* Schewiakoff, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Sciurula **n. nom.** (=*Sciurella* Kopperi, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Spathidium mirum **sp. n.** (p. 86), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (4).**

Trachelocerca multinucleata (p. 115), *T. schulzei* (p. 118), *T. binucleata* (p. 120), *T. minuta* (p. 120), **spp. n.** France, J. **Dragesco,** *T. dogieli* **sp. n.** (p. 346), Russia, J. B. **Raikov (1).**

Trachelonema **gen. n.** (p. 135), with *T. longicollis* **sp. n.** (p. 135) as genotype, *T. minima* (p. 135), *T. grassei* (p. 136) **sp. n.,** France, J. **Dragesco.**

Tracheloraphis **gen. n.** (p. 120), with *T. phoenicopterus* **n. comb.** (=*Trachelocerca phoenicopterus*) (p. 121), as genotype, *Tracheloraphis* (=*Trachelocerca*) *aragoi* (p. 122), *T. incaudatus* (p. 125), *T. fasciolatus* (p. 127), *T. griseus* (p. 133), **comb. n.** *T. remanei* (p. 124), *T. draehi* (p. 125), *T. teissieri* (p. 127), *T. prenanti* (p. 130), *T. hyalinum* (p. 130), *T. swedmarki* (p. 31), *T. gracilis* (p. 133), *T. enigmatiens* (p. 133), all **spp. n.** from France, J. **Dragesco.**

Trichopodiella **n. nom.** (=*Trichopus* Claparède & Lachmann, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Urotricha armata **sp. n.** (p. 61), France, J. **Dragesco**

(b) **Trichostomatida.**

Bursellopsis **n. nom.** (=*Bursella* Schmidt, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Drepanomonas borzai **sp. n.** (p. 153), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (3).**

Grandoria **n. nom.** (=*Lagenella* R. & L. Grandori, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Opisthostomatella **n. nom.** (=*Opisthostomum*, Ghosh, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

(c) **Chonotrichida**

[No record]

(d) **Suctorida.**

Actinocyathula **n. nom.** (=*Actino-cyathus* Kent, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Cyclophrya katharinae **n. sp.** (?Hungary), J. **Kormos (3).**

Discosmatella **n. nom.** (=*Discosoma* Swarozewsky, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Pottsiodes **n. nom.** (=*Pottsia* Chatton & Swoff, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

(e) **Apostomatida.**

Jeppsia **n. nom.** (=*Chattonella* Jepps, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Terebrospira lenticularis **nom. n.** (=*Chattonia lenticularis*) (p. 333), *Palaemon varians*, P. **Debaisieux.**

(f) **Astomatida.**

Astomatida from oligochaetes of L. Ochrid, P. de **Puytorac (3).**

Corlissiella **gen. n.** *criodrili* **n. comb.** (p. 285), (=*Anoplophrya criodrili* Heidenreich), in gut of *Criodrilus lacuum* and *C. ochridensis* (L. Ochrid, Jugoslavia), P. de **Puytorac (3).**

Intoshellina ochridana **sp. n.** (p. 284), in gut of *Ilyodrylus ochridanus* (L. Ochrid, Yugoslavia), P. de **Puytorac (3).**

Manpasella vacuolata **sp. n.** (p. 204), gut of *Pheretima rodericensis* (Prague), **J. Lom (1).**

Mesnilella bohemica **sp. n.** (p. 207), gut of *Nais* sp. **J. Lom (1).**

Radiophrya enchytraei **comb. n.** (=*Juztaradiophrya enchytraei*) (p. 200), **J. Lom (1).**

(g) Hymenostomatida.

Bizonula **n. nom.** (=*Bizone* Lepşi, preoccupied), **J. O. Corliss (3).**

Caracatharina (=*Catharina*), *Caracatharina florea* (J. Kormos), **nov. comb.** (p. 22), **J. Kormos (2).**

Cardiostomatilla **n. nom.** (=*Cardiostoma* Kahl, preoccupied), **J. O. Corliss (3).**

Cryptochilum correct genus for *Entorhipidium fukuii*, **J. Berger (2).**

Frontonia macrostoma **sp. n.** (p. 262), *F. vacuolata* **sp. n.** (p. 262), *F. caneti* **sp. n.** (p. 264), *F. aberrens* **sp. n.** (p. 264), *F. bullingtoni* **sp. n.** (p. 266), France, **J. Dragesco.**

Lembadion bullinum var. *arenicola* **var. n.** (p. 267), France, **J. Dragesco.**

Pleuronema arenicola (p. 273), *P. oculata* (p. 276), *P. simplex* (p. 276), *P. grassei* (p. 276), **spp. n.**, France, **J. Dragesco.**

Saprophilus simonis **sp. n.** (p. 153), Rumania, **J. Lepşi (3).**

Sathrophilus **n. nom.** (=*Saprophilus* Stokes, preoccupied), **J. O. Corliss (3).**

Tetrahymena chironomi **sp. n.** (p. 115), from midge larvae, **J. O. Corliss (1)**; Characters of *T. paravorax in vitro*, **H. E. Buhse**; Sublimes of *T. vorax* Strain V³, **N. E. Williams (2)**; Designation of HS cultures of micronucleate *T. pyriformis* as HSM, **C. Wells.** *Turaniella* **n. nom.** (=*Turania* Brodsky, preoccupied) **J. O. Corliss (3).**

(h) Thigmotrichida.

Characters of family Hysterocinetidae, **E. N. Kozloff.**

Thigmocomidae **fam. n.** (p. 172), with *Thigmocoma* **gen. n.** (p. 169) as type, type sp. *T. acuminata* **sp. n.** (p. 167) from kidney of *Schistophallus orientalis* (Pulmonata), Poland, **S. L. Kazubski (2).**

Plagiopyiella correct genus for *Concholphthirius striatus*, **J. Berger (2).**

Ptychostomum campelomae **sp. n.** (p. 44), in gut of prosobranch, *Campeloma geniculum* (N. Carolina, U.S.A.), **E. N. Kozloff.**

(i) Peritrichida.

Peritrichida from Hungarian swamps (includes German descriptions of new species previously announced in Hungarian), **J. Stiller (2).**

Epistylis caldwelli **sp. n.** usually on crustaceans and insects, Singapore, **M. Laird (4).**

Synonymy of *Intranstylum crassicaulis* **J. Buchar (2).**

Pyxidiella **n. nom.** (=*Pyxidium* Kent, preoccupied), **J. O. Corliss (3).**

Rhabdostyla parva **sp. n.** (p. 155), Rumania, **J. Lepşi (3).**

Semitrichodina **gen. n.** (p. 111), type sp. =*S. sphaeronuclea* **nom. n.** (p. 109), (=*Trichodinella sphaeronuclea* Lom), in *Schistophallus orientalis* (Pulmonata), Poland, **S. L. Kazubski (1).**

Trichodina intermedia **n. sp.**, *T. janovice* **n. sp.**, both from Czechoslovakian minnows, *Phoxinus phoxinus*, **J. Lom (3)**; *T. nigra* **n. sp.** *T. domerguei* **f. magna f. n.**, *T. d.* **f. esocis f. n.**, *T. nigra* **f. gobii f. n.**, *T. n.* **f. cobitis f. n.**, *T. n.* **f. nemachili f. n.**, *T. janovice* **n. sp.**, *T. intermedia* **n. sp.**, all from Czechoslovakian fish, **J. Lom, (3 and 4).**

Vorticella coeni **sp. n.** (p. 154), *V. pilcolata* **sp. n.** (p. 154), Rumania, **J. Lepşi (3).**

SPIROTRICHA

(j) Heterotrichida.

List of Antarctic folliculinids, **R. A. Ringuelet.**

Blepharisma multinucleata **sp. n.** (p. 288), France, **J. Dragesco**; *B. biancae* **sp. n.** (p. 153), Rumania, **J. Lepşi (3).**

Condylostoma tenuis **sp. n.** (p. 43), France, **E. Fauré-Fremiet (4)**; *C. remanei* var. *ozyoura* **var. n.** (p. 295), *C. minima* (=*C. minuta* preoccupied) **nom. n.** (p. 296), *C. kahli* **sp. n.** (p. 299), France, **J. Dragesco.**

Dellochus **n. nom.** (=*Lochus* Delphy, preoccupied), **J. O. Corliss (3).**

Gruberia binucleata **sp. n.** (p. 296), France, **J. Dragesco.**

Metopus lemani **sp. n.** (p. 282), France, **J. Dragesco.**

Parafolliculina patagonica **comb. n.** (p. 217), **R. A. Ringuelet.**

Pseudoblepharisma lacustris **sp. n.** (p. 89), Rumania, **J. Lepşi (4).**

(k) Oligotrichida.

Strombidium arenicola (p. 302), *S. macronucleatum* (p. 303), *S. faurei* (p. 304), **spp. n.**, *S. sauerbragae* var. *fourneleti* **var. n.** (p. 305), France, **J. Dragesco.**

(l) Tintinnida.

Tintinnida of Mediterranean Sea, **E. Balech.**

Ascampbelliella **n. nom.** (=*Curateriella* Kofoid and Campbell, preoccupied), **J. O. Corliss (3).**

Buschiella **n. nom.** (=*Imperfecta* Busch, preoccupied), **J. O. Corliss (3).**

Codonella olla **var. n.** *minor* (p. 9), Recent, Israel, **B. Komarovsky.**

Codonellopsis eylathensis **sp. n.** (p. 11), Recent, Israel, **B. Komarovsky**; †*C. frigida* **sp. n.** (p. 78), Recent, Antarctic, **E. Balech.**

Coxliella meunieri **var. n.** *minor* (p. 12), Recent, Israel, B. **Komarovsky.**

†*Epiplocyclis mira* **sp. n.** (p. 80), Recent, Antarctic, E. **Balech.**

Eutintinnus apertus **var. n.** *curta* (p. 9), Recent, Israel, B. **Komarovsky.**

Niemarshallia **n. nom.** (=*Marshallia* Nie & Ch'eng, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Tintinopsis tubulosa and *T. brandt*, taxonomy, E. **Halme** & T. **Lukkarinen.**

(m) **Entodiniomorphida.**

Diplodinium moucheti **sp. n.** (p. 327), from African antelope, C. **Noirot-Timothée (2).**

Thoracodinium **gen. n.** (p. 272), *T. vorax* **sp. n.** (p. 274), from caecum of *Elephas indicus*, B. **Latteur.**

(n) **Odontostomatida.**

Discomorphella **n. nom.** (=*Discomorpha* Levander: preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Epalxella **n. nom.** (=*Epalxis* Roux, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Polydiniella **n. nom.** (=*Polydinium* Kofoid, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

(o) **Hypotrichida.**

Aspidisca major faurei **var. n.** (p. 334), *A. hyalina* **sp. n.** (p. 335), *A. fjeldi* **sp. n.** (p. 336), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Balladyna euplotes **sp. n.** (p. 314), France, J. **Dragesco.**

Discocephalus ehrenbergi **sp. n.** (p. 324), France. J. **Dragesco.**

Euplotes aberens **sp. n.** (p. 320), *E. patella* var. *lemani* **var. n.** (p. 321), *E. thononensis* **sp. n.** (p. 322), France, J. **Dragesco;** Taxonomy of *Euplotes*, M. **Tuffrau.**

Euplotidium itoi **sp. n.** (p. 184), Japan, S. **Ito.**

Gastrocirrhus trichocystus **sp. n.** (p. 185), Japan, S. **Ito.**

Grumberella **n. nom.** (=*Stylocoma* Gruber, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Hemicyclostyla lacustris **sp. n.** (p. 227), Hungary, J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás (1).**

Histriculus **n. nom.** (=*Histrio* Sterki, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Histrio macrostoma **sp. n.** (p. 229), Hungary, J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás (1).**

Kahliella **n. nom.** (=*Kahlia* Horváth, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Keronopsis litoralis **sp. n.** (p. 228), Hungary, J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás (1).**

Lacazea **gen. n.** (p. 320) with *L. ovalis* **sp. n.** (p. 320), as genotype, France, J. **Dragesco.**

Onychodromopsis tihanyensis **sp. n.** (p. 230), Hungary J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás (1).**

Oxytricha quercineti **sp. n.** (p. 154), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (3).**

Spirofilopsis **n. nom.** (=*Spirofilum* v. Gelei, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Steinia fenestrata **sp. n.** (p. 90), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (4).**

Tachysoma balatonica **sp. n.** (p. 229), Hungary. J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás (1).**

Euronychia festinans **sp. n.** (p. 91), Rumania, J. **Lepşi (4).**

Urospinula **n. nom.** (=*Urospina* v. Gelei, preoccupied), J. O. **Corliss (3).**

Urostyla algivora **sp. n.** (p. 228), Hungary, J. **Gellért** & G. **Tamás (1).**

PROTISTA INCERTAE SEDIS

†*Baltisphaeridium* **gen. n.** (includes H. (pars) *Hystrichosphaeridium longispinosum*, genotype) (p. 399), *B. neptuni* **sp. n.** (p. 399), Cretaceous, Germany, A. **Eisenack (2);** †*B. longispinosum* **f. n.** *filifera* (p. 195), *B. longispinosum* **f. n.** *latiradiata* (p. 195), *B. longispinosum* **f. n.** *robusta* (p. 195), *B. suecicum, macrophylum* **spp. n.** (p. 198), *B. visbyense* **sp. n.** (p. 200), *B. corralinum* **sp. n.** (p. 201), Silurian, Germany, A. **Eisenack (3);** †*B. trifurcatum* **f. n.,** *typica* (p. 202), *B. trifurcatum* **f. n.** *brevіradiata* (p. 202), *B. trifurcatum* **subsp. n.** *nudum* (p. 203), *B. trifurcatum* **subsp. n.,** *paucifurcatum* (p. 203), *B. micranthum* **sp. n.** (p. 203), *B.? lophophorum* **sp. n.** (p. 204), Silurian, Germany, A. **Eisenack (3);** †*B. brevispinosum* **var. n.** *wenlockensis* (p. 59), *B. brevispinosum* **var. n.** *granuliferum* (p. 59), *B. robastispinosum* **sp. n.** (p. 61), Silurian, England, C. **Downie;** †*B. varispinosum* **sp. n.** (p. 338), Jurassic, Yorkshire, W. A. S. **Sarjeant.**

†*Cannosphaeropsis aemula* **subsp. n.** *integra* (p. 47), *C. flamentosa* **sp. n.** (p. 47), *C. mirabilis* **sp. n.** (p. 48), Jurassic, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack;** †*C. utinensis* **subsp. n.** *filifera* (p. 46), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Ceratocystidiopsis ludbrooki* **sp. n.** (p. 52), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Chlamydophorella* **gen. n.** *nyei* **sp. n.** (p. 56), (holotype), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Coronifera* **gen. n.** *oceanica* **sp. n.** (p. 45) (genotype), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Cyclodictyon* **gen. n.** *paradoxos* **sp. n.** (p. 58) (genotype), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Cymatiosphaera actoplana, wenlockia* **spp. n.** (p. 63), Silurian, England, C. **Downie;** †*C. pterota, stigmata* **spp. n.** (p. 50), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.** †*C. parva* **sp. n.** (p. 342), Jurassic, Yorkshire, W. A. S. **Sarjeant.**

†*Dioxya* **gen. n.** *armata* **sp. n.** (p. 59) (genotype), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Estiastra* **gen. n.** *magna* **sp. n.** (p. 201), Silurian, Germany, A. **Eisenack (3).**

†*Fromea* **gen. n.** (p. 55) *amphora* **sp. n.** (p. 56), (holotype), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Hystrichokolpoma poculum* **sp. n.** (p. 312), Tertiary, Germany, D. **Maier (2).**

†*Hystrichosphaeridium* emendation thereof (p. 399), cited genotype *H. tubiferum*, *H. coinodes* **sp. n.** (p. 402), *H. hirundo* **sp. n.** (p. 404), Cretaceous, Germany, A. **Eisenack (2)**; †*H. siphoniphorum* **sp. n.** (p. 44), *H. parvispinum* **sp. n.** (p. 45), Cretaceous, *Australia*, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack**; †*H. anthophorum* **sp. n.** (p. 43), *H. dictyophorum* **sp. n.** (p. 44), Jurassic, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack**; †*H. lobospinosum* **sp. n.** (p. 314), *H. longofilium*, *rehdense* **spp. n.** (p. 317), *H. plicatum*, *echinoides* **spp. n.** (p. 318), *H. asperum*, *osturnium* **spp. n.** (p. 319), *H. stellatum* **sp. n.** (p. 320), *H. leptodernum* **sp. n.** (p. 321), *H. polyplasium* **sp. n.** (p. 322), Tertiary, Germany, G. **Maier (3).**

†*Korojonia* **gen. n.** *dubiosa* **sp. n.** (p. 54)(genotype), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Leiofusa oblonga* **sp. n.** (p. 205), Silurian, Germany, A. **Eisenack (3)**; †*L. filifera*, *tumida* **spp. n.** (p. 65), Silurian, England, C. **Downie**; †*L. jurassica* **sp. n.** (p. 51), Jurassic, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Leiosphaeridia* **gen. n.** (p. 2), *baltica* **sp. n.** (p. 8), Palaeozoic, Germany, A. **Eisenack (1)**; †*L. aptiana* **sp. n.** (p. 409), Cretaceous, Germany, A. **Eisenack (2).** †*L. wenlockia* **sp. n.** (p. 65), Silurian, England, C. **Downie.**

†*Membranilarnax leptoderma* **sp. n.** (p. 50), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Micrhystridium stellatum* **var. n.** *inflatura* (p. 61), *M. estonensis* **sp. n.** (p. 62), Silurian, England, C. **Downie.**

†*Nannoconus dauvillieri*, *multicadus* **spp. n.** (p. 2373), *N. elongatus* **var. n.** *cylindricus*, *macrolithus* (p. 2373), Cretaceous, France, G. **Deflandre** & M. **Deflandre-Rigaud (2).**

†*Omatia pisciformis* **sp. n.** (p. 61), Jurassic, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack**; †*O.* **gen. n.** *montgomeryi* **sp. n.** (p. 60) (genotype), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Pareodinia aphelia* **sp. n.** (p. 60), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Pseudoceratium turneri* **sp. n.** (p. 55), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

†*Pterospermopsis aureolata*, *eurypteris* **spp. n.** (p. 49), Cretaceous, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack**; †*P. helics* **sp. n.** (p. 342), Jurassic, Yorkshire, W. A. S. **Sarjeant.**

†*Pulvinosphaeridium oligoprojectum* **sp. n.** (p. 64), Silurian, England, C. **Downie.**

†*Pyxidiella* **gen. n.** (p. 51), *pandora* **sp. n.** (p. 52) (genotype), Jurassic, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**

Sphaerochitina collinsoni **sp. n.** (p. 104), Devonian, U.S.A., D. L. **Dunn.**

†*Stomiosphaera colomi* **sp. n.** (p. 162), *S. moreti* **sp. n.** (p. 163), Mesozoic, North Africa, M. **Durand Delga (3).**

†*Tasmanites martinssoni* **sp. n.** (p. 6), *T. tardus* **sp. n.** (p. 7), Paleozoic, Germany, A. **Eisenack (1).**

†*Tenua* **gen n.** *hystrixa* **sp. n.** (p. 410) (genotype), *T. hystricella* **sp. n.** (p. 411), Cretaceous, Germany, A. **Eisenack (2).**

†*Veryhachium tetraedron* **var. n.** *wenlockium* (p. 62), *V. rhomboidium* **sp. n.** (p. 62), Silurian, England, C. **Downie.**

†*Wanaea* **gen. n.** (p. 57) (genotype *Epicephalopyxis spectabilis* Deflandre and Cookson 1955), *W. digitata*, *clathrata* **spp. n.** (p. 58), Jurassic, Australia, I. C. **Cookson** & A. **Eisenack.**